THE ORDINANCES

OF THE

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

BEING AN OFFICE CONSOLIDATION

of such of the Ordinances of the North-West Territories in force on August 21st, 1905, as the same appear in the

CONSOLIDATION OF 1898

and the Amendments thereto, together with the Public General Ordinances enacted by the Legislature of the North-West Territories after the year 1898, as have not been replaced by

STATUTES OF THE LEGISLATURE OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA

Together with the amendments made thereto by the said Legislature up to and including the Second Session of the Second Legislature, 1910.



EDMONTON:
JAS. E. RICHARDS, GOVERNMENT PRINTER
1911

THE ORDINANCES

OF THE

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

Chronological table . viii.

Autonomy Act . xv.

TITLE I.

Interpretation.

CHAP.

1. An Ordinance respecting the Form and Interpretation of Ordinances 1

TITLE II.

Legislature: Executive and General Government.

2. An Ordinance respecting the Legislative Assembly of the Territories 2
3. An Ordinance respecting Elections 3
4. An Ordinance respecting Controverted Elections . 4
5. An Ordinance respecting the Public Service of the Territories 5
6. An Ordinance respecting the Department of the Attorney General 6
7. An Ordinance respecting the Department of the Territorial Secretary. 7
8. An Ordinance respecting the Department of Agriculture 8
9. An Ordinance respecting the Department of Public Works 9
10. An Ordinance respecting the Treasury Department and the Auditing of the Public Accounts 10
11. An Ordinance respecting Public Printing . 11
12. An Ordinance respecting Inquiries concerning Public Matters . 12
13. An Ordinance respecting Security to be given by Public Officers 13
14. An Ordinance respecting the Registration of Births, Marriages and Deaths . . 14
15. An Ordinance respecting the Expropriation of Lands (repealed 1901, c. 4, s. 78) . 15
16. An Ordinance to make regulations with respect to Coal Mines. 16
17. An Ordinance respecting the Inspection of Steam Boilers, and the examination of Engineers operating the same 17
18. An Ordinance respecting Ferries (repealed 1901, c. 4, s. 78) 18
19. An Ordinance respecting Public Health 19
20. An Ordinance to regulate Public Aid to Hospitals . . . 20

TITLE III.

Relating to the Administration of Justice.

CHAP.		PAGE
21.	An Ordinance respecting the Administration of Civil Justice	22
22.	An Ordinance respecting Clerks and Deputy Clerks	23
23.	An Ordinance respecting Sheriffs and Deputy Sheriffs	24
24.	An Ordinance respecting Commissioners to Administer Oaths	25
25.	An Ordinance respecting Notaries Public	26
26.	An Ordinance to Abolish Priority among Execution Creditors	27
27.	An Ordinance Exempting certain Property from seizure, and Sale under Execution	28
28.	An Ordinance respecting Juries	30
29.	An Ordinance respecting Alimony	35
30.	An Ordinance to amend the law relating to Slander	36
31.	An Ordinance respecting Limitation of Actions in certain Cases	37
32.	An Ordinance respecting Justices of the Peace	38
33.	An Ordinance respecting Constables	39
34.	An Ordinance respecting Distress for rent, and Extra-Judicial Seizure	40
35.	An Ordinance respecting Arbitration	43
36.	An Ordinance respecting the Investigation of Accidents by Fire	44

TITLE IV.

Relating to Real Property.

37.	An Ordinance respecting Land held by two or more Persons	46
38.	An Ordinance respecting the holding of Lands in Trust for Religious Societies and Congregations	47

TITLE V.

Relating to Mercantile Law.

39.	An Ordinance respecting the Sale of Goods	56
40.	An Ordinance respecting Factors and Agents	74
41.	An Ordinance respecting Choses in Action	78
42.	An Ordinance respecting Preferential Assignments	79
43.	An Ordinance respecting Mortgages and Sales of Personal Property	80
44.	An Ordinance respecting Hire Receipts and Conditional Sales of Goods	94
45.	An Ordinance respecting Partnerships	97

TITLE VI.

Relating to Special Relationships.

46.	An Ordinance respecting Marriages	98
47.	An Ordinance respecting the Personal Property of Married Women.	106
48.	An Ordinance respecting Compensation to the Families of Persons killed by Accidents	107
49.	An Ordinance respecting Insurance for the Benefit of Wife and Children	108
50.	An Ordinance respecting Masters and Servants	115

TITLE VII.

Relating to Professions, Trades, etc.

CHAP.		PAGE
51.	An Ordinance respecting the Legal Profession and the Law Society of the Territories	118
52.	An Ordinance respecting the Medical Profession	119
53.	An Ordinance respecting Dentistry	120
54.	An Ordinance respecting Chemists and Druggists	121
55.	An Ordinance respecting Veterinary Surgeons	122
56.	An Ordinance respecting Hotel and Boarding House Keepers	123
57.	An Ordinance respecting Keepers of Livery, Boarding and Sales Stables	125
58.	An Ordinance respecting Auctioneers, Hawkers and Pedlers	128
59.	An Ordinance respecting Liens in favour of Mechanics and others	130
60.	An Ordinance respecting Threshers' Liens	131

TITLE VIII.

Relating to Companies and Kindred Institutions.

61.	An Ordinance respecting the Incorporation of Joint Stock Companies	132
62.	An Ordinance to Authorize the Changing of the names of Incorporated Companies (repealed 1901, c. 20, s. 150)	211
63.	An Ordinance respecting Foreign Corporations	212
64.	An Ordinance respecting Mining Companies (repealed 1901, c. 20, s. 150)	219
65.	An Ordinance respecting the Manufacture of Butter and Cheese	220
66.	An Ordinance respecting Benevolent and other Societies	221
67.	An Ordinance respecting Mechanics' and Literary Institutes	226
68	An Ordinance respecting Cemeteries	227
69.	An Ordinance respecting Agricultural Societies	234

TITLE IX.

Relating to Municipalities, Schools, Irrigation Districts, etc.

70.	An Ordinance respecting Municipalities	246
71.	An Ordinance respecting the Assessment of Railways	247
72.	An Ordinance respecting Villages	249
73.	An Ordinance respecting Local Improvement Districts	250
74.	An Ordinance respecting Irrigation Districts	251
75.	An Ordinance respecting Schools	252

TITLE X.

Relating to Agriculture, Stock, Game, etc.

76.	An Ordinance respecting Brands	307
77.	An Ordinance respecting Fences	315
78.	An Ordinance respecting Stallions and Bulls	318
79.	An Ordinance respecting Pound Districts	323
80.	An Ordinance respecting Estray Animals	336
81.	An Ordinance respecting the Herding of Animals	344
82.	An Ordinance for the Protection of Sheep and other Animals from Dogs	357
83.	An Ordinance respecting Stock injured by Railway Trains	358
84.	An Ordinance respecting Noxious Weeds	359
85.	An Ordinance for the Protection of Game	360

TITLE XI.

Relating to Protection of Person and Property.

CHAP.		PAGE
86.	An Ordinance to Prevent the Pollution of Running Streams	361
87.	An Ordinance for the Prevention of Prairie and Forest Fires	362
88.	An Ordinance respecting the Construction of Chimneys	367

TITLE XII.

Relating to Intoxicants.

89.	An Ordinance respecting the Sale of Intoxicating Liquors and the Issue of Licenses Therefor	368

TITLE XIII.

Miscellaneous.

90.	An Ordinance respecting Insane Persons	444
91.	An Ordinance to Prevent Profanation of the Lord's Day	445
92.	An Ordinance respecting the use of Tobacco by Minors	446
93.	An Ordinance respecting the General Trust Corporation of Canada	447

PUBLIC GENERAL ORDINANCES.

ENACTED AFTER 1898.

94.	An Ordinance to Declare and Amend the Law of Partnership (c. 7, 1899)	448
95.	An Ordinance respecting the Inspection of Stock (c. 19, 1899)	463
96.	An Ordinance respecting the Remission of Certain Penalties (c. 9, 1900)	467
97.	An Ordinance respecting Assignments for the General Benefit of Creditors (c. 11, 1900)	468
98.	An Ordinance to secure Compensation to Workmen (c. 13, 1900)	469
99.	An Ordinance to Legalize certain Municipal Grants for Patriotic Purposes (c. 24, 1900)	470
100.	An Ordinance for Expediting the Decision of Constitutional and other Legal Questions (c. 11, 1901)	471
101.	An Ordinance respecting the Devolution of Estates (c. 13, 1901)	472
102.	An Ordinance respecting Official Auditors (c. 15, 1901)	473
103.	An Ordinance respecting Water, Gas, Electric and Telephone Companies (c. 21, 1901)	474
104.	An Ordinance respecting the Exemption from Taxation of Beet Sugar Factories (c. 24, 1901)	480
105.	An Ordinance respecting Assessment and Taxation in School Districts (c. 31, 1901)	481
106.	An Ordinance to regulate Public Aid to Schools (c. 31, 1901)	524
107.	An Ordinance for the Protection of useful Birds (c. 11, 1902)	529
108.	An Ordinance respecting Drainage (c. 6, 1903, 1st session)	530
109.	An Ordinance respecting the Confirmation of Sales of Land for Taxes (c. 12, 1901)	531
110.	An Ordinance respecting Hail Insurance (c. 7, 1903, 1st session)	533
111.	An Ordinance respecting the voluntary Winding Up of Joint Stock Companies (c. 13, 1903, 1st session)	534
112.	An Ordinance respecting Trust Companies (c. 15, 1903, 1st session)	552

CHAP. PAGE

113. An Ordinance to Secure Uniform Conditions in Policies of Fire Insurance (c. 16, 1903, 1st session) 556

114. An Ordinance to amend Chapter 30 of the Ordinances of 1901, intituled "An Ordinance respecting Assessment and Taxation in School Districts" (c. 21, 1903, 1st session) 563

N.B.—This chapter was inserted in error. Its provisions will be found consolidated in chapter 105.

115. An Ordinance to Protect Horse Breeders in the North-West Territories (c. 23, 1903, 1st session) 564

116. An Ordinance to Provide for the payment of Succession Duties in Certain Cases (c. 5, 1903, 2nd session) 568

117. An Ordinance respecting the Action for Seduction (c. 8, 1903, 2nd session) 579

118. An Ordinance respecting the Support of Illegitimate Children (c. 9, 1903, 2nd session) 580

119. An Ordinance respecting Trustees and Executors and the Administration of Estates (c. 11, 1903, 2nd session) 581

120. An Ordinance respecting Mutual Fire Insurance (c. 21, 1903, 2nd session) 600

121. An Ordinance to Establish and Incorporate a University for the North-West Territories (c. 26, 1903, 2nd session) 615

Index 617

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE WITH SUBSTITUTIONS AND AMENDMENTS

(LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS: SUB.—SUBSTITUTED, AM.—AMENDING; AFF.—AFFECTING)

CHAPTER	SUBJECT MATTER	1906	1907	1908	1909	1910 (2nd Session)
1	Interpretation	C. 3 sub	C. 5, s. 1 am.	C. 20, s. 9 am		C. 2, s. 11 am
2	Legislative Assembly	C. 38 am	C. 5, s. 2 am		C. 2 sub.	
3	Elections				C. 3 sub	C. 3, s. 22 am.
4	Controverted Elections		C. 2 sub		C. 4, s. 12 am	
5	Public Service	C. 4 sub	C. 5, s. 3 am			
6	Attorney General's Department	C. 6 sub				
7	Territorial (Provincial) Secretary	C. 7 sub				
8	Agriculture Department	C. 8 sub				
9	Public Works Department	C. 10 sub	C. 5, s. 4 am		C. 4, s. 7 am	
10	Treasury and Audit Department	C. 5 sub				
11	Public Printing Department	C. 9 sub				
12	Public Inquiries			C. 2 sub		
13	Security by Public Officers			C. 10 sub		
14	Vital Statistics		C. 13 sub	C. 20, s. 23 am.		
15	Expropriation (Repealed 1901)					
16	Coal Mining Regulations	C. 25 sub		C. 20, s. 16 am.		C. 2, s. 13 am
17	Steam Boilers Inspection	C. 23 sub	C. 5, s. 18 am	C. 20, s. 14 am	C. 5, s. 8 am	
18	Ferries (Repealed 1901)					
19	Public Health	C. 40 am	C. 12 sub	C. 20, s. 22 am		C. 17 sub
20	Hospitals		C. 5, s. 12 am			C. 2, s. 2 am
21	Judicature		C. 5, s. 7 am	C. 20, s. 1 am.	C. 4, s. 1 am	C. 2, s. 3 am.
22	Clerks	C. 18 sub.	C. 5, s. 6 am.		C. 4, s. 9 am	
23	Sheriffs	C. 17 sub	C. 5, s. 5 am	C. 20, s. 11 am.	C. 11 sub	
24	Commissioners	C. 14 sub				
25	Notaries Public	C. 16 sub.				
26	Creditors' Relief					
27	Exemptions					C. 4 sub.
28	Juries					
29	Alimony					

CHAPTER	SUBJECT MATTER	1906	1907	1908	1909	1910 (2nd Session)
30	Slander					
31	Limitation of Actions					
32	Justices of the Peace	C. 13 sub	C. 5, s. 9 am	C. 20, s. 10 am	C. 4, s. 8 am	
33	Constables			C. 4 sub	C. 7 sub	
34	Distress				C. 4, s. 2 am	C. 2, s. 4 am
35	Arbitration				C. 6 sub	
36	Investigation of Fires					
37	Tenancy in Common					
38	Religious Societies, Lands		C. 22 am			
39	Sales of Goods					
40	Factors and Agents					
41	Choses in Action		C. 5, s. 8 rep			
42	Preferential Assignments		C. 6 sub		C. 4, s. 14 am	
43	Bills of Sale		C. 5, s. 10 am		C. 4, s. 3 am	C. 2, s. 5 am
44	Conditional Sales			C. 20, s. 2 am		
45	Partnerships, Registration of			C. 5 sub		
46	Marriages					
47	Married Women's Property					
48	Compensation for Injuries					
49	Insurance for Wife and Children					
50	Masters and Servants				C. 4, s. 4 am	
51	Legal Profession		C. 20 sub	C. 20, s. 29 am	C. 5, s. 14 am	
52	Medical Profession	C. 28 sub		C. 20, s. 31 am		C. 2, s. 14 am
53	Dentistry	C. 22 sub		C. 20, s. 13 am		
54	Chemists and Druggists					C. 38 sub
55	Veterinary Surgeons	C. 57 sub				
56	Hotels and Boarding Houses					
57	Livery Sales Stables					
58	Auctioneers, Hawkers and Pedlers					
59	Mechanics' Liens	C. 21 sub	C. 5, s. 17 am	C. 20, s. 12 am	C. 4, s. 10 am	
60	Threshers' Liens					
61	Companies		C. 5, s. 13 am	C. 20, s. 3 am	C. 5, s. 1 am	

CHAPTER	SUBJECT MATTER	1906	1907	1908	1909	1910 (2nd Session)
62	Changing Names of Companies (Repealed 1901).					
63	Foreign Companies		C. 5, s. 15 am	C. 20, s. 4 am.	C. 4, s. 5 am.	
64	Mining Companies (Repealed 1901).					
65	Dairy Associations		C. 16 sub	C. 20, s. 25 am.		C. 15 am and C. 2, s. 25 am
66	Benevolent Societies					
67	Mechanics' Institutes			C. 16 sub		
68	Cemeteries					
69	Agricultural Societies.		C. 5, s. 16 am			C. 16 am
70	Municipalities		C. 5, ss. 11 & 14 am.	C. 20, s. 5 am	CC. 8 and 9 aff	C. 2, s. 6 am.
71	Assessment of Railways	C. 30 aff				
72	Villages	C. 12 am	C. 10 sub.	C. 20, s. 20 am	C. 5, s. 17 am	C. 2, s. 17 am.
73	Local Improvement Districts	C. 11 am	C. 11 sub	C. 20, s. 21 am.	C. 5, s. 12 am.	C. 2, s. 18 am.
74	Irrigation Districts					
75	Schools				C. 5, s. 2 am.	C. 6 am.
76	Brands	C. 32 am				
77	Fences					
78	Entire Animals					
79	Pound Districts					C. 2, s. 7 am
80	Stray Animals	C. 31 am.		C. 20, s. 6 am.	C. 5, s. 18 am.	
81	Herd Districts			C. 20, s. 7 am		
82	Protection of Sheep					
83	Stock Injured by Railways					
84	Noxious Weeds		C. 15 sub	C. 20, s. 24 am		C. 14 am.
85	Game.	C. 29 am	C. 14 sub	C. 20, s. 30 am	C. 4, s. 17 and C. 5, s. 13 am	C. 13 am
86	Pollution of Running Streams					
87	Prairie Fires	C. 33 am				
88	Construction of Chimneys					
89	Liquor Licenses	C. 70 am	C. 9 am	C. 20, s. 8 am	C. 5, ss. 3 & 19 am	C. 2, s. 8 am.
90	Insanity		C. 7 sub		C. 4, s. 15 am.	C. 2, s. 16 am
91	Lord's Day (See Dom. Lord's Day Act).					

CHAPTER	SUBJECT MATTER	1906	1907	1908	1909	1910 (2nd Session)
92	Use of Tobacco by Minors					
93	General Trust Corporation of Canada.					
94	Partnership					
95	Stock Inspection					C. 2, s. 9 am.
96	Remission of Penalties			C. 3 sub		
97	Assignments for the general benefit of Creditors		C. 6 sub			
98	Workmen's Compensation					
99	Confirming of Certain Patriotic Grants					
100	Expediting of Decision of Constitutional Question			C. 9 sub		
101	Devolution of Estates	C. 19 aff				
102	Official Auditors				C. 10 sub	
103	Water, Gas, Electric and Telephone					
104	Exemption of Sugar Beet Factories	C. 37 aff				C. 20 am
105	School Assessment				C. 4, s. 6 am. and C. 5, s. 4 am	C. 6 am
106	School Grants					C. 6 am
107	Protection of Useful Birds		C. 14 sub			
108	Drainage			C. 18 sub		
109	Confirmation of Sales of Land for Taxes					
110	Hail Insurance				C. 5, s. 5 am	C. 19 sub.
111	Companies Winding Up					
112	Trust Companies					C. 2, s. 10 am
113	*Uniform* Conditions in Policies of Fire Insurance					
114	Assessment and Taxation in School Districts, included in error, See Ch. 105					
115	Horse Breeders					
116	Succession Duties				C. 5, s. 6 am	
117	Seduction					
118	Support of Illegitimate Children					
119	Trustees and Executors					

CHAPTER	SUBJECT MATTER	1906	1907	1908	1909	1910 (2nd Session)
120	Mutual Fire Insurance					
121	University	C. 42 sub.	C. 5, s. 22 am.			C. 7 sub. and C. 2, s. 24 am.
	1906					
15	Coroners					
20	Petitions of Right					
24	Land Titles		C. 5, s. 19 am.	C. 20, s. 15 am.	C. 4, s. 11 am. and C. 5, s. 9 am.	C. 5 aff. and C. 2, s. 12 am.
26	Motor Vehicles		C. 5, s. 20 am.			
27	Frauds in Sales of Real Property					
30	Supplementing Revenues of the Crown			C. 20, s. 17 am.	C. 5, s. 10 am.	
31	Municipal Telephones					
37	Sugar Beet		C. 5, s. 21 am.			
43	Architects		C. 5, s. 23 am.			
	1907					
3	Supreme Court			C. 20, ss. 18 & 32 am.		
4	District Court			C. 20, ss. 19 & 32 am.	C. 4, s. 13 am. and C. 5, s. 15 am.	C. 2, s. 15 am.
8	Railways				C. 4, s. 16 am. and C. 5, s. 11 am.	
17	Public Libraries				C. 4, s. 18 and C. 5, s. 7 am.	C. 2 s. 19 am.
18	Educational Tax			C. 2, s. 26 am.		C. 2, s. 20 am.
19	Corporations Tax			C. 20, s. 27 am.	C. 4, s. 19 am.	
21	King's Counsel					

CHAPTER	SUBJECT MATTER	1906	1907	1908	1909	1910 (2nd Session)
	1908					
6	Imperial Debtors				C. 4, s. 20 am	
7	Judges' Orders					C. 2, s. 21 am
8	Garnishment of Civil Servants					
9	Industrial School				C. 5, s. 16 am	
12	Workmen's Compensation					
13	Education Printing Contracts					
14	Government Telephones and Telegraphs					
15	Gaols and Prisons					
17	Coal Mines, Eight hours					
19	Poisons					
21	Seed Grain					
	1909					
8	Municipal Debentures					
9	Assessment Appeals					
12	Children's Protection					C. 2, s. 23 am
13	Wolf Bounty Act					
	1910– First Session					
2	Land Surveyors					C. 21 am
	1910 Second Session					
3	Witnesses and Evidence					
5	Charges upon Land					
8	Truancy					
10	Provincial Loans					
12	General Revenue Loans					
18	Married Women's Relief					

4-5 EDWARD VII.

CHAPTER 3.

An Act to establish and provide for the Government of the Province of Alberta.

(*Assented to 20th July*, 1905.)

WHEREAS in and by *The British North America Act*, 1871, being chapter 28 of the Acts of the Parliament of the United Kingdom passed in the session thereof held in the 34th and 35th years of the reign of her late Majesty Queen Victoria, it is enacted that the Parliament of Canada may from time to time establish new provinces in any territories forming for the time being part of the Dominion of Canada, but not included in any province thereof, and may, at the time of such establishment, make provision for the constitution and administration of any such province, and for the passing of laws for the peace, order and good government of such Province and for its representation in the said Parliament of Canada;

And whereas it is expedient to establish as a province the territory hereinafter described, and to make provision for the government thereof and the representation thereof in the Parliament of Canada;

Therefore His Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

1. This Act may be cited as *The Alberta Act*.

2. The territories comprised within the following boundaries, that is to say,—commencing at the intersection of the international boundary dividing Canada from the United States of America by the fourth meridian in the system of Dominion lands surveys; thence westerly along the said international boundary to the eastern boundary of the Province of British Columbia; thence northerly along the said eastern boundary of the Province of British Columbia to the north-east corner of the said province; thence easterly along the said parallel of the sixtieth degree of north latitude to the fourth meridian in the system of Dominion lands surveys as the same may be hereafter defined in accordance with the said system; thence southerly along the said fourth meridian to the point of commencement —is hereby established as a province of the Dominion of Canada, to be called and known as the Province of Alberta.

3. The provisions of *The British North America Acts*, 1867 to 1886, shall apply to the Province of Alberta in the same

way and to the like extent as they apply to the provinces heretofore comprised in the Dominion, as if the said Province of Alberta had been one of the provinces originally united, except in so far as varied by this Act and except such provisions as are in terms made, or by reasonable intendment may be held to be, specially applicable to or only to affect one or more and not the whole of the said provinces.

4. The said province shall be represented in the Senate of Canada by four members: Provided that such representation may, after the completion of the next decennial census, be from time to time increased to six by the Parliament of Canada.

5. The said province and the Province of Saskatchewan shall, until the termination of the Parliament of Canada existing at the time of the first readjustment hereinafter provided for, continue to be represented in the House of Commons as provided by chapter 60 of the Statutes of 1903, each of the electoral districts defined in that part of the schedule to the said Act which relates to the North-West Territories, whether such district is wholly in one of the said provinces, or partly in one and partly in the other of them, being represented by one member.

6. Upon the completion of the next quinquennial census for the said province, the representation thereof shall forthwith be readjusted by the Parliament of Canada in such a manner that there shall be assigned to the said province such a number of members as will bear the same proportion to the number of its population ascertained at such quinquennial census as the number sixty-five bears to the number of the population of Quebec as ascertained at the then last decennial census; and in the computation of the number of members for the said province a fractional part not exceeding one-half of the whole number requisite for entitling the province to a member shall be disregarded, and a fractional part exceeding one-half of that number shall be deemed equivalent to the whole number, and such readjustment shall take effect upon the termination of the Parliament then existing.

2. The representation of the said province shall thereafter be readjusted from time to time according to the provisions of section 51 of *The British North America Act, 1867*.

7. Until the Parliament of Canada otherwise provides, the qualifications of voters for the election of members of the House of Commons and the proceedings at and in connection with elections of such members shall, *mutatis mutandis*, be those prescribed by law at the time this Act comes into force with respect to such elections in the North-West Territories.

8. The Executive Council of the said province shall be composed of such persons, under such designations, as the Lieutenant Governor from time to time thinks fit

9. Unless and until the Lieutenant Governor in Council of the said province otherwise directs, by proclamation under the Great Seal, the seat of government of the said province shall be at Edmonton.

10. All powers, authorities and functions which under any law were before the coming into force of this Act vested in or exercisable by the Lieutenant Governor of the North-West Territories, with the advice, or with the advice and consent, of the Executive Council thereof, or in conjunction with that Council or with any member or members thereof, or by the said Lieutenant Governor individually, shall, so far as they are capable of being exercised after the coming into force of this Act in relation to the government of the said province, be vested in and shall or may be exercised by the Lieutenant Governor of the said province, with the advice or with the advice and consent of, or in conjunction with, the Executive Council of the said province or any member or members thereof, or by the Lieutenant Governor individually, as the case requires, subject nevertheless to be abolished or altered by the legislature of the said province.

11. The Lieutenant Governor in Council shall, as soon as may be after this Act comes into force, adopt and provide a Great Seal of the said province, and may, from time to time, change such seal.

12. There shall be a Legislature for the said province consisting of the Lieutenant Governor and one house, to be styled the Legislative Assembly of Alberta.

13. Until the said Legislature otherwise provides, the Legislative Assembly shall be composed of twenty-five members to be elected to represent the electoral divisions defined in the schedule to this Act.

14. Until the said Legislature otherwise determines, all the provisions of the law with regard to the constitution of the Legislative Assembly of the North-West Territories and the election of members thereof shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to the Legislative Assembly of the said province and the elections of members thereof respectively.

15. The writs for the election of the members of the first Legislative Assembly of the said province shall be issued by the Lieutenant Governor and made returnable within six months after this Act comes into force.

16. All laws and all orders and regulations made thereunder, so far as they are not inconsistent with anything contained in this Act, or as to which this Act contains no provision intended as a substitute therefor, and all courts of civil and

criminal jurisdiction, and all commissions, powers, authorities and functions, and all officers and functionaries, judicial, administrative and ministerial, existing immediately before the coming into force of this Act in the territory hereby established as the Province of Alberta, shall continue in the said province as if this Act and *The Saskatchewan Act* had not been passed: subject nevertheless except with respect to such as are enacted by or existing under Acts of the Parliament of Great Britain, or of the Parliament of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, to be repealed, abolished or altered by the Parliament of Canada, or by the legislature of the said province, according to the authority of the Parliament or of the said Legislature: Provided that all powers, authorities and functions which under any law, order or regulation were, before the coming into force of this Act, vested in or exercisable by any public officer or functionary of the North-West Territories shall be vested in and exercisable in and for the said province by like public officers and functionaries of the said province when appointed by competent authority.

2. The Legislature of the province may, for all purposes affecting or extending to the said province, abolish the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories, and the offices both judicial and ministerial thereof, and the jurisdiction, powers and authority belonging or incident to the said court: Provided that, if, upon such abolition, the Legislature constitutes a superior court of criminal jurisdiction, the procedure in criminal matters then obtaining in respect of the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories shall, until otherwise provided by competent authority, continue to apply to such superior court, and that the Governor in Council may at any time and from time to time declare all or any part of such procedure to be inapplicable to such superior court.

3. All societies or associations incorporated by or under the authority of the Legislature of the North-West Territories existing at the time of the coming into force of this Act which include within their objects the regulation of the practice of, or the right to practise, any profession or trade in the North-West Territories, such as the legal or the medical profession, dentistry, pharmaceutical chemistry and the like, shall continue, subject, however, to be dissolved and abolished by order of the Governor in Council, and each of such societies shall have power to arrange for and effect the payment of its debts and liabilities, and the division, disposition or transfer of its property.

4. Every joint stock company lawfully incorporated by or under the authority of any Ordinance of the North-West Territories shall be subject to the legislative authority of the Province of Alberta if—

(*a*) The head office or the registered office of such company is at the time of the coming into force of this Act situate in the Province of Alberta; and

(*b*) The powers and objects of such company are such as might be conferred by the Legislature of the said province and not expressly authorized to be executed in any part of the North-West Territories beyond the limits of the said province.

17. Section 93 of *The British North America Act*, 1867, shall apply to the said province, with the substitution for paragraph (1) of the said section 93 of the following paragraph:

"(1) Nothing in any such law shall prejudicially affect any right or privilege with respect to the separate schools which any class of persons have at the date of the passing of this Act, under the terms of chapters 29 and 30 of the Ordinances of the North-West Territories, passed in the year 1901, or with respect to religious instruction in any public or separate school as provided for in the said Ordinances."

2. In the appropriation by the Legislature or distribution by the Government of the province of any moneys for the support of schools organized and carried on in accordance with the said chapter 29, or any Act passed in amendment thereof or in substitution therefor, there shall be no discrimination against schools of any class described in the said chapter 29.

3. Where the expression "by law" is employed in paragraph (3) of the said section 93, it shall be held to mean the law as set out in the said chapters 29 and 30; and where the expression "at the union" is employed, in the said paragraph (3), it shall be held to mean the date at which this Act comes into force.

18. The following amounts shall be allowed as an annual subsidy to the Province of Alberta, and shall be paid by the Government of Canada, by half-yearly instalments in advance, to the said province, that is to say:

(*a*) For the support of the Government and Legislature, fifty thousand dollars;

(*b*) On an estimated population of two hundred and fifty thousand, at eighty cents per head, two hundred thousand dollars, subject to be increased as hereinafter mentioned, that is to say: A census of the said province shall be taken in every fifth year reckoning from the general census of one thousand nine hundred and one, and an approximate estimate of the population shall be made at equal intervals of time between each quinquennial and decennial census; and whenever the population by any such census or estimate, exceeds two hundred and fifty thousand, which shall be the minimum on which the said allowance shall be calculated, the amount of the said allowance shall be increased accordingly, and so on until the population has reached eight hundred thousand souls.

19. Inasmuch as the said province is not in debt, it shall be entitled to be paid and to receive from the Government of

Canada, by half-yearly payments in advance, an annual sum of four hundred and five thousand three hundred and seventy-five dollars, being the equivalent of interest at the rate of five per cent. per annum on the sum of eight million one hundred and seven thousand five hundred dollars.

20. Inasmuch as the said province will not have the public land as the source of revenue, there shall be paid by Canada to the province by half-yearly payments, in advance, an annual sum based upon the population of the province as from time to time ascertained by the quinquennial census thereof, as follows:

The population of the said province being assumed to be at present two hundred and fifty thousand, the sum payable until such population reaches four hundred thousand, shall be three hundred and seventy thousand dollars;

Thereafter, until such population reaches eight hundred thousand, the sum payable shall be five hundred and sixty-two thousand five hundred dollars;

Thereafter, until such population reaches one million two hundred thousand, the sum payable shall be seven hundred and fifty thousand dollars;

And thereafter the sum payable shall be one million one hundred and twenty-five thousand dollars.

2. As an additional allowance in lieu of public lands, there shall be paid by Canada to the province annually by half-yearly payments in advance, for five years from the time this Act comes into force, to provide for the construction of necessary public buildings, the sum of ninety-three thousand seven hundred and fifty dollars.

21. All Crown lands, mines and minerals and royalties incident thereto, and the interest of the Crown in the waters within the province under *The North-West Irrigation Act*, 1898, shall continue to be vested in the Crown and administered by the Government of Canada for the purposes of Canada, subject to the provisions of any Act of the Parliament of Canada with respect to road allowances and roads or trails in force immediately before the coming into force of this Act, which shall apply to the said province with the substitution therein of the said province for the North-West Territories.

22. All properties and assets of the North-West Territories shall be divided equally between the said province and the Province of Saskatchewan, and the two provinces shall be jointly and equally responsible for all debts and liabilities of the North-West Territories: Provided that, if any difference arises as to the division and adjustment of such properties, assets, debts and liabilities, such difference shall be referred to the arbitrament of three arbitrators, one of whom shall be chosen by the Lieutenant Governor in Council of each prov-

ince and the third by the Governor in Council. The selection of such arbitrators shall not be made until the legislatures of the provinces have met, and the arbitrator chosen by Canada shall not be resident of either province.

23. Nothing in this Act shall in any way prejudice or affect the rights or properties of the Hudson's Bay Company as contained in the conditions under which that company surrendered Rupert's Land to the Crown.

24. The powers hereby granted to the said province shall be exercised subject to the provisions of section 16 of the contract set forth in the schedule to chapter 1 of the Statutes of 1881, being an Act respecting the Canadian Pacific Railway Company.

25. This Act shall come into force on the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and five.

SCHEDULE.

(*Section* 13.)

The Province of Alberta shall be divided into twenty-five electoral divisions which shall respectively comprise and consist of the parts and portions of the province hereinafter described.

In the following descriptions where "meridians between ranges" and "boundaries of townships" or "boundaries of sections" are referred to as the boundaries of electoral divisions, these expressions mean the meridians, boundaries of townships or boundaries of sections, as the case may be, in accordance with the Dominion lands system of surveys, and include the extension thereof in accordance with the said system.

Names and Descriptions of Divisions.

(1) The electoral division of Medicine Hat, bounded as follows:

Commencing at the intersection of the eastern boundary of the said Province of Alberta by the north boundary of the 38th township; thence westerly along the north boundary of the 38th townships to the meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges, west of the 4th meridian; thence southerly along the meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges to the southern boundary of the said Province of Alberta; thence easterly along the said southern boundary of the Province of Alberta to the south-east corner thereof; thence northerly along the eastern boundary of the said Province of Alberta to the point of commencement.

(2) The electoral division of Cardston, bounded as follows:

Commencing at the southern boundary of the said Province of Alberta where it is intersected by the meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges, west of the 4th meridian; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges to the north boundary of the 5th township; thence westerly along the north boundary of the 5th township to the St. Mary River; thence along the St. Mary River up stream to the south boundary of the Blood Indian Reserve; thence westerly along the said south boundary of the Blood Indian Reserve to the meridian between the 27th and 28th ranges west of the 4th meridian; thence southerly along the said meridian between the 27th and 28th ranges to the north boundary of the 2nd township; thence westerly along the north boundary of the 2nd townships to the meridian between the 29th and 30th ranges west of the 4th meridian; thence southerly along the said meridian between the 29th and 30th ranges to the southern shore of the Waterton Lakes; thence in a westerly and southerly direction and following the southerly and eastern shores of the said Waterton Lakes to the southern boundary of the said Province of Alberta; thence easterly along the said southern boundary of the Province of Alberta to the point of commencement.

(3) The electoral division of Lethbridge, bounded as follows:

Commencing at the meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges, west of the 4th meridian, where it is intersected by the north boundary of the 5th township; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges to the north boundary of the 14th township; thence westerly along the north boundary of the 14th townships to the Bow River; thence along the Bow River up stream to the north boundary of the 19th township; thence westerly along the north boundary of the 19th townships to the meridian between the 22nd and 23rd ranges, west of the 4th meridian; thence southerly along the said meridian between the 22nd and 23rd ranges to the Belly River; thence along the Belly River down stream to the St. Mary River; thence along the St. Mary River up stream to the north boundary of the 5th township; thence easterly along the north boundary of the 5th townships to the point of commencement.

(4) The electoral division of Macleod, bounded as follows:

Commencing at the south boundary of the Blood Indian Reserve where it is intersected by the St. Mary River; thence along the said St. Mary River down stream to the Belly River; thence along the said Belly River up stream to its most northerly intersection with the meridian between the 22nd and 23rd ranges, west of the 4th meridian; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 22nd and 23rd ranges to the north boundary of the 14th township; thence westerly along the

north boundary of the 14th townships to the western boundary of the Province of Alberta; thence in a southerly direction and along the said western boundary of the Province of Alberta to the north boundary of the 11th township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 11th township to the 5th meridian; thence southerly along the said 5th meridian to the north boundary of the 10th township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 10th township to the meridian between the 29th and 30th ranges, west of the 4th meridian; thence southerly along the said meridian between the 29th and 30th ranges to the north boundary of the 8th township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 8th township to the west boundary of the Peigan Indian Reserve; thence southerly along the west boundary of the Peigan Indian Reserve to the south-west corner of the said Peigan Indian Reserve; thence easterly along the south boundary of the said Peigan Indian Reserve to the south-east corner of the said reserve; thence in a straight line south-easterly to the north-east corner of section 14 in the 6th township in the 27th range, west of the 4th meridian; thence along the north boundary of section 13 in the said 6th township and in the 27th range to the meridian between the 26th and 27th ranges, west of the 4th meridian; thence southerly along the said meridian between the 26th and 27th ranges to the Belly River; thence along the Belly River up stream to the south boundary of the said Blood Indian Reserve; thence easterly along the said south boundary of the Blood Indian Reserve to the point of commencement.

(5) The electoral division of Pincher Creek, bounded as follows:

Commencing at the southern boundary of the said Province of Alberta, where it is intersected by the eastern shore of the Waterton Lakes, thence northerly and easterly and along the said eastern shores and the southern shores of the Waterton Lakes to the meridian between the 29th and 30th ranges, west of the 4th meridian; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 29th and 30th ranges to the north boundary of the 2nd township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 2nd townships to the meridian between the 27th and 28th ranges west of the 4th meridian; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 27th and 28th ranges to the south boundary of the Blood Indian Reserve; thence westerly along the said south boundary of the Blood Indian Reserve to the Belly River; thence along the said Belly River down stream to the meridian between the 26th and 27th ranges west of the 4th meridian; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 26th and 27th ranges to the north-east corner of section 13 in the 6th township in the said 27th range; thence westerly along the north boundary of the said section 13 to the north-east corner of section 14 in the said 6th township in the 27th range; thence in a straight line north-westerly to the south-east corner of the Peigan Indian Reserve; thence

westerly along the south boundary of the said Peigan Indian Reserve to the south-west corner of the said Indian Reserve; thence northerly along the west boundary of the said Indian Reserve to the north boundary of the 8th township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 8th townships to the meridian between the 29th and 30th ranges, west of the 4th meridian; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 29th and 30th ranges to the north boundary of the 10th township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 10th township to the 5th meridian; thence northerly along the said 5th meridian to the north boundary of the 11th township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 11th townships to the western boundary of the said Province of Alberta; thence in a southerly direction and along the said western boundary of the Province of Alberta to the southern boundary of the said Province of Alberta: thence easterly along the said southern boundary of the Province of Alberta to the point of commencement.

(6) The electoral division of Gleichen, bounded as follows:

Commencing at the meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges, west of the 4th meridian, where it is intersected by the northern boundary of the 14th township; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges to the north boundary of the 28th township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 28th townships to the meridian between the 2nd and 3rd ranges, west of the 5th meridian; thence southerly along the said meridian between the 2nd and 3rd ranges, to the north boundary of the 22nd township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 22nd townships to Bow River; thence along the said Bow River down stream to the north boundary of the 14th township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 14th townships to the point of commencement. Excepting and reserving out of the said electoral division the City of Calgary, as incorporated by Ordinances of the North-West Territories.

(7) The electoral division of Calgary City, comprising the City of Calgary as incorporated by Ordinance of the North-West Territories.

(8) The electoral division of Rosebud, bounded as follows:

Commencing at the meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges, west of the 4th meridian, where it is intersected by the north boundary of the 28th township; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges to the north boundary of the 33rd township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 33rd townships to the western boundary of the Province of Alberta; thence in a southerly direction and along the said western boundary of the Province of Alberta to the north boundary of the 28th township; thence

easterly along the said north boundary of the 28th townships to the point of commencement.

(9) The electoral division of High River, bounded as follows:

Commencing at the meridian between the 22nd and 23rd ranges, west of the 4th meridian, where it is intersected by the north boundary of the 14th township; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 22nd and 23rd ranges to the north boundary of the 19th township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 19th townships to the Bow River; thence along the said Bow River up stream to the north boundary of the 22nd township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 22nd townships to the western boundary of the Province of Alberta; thence in a southerly direction and along the said western boundary of the Province of Alberta to the north boundary of the 14th township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 14th townships to the point of commencement.

(10) The electoral division of Banff, bounded as follows:

Commencing at the meridian between the 2nd and 3rd ranges, west of the 5th meridian, where it is intersected by the north boundary of the 22nd township; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 2nd and 3rd ranges to the north boundary of the 28th township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 28th townships to the western boundary of the Province of Alberta; thence in a southerly direction and along the said western boundary of the Province of Alberta to the north boundary of the 22nd township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 22nd townships to the point of commencement.

(11) The electoral division of Innisfail, bounded as follows:

Commencing at the meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges, west of the 4th meridian, where it is intersected by the north boundary of the 33rd township; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges to the north boundary of section twenty-four in the 36th township; thence westerly along the section line which bounds on the north the section comprising the most southerly two-thirds of the 36th townships to the Red Deer River, in the 28th range, west of the 4th meridian; thence along the said Red Deer River down stream to the north boundary of section twenty-two, in the 37th township; thence westerly along the section line which bounds on the north the sections comprising the most southerly two-thirds of the 37th townships to the western boundary of the Province of Alberta; thence in a southerly direction and along the said western boundary of the Province of Alberta to the north boundary of the 33rd township; thence easterly along the north boundary of the 33rd townships to the point of commencement

(12) The electoral division of Red Deer, bounded as follows.

Commencing at the meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges, west of the 4th meridian, where it is intersected by the north boundary of section 24, in the 36th township; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges to the said north boundary of the 38th township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 38th townships to where the said north boundary of the 38th townships is intersected by the Red Deer River in the 26th range, west of the 4th meridian; thence along the said Red Deer River up stream to the Blindman River; thence along the said Blindman River up stream to the north boundary of the 39th township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 39th townships to the North Saskatchewan River; thence along the North Saskatchewan River up stream to the section line which bounds on the north the sections comprising the most southerly two-thirds of the 37th townships; thence easterly along the said section line which bounds on the north the sections comprising the most southerly two-thirds of the 37th townships to the Red Deer River; thence along the Red Deer River up stream to the north boundary of section twenty, in the 36th township; thence easterly along the section line which bounds on the north the sections comprising the most southerly two-thirds of the said 36th townships to the point of commencement.

(13) The electoral division of Vermilion, bounded as follows:

Commencing at the eastern boundary of the Province of Alberta where it is intersected by the north boundary of the 38th township; thence northerly along the said eastern boundary of the Province of Alberta to the North Saskatchewan River; thence along the North Saskatchewan River up stream to the meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges, west of the 4th meridian; thence southerly along the said meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges to the north boundary of the 54th township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 54th townships to the meridian between the 19th and 20th ranges, west of the 4th meridian; thence southerly along the said meridian between the 19th and 20th ranges to the north boundary of section twenty-four, in the 47th township; thence easterly along the section line which bounds on the north the sections comprising the most southerly two-thirds of the 47th townships to the meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges, west of the 4th meridian; thence southerly along the said meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges to the north boundary of the 38th township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 38th townships to the point of commencement.

(14) The electoral division of Lacombe, bounded as follows:

Commencing at the meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges, west of the 4th meridian, where it is intersected by the

north boundary of the 38th township; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges to the north boundary of the 41st township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 41st townships to the North Saskatchewan River; thence along the said North Saskatchewan River up stream to the north boundary of the 39th township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 39th townships to the Blindman River; thence along the said Blindman River down stream to the Red Deer River; thence along the said Red Deer River down stream to the north boundary of the 38th township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 38th townships to the point of commencement.

(15) The electoral division of Ponoka, bounded as follows:

Commencing at the meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges, west of the 4th meridian, where it is intersected by the north boundary of the 41st township; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges to the north boundary of the 44th township; thence westerly along the north boundary of the 44th townships to the North Saskatchewan River; thence along the said North Saskatchewan River up stream to the north boundary of the 41st township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 41st townships to the point of commencement.

(16) The electoral division of Wetaskiwin, bounded as follows:

Commencing at the meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges, west of the 4th meridian, where it is intersected by the north boundary of the 44th township; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges to the section line which bounds on the north the sections comprising the most southerly two-thirds of the 47th township; thence westerly along the said section line which bounds on the north the sections comprising the most southerly two-thirds of the 47th townships to the North Saskatchewan River; thence along the said North Saskatchewan River up stream to the north boundary of the 44th township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 44th townships to the point of commencement.

(17) The electoral division of Leduc, bounded as follows:

Commencing at the meridian between the 19th and 20th ranges, west of the 4th meridian, where it is intersected by the section line which bounds on the north the sections comprising the most southerly two-thirds of the 47th townships; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 19th and 20th ranges to the north boundary of the 50th township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 50th townships to where the said north boundary of the 50th townships first intersects the North Saskatchewan River; thence along the North Saskatchewan River up stream to the section

line which bounds on the north the sections comprising the most southerly two-thirds of the 47th township; thence easterly along the said section line which bounds on the north the sections comprising the most southerly two-thirds of the 47th townships to the point of commencement.

(18) The electoral division of Strathcona, bounded as follows:

Commencing at the meridian between the 19th and 20th ranges, west of the 4th meridian, where it is intersected by the north boundary of the 50th township; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 19th and 20th ranges to the north boundary of the 53rd township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 53rd townships to the North Saskatchewan River; thence along the said North Saskatchewan River up stream to the north boundary of the 50th township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 50th townships to the point of commencement.

(19) The electoral division of Stoney Plain, bounded as follows:

Commencing at the meridian between the 24th and 25th ranges, west of the 4th meridian, where it is intersected by the north boundary of the 53rd township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 53rd township to the rear line of lots fronting on the east side of the Sturgeon River in the Saint Albert Settlement; thence in a southerly and westerly direction and along the said rear line to Big Lake; thence in a westerly direction and along the southerly, westerly and northerly shores of Big Lake to the south-west corner of lot D in the Saint Albert Settlement; thence westerly and along the southerly limit of lots E, F, G, H and I in the said Saint Albert Settlement to the south-east corner of the Indian Reserve Chief Michel Calahoo; thence westerly along the south boundary of the said Indian Reserve to the south-west corner thereof; thence northerly along the west boundary of the said Indian Reserve to the north boundary of the 54th township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 54th townships to the 5th meridian; thence northerly along the said 5th meridian to the south boundary of the Indian Reserve Chief Alexander; thence westerly along the south boundary of the Indian Reserve Chief Alexander to the south-west corner of the said Reserve; thence northerly along the west boundary of the said Reserve Chief Alexander to the north boundary of the 55th township; thence westerly along the north boundary of the 55th townships to the western boundary of the Province of Alberta; thence in a southerly direction and along the said western boundary of the Province of Alberta to the section line which forms the north boundary of the sections comprising the most southerly two-thirds of the 37th township; thence easterly along the said section line which forms the north boundary of the sections comprising the most southerly two-

thirds of the 37th townships to the North Saskatchewan River; thence along the said North Saskatchewan River down stream to its most northerly intersection with the meridian between the 24th and 25th ranges west of the 4th meridian; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 24th and 25th ranges to the point of commencement.

(20) The electoral division of Edmonton City, comprising the City of Edmonton as incorporated by Ordinance of the North-West Territories.

(21) The electoral division of Victoria, bounded as follows:

Commencing at the 4th meridian where it is intersected by the North Saskatchewan River; thence northerly along the said 4th meridian to the north boundary of the 70th township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 70th townships to the meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges west of the 4th meridian; thence southerly along the said meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges to the north boundary of the 58th township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 58th townships to the North Saskatchewan River; thence along the said North Saskatchewan River up stream to the north boundary of the 53rd township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 53rd township to the meridian between the 19th and 20th ranges, west of the 4th meridian; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 19th and 20th ranges to the north boundary of the 54th township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 54th townships to the meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges, west of the 4th meridian; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges to the North Saskatchewan River; thence along the said North Saskatchewan River down stream to the point of commencement.

(22) The electoral division of Sturgeon, bounded as follows:

Commencing at the meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges, west of the 4th meridian, where it is intersected by the north boundary of the 58th township; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges to the north boundary of the 70th township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 70th townships to the meridian between the 24th and 25th ranges, west of the 4th meridian; thence southerly along the said meridian between the 24th and 25th ranges to the North Saskatchewan River; thence along the said North Saskatchewan River down stream to the north boundary of the 58th township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 58th townships to the point of commencement. Excepting and reserving out of the said electoral division the City of Edmonton as incorporated by Ordinance of the North-West Territories.

(23) The electoral division of Saint Albert, bounded as follows:

Commencing at the meridian between the 24th and 25th ranges, west of the 4th meridian, where it is intersected by the north boundary of the 53rd township; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 24th and 25th ranges west of the 4th meridian to the north boundary of the 70th township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 70th townships to the western boundary of the Province of Alberta; thence in a southerly direction and along the said western boundary of the Province of Alberta to the north boundary of the 55th township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 55th township to the Indian Reserve Chief Alexander; thence southerly along the western boundary of the said Indian Reserve Chief Alexander to the south-west corner of the said reserve; thence easterly along the south boundary of the said Indian Reserve Chief Alexander to the 5th meridian; thence southerly along the said 5th meridian to the north boundary of the 54th township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 54th township to the west boundary of the Indian Reserve Chief Michel Calahoo; thence southerly along the west boundary of the said Indian Reserve Chief Michel Calahoo to the south-west corner thereof; thence easterly along the south boundary of the said Indian Reserve Chief Michel Calahoo to the south-east corner thereof; thence in an easterly direction and along the southern limit of lots I, H, G, F and E in the Saint Albert Settlement to the south-west corner of lot D in the said Settlement; thence along the westerly and southerly shores of Big Lake in a westerly, southerly and easterly direction to the rear line of lot 55 in the said Saint Albert Settlement; thence in an easterly direction and along the rear line of lots fronting on the east side of the Sturgeon River in the said Saint Albert Settlement to the north boundary of the 53rd township; thence easterly along the north boundary of the 53rd township to the point of commencement.

(24) The electoral division of Peace River, bounded as follows:

Commencing at the meridian between the 19th and 20th ranges, west of the 5th meridian, where it is intersected by the north boundary of the 70th township; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 19th and 20th ranges to the north boundary of the 80th township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 80th townships to the meridian between the 13th and 14th ranges, west of the 5th meridian; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 13th and 14th ranges to the north boundary of the 92nd township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 92nd townships to the meridian between the 20th and 21st ranges, west of the 4th meridian; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 20th and 21st ranges to the northern boundary of the Province of Alberta; thence westerly

along the said northern boundary of the Province of Alberta to the north-west corner of the said province; thence in a southerly direction and along the western boundary of the said Province of Alberta to the north boundary of the 70th township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 70th townships to the point of commencement.

(25) The electoral division of Athabasca, bounded as follows.

Commencing at the eastern boundary of the province of Alberta where it is intersected by the north boundary of the 70th township; thence northerly along the said eastern boundary of the Province of Alberta to the northern boundary of the said province; thence westerly along the said northern boundary of the Province of Alberta to the meridian between the 20th and 21st ranges, west of the 4th meridian; thence southerly along the said meridian between the 20th and 21st ranges to the north boundary of the 92nd township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 92nd townships to the meridian between the 13th and 14th ranges, west of the 5th meridian; thence southerly along the said meridian between the 13th and 14th ranges, west of the 5th meridian to the north boundary of the 80th township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 80th townships to the meridian between the 19th and 20th ranges, west of the 5th meridian; thence southerly along the said meridian between the 19th and 20th ranges to the north boundary of the 70th township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 70th townships to the point of commencement.

CONSOLIDATED ORDINANCES

OF THE

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES OF 1898

AND

AMENDMENTS AND SUBSTITUTIONS

Chapters numbered as in the Office Consolidation, 1905

Amendments are inserted in brackets, thus: [ ]

TITLE I.

PRELIMINARY.

CHAPTER 1.

An Ordinance respecting the Form and Interpretation of Ordinances.

(C.O., c. 1)

Chapter 3, 1906, substituted; amended c. 5, s. 1, 1907; c. 20, s. 9, 1908; c. 2, s. 11, 1910 (2nd Session).

TITLE II.

LEGISLATURE: EXECUTIVE AND GENERAL GOVERNMENT.

CHAPTER 2.

An Ordinance respecting the Legislative Assembly of the Territories.

(C.O., c. 2)

Chapter 2, 1909, substituted.

CHAPTER 3.

An Ordinance respecting Elections.

(C.O., c. 3)

Chapter 3, 1909, substituted; amended c. 3, s. 22, 1910 (2nd Session).

CHAPTER 4.

An Ordinance respecting Controverted Elections.

(C.O., c. 4)

Chapter 2, 1907, substituted; amended c. 4, s. 12, 1909.

CHAPTER 5.

An Ordinance respecting the Public Service of the Territories.

(C.O., c. 5)

Chapter 4, 1906, substituted: amended c. 5, s. 3, 1907.

CHAPTER 6.

An Ordinance respecting the Department of the Attorney General.

(C.O., c. 6)

Chapter 6, 1906, substituted.

CHAPTER 7.

An Ordinance respecting the Department of the Territorial Secretary.

(C.O., c. 7)

Chapter 7, 1906, substituted.

CHAPTER 8.

An Ordinance respecting the Department of Agriculture

(C.O., c. 8)

Chapter 8, 1906, substituted.

CHAPTER 9.

An Ordinance respecting Public Works.

(C.O., c. 9)

Chapter 10, 1906, substituted; amended c. 5, s. 4, 1907; c. 4, s. 7, 1909.

CHAPTER 10.

An Ordinance respecting the Treasury Department and the Auditing of Public Accounts.

(C.O., c. 10)

Chapter 5, 1906, substituted.

CHAPTER 11.

An Ordinance respecting Public Printing.

(C.O., c. 11)

Chapter 9, 1906, substituted.

CHAPTER 12.

An Ordinance respecting Inquiries concerning Public Matters.

(C.O., c. 12)

Chapter 2, 1908, substituted.

CHAPTER 13.

An Ordinance respecting Security to be given by Public Officers.

(C.O., c. 13)

Chapter 10, 1908, substituted.

CHAPTER 14.

An Ordinance respecting the Registration of Births, Marriages and Deaths.

(C.O., c. 14)

Chapter 13, 1907, substituted; amended c. 20, s. 23, 1908.

CHAPTER 15.

An Ordinance respecting the Expropriation of Lands.

(*Repealed*, 1901, c. 4, s. 78.)

CHAPTER 16.

An Ordinance to make Regulations with respect to Coal Mines.

(C.O., c. 16)

Chapter 25, 1906, substituted; amended c. 20, s. 16, 1908; c. 2, s. 13, 1910 (2nd Session).

CHAPTER 17.

An Ordinance respecting Steam Boilers.

(1901, c. 7)

Chapter 23, 1906, substituted: amended c. 5, s. 18, 1907: c. 20, s. 14, 1908; c. 5, s. 8, 1909.

CHAPTER 18.

An Ordinance respecting Ferries.

(*Repealed*, 1901, c. 4, s. 78.)

CHAPTER 19.

An Ordinance respecting Public Health.

(1902, c. 4)

Chapter 17, 1910 (2nd Session), substituted.

CHAPTER 20.

An Ordinance to regulate Public Aid to Hospitals.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

SHORT TITLE.

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Hospitals Ordinance.*" 1901, c. 8, s. 1.

INTERPRETATION.

Interpretation

2. In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires—

Commissioner

1. The expression "commissioner" means the Commissioner of Agriculture;

Department

2. The expression "department" means the Department of Agriculture;

Patient

3. The expression "patient" means every person admitted to a hospital for actual treatment and stay upon the order of a duly qualified medical practitioner. 1901, c. 8, s. 2.

Aid to hospitals

3. [To each hospital in the province filing with the department the returns mentioned in section 6 of this Ordinance, there may be paid out of any moneys appropriated in that behalf by the Legislative Assembly the sum of thirty-five cents per day for each day's actual treatment and stay of every patient in such hospital.] 1910, c. 2, s. 2.

4. [*Repealed.*] 1907, c. 5, s. 12, s.s. (2).

Lieutenant Governor in Council may prescribe regulations

5. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may prescribe regulations respecting the management, maintenance and accommodation of all hospitals receiving public aid under this Ordinance. 1901, c. 8, s. 5.

RETURNS.

When and how returns to be made

6. [Any hospital receiving aid from the province shall forward to the department by registered mail within thirty days after the thirtieth day of June and thirty-first day of December of each year a return showing the number of days' actual treatment and stay of every patient in such hospital for the preceding six months, and] the commissioner may from time to time fix and direct the particulars to be contained in and the form, manner and time of making returns; and shall fix and

direct the form and manner of oath, affirmation or declaration required for the verification of any such return and the person or persons by whom such oath shall be made. 1901, c. 8, s. 6; 1907, c. 5, s. 12.

INSPECTION OF HOSPITALS.

Inspection of hospitals

7. The commissioner may appoint one or more inspectors to inspect and report upon every such hospital; and for such purpose such inspector or inspectors shall make all proper inquiries as to the maintenance, management and affairs thereof, and by examination of the registers and by such other means as may be deemed necessary satisfy himself or themselves as to the correctness of any returns made under this Ordinance.

(2) If any inspector should report that any patient was not a fit subject for hospital treatment for all or part of the time during which he was kept in the hospital the commissioner may refuse to make any payment in respect of such patient for the time during which he is so reported as not being a fit subject for hospital treatment. 1901, c. 8, s. 7.

FALSE RETURNS.

Penalty for making false return

8. Any person who knowingly and wilfully makes or is a party to or procures to be made directly or indirectly any false return under this Ordinance shall thereby incur a penalty of $100, which penalty may be recovered with costs by civil action or proceeding at the suit of the Attorney General in any form allowed by law in the Supreme Court of the Territories. 1901, c. 8, s. 8.

Repeal

9. *The Hospitals Ordinance* being chapter 20 of The Consolidated Ordinances 1898 is hereby repealed. 1901, c. 8, s. 9.

Commencement

10. This Ordinance shall come into force on the first day of July, A.D. 1901. 1901, c. 8, s. 10.

TITLE III.

RELATING TO THE ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 21.

An Ordinance respecting the Administration of Civil Justice.

(C.O., c. 21.)

The Judicature Ordinance and Rules of Court are undergoing revision.

CHAPTER 22.

An Ordinance respecting Clerks and Deputy Clerks.

(C.O., c. 22.)

Chapter 18, 1906, substituted; amended c. 5, s. 6, 1907; c. 4, s. 9, 1909.

CHAPTER 23.

An Ordinance respecting Sheriffs and Deputy Sheriffs.

(C.O., c. 23.)

Chapter 11, 1909, substituted.

CHAPTER 24.

An Ordinance respecting Commissioners to Administer Oaths.

(C.O., c. 24.)

Chapter 14, 1906, substituted.

CHAPTER 25.

An Ordinance respecting Notaries Public.

(C.O., c. 25.)

Chapter 16, 1906, substituted.

CHAPTER 26.

An Ordinance to abolish Priority among Execution Creditors

(C.O., c. 26.)

Chapter 4, 1910 (2nd Session), substituted.

CHAPTER 27.

An Ordinance exempting certain Property from Seizure and Sale under Execution.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

SHORT TITLE.

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Exemptions Ordinance.*" C.O., c. 27, s. 1.

EXEMPTIONS.

Exemptions from seizure

2. The following real and personal property of an execution debtor and his family is hereby declared free from seizure by virtue of all writs of execution, namely:

1. The necessary and ordinary clothing of himself and his family:

2. Furniture, household furnishings, dairy utensils, swine and poultry to the extent of five hundred dollars:

3. The necessary food for the family of the execution debtor during six months which may include grain and flour or vegetables and meat either prepared for use or on foot:

4. Three oxen, horses or mules or any three of them, six cows, six sheep, three pigs and fifty domestic fowls besides the animals the execution debtor may have chosen to keep for food purposes and food for the same for the months of November, December, January, February, March and April, or for such of these months or portions thereof as may follow the date of seizure provided such seizure be made between the first day of August and the thirtieth day of April next ensuing:

5. The harness necessary for three animals, one waggon or two carts, one mower or cradle and scythe, one breaking plough, one cross plough, one set of harrows, one horse rake, one sewing machine, one reaper or binder, one set of sleighs and one seed drill:

6. The books of a professional man;

7. The tools and necessary implements to the extent of two hundred dollars used by the execution debtor in the practice of his trade or profession:

8. Seed grain sufficient to seed all his land under cultivation not exceeding eighty acres, at the rate of two bushels per acre, defendant to have choice of seed, and fourteen bushels of potatoes:

9. The homestead, provided the same be not more than one hundred and sixty acres; in case it be more the surplus may be sold subject to any lien or encumbrance thereon;

10. The house and buildings occupied by the execution debtors and also the lot or lots on which the same are situate according to the registered plan of the same to the extent of fifteen hundred dollars. C.O., c. 27, s. 2.

GENERAL.

Debtor's choice

3. The execution debtor shall be entitled to a choice from the greater quantity of the same kind of articles which are hereby exempted from seizure. C.O., c. 27, s. 3.

Article forming consideration of judgment

4. Nothing in this Ordinance shall exempt from seizure any article except for the food, clothing and bedding of the execution debtor and his family, the price of which forms the subject matter of the judgment upon which the execution is issued. C.O., c. 27, s. 4.

Rights of family of deceased debtor

5. In case of the death of the execution debtor, his property exempt from seizure under execution shall be exempt from seizure under execution against his personal representative if the said property is in the use and enjoyment of the widow and children or widow or children of the deceased and is necessary for the maintenance and support of the said widow and children or any of them. C.O., c. 27, s. 5.

Absconding debtors

6. The provisions of section 2 hereof shall not apply to any case where the debtor has absconded or is about to abscond from the Territories leaving no wife or family behind [nor to an execution issued upon a judgment or order for the payment of alimony]. C.O., c. 27, s. 6; 1901, c. 16, s. 1.

No exemption in case of alimony

CHAPTER 28.

An Ordinance respecting Juries.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

Persons qualified as jurors

1. Subject to the exemptions hereinafter mentioned all male British subjects over twenty-one and under sixty years of age shall be qualified to serve as jurors in cases tried by jury in the judicial district in which they reside. C.O., c. 28, s. 1.

Persons exempt

2. The following persons are exempt from serving as jurors:

(*a*) Ministers of religion;

(*b*) Members of the Legislative Assembly and officers thereof;

(*c*) Members of the North-West Mounted Police;

(*d*) Practising advocates;

(*e*) Medical practitioners;

(*f*) All salaried officials of the Dominion and North-West Governments;

(*g*) Licensed ferrymen and school teachers while so employed;

(*h*) All persons employed in the running of railway trains;

(*i*) Telegraph operators while so employed;

(*j*) Postmasters. C.O., c. 28, s. 2.

Service once in two years

3. No person shall be called upon to serve as a juror more than once in two years unless there shall not be a sufficient number of qualified persons to serve as jurors residing within the requisite distance of the place of trial as hereinafter mentioned. C.O., c. 28, s. 3.

Sheriff to furnish list of persons qualified

4. The sheriff of each judicial district whenever required so to do by a judge of the Supreme Court shall furnish the clerk of the said court in such judicial district with a revised list containing in appropriate columns the names, residences and occupations of all persons within the said district qualified to serve as jurors. C.O., c. 28, s. 4.

When trial by jury ordered clerk to produce list

5. Whenever an order has been made for the trial by jury of issues of fact in any civil cause the clerk shall make out from the last revised list of persons qualified to serve as jurors in his district a special list containing the names, residences and occupations of all such persons whose residences do not

exceed twenty miles from the place fixed by the order for holding such trial and shall produce the same before the judge in chambers at such time as he may appoint:

When number insufficient clerk may increase

Provided always that whenever the number of qualified persons to serve as jurors within the distance aforesaid is less than twenty-four the names of any other qualified persons residing outside of such distance and nearest to the place of trial shall be added to the special list so as to bring the number up to twenty-four: but if the number of names on such list exceeds twenty-four the clerk in the presence of the judge shall draw from the said list by ballot twenty-four names and the said list so increased or reduced to twenty-four names shall be a special list from which the panel to form the jury in the case is to be struck as hereinafter provided. C.O., c. 28, s. 5.

Striking panel Notice to parties

6. The judge shall thereupon appoint a day and an hour at his chambers for striking the panel, one day's notice whereof shall be given by the clerk to the parties interested. C.O., c. 28, s. 6.

Right of challenge

7. Each party to the suit attending the striking of the panel shall be entitled to four peremptory challenges by striking alternately, if both parties are present, from the special list the name of one of the persons therein designated to the requisite number of four each the clerk marking each name as the same is struck out and the clerk shall then strike off from the top and foot of said list alternately all unchallenged names except twelve which shall constitute the panel to be summoned. C.O., c. 28, s. 7.

Jury list in criminal matters

8. Whenever a jury is required for the trial of any person charged with a criminal offence the clerk on receiving notice from the judge of the fact shall prepare a special list and produce it before the judge in chambers as required in civil matters. C.O., c. 28, s. 8.

Panel

9. On the production of such special list the clerk in the presence of the judge shall strike off from such special list by ballot the names singly until the number be reduced to eighteen which number shall form the jury panel for the trial. C.O., c. 28, s. 9.

Precept to issue

10. As soon as the panel is formed in the manner hereinbefore prescribed the clerk shall issue out of court and deliver to the party applying for it in civil cases but to the sheriff in criminal cases a precept in form A in the schedule to this Ordinance directed to and commanding the sheriff to summon the persons whose names comprise the panel. C.O., c. 28, s. 10.

Summoning of jury

11. Upon receipt of the precept the sheriff shall execute the same by summoning the persons named therein by delivering to each person or leaving with a grown up member of his household, a reasonable time before the date of the trial, a written or printed summons in form B in the schedule to this Ordinance. C.O., c. 28, s. 11.

Return of precept

12. The sheriff on or before the opening of the court at the time set for the trial shall deliver to the court the precept with a return showing his action thereon. C.O., c. 28, s. 12.

Omission to obey summons

Penalty

13. Every person summoned to serve as a juror who fails to obey the summons served on him or to answer to his name when called by the clerk shall be liable to a fine not exceeding $50 which may be immediately imposed by the court:

Provided that the court may for good cause shown reduce or entirely remit such penalty. C.O., c. 28, s. 13.

Enforcement of penalty

14. All fines for nonattendance of jurors shall if not paid forthwith be levied together with the sheriff's costs and expenses as authorized for the execution of civil process by warrant of distress issued by the clerk sealed with the seal of the court directed to the sheriff and sale of goods of the party fined as provided for executing writs of execution and in default of sufficient goods and chattels such person may be imprisoned for a term not exceeding thirty days. C.O., c. 28, s. 14.

Names of persons summoned on separate cards

15. The name of every person included in the precept to the sheriff and summoned by him as hereinbefore provided with his residence and occupation shall by the sheriff be written distinctly upon a piece of card or paper three inches in length by one and one-half inches in width and the pieces of card or paper so written upon shall be placed in a glass or box to be by him returned to the clerk of the court with the return of the precept. C.O., c. 28, s. 15.

Selection of jury

16. When the case in which the precept has issued is brought on to be tried the clerk shall in open court cause the cards or papers to be mixed up in the said glass or box and then draw out so many of the said cards or papers one after another until six jurors are drawn who after all just causes for challenging allowed appear as fair and indifferent and who shall be the jury to try the issues set for trial by jury in the case. C.O., c. 28, s. 16.

When special jury required

17. When upon the application of either party to a civil cause the judge orders the matters in issue to be tried by a special jury the clerk under the direction of the judge shall select from the last revised list of jurors of the district the names of twenty-four persons who from their station and intelligence are considered by the judge qualified to try the issues

and the panel shall be struck from such list and jurors summoned as hereinbefore provided in the case of a common jury. C.O., c. 28, s. 17.

Costs of special jury

18. The party who shall apply for a special jury shall not only pay the fees for striking such jury but shall also pay all expenses occasioned by the trial of the cause by such special jury and shall not have any other allowance for the same upon taxation of costs than such party would be entitled to in case the cause had been tried by a common jury unless otherwise ordered by the judge. C.O., c. 28, s. 18.

Sheriff's remuneration

19. There shall be payable to the sheriff upon the certificate of a judge out of the general revenue fund of the Territories the sum of five cents for every name added to the list of jurors in his district. C.O., c. 28, s. 19.

Commencement of Ordinance

20. This Ordinance shall come into force and take effect immediately from and after the repeal of sections 71 and 88 of *The North-West Territories Act*. C.O., c. 28, s. 20.

SCHEDULE.

FORM A.

PRECEPT.

In the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories, Judicial District of . . . . . .

VICTORIA by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith, etc., etc.

To. . . . . .the sheriff of the Judicial District of . . . . . .

You are commanded that you cause to come before this court on. . . . . the. . . . . day of. . . . . A.D. 1. . , at ten o'clock in the forenoon at. . . . . .in the. . . . . .in the said Territories for the trial of. . . . . .the good and lawful men of the said Territories whose names and places of abode are given in the schedule hereto annexed.

Given under my hand and the seal of the said court at . . . . . in the said Territories this. . . . . .day of . . . . . A.D. 1. . .

. . . . . .

Clerk.

SCHEDULE REFERRED TO IN THE ANNEXED PRECEPT IN THE CAUSE OF.....AGAINST.....

Name of Juror	Residence	When and where served

FORM B.

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

SUMMONS FOR JURORS.

.....vs .. ..

To .. . .

By virtue of a precept dated. . . .. .1...., to me directed, you are hereby required and commanded to be and appear at ... .on....., the..... ... .day of..... next at the hour of. ..o'clock in the. . .noon to serve as a juror in the above named matter.

Herein fail not at your peril.

Sheriff's office..... ...) . . .. .
. ..... .1 .J *Sheriff.*

CHAPTER 29.

An Ordinance respecting Alimony.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

Jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of the Territories in alimony

1. The Supreme Court of the North-West Territories shall have jurisdiction to grant alimony to any wife who would be entitled to alimony by the law of England or to any wife who would be entitled by the law of England to a divorce and to alimony as incident thereto or to any wife whose husband lives separate from her without any sufficient cause and under circumstances which would entitle her by the law of England to a decree for restitution of conjugal rights; and alimony when granted shall continue until the further order of the court. C.O., c. 29, s. 1.

CHAPTER 30.

An Ordinance to amend the Law relating to Slander.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

Slander of females

Special damage

1. In any action of slander founded on words spoken of the plaintiff imputing unchastity, adultery or profligacy to a female, whether married or unmarried, it shall not be necessary to allege or prove any special damage but such words shall be actionable *per se*. C.O., c. 30, s. 1.

CHAPTER 31.

An Ordinance respecting Limitation of Actions in Certain Cases.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

Actions on simple contracts.

1. All actions for recovery of merchants' accounts, bills, notes, and all actions of debt grounded upon any lending or other contract without specialty shall be commenced within six years after the cause of such action arose. C.O., c. 31, s. 1.

The Real Property Limitation Act (Imp.) in force

2. The provisions of *The Real Property Limitation Act*, 1874, being chapter 57 of the Statutes of the Imperial Parliament, passed in the thirty-seventh and thirty-eighth years of Her Majesty's reign, are hereby declared to be in force and to have been in force in the Territories since the passing thereof. C.O., c. 31, s. 2.

[**3.** No right to the access and use of light or any other easement, right in gross or profit *a prendre* shall be acquired by any person by prescription and no such right shall be deemed to have been so acquired prior to the coming into force of this Ordinance.] 1903 (2nd Session), c. 7, s. 1.

CHAPTER 32.

An Ordinance respecting Justices of the Peace.

(C.O., c. 32.)

Chapter 13, 1906, substituted; amended c. 5, s. 9, 1907; c. 20, s. 10, 1908; c. 4, s. 8, 1909.

CHAPTER 33.

An Ordinance respecting Constables.

(C.O., c. 33.)

Chapter 7, 1909, substituted.

CHAPTER 34.

An Ordinance respecting Distress for Rent and Extra-Judicial Seizure.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

Costs in distraints not to exceed rates in schedule

1. No person whosoever making any distress for rent nor any person whosoever employed in any manner in making such distress or doing any act whatsoever in the course of such distress or for carrying the same into effect shall have, take or receive out of the proceeds of the goods and chattels distrained upon and sold or from the tenant distrained on or from the landlord or from any other person whomsoever any other or more costs and charges for and in respect of such distress or any matter or thing done therein than such as are fixed in the schedule to this Ordinance and applicable to each proceeding which shall have been taken in the course of such distress and no person or persons whosoever shall make any charge whatsoever for any act, matter or thing mentioned in this Ordinance or in the said schedule unless such act, matter or thing shall have been really performed or done. C.O., c. 34, s. 1.

Seizure under chattel mortgages, etc., costs regulated

2. No person whosoever making any seizure under the authority of any chattel mortgage, bill of sale or any other extra judicial process whatsoever nor any person whosoever employed in any manner in making such seizure or doing any act whatsoever in the course of such seizure or for carrying the same into effect shall have, take or receive out of the proceeds of the goods and chattels seized and sold from the person against whom the seizure may be directed or from any other person whomsoever any other or more costs and charges for and in respect of such seizure or any matter or thing done therein or thereunder than such as are fixed in the schedule hereto and applicable to each act which shall have been done in course of such seizure and no person or persons whosoever shall make any charge whatsoever for any act or matter or thing mentioned in the said schedule unless such act, matter or thing shall have been really performed and done. C.O., c. 34, s. 2.

Penalty for taking excessive costs

3. If any person making any distress or seizure referred to in sections 1 and 2 of this Ordinance shall take or receive any other or greater costs than are set down in the said schedule or make any charge whatsoever for any act, matter or thing mentioned in the said schedule and not really performed or

done the party aggrieved may cause the party making the said distress or seizure to be summoned before the [District] Court of the judicial district in which the goods and chattels distrained upon or seized or some portion thereof lie and the said court may order the party making the distress or seizure to pay to the party aggrieved treble the amount of moneys taken contrary to the provisions of this Ordinance and the costs of suit. C.O., c. 34, s. 3; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 2, s. 4.

Distraint for rent limited to property of tenant

Exceptions

4. A landlord shall not distrain for rent on the goods and chattels the property of any person except the tenant or person who is liable for the rent although the same are found on the premises; but this restriction shall not apply in favour of a person claiming title under or by virtue of an execution against the tenant or in favour of any person whose title is derived by purchase, gift, transfer or assignment from the tenant whether absolute or in trust or by way of mortgage or otherwise nor to the interest of the tenant in any goods on the premises in the possession of the tenant under a contract for purchase or by which he may or is to become the owner thereof upon performance of any condition nor where goods have been exchanged between two tenants or persons by the one borrowing or hiring from the other for the purpose of defeating the claim of or the right of distress by the landlord nor shall the restriction apply where the property is claimed by the wife, husband, daughter, son, daughter-in-law or son-in-law of the tenant or by any other relative of his in case such other relative lives on the premises as a member of the tenant's family. C.O., c. 34, s. 4.

Distress for interest in arrear on mortgage

5. The right of a mortgagee of land or his assigns to distrain for interest in arrear or principal due upon a mortgage shall notwithstanding anything stated to the contrary in the mortgage or in any agreement relating to the same be limited to the goods and chattels of the mortgagor or his assigns and as to such goods and chattels to such only as are not exempt from seizure under execution. C.O., c. 34, s. 5.

Notice of sale

6. Goods distrained for such interest or principal shall not be sold except after such notice as is required to be given by a landlord who sells goods distrained for rent. C.O., c. 34, s. 6.

SCHEDULE.

1. Levying distress, $1.00.
2. Man in possession, per day, $1.50.
3. Appraisement, whether by one appraiser or more, two cents on the dollar on the value of goods up to $500, and one per cent. on the dollar for each additional $500 or fraction

thereof up to $2,000, and one-half per cent. on all sums over that amount.

4. All reasonable and necessary disbursements for advertising.

5. Catalogue, sale, commission and delivery of goods, three per cent. on the net proceeds of the goods up to $1,000 and one and one-half per cent. thereafter.

[6. For mileage for every mile (over two miles) necessarily travelled and sworn to in making any seizure under the authority of any chattel mortgage, bill of sale, or in re-taking possession of goods under a hire receipt, or conditional sale agreement, when the sheriff is employed, from the place where the warrant or authority is received, or from the sheriff's or his bailiff's office (which ever is nearest) to the place of execution of same and return, 10 c.] 1909, c. 4, s. 2.

[7. All necessary and reasonable disbursements for removing and storing goods and removing and keeping live stock, and all other disbursements which in the opinion of the judge before whom a question as to the amount of the fees to be allowed under this Act may come for decision, are reasonable and necessary.] 1910 (2nd Session), c. 2, s. 4.

CHAPTER 35.

An Ordinance respecting Arbitration.

(C.O., c. 35.)

Chapter 6, 1909, substituted.

CHAPTER 36.

An Ordinance respecting the Investigation of Accidents by Fire.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

Magistrate empowered to inquire into cause of fires

1. Any justice of the peace may subject to the provisions hereinafter contained institute an inquiry into the cause or origin of any fire and whether it was kindled by design or was the result of negligence or accident and act according to the result of such inquiry. C.O., c. 36, s. 1.

No inquiry to be held except on reasonable suspicion

2. No justice of the peace shall institute an inquiry into the cause or origin of any such fire until a sworn statement in writing has been made before him that there is reasonable suspicion that such fire was the result of culpable or negligent conduct or design or occurred under such circumstances as in the interests of justice and for the due protection of property require an investigation nor until such statement having been received by him he has reported the same to the Attorney General and received from the Attorney General authority to make such inquiry. C.O., c. 36, s. 2.

Examination of witnesses

3. For the purpose of any inquiry under this Ordinance such justice of the peace shall summon and bring before him all persons whom he deems capable of giving information or evidence touching or concerning such fire and shall examine such persons on oath and shall reduce their examinations to writing and return the same to the Attorney General. C.O., c. 36, s. 3.

Penalty for not attending as witness

4. If any person having been duly summoned as a witness to give evidence upon any such inquiry does not after being openly called three times appear and give evidence at such inquiry the justice of the peace shall be empowered to impose upon the person so making default such fine as he thinks fit not exceeding $10; and such justice of the peace shall make out and sign a certificate containing the name, residence, trade or calling of such person together with the amount of the fine imposed and the cause of such fine and shall cause a copy of such certificate to be served on the person so fined personally or by leaving it at his residence within seven days after holding such inquiry and if the same is not paid within the space of seven days after such certificate has been served as aforesaid a warrant of distress shall be issued by the justice of the peace to be levied

on the goods and chattels of such offender and in default of such distress or if such distress shall prove insufficient such justice of the peace may commit the offender to prison for any term not exceeding twenty-one days. C.O., c. 36, s. 4.

TITLE IV.

RELATING TO REAL PROPERTY.

CHAPTER 37.

An Ordinance respecting Land held by two or more Persons

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

Owners to hold as tenants in common unless intention otherwise

1. Whenever by any letters patent, transfer, conveyance, assurance, will or other assignment land or any interest in land is granted, transferred, conveyed, assigned or devised to two or more persons other than executors or trustees in fee simple or for any less estate legal or equitable such persons shall take as tenants in common and not as joint tenants unless an intention sufficiently appears on the face of such letters patent, conveyance, assurance, will or other assignment that they take as joint tenants. C.O., c. 37, s. 1.

CHAPTER 38.

An Ordinance respecting the Holding of Lands in Trust for Religious Societies and Congregations.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

Trustee may be appointed to hold lands

1. When any religious society or congregation of Christians in the Territories desire to take a conveyance or transfer of land for the site of a church, chapel, meeting house, burial ground, residence or glebe for the minister or for the support of public worship and the propagation of Christian knowledge such society or congregation may appoint trustees, to whom and their successors to be appointed in such manner as may be specified in the deed of conveyance or transfer or by resolution passed in the manner provided for in the tenth section of this Ordinance the land requisite for all or any of the purposes aforesaid may be conveyed or transferred and such trustees and their successors in perpetual succession by the name expressed in the deed or resolution may take hold and possess the land and maintain and defend all actions or suits for the protection thereof or of their property therein:

Lands not to exceed 320 acres

Provided always that no religious society or congregation shall be capable of holding under the provisions of this Ordinance more than three hundred and twenty acres of land. C.O., c. 38, s. 1.

Conveyance to be registered within one year

2. Such trustees shall within twelve months after the execution of the transfer or deed of conveyance as authorized in the next preceding section cause the title to the land described therein to be registered in the land titles office of the land registration district in which the land is situated, otherwise the said deed or transfer shall be void. C.O., c. 38, s. 2.

Debts secured by mortgage

3. When a debt has been or may hereafter be contracted for the building, repairing, extending or improving a church, chapel, meeting house or residence for the minister on land held by trustees under the provisions of this Ordinance or for the purchase of the land on which the same has been or is intended to be erected the trustees or a majority of them may from time to time secure payment of the debt or any part thereof with or without interest by mortgage upon the land, church, chapel, meeting house, or residence for the minister or may borrow money to pay the debt or any part thereof and may secure the repayment of the loan with or without interest by a like mortgage. C.O., c. 38, s. 3.

Power to borrow

Land may be leased

4. The trustees may lease for any term not exceeding twenty-one years land held by them under this Ordinance or part thereof at such rent and upon such terms as the trustees or a majority of them may deem reasonable:

Provided always that the trustees shall not lease any land which at the time of the making of the lease is necessary for the purpose of erecting a church, chapel, meeting house or residence for the minister or for a burial ground for the religious society or congregation for whose use the land is held; and

When consent of society or congregation to lease necessary

Provided further that the trustees shall not lease the land so held by them or any part thereof for a term exceeding three years without the consent of the religious society or congregation for whose use the land is held, which consent shall be signified by resolution passed by the votes of a majority of those persons who by the constitution of the said religious society or congregation or by the practice of the church with which it is connected are entitled to vote in respect of church business, present at a meeting of the religious society or congregation duly called for the purpose of considering the proposed lease. C.O., c. 38, s. 4.

Renewal of lease

5. In any lease made under the last preceding section the trustees may covenant or agree for the renewal thereof at the expiration of any or every term of twenty-one years for a further term of twenty-one years or any less period at such rent and on such terms as may then by the trustees for the time being be agreed upon with the lessee, his executors, administrators or assigns or may covenant or agree for the payment to the lessee, his executors, administrators or assigns of the value of any buildings or other improvements which may at the expiration of any term be on the demised premises; and the mode of ascertaining the amount of such rent or the value of such improvements may also be provided for in the original or any subsequent lease. C.O., c. 38, s. 5.

Trustees to have powers of landlords

6. The trustees for the time being holding land under this Ordinance which has been leased under the powers contained in the fourth and fifth sections of this Ordinance may take all such means and proceedings for the recovery of rent or arrears of rent which landlords are by law entitled to take. C.O., c. 38, s. 6.

Sale of land

7. When land held by trustees for the use of a religious society or congregation becomes unnecessary to be retained for such use and it is deemed advantageous to sell the same the trustees for the time being may give public notice of an intended sale, specifying the premises to be sold, the terms of payment and the time of sale and after publication of the notice not less than once in each week for four successive weeks in a newspaper published in or near the place where the land is situated, sell the land at public auction according to notice, but the trustees

shall not be obliged to complete or carry a sale into effect if in their judgment an adequate price is not offered for the land; and in such a case the trustees may at a subsequent time sell the land either at public auction or private sale but a less sum shall not be accepted at private sale than was offered at public sale. C.O., c. 38, s. 7.

Sanction of judge to transfer

8. Before a deed or transfer is executed in pursuance of a public or private sale the religious society or congregation for whose use the land is held shall be notified and the sanction of a judge of the Supreme Court usually exercising jurisdiction in the judicial district in which the land is situated, obtained for the execution of the deed. C.O., c. 38, s. 8.

Annual statement

9. Trustees selling or leasing land under the authority of this Ordinance shall in the month of January in each year at a meeting of the religious society or congregation duly called according to the constitution thereof or according to the practice of the church with which it is connnected, have ready and open for the inspection of the said society or congregation and of any and every member thereof a statement showing all rents which accrued during the preceding year, and all sums of money in their hands for the use and benefit of the said society or congregation which were in any manner derived from the land under their control or subject to their management or from the proceeds of the sale thereof and also showing the manner in which they may have expended or dealt with the said money or any part thereof. C.O., c. 38, s. 9.

Society or congregation may specify manner of appointing succeeding trustees

10. When land is granted, transferred or conveyed to trustees for the use of any religious society or congregation and the grant, transfer or deed of conveyance of such land does not specify the manner in which the successors to the trustees therein named are to be appointed the religious society or congregation for whose use such land is held may at a meeting of the said society or congregation duly called according to the constitution thereof or according to the practice of the church with which it is connected, by the votes of a majority of those persons who by the constitution of the said society or congregation or by the practice of the church with which it is connected are entitled to vote in respect of church business, then present at such meeting, pass a resolution specifying the manner in which the successors of the trustees for the time then being are to be appointed and such resolution endorsed on or annexed to the deed, transfer or conveyance under which the land is held for the use of the said society or congregation signed by the chairman and secretary of the meeting at which the resolution is adopted shall govern and regulate the manner in which the successors of the trustees named in the original grant or conveyance shall be appointed and from and after the passing of such resolution the provisions of this Ordinance shall apply

to the said society or congregation and the trustees thereof. C.O., c. 38, s. 10.

Presbyterian congregations

Exception

11. In the case of a congregation connected with the Presbyterian Church in Canada for the use or benefit of which land is now held or may hereafter be held by the board of management of the church and manse building fund of the Presbyterian Church in Canada for Manitoba and the North-West pursuant to the powers contained in the Act of Parliament of Canada passed in the forty-sixth year of the reign of Her Majesty and chaptered 97, incorporating the said board of management, in the case of any congregation of the said church which has received from the said board a loan under the provisions of the said Act, no resolution passed under the last preceding section shall have any force or be operative until the same has been submitted to the said board of management and the consent thereto of the said board of management has been engrossed in writing under their corporate seal. C.O., c. 38, s. 11.

Congregation may be incorporated

[12. Where the congregation of any church or religious denomination not otherwise incorporated, desires to be incorporated for the purpose of holding and dealing with real and personal property, they may proceed as follows:

1. A meeting of the congregation shall be called for the purpose of considering the proposed incorporation.

Declaration of incorporation

2. A majority of those present at such meeting, who by the constitution or practice of such church or religious denomination are entitled to vote in respect of church business, and hereinafter, for the purposes of this Act, called members, shall pass a declaration of incorporation in the form A hereto, or to a like effect, which shall set forth—

Name of church

(*a*) The particular church or religious denomination to which the congregation seeking incorporation belongs;

Who may vote

(*b*) A statement of those persons who, according to the rules of the congregation, are entitled to vote in respect to church business;

Corporate name

(*c*) The proposed corporate name, which shall include briefly the distinctive name or designation of the church or religious denomination to which the proposed corporation belongs, and such local description as shall serve to distinguish such proposed corporation from all others;

Officers

(*d*) The officers who shall exercise the powers of the body corporate in dealing with the property thereof;

Quorum

(*e*) The number of members that shall constitute a quorum and as such lawfully entitled to transact any business of the congregation;

Dealing with property

(*f*) The rules to be complied with before any property

of the congregation shall be dealt with by the officers thereof, and such further provisions as may be decided upon.] 1907, c. 22, s. 2.

[**13.** Such declaration of incorporation shall be signed by the chairman and secretary of the meeting at which the same was passed, and shall be verified by affidavit in the form B or to the like effect by any officer of the congregation present at the meeting.] 1907, c. 22, s. 2. Signature of declaration

Such declaration of incorporation shall thereupon be delivered in duplicate to the registrar of joint stock companies along with a fee of fifty cents, and if the same is in substantial compliance with section 12 hereof, and if the proposed corporate name does not conflict with that of any other congregation already incorporated, the registrar shall certify under his hand and seal of office that the congregation is incorporated, and shall endorse a certificate to the same effect upon, or attach the same to the duplicate of the declaration of incorporation and return the same to the body corporate. Declaration to be filed with registrar of joint stock companies Certificate of incorporation

(2) If the proposed corporate name conflicts with that of any other congregation already incorporated the registrar may require such modification as will suit the case, and if the officers of the congregation who sign the declaration and affidavit are satisfied therewith the name shall be modified accordingly or a new meeting of the congregation may be called to decide upon another name, as shall appear most expedient. Name not to conflict

(3) The registrar may require such modification as in the last preceding subsection hereof mentioned to be made as well after as before the incorporation of any congregation under the provisions of this Act.] 1907, c. 22, s. 2.

[**15.** The incorporation of the congregation shall take effect upon the date of incorporation mentioned in the certificate of incorporation.] 1907, c. 22, s. 2. Incorporation when to take effect

[**16.** The members of the congregation, together with such other persons as from time to time become members thereof, shall thereupon be a body corporate under the name contained in the declaration of incorporation, capable forthwith of exercising all the functions of a body corporate, with power to sue and be sued, contract and be contracted with by their corporate name; to have a common seal, and to alter or change the same at their pleasure; and to have perpetual succession; and with power to purchase, acquire by gift, devise or bequest if made at least six months before the death of the person making the same, and hold real and personal property, or movables, for the purposes of the congregation, and to alienate the same at pleasure, and shall also vest in a majority of the members of the congregation the power to bind the others by their acts; and shall exempt the individual members of Members of congregation to be body corporate Powers Majority to govern

Effect of certificate of incorporation

the corporation from personal liability for its debts or obligations or acts, provided they do not violate the provisions of this Act, and for the purpose of this section the majority of any properly constituted meeting shall be deemed to be the majority of the congregation.] 1907, c. 22, s. 2.

To be received as evidence

[**17.** Any certificate of the incorporation of the congregation given by the registrar of joint stock companies under his seal of office shall be conclusive evidence that all the requirements of the Act in respect of registration, and of matters precedent and incidental thereto, have been complied with.

(2) Any certificate of the incorporation of any congregation given by the registrar shall be received in evidence as if it were the original certificate; and any copy of or extract from any of the documents kept and registered at the office for registration of joint stock companies, if duly certified to be true copy of extract under the hands of the registrar and his seal of office, shall for all purposes be received in evidence as of equal validity with the original document.] 1907, c. 22, s. 2.

Declaration of incorporation and list of members to be kept in church

[**18.** The duplicate declaration of incorporation, or a certified copy thereof, and a list of the members of the congregation, shall be kept in the church or meeting house of the congregation and shall be presented at any properly constituted meeting called to transact business, and shall at all reasonable times be open to the inspection of any person lawfully attending worship therein, and the names of all persons who from time to time shall become members of the congregation, or who having been members removed from the congregation, shall be added to or struck from the said list from time to time, as the occasion requires by the proper officers of the congregation.] 1907, c. 22, s. 2.

Inspection

Correction

Notice of meeting

[**19.** A meeting of the congregation to consider any proposed dealing with the property thereof shall be called by notice of not less than two weeks (including two Sundays) next before the date of the meeting, which notice shall state the time, place and particular object for which the meeting is called, and shall be posted at the church or meeting house of the congregation and shall be read at all intervening services held in the church or meeting house.] 1907, c. 22, s. 2.

Instruments

How granted

To be attested by affidavits

[**20.** Instruments dealing with the property of the congregation shall be executed under the corporate seal, and attested by the signatures of not less than two officers thereof, and shall have endorsed thereon or attached thereto an affidavit by some other officer of the congregation capable of swearing positively to the facts that the execution of such instrument was authorized by the congregation at a meeting thereof duly called for the purpose and may be in the form C hereto.] 1907, c. 22, s. 2.

To be conclusive

[**21.** Any instrument so executed shall be conclusive evidence that all the requirements of the declaration of incorporation and all matters precedent and incidental thereto have been complied with.] 1907, c. 22, s. 2.

Trustees may execute transfer

[**22.** Where any congregation that has previously acquired lands or other property, the title to which is vested in trustees, becomes incorporated pursuant to the provisions of this Act, the trustees of the congregation, or in case of the death or removal of any of the trustees, a majority of the trustees of the congregation, may execute a transfer of the church property to the congregation in the corporate name thereof, and such transfer shall be registered without further or other proceedings, and the land shall thereupon become and be vested in a body corporate for the purposes of the congregation in question subject to the provisions hereof.] 1907, c. 22, s. 2.

For failure to keep list of members

[**23.** Any officer of any such incorporated congregation who, being charged with that duty, fails (*a*) to present for inspection at any properly constituted meeting; (*b*) to add to or take from the list of members of the congregation, as the case may require; or (*c*) to make any return herein required, shall be liable upon summary conviction to a fine not exceeding fifty dollars.] 1907, c. 22, s. 2.

Returns

[**24.** Every such corporation shall make a written return verified by affidavit of its property, membership and officers when required so to do by the Provincial Secretary.] 1907, c. 22, s. 2.

Power to cancel incorporation

[**25.** The Lieutenant Governor in Council for cause may at any time cancel and annul the incorporation of any congregation incorporated under this Act, and upon notice of such cancellation being mailed to the said corporation it shall cease to exist as such; provided however that nothing in this section contained shall be construed to impair the recourse of any creditor or claimant of the said corporation. And in any such case the Lieutenant Governor in Council may appoint such person as he thinks fit to wind up the affairs of such congregation, and distribute its assets among the members thereof, and may provide for the remuneration of such person out of the assets of the congregation or otherwise as he thinks fit.] 1907, c. 22, s. 2.

[FORM A.

DECLARATION OF INCORPORATION.

Pursuant to Chapter 22 of the Acts of the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Alberta for the year 1907, amending Ordinance No. 38 of The Consolidated Ordinances of the North-West Territories, intituled "An Ordinance respecting the Holding of Lands in Trust for Religious Societies and Congregations."

The congregation of the (*here set forth the particular congregation or religious denomination, with the post office address or other location, which may be either the village, town or city, or section, township, and range where situated, or other local designation, as shall be most convenient*) desires incorporation pursuant to the said Act, upon the terms following, that is to say:

1. The said congregation belongs to (*here set forth the particular church or religious denomination*).

2. The persons who, according to the rules of the congregation, are entitled to vote in respect of church business are (*set them out*).

3. The proposed corporate name is (*set it out*).

4. The officers who shall exercise the powers of the body corporate in any dealing with the property thereof are (*set them out*).

5. The rules to be complied with before any of the property of the congregation shall be dealt with by the officers thereof are as follows: (*set them out*).

6. (*Number of members constituting a quorum*) members shall constitute a quorum of the congregation, a majority of whom may deal with the matters coming before the meeting.

(*Here set forth any further provisions that may be decided upon.*)

FORM B.

I, *A.B.*, of . . . . . in the Province of Alberta, ...make oath and say:

1. That I hold the office of (*set out office*) in the congregation of (*name of congregation*) and have a personal knowledge of the facts in question herein.

2. That the foregoing (*or* annexed) declaration of incorporation was passed at a duly constituted meeting of the said congregation held in (*place of meeting*) on the. . . . . day of . . . . . .19. . (*date of meeting*).

3. The said meeting was held upon due notice of the time, place and object thereof, and the transaction in and about

the incorporation of the said congregation was and is *bona fide*.

Sworn before me at.....
in the Province of Alberta, this
.....day of.....19... .

A.B.

C.D.,
A Comm'r in and for the Province of Alberta.

FORM C.

I, *A.B.*, of..... .....in the Province of Alberta, ...make oath and say:

1. That I hold the office of (*set out office*) in the congregation of (*name of congregation*), and have a personal knowledge of the facts in question herein.

2. That the execution of the foregoing (*or* annexed) instrument was authorized by the congregation at a meeting thereof duly called for the purpose.

Sworn before me at.....
in the Province of Alberta, this
..... day of.... ...19..

....

A Comm'r in and for the Province of Alberta.] 1907, c. 22, s. 2.

TITLE V.

RELATING TO MERCANTILE LAW.

CHAPTER 39.

An Ordinance respecting the Sale of Goods.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

SHORT TITLE.

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Sale of Goods Ordinance.*" C.O., c. 39, s. 1.

INTERPRETATION.

Interpretation

2. In this Ordinance unless the context or subject matter otherwise requires—

(*a*) "Action" includes counterclaim and set off;

(*b*) "Buyer" means a person who buys or agrees to buy goods;

(*c*) "Contract of sale" includes an agreement to sell as well as the sale;

(*d*) "Delivery" means voluntary transfer of possession from one person to another;

(*e*) "Document of title to goods" has the same meaning as it has in *The Factors' Ordinance;*

(*f*) "*Factors' Ordinance*" means *The Factors' Ordinance* and any enactment amending or substituted for the same;

(*g*) "Fault" means wrongful act or default;

(*h*) "Future goods" means goods to be manufactured or acquired by the seller after the making of the contract of sale;

(*i*) "Goods" includes all chattels personal other than things in action or money. The term includes implements, industrial growing crops and things attached to or forming part of the land which are agreed to be severed before sale or under the contract of sale;

(*j*) "Property" means the general property in goods and not merely a special property;

(*k*) "Quality of goods" include their state or condition;

(*l*) "Sale" includes a bargain and sale as well as a sale and delivery;

(*m*) "Seller" means a person who sells or agrees to sell goods;

(*n*) "Specific goods" means goods identified and agreed upon at the time a contract of sale is made;

(*o*) "Warranty" means an agreement with reference to goods which are the subject of a contract of sale but collateral to the main purpose of such contract, the breach of which gives rise to a claim for damages but not to a right to reject the goods and treat the contract as repudiated.

(2) A thing is deemed to be done "in good faith" within the meaning of this Ordinance when it is in fact done honestly whether it be done negligently or not.

(3) A person is deemed to be insolvent within the meaning of this Ordinance who either has ceased to pay his debts in the ordinary course of business or cannot pay his debts as they become due.

(4) Goods are in a "deliverable state" within the meaning of this Ordinance when they are in such a state that the buyer would under the contract be bound to take delivery of them. C.O., c. 39, s. 2.

PART I.

FORMATION OF THE CONTRACT.

Contract of Sale.

Sale and agreement to sell

3. A contract of sale of goods is a contract whereby the seller transfers or agrees to transfer the property in goods to the buyer for a money consideration called the price. There may be a contract of sale between one part owner and another.

(2) A contract of sale may be absolute or conditional.

(3) Where under a contract of sale the property in the goods is transferred from the seller to the buyer the contract is called a sale; but where the transfer of the property in the goods is to take place at a future time or subject to some condition thereafter to be fulfilled the contract is called an agreement to sell.

(4) An agreement to sell becomes a sale when the time elapses or the conditions are fulfilled subject to which the property in the goods is to be transferred. C.O., c. 39, s. 3.

Capacity to buy and sell

4. Capacity to buy and sell is regulated by the general law concerning capacity to contract and to transfer and acquire property:

Proviso

Provided that where necessaries are sold and delivered to an infant or minor or to a person who by reason of mental incapacity or drunkenness is incompetent to contract he must pay a reasonable price therefor. "Necessaries" in this section means goods suitable to the condition in life of such infant or minor or other person and to his actual requirements at the time of the sale and delivery. C.O., c. 39, s. 4.

Formalities of the Contract.

Contract of sale, how made

5. Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance and of any Ordinance in that behalf, a contract of sale may be made in writing (either with or without seal) or by word of mouth or partly in writing and partly by word of mouth or may be implied from the conduct of the parties:

Proviso

Provided that nothing in this section shall affect the law relating to corporations. C.O., c. 39, s. 5.

Contract of sale for $50 and upwards

6. A contract for the sale of any goods of the value of fifty dollars or upwards shall not be enforceable by action unless the buyer shall accept part of the goods so sold and actually receive the same or give something in earnest to bind the contract or in part payment or unless some note or memorandum in writing of the contract be made and signed by the party to be charged or his agent in that behalf.

(2) The provisions of this section apply to every such contract notwithstanding that the goods may be intended to be delivered at some future time or may not at the time of such contract be actually made, procured or provided or fit or ready for delivery or some act may be requisite for the making or completing thereof or rendering the same fit for delivery.

(3) There is an acceptance of goods within the meaning of this section when the buyer does any act in relation to the goods which recognize a pre-existing contract of sale whether there be an acceptance in performance of the contract or not. C.O., c. 39, s. 6.

Subject matter of Contract.

Existing or future goods

7. The goods which form the subject of a contract of sale may be either existing goods owned or possessed by the seller or goods to be manufactured or acquired by the seller after the making of the contract of sale, in this Ordinance called "future goods."

(2) There may be a contract for the sale of goods the acquisition of which by the seller depends upon a contingency which may or may not happen.

(3) Where by a contract of sale the seller purports to effect a present sale of future goods the contract operates as an agreement to sell the goods.

Goods which have perished

8. Where there is a contract for the sale of specific goods and the goods without the knowledge of the seller have perished at the time when the contract is made the contract is void. C.O., c. 39, s. 8.

Goods perishing before sale but after agreement to sell

9. Where there is an agreement to sell specific goods and subsequently the goods without any fault on the part of the seller or buyer perish before the risk passes to the buyer the agreement is thereby avoided. C.O., c. 39, s. 9.

The Price.

Ascertainment of price

10. The price in a contract of sale may be fixed by the contract or may be left to be fixed in manner thereby agreed or may be determined by the course of dealing between the parties.

(2) Where the price is not determined in accordance with the foregoing provisions the buyer must pay a reasonable price. What is a reasonable price is a question of fact dependent on the circumstances of each particular case. C.O., c. 39, s. 10.

Agreement to sell at valuation

11. Where there is an agreement to sell goods on the terms that the price is to be fixed by the valuation of a third party and such third party cannot or does not make such valuation the agreement is avoided:

Provided that if the goods or any part thereof have been delivered to and appropriated by the buyer he must pay a reasonable price therefor.

(2) Where such third party is prevented from making the valuation by the fault of the seller or buyer, the party not in fault may maintain an action for damages against the party in fault. C.O., c. 39, s. 11.

Conditions and Warranties.

Stipulations as to time

12. Unless a different intention appears from the terms of the contract stipulations as to the time of payment are not deemed to be of the essence of a contract of sale. Whether any other stipulation as to time is of essence of the contract or not depends on the terms of the contract.

(2) In a contract for sale "month" means *prima facie* calendar month. C.O., c. 39, s. 12.

When condition to be treated as warranty

13. Where a contract or sale is subject to any condition to be fulfilled by the seller the buyer may waive the condition or may elect to treat the breach of such condition as a breach of warranty and not as a ground for treating the contract as repudiated.

(*a*) Whether a stipulation in a contract of sale is a condition the breach of which may give rise to a right to treat the contract as repudiated or a warranty the

breach of which may give rise to a claim for damages but not to a right to reject the goods and treat the contract as repudiated depends in each case on the construction of the contract. A stipulation may be a condition though called a warranty in the contract.

(*b*) Where a contract of sale is not severable and the buyer has accepted the goods or part thereof or where the contract is for specific goods the property in which has passed to the buyer, the breach of any condition to be fulfilled by the seller can only be treated as a breach of warranty and not as a ground for rejecting the goods and treating the contract as repudiated unless there be a term of the contract expressed or implied to that effect.

(2) Nothing in this section shall affect the case of any condition or warranty fulfilment of which is excused by law by reason of impossibility or otherwise. C.O., c. 39, s. 13.

Implied undertaking as to title, etc.

14. In a contract of sale unless the circumstances of the contract are such as to show a different intention there is—

1. An implied condition on the part of the seller that in the case of a sale he has a right to sell the goods and that in the case of an agreement to sell he will have a right to sell the goods at the time when the property is to pass;

2. An implied warranty that the buyer shall have and enjoy quiet possession of the goods;

3. An implied warranty that the goods shall be free from any charge or encumbrance in favour of any third party not declared or known to the buyer before or at the time when the contract is made. C.O., c. 39, s. 14.

Sale by description

15. When there is a contract for the sale of goods by description there is an implied condition that the goods shall correspond with the description; and if the sale be by sample as well as by description it is not sufficient that the bulk of the goods corresponds with the sample if the goods do not also correspond with the description. C.O., c. 39, s. 15.

Implied conditions as to quality or fitness

16. Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance and of any Ordinance in that behalf there is no implied warranty or condition as to the quality or fitness for any particular purpose of goods supplied under a contract of sale except as follows:

1. Where the buyer expressly or by implication makes known to the seller the particular purpose for which the goods are required so as to show that the buyer relies on the seller's skill or judgment and the goods are of a description which it is in the course of the seller's business to supply (whether he be the manufacturer or not) there is an implied condition that the goods shall be reasonably fit for such purpose;

Provided that in the case of a contract for the sale of a specified article under its patent or other trade name there is no implied condition as to its fitness for any particular purpose;

2. Where goods are bought by description from a seller who deals in goods of that description (whether he be the manufacturer or not) there is an implied condition that the goods shall be of merchantable quality:

Provided that if the buyer has examined the goods there shall be no implied condition as regards defects which such examination ought to have revealed;

3. An implied warranty or condition as to quality or fitness for a particular purpose may be annexed by the usage of trade;

4. An express warranty or condition does not negative a warranty or condtion implied by this Ordinance unless inconsistent therewith. C.O., c. 39, s. 16.

Sale by Sample.

Sale by sample

17. A contract of sale is a contract for sale by sample where there is a term in the contract express or implied to that effect.

(2) In the case of a contract for sale by sample—

(*a*) There is an implied condition that the bulk shall correspond with the sample in quality;

(*b*) There is an implied condition that the buyer shall have a reasonable opportunity of comparing the bulk with the sample;

(*c*) There is an implied condition that the goods shall be free from any defect rendering them unmerchantable which would not be apparent on reasonable examination of sample. C.O., c. 39, s. 17.

PART II.

EFFECTS OF THE CONTRACT.

Transfer of Property as between Seller and Buyer.

Goods must be ascertained

18. Where there is a contract for the sale of unascertained goods no property in the goods is transferred to the buyer unless and until the goods are ascertained. C.O., c. 39, s. 18.

Property passes when intended to pass

19. Where there is a contract for the sale of specific or ascertained goods the property in them is transferred to the buyer at such time as the parties to the contract intend it to be transferred.

2. For the purpose of ascertaining the intention of the parties regard shall be had to the terms of the contract, the conduct of the parties and the circumstances of the case. C.O., c. 39, s. 19.

Rules for ascertaining intention

20. Unless a different intention appears the following are rules for ascertaining the intention of the parties as to the time at which the property in the goods is to pass to the buyer:

Rule I.—Where there is an unconditional contract for the sale of specific goods in a deliverable state the property in the goods passes to the buyer when the contract is made and it is immaterial whether the time of payment or the time of delivery or both be postponed.

Rule II.—Where there is a contract for the sale of specific goods and the seller is bound to do something to the goods for the purpose of putting them into a deliverable state the property does not pass until such thing be done and the buyer has notice thereof.

Rule III.—Where there is a contract for the sale of specific goods in a deliverable state but the seller is bound to weigh, measure, test or do some other act or thing with reference to the goods for the purpose of ascertaining the price, the property does not pass until such act or thing be done and the buyer has notice thereof.

Rule IV.—When goods are delivered to the buyer on approval or "on sale or return" or other similar terms the property therein passes to the buyer--

(*a*) When he signifies his approval or acceptance to the seller or does any other act adopting the transaction;

(*b*) If he does not signify his approval or acceptance to the seller but retains the goods without giving notice of rejection then if a time has been fixed for the return of the goods, on the expiration of such time; and, if no time has been fixed, on the expiration of a reasonable time. What is a reasonable time is a question of fact.

Rule V.—Where there is a contract for the sale of unascertained or future goods by description and goods of that description and in a deliverable state are unconditionally appropriated to the contract either by the seller with the assent of the buyer or by the buyer with the assent of the seller the property in the goods thereupon passes to the buyer. Such assent may be expressed or implied and may be given either before or after the appropriation is made;

(2) Where in pursuance of the contract the seller delivers the goods to the buyer or to a carrier or other bailee or custodier (whether named by the buyer or not) for the purpose of transmission to the buyer and does not reserve the right of disposal he is deemed to have unconditionally appropriated the goods to the contract. C.O., c. 39, s. 20.

Reservation of right of disposal

21. Where there is a contract for the sale of specific goods or where goods are subsequently appropriated to the contract the seller may by the terms of the contract or appropriation reserve the right of disposal of the goods until certain conditions are fulfilled. In such case, notwithstanding the delivery of the goods to the buyer or to a carrier or other bailee or custodier for the purpose of transmission to the buyer, the property in the goods does not pass to the buyer until the conditions imposed by the seller are fulfilled.

(2) Where goods are shipped and by the bill of lading the goods are deliverable to the order of the seller or his agent the seller is *prima facie* deemed to have the right of disposal.

(3) Where the seller of goods draws on the buyer for the price and transmits the bill of exchange and bill of lading to the buyer together to secure acceptance or payment of the bill of exchange, the buyer is bound to return the bill of lading if he does not honour the bill of exchange and if he wrongfully retains the bill of lading the property in the goods does not pass to him. C.O., c. 39, s. 21.

Risk prima facie passes with property

22. Unless otherwise agreed the goods remain at the seller's risk until the property therein is transferred to the buyer but when the property therein is transferred to the buyer the goods are at the buyer's risk whether delivery has been made or not:

Provided that where delivery has been delayed through the fault of either buyer or seller the goods are at the risk of the party in fault as regards any loss which might not have occurred but for such fault:

Provided also that nothing in this section shall affect the duties or liabilities of either seller or buyer as a bailee or custodier of the goods of the other party. C.O., c. 39, s. 22.

Transfer of Title.

Sale by person not owner

23. Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance, where goods are sold by a person who is not the owner thereof and who does not sell them under the authority or with the consent of the owner, the buyer acquires no better title to the goods than the seller had unless the owner of the goods is by his conduct precluded from denying the seller's authority to sell:

Provided also that nothing in this Ordinance shall affect:

(*a*) The provisions of *The Factors' Ordinance* or any enactment enabling the apparent owner of goods to dispose of them as if he were the true owner thereof:

(*b*) The validity of any contract or sale under any special common law or statutory power of sale or under the order of a court of competent jurisdiction. C.O., c. 39, s. 23.

Sale under voidable title

24. When the seller of goods has a voidable title thereto but his title has not been voided at the time of sale the buyer acquires a good title to the goods provided he buys them in good faith and without notice of the seller's defect of title. C.O., c. 39, s. 24.

Seller or buyer in possession after sale

25. Where a person having sold goods continues or is in possession of the goods or of the documents of title to the goods the delivery or transfer by that person or by a mercantile agent acting for him of the goods or documents of title under any sale, pledge, or other disposition thereof to any person receiving the same in good faith and without notice of the previous sale, shall have the same effect as if the person making the delivery or transfer was expressly authorized by the owner of the goods to make the same.

(2) Where a person having bought or agreed to buy goods obtains with the consent of the seller possession of the goods or the documents of title to the goods, the delivery or transfer to that person or by a mercantile agent acting for him of the goods or documents of title under any sale, pledge or other disposition thereof to any person receiving the same in good faith and without notice of any lien or other right of the original seller in respect of the goods shall have the same effect as if the person making the delivery or transfer were a mercantile agent in possession of the goods or documents of title with the consent of the owner.

(3) In this section the term "mercantile agent" has the same meaning as in *The Factors' Ordinance*. C.O., c. 39, s. 25.

PART III.

Performance of the Contract.

Duties of seller and buyer

26. It is the duty of the seller to deliver the goods and of the buyer to accept and pay for them in accordance with the terms of the contract of sale. C.O., c. 39, s. 26.

Payment and delivery are concurrent conditions

27. Unless otherwise agreed delivery of the goods and payment of the price are concurrent conditions; that is to say, the seller must be ready and willing to give possession of the goods to the buyer in exchange for the price and the buyer must be ready and willing to pay the price in exchange for possession of the goods. C.O., c. 39, s. 27.

Rules as to delivery

28. Whether it is for the buyer to take possession of the goods or for the seller to send them to the buyer is a question depending in each case on the contract express or implied between the parties. Apart from any such contract express or implied

the place of delivery is the seller's place of business if he have one, and, if not, his residence:

Provided that if the contract be for the sale of specific goods which to the knowledge of the parties when the contract is made are in some other place, then that place is the place of delivery.

(2) Where under the contract of sale the seller is bound to send the goods to the buyer but no time for sending them is fixed the seller is bound to send them within a reasonable time.

(3) Where the goods at the time of the sale are in possession of a third person there is no delivery by seller to buyer unless and until such third person acknowledges to the buyer that he holds the goods on his behalf:

Provided that nothing in this section shall affect the operation of the issue or transfer of any document of title to goods.

(4) Demand or tender of delivery may be treated as ineffectual unless made at a reasonable hour. What is a reasonable hour is a question of fact.

(5) Unless otherwise agreed the expenses of and incidental to putting the goods into a deliverable state must be borne by the seller. C.O., c. 39, s. 28.

Delivery of wrong quantity

29. Where the seller delivers to the buyer a quantity of goods less than he contracted to sell the buyer may reject them but if the buyer accepts the goods so delivered he must pay for them at a contract rate.

(2) Where the seller delivers to the buyer a quantity of goods larger than he contracted to sell the buyer may accept the goods included in the contract and reject the rest or he may reject the whole. If the buyer accepts the whole of the goods so delivered he must pay for them at the contract rate.

(3) Where the seller delivers to the buyer goods he contracted to sell mixed with goods of a different description not included in the contract, the buyer may accept the goods which are in accordance with the contract and reject the rest or he may reject the whole.

(4) The provisions of this section are subject to any usage of trade, special agreement or course of dealing between the parties. C.O., c. 39, s. 29.

Instalment deliveries

30. Unless otherwise agreed the buyer of goods is not bound to accept delivery thereof by instalments.

(2) Where there is a contract for the sale of goods to be delivered by stated instalments which are to be separately paid for and the seller makes defective deliveries in respect of one or more instalments or the buyer neglects or refuses to take delivery of or pay for one or more instalments, it is a question in each case depending on the terms of the contract and the circumstances of the case whether the breach of contract is a

repudiation of the whole contract or whether it is a severable breach giving rise to a claim for compensation but not to a right to treat the whole contract as repudiated. C.O., c. 39, s. 30.

Delivery to carrier

31. Where in pursuance of a contract of sale the seller is authorized or required to send the goods to the buyer delivery of the goods to a carrier, whether named by the buyer or not, for the purpose of transmission to the buyer is *prima facie* deemed to be a delivery of the goods to the buyer.

(2) Unless otherwise authorized by the buyer the seller must make such contract with the carrier on behalf of the buyer as may be reasonable having regard to the nature of the goods and the other circumstances of the case. If the seller omit so to do and the goods are lost or damaged in course of transit the buyer may decline to treat the delivery to the carrier as a delivery to himself or may hold the seller responsible in damages.

(3) Unless otherwise agreed where goods are sent by the seller to the buyer by a route involving sea transit under circumstances in which it is usual to insure, the seller must give such notice to the buyer as may enable him to insure them during their sea transit and if the seller fails to do so the goods shall be deemed to be at his risk during such sea transit. C.O., c. 39, s. 31.

Risk where goods delivered at distant place

32. Where the seller of goods agrees to deliver them at his own risk at a place other than that where they are when sold the buyer must nevertheless unless otherwise agreed take any risk of deterioration in the goods necessarily incident to the course of transit. C.O., c. 39, s. 32.

Buyer's right of examining goods

33. Where goods are delivered to the buyer which he has not previously examined he is not deemed to have accepted them unless and until he has had a reasonable opportunity of examining them for the purpose of ascertaining whether they are in conformity with the contract.

(2) Unless otherwise agreed when the seller tenders delivery of goods to the buyer he is bound on request to afford the buyer a reasonable opportunity of examining the goods for the purpose of ascertaining whether they are in conformity with the contract. C.O., c. 39, s. 33.

Acceptance

34. The buyer is deemed to have accepted the goods when he intimates to the seller that he has accepted them or when the goods have been delivered to him and he does any act in relation to them which is inconsistent with the ownership of the seller or when after the lapse of a reasonable time he retains the goods without intimating to the seller that he has rejected them. C.O., c. 39, s. 34.

35. Unless otherwise agreed where goods are delivered to the buyer and he refuses to accept them having the right so to do, he is not bound to return them to the seller but it is sufficient if he intimates to the seller that he refuses to accept them. C.O., c. 39, s. 35. Buyer not bound to return rejected goods

36. When the seller is ready and willing to deliver the goods and requests the buyer to take delivery and the buyer does not within a reasonable time after such request take delivery of the goods, he is liable to the seller for any loss occasioned by his neglect or refusal to take delivery and also for a reasonable charge for the care and custody of the goods: Liability of buyer for neglecting or refusing delivery of goods

Provided that nothing in this section shall affect the rights of the seller where the neglect or refusal of the buyer to take delivery amounts to a repudiation of the contract. C.O., c. 39, s. 36.

PART IV.

Rights of Unpaid Seller against the Goods.

37. The seller of the goods is deemed to be an "unpaid seller" within the meaning of this Ordinance— Unpaid seller defined

(*a*) When the whole of the contract price has not been paid or tendered;

(*b*) When a bill of exchange or other negotiable instrument has been received as conditional payment and the condition on which it was received has not been fulfilled by reason of the dishonour of the instrument or otherwise.

(2) In this part of this Ordinance the term "seller" includes any person who is in the position of a seller as for instance an agent of the seller to whom the bill of lading has been endorsed or a consignor or agent who has himself paid or is directly responsible for the price. C.O., c. 39, s. 37.

38. Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance and of any Ordinance in that behalf, notwithstanding that the property in the goods may have passed to the buyer the unpaid seller of goods as such has by implication of law— Unpaid seller's rights

(*a*) A lien on the goods or right to retain them for the price while he is in possession of them;

(*b*) In the case of the insolvency of the buyer a right of stopping the goods *in transitu* after he has parted with the possession of them;

(*c*) A right of resale as limited by this Ordinance.

(2) Where the property in goods has not passed to the buyer the unpaid seller has in addition to his other remedies a right

of withholding delivery similar to and coextensive with his rights of lien and stoppage *in transitu* where the property has passed the buyer. C.O., c. 39, s. 38.

Unpaid Seller's Lien.

Seller's lien

39. Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance the unpaid seller of goods who is in possession of them is entitled to retain possession of them until payment or tender of the price, in the following cases namely:

(*a*) Where the goods have been sold without any stipulation as to credit;

(*b*) Where the goods have been sold on credit but the term of credit has expired;

(*c*) Where the buyer becomes insolvent.

(2) The seller may exercise his right of lien notwithstanding that he is in possession of the goods as agent or bailee for the buyer. C.O., c. 39, s. 39.

Part delivery

40. Where an unpaid seller has made part delivery of the goods he may exercise his right of lien or retention on the remainder unless such part delivery has been made under such circumstances as to show an agreement to waive the lien or right of retention. C.O., c. 39, s. 40.

Termination of lien

41. The unpaid seller of goods loses his lien or right of retention thereon—

(*a*) When he delivers the goods to a carrier or other bailee for the purpose of transmission to the buyer without reserving the right of disposal of the goods;

(*b*) When the buyer or his agent lawfully obtains possession of the goods;

(*c*) By waiver thereof.

(2) The unpaid seller of goods having a lien or right of retention thereon does not lose his lien or right of retention by reason only that he has obtained judgment or decree for the price of the goods. C.O., c. 39, s. 41.

Stoppage in Transitu.

Right of stoppage in transitu

42. Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance when the buyer of goods becomes insolvent the unpaid seller who has parted with the possession of the goods has the right of stopping them *in transitu*, that is to say he may resume possession of the goods as long as they are in course of transit and may retain them until payment or tender of the price. C.O., c. 39, s. 42.

43. Goods are deemed to be in course of transit from the time when they are delivered to a carrier, by land or water, or other bailee for the purpose of transmission to the buyer, until the buyer or his agent in that behalf takes delivery of them from such carrier or other bailee. Duration of transit

(2) If the buyer or his agent in that behalf obtains delivery of the goods before their arrival at the appointed destination the transit is at an end.

(3) If after the arrival of the goods at the appointed destination the carrier or other bailee acknowledges to the buyer or his agent that he holds the goods on his behalf and continues in possession of them as bailee for the buyer or his agent the transit is at an end and it is immaterial that a further destination for the goods may have been indicated by the buyer.

(4) If the goods are rejected by the buyer and the carrier or other bailee continues in possession of them the transit is not deemed to be at an end even if the seller has refused to receive them back.

(5) When goods are delivered to a ship chartered by the buyer it is a question depending on the circumstances of the particular case whether they are in the possession of the master as a carrier or as agent to the buyer.

(6) Where the carrier or other bailee wrongfully refuses to deliver the goods to the buyer or his agent in that behalf the transit is deemed to be at an end.

(7) Where part delivery of the goods has been made to the buyer or his agent in that behalf the remainder of the goods may be stopped *in transitu* unless such part delivery has been made under such circumstances as to show an agreement to give up possession of the whole of the goods. C.O., c. 39, s. 43.

44. The unpaid seller may exercise his right of stoppage *in transitu* either by taking actual possession of the goods or by giving notice of his claim to the carrier or other bailee in whose possession the goods are. Such notice may be given either to the person in actual possession of the goods or to his principal. In the latter case the notice to be effectual must be given at such time and under such circumstances that the principal by the exercise of reasonable diligence may communicate it to his servant or agent in time to prevent a delivery to the buyer. How stoppage in transitu effected

(2) When notice of stoppage *in transitu* is given by the seller to the carrier or other bailee in possession of the goods he must redeliver the goods to or according to the direction of the seller. The expenses of such redelivery must be borne by the seller. C.O., c. 39, s. 44.

Resale by Buyer or Seller.

Effect of subsale or pledge by buyer

45. Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance the unpaid seller's right of lien or retention or stoppage *in transitu* is not affected by any sale or other disposition of the goods which the buyer may have made unless the seller has assented thereto:

Provided that where a document of title of goods has been lawfully transferred to any person as buyer or owner of the goods and that person transfers the documents to a person who takes the document in good faith and for valuable consideration then if such last mentioned transfer was by way of sale, the unpaid seller's right of lien or retention or stoppage *in transitu* is defeated and if such last mentioned transfer was by way of pledge or other disposition for value the unpaid seller's right of lien or retention or stoppage *in transitu* can only be exercised subject to the rights of the transferee. C.O., c. 39, s. 45.

Sale not generally rescinded by lien or stoppage in transitu

46. Subject to the provisions of this section a contract of sale is not rescinded by the mere exercise by an unpaid seller of his right of lien or retention or stoppage *in transitu*.

(2) Where an unpaid seller who has exercised this right of lien or retention or stoppage *in transitu* resells the goods the buyer acquires a good title thereto as against the original buyer.

(3) Where the goods are of a perishable nature or where the unpaid seller gives notice to the buyer of his intention to resell and the buyer does not within a reasonable time pay or tender the price the unpaid seller may resell the goods and recover from the original buyer damage for any loss occasioned by his breach of contract.

(4) Where the seller expressly reserves a right of resale in case the buyer should make default and on the buyer making default resells the goods the original contract of sale is thereby rescinded but without prejudice to any claim the seller may have for damages. C.O., c. 39, s. 46.

PART V.

ACTIONS FOR BREACH OF THE CONTRACT.

Remedies of the Seller.

Action for price

47. Where under a contract of sale the property in the goods has passed to the buyer and the buyer wrongfully neglects or refuses to pay for the goods according to the terms of the contract the seller may maintain an action against him for the price of the goods.

(2) Where under a contract of sale the price is payable on a day certain, irrespective of delivery, and the buyer wrongfully neglects or refuses to pay such price the seller may maintain an action for the price although the property in the goods has not passed and the goods have not been appropriated to the contract.

(3) Nothing in this section shall prejudice the right of the seller to recover interest on the price from the date of tender of the goods or from the date on which the price was payable, as the case may be. C.O., c. 39, s. 47.

Damages for non-acceptance

48. Where the buyer wrongfully neglects or refuses to accept and pay for the goods the seller may maintain an action against him for damages for nonacceptance.

(2) The measure of damages is the estimated loss directly and naturally resulting in the ordinary course of events from the buyer's breach of contract.

(3) Where there is an available market for the goods in question the measure of damages is *prima facie* to be ascertained by the difference between the contract price and the market or current price at the time or times when the goods ought to have been accepted or if no time was fixed for acceptance then at the time of the refusal to accept. C.O., c. 39, s. 48.

Remedies of the Buyer.

Damages for nondelivery

49. Where the seller wrongfully neglects or refuses to deliver the goods to the buyer the buyer may maintain an action against the seller for nondelivery.

(2) The measure of damages is the estimated loss directly and naturally resulting in the ordinary course of events from the seller's breach of contract.

(3) Where there is an available market for the goods in question the measure of damages is *prima facie* to be ascertained by the difference between the contract price and the market or current price of the goods at the time or times when they ought to have been delivered or if no time was fixed then at the time of the refusal to deliver. C.O., c. 39, s. 49.

Specific performance

50. In any action for breach of contract to deliver specific or ascertained goods the court may if it thinks fit on the application of the plaintiff by its judgment or decree direct that the contract shall be performed specifically without giving the defendant the option of retaining the goods on payment of damages. The judgment or decree may be unconditional or upon such terms and conditions as to damages, payment of the price and otherwise as to the court may seem just and the application by the plaintiff may be made at any time before judgment or decree. C.O., c. 39, s. 50.

Remedy for breach of warranty

51. Where there is a breach of warranty by the seller or where the buyer elects or is compelled to treat any breach of a condition on the part of the seller as a breach of warranty the buyer is not by reason only of such breach of warranty entitled to reject the goods: but he may—

(*a*) Set up against the seller the breach of warranty in diminution or extinction of the price; or

(*b*) Maintain an action against the seller for damages for the breach of warranty.

(2) The measure of damages for breach of warranty is the estimated loss directly and naturally resulting in the ordinary course of events from the breach of warranty.

(3) In the case of breach of warranty of quality such loss is *prima facie* the difference between the value of the goods at the time of delivery to the buyer and the value they would have had if they had answered to the warranty.

(4) The fact that the buyer has set up the breach of warranty in diminution or extinction of the price does not prevent him from maintaining an action for the same breach of warranty if he has suffered further damage. C.O., c. 39, s. 51.

Interest and special damages

52. Nothing in this Ordinance shall affect the right of the buyer or the seller to recover interest or special damages in any case where by law interest or special damages may be recoverable or to recover money paid where the consideration for the payment of it has failed. C.O., c. 39, s. 52.

PART VI.

SUPPLEMENTARY.

Exclusion of implied terms and conditions

53. Where any right, duty or liability would arise under a contract of sale by implication of law it may be negatived or varied by express agreement or by the course of dealing between the parties or by usage if the usage be such as to bind both parties to the contract. C.O., c. 39, s. 53.

Reasonable time a question of fact

54. Where by this Ordinance any reference is made to a reasonable time the question what is a reasonable time is a question of fact. C.O., c. 39, s. 54.

Rights, etc., enforceable by action

55. Where any right, duty or liability is declared by this Ordinance it may unless otherwise by this Ordinance provided be enforced by action. C.O., c. 39, s. 55.

Auction sales

56. In the case of a sale by auction:

(1) Where goods are put up for sale by auction in lots each lot is *prima facie* deemed to be the subject of a separate contract of sale.

(2) A sale by auction is complete when the auctioneer announces its completion by the fall of the hammer or in other customary manner. Until such announcement is made any bidder may retract his bid.

(3) Where a sale by auction is not notified to be subject to a right to bid on behalf of the seller it shall not be lawful for the seller to bid himself or to employ any person to bid at such sale or for the auctioneer knowingly to take any bid from the seller or any such person. Any sale contravening this rule may be treated as fraudulent by the buyer.

(4) A sale by auction may be notified to be subject to a reserve or upset price and the right to bid may also be reserved expressly by or on behalf of the seller. Where a right to bid is expressly reserved, but not otherwise, the seller or any one person on his behalf may bid at the auction. C.O., c. 39, s. 56.

Payment into Court when breach of warranty alleged

57. Where a buyer has elected to accept goods which he might have rejected and to treat a breach of contract as only giving rise to a claim for damages he may in an action by the seller for the price be required, in the discretion of the court before which the action depends, to consign or pay into court the price of the goods or part thereof or to give other reasonable security for the due payment thereof. C.O., c. 39, s. 57.

Existing laws preserved subject hereto

58. The rules of the common law including the law merchant save in so far as they are inconsistent with the express provisions of this Ordinance and in particular the rules relating to the law of principal and agent and the effect of fraud, misrepresentation, duress, or coercion, mistake or other invalidating cause shall continue to apply to contracts for the sale of goods.

(2) Nothing in this Ordinance shall affect the enactments relating to bills of sale or any enactment relating to the sale of goods which is not expressly repealed by the Ordinance.

Mortgages or pledges

(3) The provisions of this Ordinance relating to contracts of sale do not apply to any transaction in the form of a contract of sale which is intended to operate by way of mortgage, pledge, charge or other security. C.O., c. 39, s. 58.

CHAPTER 40.

An Ordinance respecting Factors and Agents.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

SHORT TITLE.

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Factors' Ordinance.*" C.O., c. 40, s. 1.

INTERPRETATION.

Interpretation

2. For the purpose of this Ordinance—

Mercantile agent

1. The expression "mercantile agent" shall mean a mercantile agent having in the customary course of his business as such agent, authority either to sell goods or to consign goods for the purpose of sale or to buy goods or to raise money on the security of goods;

2. A person shall be deemed to be in possession of goods or of the documents of title to goods where the goods or documents are in his actual custody or are held by any other person subject to his control or for him or in his behalf;

Goods

3. The expression "goods" shall include wares and merchandise;

Document of title

4. The expression "document of title" shall include any bill of lading, dock warrant, warehousekeeper's certificate or warrant or order for the delivery of goods and any other document used in the ordinary course of business as proof of the possession or control of goods or authorizing or purporting to authorize either by endorsement or delivery the possessor of the document to transfer or receive goods thereby represented;

Pledge

5. The expression "pledge" shall include any contract pledging or giving a lien or security on goods whether in consideration of an original advance or of any further or continuing advance or of any pecuniary liability;

Person

6. The expression "person" shall include any body of persons corporate or unincorporate. C.O., c. 40, s. 2.

DISPOSITIONS BY MERCANTILE AGENTS.

Powers of mercantile agents respecting disposition of goods

3. Where a mercantile agent is, with the consent of the owner, in possession of goods or of the documents of title to goods any sale, pledge or other disposition of the goods made by him when acting in the ordinary course of business of a mercantile agent shall subject to the provisions of this Ordi-

nance be as valid as if he were expressly authorized by the owner of the goods to make the same:

Provided that the person taking under the disposition acts in good faith and has not at the time of the disposition notice that the person making the disposition has not authority to make the same.

(2) Where a mercantile agent has, with the consent of the owner, been in possession of goods or of the documents of title to goods any sale, pledge or other disposition which would have been valid if the consent had continued, shall be valid notwithstanding the determination of the consent:

Provided that the person taking under the disposition has not at the time thereof notice that the consent has been determined.

(3) Where a mercantile agent has obtained possession of any documents of title to goods by reason of his being or having been with the consent of the owner in possession of the goods represented thereby or of any other documents of title to the goods his possession of the first-mentioned documents shall for the purposes of this Ordinance be deemed to be with the consent of the owner.

(4) For the purposes of this Ordinance the consent of the owner shall be presumed in the absence of evidence to the contrary. C.O., c. 40, s. 3.

Effect of pledge of documents of title

4. A pledge of the documents of title to goods shall be deemed to be a pledge of the goods. C.O., c. 40, s. 4.

Pledge for antecedent debt

5. Where a mercantile agent pledges goods as security for a debt or liability due from the pledgor to the pledgee before the time of the pledge the pledgee shall acquire no further right to the goods than could have been enforced by the pledgor at the time of the pledge. C.O., c. 40, s. 5.

Rights acquired by exchange of goods or documents

6. The consideration necessary for the validity of a sale, pledge or other disposition of goods in pursuance of this Ordinance may be either a payment in cash or the delivery or transfer of other goods or of a document of title to goods or of a negotiable security or any other valuable consideration but where goods are pledged by a mercantile agent in consideration of the delivery or transfer of other goods or of a document of title to goods or of a negotiable security the pledgee shall acquire no right or interest in the goods so pledged in excess of the value of the goods, documents or security when so delivered or transferred in exchange. C.O., c. 40, s. 6.

Agreements through clerks, etc.

7. For the purpose of this Ordinance an agreement made with a mercantile agent through a clerk or other person authorized in the ordinary course of business to make contracts of

sale or pledge on his behalf shall be deemed to be an agreement with the agent. C.O., c. 40, s. 7.

Provisions as to consignors and consignees

8. Where the owner of goods has given possession of the goods to another person for the purpose of consignment or sale or has shipped the goods in the name of another person and the consignee of the goods has not had notice that such person is not the owner of the goods the consignee shall in respect of advances made to or for the use of such person have the same lien on goods as if such person were the owner of the goods and may transfer any such lien to another person.

(2) Nothing in this section shall limit or affect the validity of any sale, pledge or disposition by a mercantile agent. C.O., c. 40, s. 8.

DISPOSITIONS BY BUYERS AND SELLERS OF GOODS.

Disposition by seller remaining in possession

9. Where a person having sold goods continues or is in possession of the goods or of the documents of title to the goods the delivery or transfer by that person or by a mercantile agent acting for him of the goods or documents of title under any sale, pledge or other disposition thereof or under any agreement for sale, pledge or other disposition thereof to any person receiving the same in good faith and without notice of the previous sale shall have the same effect as if the person making the delivery or transfer were expressly authorized by the owner of the goods to make the same. C.O., c. 40, s. 9.

Disposition by buyer obtaining possession

10. Where a person having bought or agreed to buy goods obtains with the consent of the seller possession of the goods or the documents of title to the goods, the delivery or transfer by that person or by a mercantile agent acting for him of the goods or documents of title under any sale, pledge or other disposition thereof or under any agreement for sale, pledge or other disposition thereof to any person receiving the same in good faith and without notice of any lien or other right of the original seller in respect of the goods shall have the same effect as if the person making the delivery or transfer were a mercantile agent in possession of the goods or documents of title with the consent of the owner. C.O., c. 40, s. 10.

Effect of transfer of documents on vendor's lien or right of stoppage in transitu

11. Where a document of title to goods has been lawfully transferred to a person as buyer or owner of the goods and that person transfers the document to a person who takes the document in good faith and for valuable consideration the last mentioned transfer shall have the same effect for defeating any vendor's lien or right of stoppage *in transitu* as the transfer of a bill of lading has for defeating the right of stoppage *in transitu*. C.O., c. 40, s. 11.

12. For the purpose of this Ordinan ment may be by endorsement or wl custom or by its express terms tra makes the goods deliverable to the C.O., c. 40, s. 12.

13. Nothing in this Ordinance sha exceed or depart from his authority his principal or exempt him from any for so doing.

(2) Nothing in this Ordinance sh goods from recovering the goods fr under an assignment for the benefit before the sale or pledge thereof or sh goods pledged by an agent from ha the goods at any time before the sal claim for which the goods were pl agent, if by him required, any mone agent would by law be entitled to ret ments of title thereto or any of them the owner or from recovering from a goods have been pledged any balan his hands as the produce of the sale ing the amount of his lien.

(3) Nothing in this Ordinance sh goods sold by an agent from recov price agreed to be paid for the same subject to any right of set-off on the the agent. C.O., c. 40, s. 13.

14. The provisions of this Ordina amplification and not in derogation by an agent independently of this Or

CHAPTER 41.

An Ordinance respecting Choses in Action.

(C.O., c. 41.)

Repealed by Section 8 of Chapter 5, 1907.

CHAPTER 42.

An Ordinance respecting Preferential Assignments.

(C.O., c. 42.)

Chapter 6, 1907, substituted; amended c. 4, s. 14, 1909.

CHAPTER 43.

An Ordinance respecting Mortgages and Sales of Personal Property.

[NOTE.—Notwithstanding anything contained in the *Bills of Sale Ordinance* or in the *Ordinance respecting Hire Receipts and Conditional Sales of Goods*, and amendments thereto, any bill of sale, chattel mortgage, conditional sale, lease or other agreement of or respecting rolling stock and equipment for use on railways may be registered in the office of the registrar of joint stock companies for the province on payment of a fee of five dollars by filing in such office a copy thereof, certified by a notary public and by the secretary of the railway company the stock or equipment in connection with which is affected thereby, to be a true copy, and no other registration or filing shall be necessary, and upon being so filed the same shall be valid and effectual as if filed or registered in accordance with the provisions of the said Acts and amendments respectively, and no renewal thereof shall be required, and any discharge or partial discharge of any such bill of sale, chattel mortgage, conditional sale or other agreement may be registered in the said office in the same manner and on payment of a like fee.] 1909, c. 4, s. 3.

Bills of sale, etc., on equipment of railway

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

SHORT TITLE.

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited and known as "*The Bills of Sale Ordinance.*" C.O., c. 43, s. 1.

REGISTRATION DISTRICTS.

Registration districts

2. For the purposes of the registration of mortgages and other transfers of personal property in the Territories the following shall be registration districts:

Moosomin district

1. The registration district of "Moosomin" comprising that part of the Provisional District of Assiniboia as is defined by the Order of the Privy Council of Canada passed on the eighth day of May, A.D. 1882, eastward of the eleventh range of townships west of the second meridian and south of a line which may be described as follows: Commencing at a point where the line between townships twenty and twenty-one in the Dominion Lands system of survey intersects the western boundary of the Province of Manitoba, thence westerly following the said line between townships twenty and twenty-one to its intersection with the line between ranges seven and eight west of the second meridian, thence northerly along the line between ranges seven and eight to its intersection with the line between townships twenty-two and twenty-three, thence westerly along the line between the said townships twenty-two and twenty-three to its intersection with the line between ranges ten and eleven west of the second meridian in the Dominion Lands system of survey;

2. The registration district of "Yorkton," comprising that part of the said Provisional District of Assiniboia, eastward of the eleventh range of townships west of the second meridian and north of the north boundary of the registration district of Moosomin: Yorkton district

3. The registration district of "Regina," comprising that part of the said Provisional District of Assiniboia west of the registration district of Moosomin and east of the west line of the twenty-third range of townships west of the second meridian; Regina district

4. The registration district of "Moose Jaw," comprising that part of the Provisional District of Assiniboia west of the registration district of Regina and east of the west line of the twenty-third range of townships west of the third meridian; Moose Jaw district

5. The registration district of "Medicine Hat," comprising all that portion of the said Provisional District of Assiniboia west of the registration district of Moose Jaw; Medicine Hat district

6. The registration district of "Macleod," comprising all that portion of the Provisional District of Alberta as defined by the said Order of the Privy Council lying south of township seventeen: Macleod district

7. The registration district of "Calgary," comprising all that part of the said Provisional District of Alberta lying between townships sixteen and forty-three; Calgary district

8. The registration district of "Edmonton," comprising all that portion of the said Provisional District of Alberta lying north of township forty-two; Edmonton district

9. The registration district of "Battleford," comprising all that portion of the Provisional District of Saskatchewan as defined by the said Order of the Privy Council lying west of the fifth range of townships west of the third meridian; Battleford district

10. The registration district of "Prince Albert," comprising all that portion of the said Provisional District of Saskatchewan lying east of the Battleford registration district. Prince Albert district

[(2) The Lieutenant Governor in Council shall have power to alter the boundaries of any registration district now or hereafter established by adding thereto or taking therefrom; and to establish new districts and to appoint registration clerks therefor who shall hold office during pleasure; and designate at what places the offices of such clerks shall be kept.] C.O., c. 43, s. 2; 1900, c. 12, s. 1. Alteration of districts and formation of new districts

REGISTRATION CLERKS.

3. The registration clerks for the existing registration districts are hereby continued in office and shall severally hold office during pleasure and their offices shall be kept at places to be designated by the Lieutenant Governor in Council. Present clerks continued

Appointments by Lieutenant Governor in Council

(2) In the event of any vacancy occurring in the office of registration clerk by reason of death, resignation or otherwise the vacancy shall be filled by the Lieutenant Governor in Council. C.O., c. 43, s. 3.

4. The registration clerks under this Ordinance shall keep their respective offices open between the hours of ten in the forenoon and four in the afternoon on all days excepting Sundays and holidays and except on Saturdays and during the period of vacation prescribed by *The Judicature Ordinance* when the same shall be closed at one o'clock in the afternoon and during office hours only shall registrations be made. C.O., c. 43, s. 4.

5. No registration clerk shall draw or prepare any document or conveyance which may be filed or registered in his office under the provisions of this or any other Ordinance. C.O., c. 43, s. 5.

MORTGAGES AND SALES OF CHATTELS. FORM AND REGISTRATION.

Mortgages unaccompanied by delivery and change of possession of goods

6. Every mortgage or conveyance intended to operate as a mortgage of goods and chattels which is not accompanied by an immediate delivery and an actual and continued change of possession of the things mortgaged shall within thirty days from the execution thereof be registered as hereinafter provided together with the affidavit of a witness thereto of the due execution of such mortgage or conveyance and also with the affidavit of the mortgagee or one of several mortgagees or the agent of the mortgagee or mortgagees if such agent is aware of all the circumstances connected therewith and is properly authorized by power in writing to take such mortgage in which case a copy of such authority shall be attached thereto (save as hereinafter provided under section 21 hereof) such last mentioned affidavit stating that the mortgagor therein named is justly and truly indebted to the mortgagee in the sum mentioned in the mortgage, that it was executed in good faith and for the express purpose of securing the payment of money justly due or accruing due and not for the purpose of protecting the goods and chattels mentioned therein against the creditors of the mortgagor or of preventing the creditors of such mortgagor from obtaining payment of any claim against him; and every such mortgage or conveyance shall operate or take effect upon, from and after the day and time of the filing thereof. C.O., c. 43, s. 6.

Mortgage may be in form appended

7. Except as to cases provided in the next following section of this Ordinance a mortgage or conveyance intended to operate as a mortgage of goods and chattels may be made in accordance with form A in the schedule to this Ordinance. C.O., c. 43, s. 7.

Mortgage to secure future advances or to indemnify endorsers, etc.

8. In case of an agreement in writing for future advances for the purpose of enabling the borrower to enter into and carry on business with such advances and in case of a mortgage of goods and chattels for securing the mortgagee repayment of such advances or in case of a mortgage of goods and chattels for securing the mortgagee against the endorsement of any bills or promissory notes or any other liability by him incurred for the mortgagor not extending for a longer period than two years from the date of the mortgage and in case the mortgage is executed in good faith and sets forth fully by recital or otherwise the terms, nature and effect of the agreement and the amount of liability intended to be created and in case such mortgage is accompanied by the affidavit of a witness thereto of the due execution thereof and by the affidavit of the mortgagee or one of several mortgagees or in case the agreement has been entered into and the mortgage taken by an agent duly authorized by writing to make such agreement and take such mortgage, in which case a copy of such authority shall be attached thereto, and if the agent is aware of the circumstances connected therewith, then, if accompanied by the affidavit of such agent, such affidavit whether of the mortgagee or his agent, stating that the mortgage truly sets forth the agreement entered into between the parties thereto and truly states the extent of the liability intended to be created by such agreement and covered by such mortgage and that such mortgage is executed in good faith and for the express purpose of securing the mortgagee repayment of his advances or against the payment of the amount of his liability for the mortgagor, as the case may be, and not for the purpose of securing the goods and chattels mentioned therein against the creditors of the mortgagor nor to prevent such creditors from recovering any claims which they may have against such mortgagor and in case such mortgage is registered as hereinafter provided within thirty days from the execution thereof the same shall be as valid and binding as mortgages mentioned in the sixth section of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 43, s. 8.

Sale of goods not attended by delivery and change of possession

9. Every sale, assignment and transfer of goods and chattels not accompanied by an immediate delivery and followed by an actual and continued change of possession of the goods and chattels sold shall be in writing and such writing shall be a conveyance under the provisions of this Ordinance and shall be accompanied by an affidavit of a witness thereto of the due execution thereof and an affidavit of the bargainee or one of several bargainees or of the agent of the bargainee or bargainees duly authorized in writing to take such conveyance (a copy of which authority shall be attached to the conveyance) that the sale is *bona fide* and for good consideration as set forth in the said conveyance and not for the purpose of holding or enabling the bargainee to hold the goods mentioned therein

against the creditors of the bargainor; and such conveyance and affidavits shall be registered as hereinafter provided within thirty days from the execution thereof otherwise the sale shall be absolutely void as against the creditors of the bargainor and as against subsequent purchaser or mortgagees in good faith. C.O., c. 43, s. 9.

Registration only affects district where made

10. Such registration shall only have effect in the registration district wherein such registration has been made. C.O., c. 43, s. 10.

Omission to register or false statement of consideration

11. In case such mortgage or conveyance and affidavit are not registered as hereinbefore provided or in case the consideration for which the same is made is not truly expressed therein the mortgage or conveyance shall be absolutely null and void as against creditors of the mortgagor and against subsequent purchasers or mortgagees in good faith for valuable consideration. C.O., c. 43, s. 11.

Description of property

12. All the instruments mentioned in this Ordinance whether for the mortgage or sale, assignment or transfer of goods and chattels shall contain such sufficient and full description thereof that the same may be readily and easily known and distinguished except in the case of assignments for the general benefit of creditors in which case the description shall be sufficient if it is in the following words: "All my personal property which may be seized and sold under execution," or words to that effect. C.O., c. 43, s. 12.

Assignment for benefit of creditors

Registration to be in district where property situate

13. The proper registration officer for instruments being mortgages and transfers of personal property shall be the clerk of the registration district in which the property described in the mortgage or transfer is at the time of the execution of the instrument; such registration clerks shall file all such instruments presented to them respectively for that purpose and shall endorse thereon the time of receiving the same in their respective offices and the same shall be kept there for the inspection of the public, subject to the payment of the proper fees. C.O., c. 43, s. 13.

Clerk to enter instruments in a book

14. Every such clerk shall number each instrument or copy filed in his office and shall enter in alphabetical order in a book to be provided by him the names of all the parties to such instrument with the number endorsed thereon opposite to each name; and such entry shall be repeated alphabetically under the name of every party thereto. C.O., c. 43, s. 14.

CONVEYANCE OF GROWING OR FUTURE CROPS.

Securities on crops

15. No mortgage, bill of sale, lien, charge, encumbrance, conveyance, transfer or assignment hereafter made, executed or

created and which is intended to operate and have effect as a security shall in so far as the same assumes to bind, comprise, apply to or affect any growing crop or crop to be grown in future in whole or in part, be valid except the same shall be made, executed or created as a security for the purchase price and interest thereon of seed grain.

Crop mortgages to secure price of seed grain

(2) Every mortgage or encumbrance upon growing crops or crops to be grown, made or created to secure the purchase price of seed grain shall be held to be within the provisions of this Ordinance and the affidavit of *bona fides* among the other necessary allegations shall contain a statement that the same is taken to secure the purchase price of seed grain.

Crop must be sown within one year from mortgage

(3) No mortgage or encumbrance to secure the price of seed grain shall be given upon any crop which is not sown within one year of the date of the execution of the said mortgage or encumbrance.

Separate register of seed grain mortgages

(4) Every registration clerk shall keep a separate register of such seed grain mortgages and shall be entitled to receive the same fees for his services as provided for under section 33 of this Ordinance.

Seed grain mortgages preferential security

(5) Every such seed grain mortgage so taken and filed shall not be affected by or subject to any chattel mortgage or bill of sale previously given by the mortgagor or by any writ of execution against the mortgagor in the hands of the sheriff at the time of the registration of such seed grain mortgage but such seed grain mortgage shall be a first and preferential security for the sum therein mentioned. The date of the purchase of seed grain, the number of bushels and price per bushel must be stated in the mortgage as well as in the affidavit of *bona fides*. C.O., c. 43, s. 15.

Particulars to be given

PROCEDURE UNDER MORTGAGE ON DEFAULT.

Cause for seizure by mortgagee

16. Unless it is otherwise specially provided therein goods and chattels assigned under a mortgage or conveyance intended to operate as a mortgage of goods and chattels shall be liable to be seized or taken possession of by the grantee for any of the following causes:

Default in payment or performance of agreements

1. If the grantor shall make default in payment of the sum or sums of money thereby secured at the time therein provided for payment or in the performance of any covenant or agreement contained in the mortgage or conveyance intended to operate as a mortgage and necessary for maintaining the security;

Removal of goods

2. If the grantor shall without the written permission of the grantee either remove or suffer the goods or any of them to be removed from the registration district within which they are situate;

Rent or taxes

3. If the grantor shall suffer the said goods or any of them to be distrained for rent, rates or taxes or shall suffer the said goods or any of them to be liable to seizure for rent by reason of default of the grantor in paying the same when due;

Execution

4. If execution shall have been levied against the goods of the grantor under any judgment at law;

Attempt to dispose of goods

5. If the grantor shall attempt to sell or dispose of or in any way part with the possession of the said goods. C.O., c. 43, s. 16.

RENEWAL OF MORTGAGES.

Mortgage filed to cease to be valid after two years unless renewed

17. Every mortgage filed in pursuance of this Ordinance shall cease to be valid as against the creditors of the persons making the same and against subsequent purchasers or mortgages in good faith for valuable consideration after the expiration of two years from the filing thereof unless, within thirty days next preceding the expiration of the said term of two years, a statement exhibiting the interest of the mortgagee, his executors, administrators or assigns in the property claimed by virtue thereof and a full statement of the amount still due for principal and interest thereon and of all payments made on account thereof is filed in the office of the registration clerk of the district where the property is then situate with an affidavit of the mortgagee or of one of several mortgagees or of the assignee or one of several assignees or of the agent of the mortgagee or assignee or mortgagees or assignees duly authorized for that purpose, as the case may be, stating that such statements are true and that the said mortgage has not been kept on foot for any fraudulent purpose, which statement and affidavit shall be deemed one instrument. C.O., c. 43, s. 17; 1900, c. 12, s. 2.

Renewal of chattel mortgage

18. Such statement and affidavit shall be in the following form or to the like effect:

Statement exhibiting the interest of *C.D.* in the property mentioned in the chattel mortgage dated the. . . . .day of. . . . . A.D. 1. . ., made between *A.B.*, of. . . . . , of the one part, and *C.D.*, of. . . . . , of the other part, and filed in the office of the registration clerk of the registration district of . . . . . (*as the case may be*) on the. . . . .day of . . . . . 1. . ., and of the amount due for principal and interest thereon and of all payments made on account thereof.

The said *C.D.* is still the mortgagee of the said property and has not assigned the said mortgage (*or* the said *E.F.* is the assignee of the said mortgage by virtue of an assignment thereof from the said *C.D.* to him dated the. . . . . .day of . . . . . 1. . . ., *or as the case may be*).

No payments have been made on account of the said mortgage (*or* the following payments and no other have been made on account of the said mortgage:

1....—Jan. 1—Cash received.....$.....)
The amount still due for principal and interest on the said mortgage is the sum of.....dollars computed as follows:.....
.....(*Here give the computation.*)

C.D.

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,)
To Wit:)

I,.....of....., the mortgagee named in the chattel mortgage mentioned in the foregoing (*or* annexed) statement (*or* assignee of.....the mortgagee named in the chattel mortgage mentioned in the foregoing *or* annexed statement, *as the case may be*) make oath and say: Affidavit

1. That the foregoing (*or* annexed statement) is true.

2. That the chattel mortgage mentioned in the said statement has not been kept on foot for any fraudulent purpose.

Sworn before me at.....)
in the North-West Territories,)
this.....day of.....1.....)

[(2) Where such mortgage or conveyance is made as security for debentures and the by-law or resolution authorizing the issue of debentures, as a security for which the mortgage or conveyance was made, or a copy thereof, certified under the hand of the president or vice-president and secretary of the company and verified by an affidavit of the secretary thereto attached or endorsed thereon, and having the corporate seal attached thereto, together with a copy of the mortgage or conveyance certified and verified as aforesaid is filed with the registrar of joint stock companies within the time limited for filing a renewal statement in accordance with section 17 hereof, it shall not be necessary to renew the said mortgage or conveyance, but the same shall in such case continue to be valid as if the same had been duly renewed as in this Ordinance provided. Provisions for renewal of mortgage to secure debentures

(3) The registrar of joint stock companies shall keep an alphabetical register of all such by-laws, mortgages or conveyances indexed under the names of the companies executing the same, and the said register shall be open to inspection by any person on payment of such fees as may be from time to time prescribed by order in council in that behalf] C.O., c. 43, s. 18; 1907, c. 5, s. 10. Registrar of joint stock companies to keep a register of by-laws, etc

19. Another statement in accordance with the provisions of section 17 hereof duly verified as required by that section shall be filed in the office of the registration clerk of the district where the property is then situate within thirty days next preceding the expiration of the term of one year from the day of Further renewal yearly after first renewal

the filing of the statement required by the said section 17 and in default thereof such mortgage shall cease to be valid as against the creditors of the person making the same and as against purchasers and mortgagees in good faith for valuable consideration and so on from year to year; that is to say another statement as aforesaid duly verified shall be filed within thirty days next preceding the expiration of one year from the day of the filing of the former statement and in default thereof such mortgage shall cease to be valid as aforesaid. C.O., c. 43, s. 19.

Personal representative or assignee

Filing assignments

20. The affidavit required by section 17 of this Ordinance may be made by any next of kin, executor or administrator of any deceased mortgagee or by an assignee claiming by or through any mortgagee or any next of kin, executor or administrator of any such assignee; but if the affidavt is made by any assignee, next of kin, executor or administrator of any such assignee the assignment or the several assignments through which such assignee claims shall be filed in the office in which the mortgage is originally filed at or before the time of such refiling by such assignee, next of kin, executor or administrator of such assignee. C.O., c. 43, s. 20.

AGENTS' AUTHORITY TO TAKE CONVEYANCES.

Authority for taking instruments may be general

21. An authority for the purpose of taking or renewing a mortgage or conveyance intended to operate as a mortgage or sale, assignment or transfer of goods and chattels under the provisions of this Ordinance may be a general one to take and renew all or any mortgages or conveyances to the mortgagee or bargainee; and provided such general authority is duly filed with the clerk it shall not be necessary to attach a copy thereof to any mortgage filed. C.O., c. 43, s. 21.

Mortgagee to include agent or manager of company

22. For the purpose of making the affidavit of *bona fides* required by sections 6, 8 and 9 of this Ordinance and the affidavit required by section 17 of this Ordinance the expressions "mortgagee," "bargainee," or "assignee" shall, in addition to their primary meaning, mean and include the agent or manager of any mortgagee, bargainee or assignee being an incorporated company. C.O., c. 43, s. 22.

OMISSIONS AND ERRORS.

Rectification of omissions and errors

23. Subject to the rights of third persons accrued by reason of such omissions as are hereinafter defined [a judge of the District Court of the judicial district within which any mortgage or transfer or authority to take or renew the same is or should be registered or renewed] on being satisfied that the omission to register a mortgage or other transfer of personal property or any authority to take or renew the same or any statement

and affidavit of renewal thereof within the time prescribed by this Ordinance or the omission or misstatement of the name, residence or occupation of any person was accidental or due to inadvertence or impossibility in fact, may in his discretion order such omission or misstatement to be rectified by the insertion in the register of the true name, residence or occupation or by extending the time for such registration on such terms and conditions if any as to security, notice by advertisement or otherwise or as to any other matter as he thinks fit to direct. C.O., c. 43, s. 23; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 2, s. 5.

[MORTGAGES WHEN NEW DISTRICTS FORMED.]

[**23***a*. All chattel mortgages relating to property within any newly established district shall (until their renewal becomes necessary to maintain their force against creditors, subsequent purchasers or mortgagees in good faith) continue to be as valid and effectual in all respects as they would have been if the new district had not been established; but in the event of a renewal of any such chattel mortgage after the establishment of such new district the renewal statement shall be filed in the office of the registration clerk of such new district together with a certified copy of the chattel mortgage to which such renewal statement relates and of any renewals thereof under the hand of the registration clerk in whose office the same were filed; and no chattel mortgage in force and filed at the date of the establishing of such new district shall lose its priority by reason of its not being filed in the office of the registration clerk of such new district prior to its renewal.] 1900, c. 12, s. 3.

ASSIGNMENT OF MORTGAGES.

Filing assignments of mortgages

24. In case any registered chattel mortgage has been assigned such assignment may upon proof by the affidavit of a subscribing witness be numbered and entered in the book mentioned in section 14 hereof in the same manner as a chattel mortgage and the proceedings authorized by sections 26 and 27 of this Ordinance may and shall be had upon a certificate of the assignee proved in manner aforesaid. C.O., c. 43, s. 24.

DISCHARGE OF MORTGAGES.

Discharge of mortgage

25. Where any mortgage of goods and chattels is registered under the provisions of this Ordinance such mortgage may be discharged by the filing in the office in which the same is registered of a certificate signed by the mortgagee, his executors or administrators in form B in the schedule hereto or to the like effect. C.O., c. 43, s. 25.

otherwise the said goods and chattels shall be liable to seizure and sale under execution and in such case the mortgage shall be null and void as against subsequent purchasers and mortgagees in good faith for valuable consideration as if never executed. C.O., c. 43, s. 29.

EVIDENCE. CERTIFIED COPIES.

Certified copies

30. Copies of any instrument filed under this Ordinance, certified by the registration clerk, shall be received as *prima facie* evidence for all purposes as if the original instrument was produced and also as *prima facie* evidence of the execution of the original instrument according to the purport of such copy and the clerk's certificate shall also be *prima facie* evidence of the date and hour of registration and filing. C.O., c. 43, s. 30.

AFFIDAVITS.

Officers for oaths

31. All affidavits and affirmations required by this Ordinance may be taken and administered by the registration clerk or any person whether in or out of the Territories authorized to administer oaths or take affidavits for use in the Supreme Court of the Territories and the sum of 25 cents shall be payable for every oath thus administered. C.O., c. 43, s. 31.

EXPIRY ON HOLIDAY OF TIME FOR FILING.

Time for filing expiring on Sunday or holiday

32. Where under any provisions of this Ordinance the time for registering or filing any mortgage, bill of sale, instrument, document, affidavit or other paper expires on a Sunday or other day on which the office in which the registering or filing is to be made or done is closed and by reason thereof the filing or registering cannot be made or done on that day the registering or filing shall so far as regards the time of doing or making the same be held to be duly done or made if done or made on the day on which the office shall next be open. C.O., c. 43, s. 32.

CLERK'S FEES.

Clerk's fees

33. For services under this Ordinance each clerk aforesaid shall be entitled to receive the following fees:

1. For filing each instrument and affidavit, including the certificate on a duplicate, if any, and for entering the same in a book as aforesaid, 50 cents;

2. For filing assignment of each instrument and for making all proper endorsements in connection therewith, 50 cents;

3. For filing certificate of discharge of each instrument and for making all proper entries and endorsements connected therewith, 50 cents;

4. For searching for each paper, 25 cents;

5. For copi
with certificat
6. For ever
50 cents. C.(

This Indent
between *A.B.*,
. . . . . .

Witnesseth
paid to *A.B.* t
acknowledges
the said *A.B.* c
administrators
and things spe
hereto annexe
sum of $. . . .
per cent. per
the said *A.B.*
pay to the s
with the inter
(*or whatever e*
ment). And t
he will (*here i*
lateral securitie
the maintenan

Provided al
not be liable
said *C.D.* for
16 of *The Bills*
provided herei

In witness v
and seal.

Signed and se
in the prese
(*Add name, ac*
of witness.)

FORM B.

(*Section* 25.)

DISCHARGE OF CHATTEL MORTGAGE.

To the registration clerk of the registration district of.....

I, *A.B.*, of.....do certify that.....has satisfied all money due on or to grow due on a certain chattel mortgage made by.....to.....which mortgage bears date the.....day of.....A.D. 1.... and was registered (*or in case the mortgage has been renewed* was renewed) in the office of the registration clerk of the registration district of.....on the.....A.D. 1...., ...as number.....(*here mention the day and date of registration of each assignment thereof and the names of the parties or mention that such mortgage has not been assigned as the fact may be*) and that I am the person entitled by law to receive the money; and that such mortgage is therefore discharged.

Witness my hand this.....day of.....A.D. 1....

Witness (*stating residence and occupation*).

E.F.

A.B.

CHAPTER 44.

An Ordinance respecting Hire Receipts and Conditional Sales of Goods.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

Conditional sales of goods

1. Whenever on a sale or bailment of goods of the value of $15 or over it is agreed, provided or conditioned that the right of property or right of possession in whole or in part shall remain in the seller or bailor notwithstanding that the actual possession of the goods passes to the buyer or bailee the seller or bailor shall not be permitted to set up any such right of property or right of possession as against any purchaser or mortgagee of or from the buyer or bailee of such goods in good faith for valuable consideration or as against judgments, executions or attachments against the purchaser or bailee unless such sale or bailment with such agreement, proviso or condition is in writing signed by the bailee or his agent and registered as hereinafter provided. Such writing shall contain such a description of the goods the subject of the bailment that the same may be readily and easily known and distinguished:

Proviso

Provided that nothing in this section shall apply to any bailment where it is not intended that the property in the goods shall eventually pass to the bailee on payment of purchase money in whole or in part or the performance of some condition by the bailee:

Proviso as to conditional sales or bailments to railway companies

[And provided further that nothing in this section shall apply in cases of conditional sales or bailments of incorporated companies to railway companies if the contract evidencing the conditional sale or bailment or a copy thereof certified under the hand of the president or vice-president and secretary of the company and verified by an affidavit of the secretary thereto attached or endorsed thereon, and having the corporate seal attached thereto, is filed with the registrar of joint stock companies within thirty days from the execution thereof.] C.O., c. 44, s. 1; 1908, c. 20, s 2.

Registration

[**2.** Such writing or a true copy thereof shall be registered in the office of the registration clerk for chattel mortgages in the registration district within which the buyer or bailee resides within thirty days from the time of the actual delivery of such goods to the bailee or buyer; and in the event of such goods being delivered in a registration district other than that in which the buyer or bailee resides at the time of such delivery such writing or a true copy thereof shall also be registered

within thirty days from the time of the actual delivery of such goods in the registration district in which such goods are delivered.

Further registration on removal into a new district

(2) If such goods are after the delivery thereof removed by the buyer or bailee into another registration district a further registration shall be made in the registration district into which such goods are removed within sixty days after such removal.

Affidavits of bona fides

(3) Every such agreement or a true copy thereof shall upon every such registration be accompanied by an affidavit of the seller or bailor or his agent stating that the written agreement annexed thereto truly sets forth the agreement entered into between the parties and that the said agreement was entered into *bona fide* and not for the purpose of protecting the goods mentioned therein against the creditors of the buyer or bailee.] 1908, c. 20, s. 2.

3, 4, 5. (*Repealed*) 1903, 2nd Session, c. 12, s. 1.

Memorandum of satisfaction of seller

6. The seller or bailor shall upon payment or tender of the amount due in respect of such goods or performance of the conditions of the bailment sign and deliver to any person demanding it a memorandum in writing stating that his claims against the goods are satisfied and such memorandum shall thereupon operate to divest the seller or bailor of any further interest or right of possession if any in the said goods. Any such memorandum if accompanied by an affidavit of execution of an attesting witness may be registered. C.O., c. 44, s. 6.

Retaking possession

7. In case the seller or bailor shall retake possession of the goods he shall retain the same in his possession for at least twenty days and the buyer, bailee or any one claiming by or through or under the buyer or bailee may redeem the same upon payment of the amount actually due thereon and the actual necessary expenses of taking possession. C.O., c. 44, s. 7.

Five days' notice of sale to be given

8. The goods or chattels shall not be sold without five days' notice of the intended sale being first given to the buyer or bailee or his successor in interest. The notice may be personally served or may in the absence of such buyer, bailee or his successor in interest be left at his residence or last place of abode or may be sent by registered letter deposited in the post office at least seven days before the time when the said five days will elapse addressed to the buyer or bailee or his successor in interest at his last known post office address in Canada. The said five days or seven days may be part of the twenty days mentioned in section 7 hereof. C.O., c. 44, s. 8.

Copies of instrument to be evidence

9. Copies of any instrument filed under this Ordinance certified by the registration clerk shall be received as *prima facie* evidence for all purposes as if the original instrument were produced and also as *prima facie* evidence of the execution of

the original instrument according to the purport of such copy. And the clerk's certificate shall also be *prima facie* evidence of the date and hour of registration or filing. C.O., c.44, s. 9.

Registration fees

10. The registration clerk shall be entitled to charge a fee of 25 cents for each registration; 10 cents for each search; 10 cents per 100 words for copies of documents and 25 cents for each certificate. C.O., c. 44, s. 10.

CHAPTER 45.

An Ordinance respecting Partnerships.

(C.O., c. 45.)

Chapter 5, 1908, substituted.

TITLE VI.

RELATING TO SPECIAL RELATIONSHIPS.

CHAPTER 46.

An Ordinance respecting Marriages.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

SHORT TITLE.

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Marriage Ordinance.*" C.O., c. 46, s. 1.

SOLEMNIZATION OF MARRIAGE.

Who may perform marriage ceremony

2. The ministers and clergymen of every church or religious denomination duly ordained or appointed according to the rites and ceremonies of the churches, denominations or religious bodies to which they respectively belong and commissioners and staff officers of the Salvation Army may by virtue of such ordination or appointment and according to the rites and usages of such churches, denominations or religious bodies respectively and commissioners appointed for that purpose by the Lieutenant Governor in Council may solemnize or perform the ceremony of marriage between any two persons not under a legal disqualification or disability to contract such marriage. C.O., c. 46, s. 2.

Marriage ceremony not to be performed without license or banns

3. [Except as hereinafter provided] no marriage commissioner shall solemnize marriage unless the parties to the intended marriage produce to him the license provided for by this Ordinance; and no minister or clergyman or other person authorized to perform the ceremony or marriage shall solemnize marriage unless the parties to the intended marriage produce to him such license or unless the intention of the two persons to intermarry has been proclaimed by publication of banns at least thrice openly on two successive Sundays in some public religious assembly. C. O., c. 46, s. 3; 1901, c. 17, s. 1.

Witnesses

Registration

4. All marriages shall be solemnized in the presence of two or more credible witnesses besides the minister, clergyman, marriage commissioner or other person performing the ceremony; and every person solemnizing the marriage shall register the same according to the provisions of *The Vital Statistics Ordinance.* C.O., c. 46, s. 4.

5. No person duly authorized who solemnizes a marriage in conformity with the provisions of section 2 of this Ordinance shall be subject to any action or liability for damages or otherwise by reason of there having been any legal impediment to the marriage unless at the time when he performed the ceremony he was aware of the impediment. C.O., c. 46, s. 5. No action against person solemnizing marriage

ISSUE OF MARRIAGE LICENSES.

6. Marriage licenses shall be in form A in the schedule to this Ordinance and shall be supplied from the department of the [Territorial Secretary] and shall be issued to persons requiring the same by such persons as the Lieutenant Governor in Council may name for that purpose. C.O., c. 46, s. 6; 1903 (1st Session), c. 11, s. 3. Issue of licenses

7. Such licenses shall be signed by the [Territorial Secretary] and shall be and remain valid notwithstanding that the [Territorial Secretary] has ceased to hold office before the time of the issue of the license. C.O., c. 46, s. 7; 1903 (1st Session), c. 11, s. 3. Signature of licenses

8. Every issuer of marriage licenses shall sign each license as the same is issued by him. C.O., c. 46, s. 8. Signature by issuer

9. Before a license is granted by any issuer one of the parties to the intended marriage shall personally make an affidavit before him to the effect of form B in the schedule hereto. Affidavit prior to grant of license

(2) The affidavit may be made before any justice of the peace in any case where it is inconvenient for either of the parties to be married to attend personally before an issuer of marriage licenses:

Provided always that the reason that neither party can so attend shall be set forth in such affidavit as a justification for the issuer granting license without a personal application by one of said parties. C.O., c. 46, s. 9.

10. In case the issuer has knowledge or reason to suspect that any of the statements in the affidavit of any applicant for a marriage license are not correct the said issuer shall require further evidence to his satisfaction before issuing the license; and a copy of all such affidavits and evidence shall be placed on file in his office. C.O., c. 46, s. 10. Further evidence may be required

11. The father, if living, of any person under twenty-one years of age (not being a widower or widow) or if the father is dead then the mother of the minor or if both parents are dead then the lawfully appointed guardian or the acknowledged guardian who may have brought up or for three years immediately preceding the intended marriage supported or protected the minor shall have authority to give consent to such marriage. Consent to marriage of minors

Consent dispensed with

[(1) Any female over the age of eighteen years who is living apart from her parents or guardians and earning her own livelihood may be excused from obtaining the consent of such parent or guardian and a statement of the facts constituting such excuse shall be set forth in the affidavit required by section 9 hereof.] C.O., c. 46, s. 11; 1903 (1st Session), c. 11, s. 1.

Quarterly returns of licenses issued

12. Every issuer of marriage licenses shall on the fifteenth day of January, April, July and October in each year make a sworn return to the [Territorial Secretary] of all licenses issued by him during the preceding three months with the names of the parties to whom issued and shall accompany such return with the original affidavit taken in each instance. The said return shall further state the number of unissued licenses in the custody of the issuer and shall be made in the form prescribed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.

(2) The Lieutenant Governor in Council may in special cases dispense with the provisions of this section and may make regulations for special returns to be made in such cases. C.O., c. 46, s. 12; 1903 (1st Session), c. 11, s. 3.

Return of unissued licenses

13. Every issuer of marriage licenses shall whenever called upon by the [Territorial Secretary] make a sworn return of all licenses at any time supplied to him and shall return all unissued licenses if so required. C.O., c. 46, s. 13; 1903 (1st Session), c. 11, s. 3.

Fees for licenses

14. There shall be payable to every issuer of marriage licenses on the issue of each license by him the sum of $3 of which such issuer shall be entitled to retain $1 as his fee; the remainder he shall pay over to the Territorial Treasurer at the time of each return made by such issuer to form part of the revenue of the Territories. C.O., c. 46, s. 14.

Unauthorized issue of licenses or solemnization of marriage

Penalty

15. Any person unlawfully issuing a marriage license supplied from the department of the [Territorial Secretary], any issuer of marriage licenses granting a license without first having obtained the affidavit required by this Ordinance, and any person solemnizing a marriage contrary to the provisions of this Ordinance shall, on summary conviction thereof before two justices of the peace, for every such contravention forfeit and pay a fine not exceeding $100 and costs of prosecution. C.O., c. 46, s. 15; 1903 (1st Session), c. 11, s. 3.

[CIVIL MARRIAGE.]

Civil marriage notice to commissioner

[**16.** In the event of any parties objecting to or not being desirous of adopting marriage by a clergyman or minister of any religious denomination then and in that case notice in writing in form C of the schedule hereto must be given by one of the parties to the marriage commissioner where such parties

propose to marry at least fourteen clear days immediately preceding the day of the intended marriage and a declaration of nondisqualification in form D of the schedule hereto must be made and signed by each of the parties so proposing to marry; and forthwith upon receipt of such notice and declaration the same shall be entered upon a book to be kept for that purpose by the marriage commissioner in his office which shall be open to the inspection of the public.] 1901, c. 17, s. 2.

Commissioner certificate

[**17.** Upon the due compliance of the parties with the provisions of the last preceding section the marriage commissioner shall if required give a certificate of such compliance in form E of the schedule hereto.] 1902, c. 17, s. 3.

Marriage by commissioner

[**18.** After the expiration of the said period of fourteen days marriage may be contracted in the office of and solemnized by the said marriage commissioner according to the form and in the manner hereinafter mentioned but not otherwise—

(*a*) Provided that the marriage shall be contracted with open doors in the presence of two or more credible witnesses besides the marriage commissioner;

(*b*) Provided further that in the presence of such marriage commissioner and witnesses each of the parties shall declare: "I do solemnly declare that I know not of any lawful impediment why I, *A.B.*, may not be joined in matrimony to *C.D.*," and each of the parties shall say to the other: "I call upon these persons here present to witness that I, *A.B.*, do take thee, *C.D.*, to be my lawful wedded wife (*or* husband);"

(*c*) Provided also that there be no lawful impediment to the lawful marriage of such parties.] 1901, c. 17, s. 4.

[QUAKERS OR DOUKHOBORTSI.]

[**19.** Nothing in this Ordinance shall be construed as in any way preventing the people called Quakers or Doukhobortsi from celebrating marriage (whether either or both parties shall be of the people called Quakers or Doukhobortsi respectively) according to the rights and ceremonies of their own religion or creed.

(2) Subject to the following provisions all such Quakers or Doukhobortsi desirous of being married according to the rites and ceremonies of their own religion or creed shall not less than eight days before such marriage is solemnized give notice in writing to be signed by one of the parties in form C of the schedule hereto to a marriage commissioner of their intention to have such rite or ceremony performed; and forthwith after the performance of the said rite or ceremony shall make and sign a declaration in form F of the schedule hereto which said declaration shall be signed by both the parties to the marriage

so contracted in the presence of two witnesses who shall each severally attest such declaration by their signatures; and such declaration shall within eight days be delivered by one or other of the parties so married to the marriage commissioner to whom the aforesaid notice was given.

(3) The marriage commissioner shall upon receipt of the said declaration forthwith transmit the aforesaid notice of intention and declaration to the registrar of the division for the registration of births, marriages and deaths within which the said marriage was solemnized; and such registrar shall deal with the said notice and declaration in the manner in which it is provided by *The Vital Statistics Ordinance* that such registrar shall deal with the forms containing the original entries of marriages reported to him during the month then current.] 1901, c. 17, s. 5.

[MARRIAGES HERETOFORE SOLEMNIZED.]

[**20.** Every marriage heretofore solemnized between persons not under legal disqualification to contract such marriage shall be deemed a valid marriage so far as respects the civil rights of the North-West Territories of the parties of their issue and in respect of all matters within the jurisdiction of the Legislative Assembly of the North-West Territories notwithstanding that the person who solemnized such marriage was not duly authorized to solemnize marriage and notwithstanding any irregularity or insufficiency in the publication of banns or in the issue of license or notwithstanding the entire absence of either:

Provided that the parties after such solemnization lived together and cohabited as husband and wife.] 1901, c. 17, s. 6.

SCHEDULE.

FORM A.

CANADA)
North-West Territories)

These are to certify that *A.B.*, of.....and *C.D.*, of ...., being minded as it is said to enter into the contract of marriage and being desirous of having the same duly solemnized the said *A.B* (*or C.D.*) has made oath that he (*or* she) believes that there is no affinity, consanguinity or any other lawful cause or legal impediment to bar or hinder the solemnization of the said marriage.

And these are therefore to certify that the requirements in this respect of the Ordinance respecting marriages have been complied with.

Given under my hand at Regina in the North-West Territories this.....day of..... A.D. 1....

.....

[*Territorial Secretary.*]

Issued at.....in the North-West Territories this.....day of.....A.D. 1....

.....

Issuer.

C.O., c. 46, form A; 1903 (1st Session), c. 11, s. 3.

FORM B.

I, *A.B.*,..... .....Bachelor (*or* [*as the case may be*])
or
C.D......Spinster (*or* [*as the case may be*]) make oath and say as follows:

1. I and *C.D.*, of....., Spinster (*or* [*as the case may be*]) (*or A.B.*, of....., Bachelor (*or* [*as the case may be*]) are desirous of entering into the contract of marriage and of having our marriage duly solemnized at..... .....

2. According to the best of my knowledge and belief there is no affinity, consanguinity or any other lawful cause or legal impediment to bar or hinder the solemnization of the said marriage.

3. I am of the age of....years and the said *C.D.* (*or A.B.*) is of the age of....years.

4. (*In case one of the parties is under the age of twenty-one years add*)

E.F., of....., is the person whose consent to the said marriage is required by law and the said *E.F.* has formally consented to the said marriage.

(*Or if both parties are under age.*)

E.F., of....., and *G.H.*, of ... , are the persons whose consent to the said marriage is required by law and the said *E.F.* and *G.H.* have formally consented to the said marriage.

(*Or if in the case of one of the minors there is no person whose consent is required by law add according to the facts.*)

The father of the said *C.D.* (*or A.B.*) is dead and the mother of the said *C.D.* (*or A.B.*) is dead and the said *C.D.* (*or A.B.*) having no lawfully appointed or acknowledged guardian there is no person who has authority to give consent to the said marriage.

(*In case both the parties are minors and there is no person whose consent is required by law add a similar statement concerning the other party according to the facts.*)

(Signed) *A.B.* (or *C.D.*)

Sworn before me at.....
in the North-West Territories
this.....day of....A.D.
1....
(*Signed* *I.J.*

C.O., c. 46, form B; 1903 (1st Session), c. 11, s. 2.

[FORM C.

NOTICE OF MARRIAGE.

To.....of.....
Marriage Commissioner.

I hereby give you notice that a marriage is intended to be had on the.....day of.....19....
between me and the other party described and named herein.

Name	Condition	Rank or Profession	Age	Dwelling Place

Witness my hand this.....day of.... .....19....
(Signed) *A.B.*]

1901, c. 17, form C.

[FORM D.

DECLARATION OF NONDISQUALIFICATION.

We severally do solemnly declare that we know of no lawful impediment of kindred or alliance or other lawful hindrance why we may not be joined in matrimony.

.... .of.....
. .. .of.....
.....1...]

1901, c. 17, form D.

[FORM E.

MARRIAGE COMMISSIONER'S CERTIFICATE.

I,....., marriage commissioner, in the North-West Territories, do hereby certify that on the..... .....day of.....19....notice was duly entered in the marriage notice book kept by me of the marriage intended between the parties therein named and described, delivered under the hand of..... one of the parties that is to say—

Name	Condition	Rank or Profession	Age	Dwelling Place

Date of notice entered.....190.....
Date of certificate given..... ..190 ...
Witness my hand at.....this day of.... .....190.... }
.....
Marriage Commissioner.]

1901, c. 17, form E.

———

[FORM F.

DECLARATION OF MARRIAGE.

We, the persons hereinafter described, declare that marriage according to the rites and ceremonies of the people called (Quakers *or* Doukhobortsi, *as the case may be*) was contracted by us this..... .....day of..... .190.... and we each severally further declare that we know of no lawful impediment of kindred or alliance or other lawful hindrance why we *A.B.*, and *C.D.*, may not be joined in matrimony.]

1901, c. 17, form F.

An Ordinanc

THE Lie
consen
enacts as fo

Personal property of married women

1. A mar
be under
reason of h
same have
a *feme sole.*

CHAPTER 48.

An Ordinance respecting Compensation to the Families of Persons Killed by Accidents.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

Interpretation

1. The following words and expressions shall have in this Ordinance the meanings hereby assigned to them respectively so far as such meanings are not excluded by the context or by the nature of the subject matter:

Parent

1. "Parent" shall include father, mother, grandfather, grandmother, stepfather, stepmother; and

Child

2. "Child" shall include son, daughter, grandson, granddaughter, stepson, stepdaughter. C.O., c. 48, s. 1.

When compensation recoverable

2. Whenever the death of a person has been caused by such wrongful act, neglect or default as would (if death had not ensued) have entitled the party injured to maintain an action and recover damages in respect thereof, in each case the person who would have been liable if death had not ensued shall be liable to an action for damages notwithstanding the death of the party injured. C.O., c. 48, s. 2.

Who to benefit by action

3. Every such action shall be for the benefit of the wife, husband, parent, child, brother or sister of the person whose death has been so caused and shall be brought by and in the name of the executor or administrator of the person deceased and in every such action the court may give such damages as it thinks proportioned to the injury resulting from such death to the parties respectively for whom and for whose benefit such action has been brought. C.O., c. 48, s. 3.

Limitation of action

4. Not more than one action shall lie for and in respect of the same subject matter of complaint and every such action shall be commenced within twelve months after the death of the deceased person. C.O., c. 48, s. 4.

CHAPTER 49.

An Ordinance respecting Insurance for the benefit of Wife and Children.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

Interpretation

1. In this Ordinance "maturity of the policy" or "maturity of the contract," means the happening of the event or the expiration of the term at which the benefit under the policy or contract accrues due. C.O., c. 49, s. 1.

Husbands may insure for benefit of wife or children

2. Any person may insure his life for the whole term thereof or for any definite period for the benefit of his wife and children or of his wife and some one of his children or of his children only or of some one of them and where the insurance is effected for the benefit of more than one he may apportion the amount of the insurance money as he may deem proper. C.O., c. 49, s. 2.

May be in name of wife or trustee

3. The insurance may be effected either in the name of the person whose life is insured or in the name of his wife or of any other person (with the assent of such other person) as trustee. C.O., c. 49, s. 3.

Insurance may be declared for benefit of wife or children

4. In case a policy or written contract of life insurance effected by a man on his life, is expressed upon the face of it to be for the benefit of his wife or his wife and children or any of them or in case he has heretofore endorsed or may hereafter endorse or by any writing identifying the policy by its number or otherwise has made or may hereafter make a declaration that the policy is for the benefit of his wife or of his wife and children or any of them such policy shall enure and be deemed a trust for the benefit of his wife for her separate use and of his children or any of them according to the intent so expressed or declared and so long as any object of the trust remains, the money payable under the policy shall not be subject to the control of the husband or his creditors or form part of his estate when the sum secured by the policy or written contract becomes payable but this shall not be held to interfere with any pledge of the policy to any person prior to such declaration.

Retroactive

(2) In case of a policy or written contract of life insurance effected before marriage a declaration under this section shall be and be deemed to have been as valid and effectual as if such policy or contract has been effected after marriage but

nothing herein contained shall affect any action or proceeding now pending. C.O., c. 49, s. 4.

Apportionment may be varied

5. The insured may by an instrument in writing attached to or endorsed on or identifying the policy by its number or otherwise, vary an apportionment previously made so as to extend the benefits of the policy to the wife or the children to one or more of them although the policy is expressed to be for the benefit of the wife alone or the child or children alone or although a prior declaration was so restricted; and he may also apportion the insurance money among the persons intended to be benefited; and may from time to time by an instrument in writing attached to or endorsed on the policy or referring to the same alter the apportionment as he deems proper; he may also by his will make or alter the apportionment of the insurance money; and an apportionment made by his will shall prevail over any other made before the date of the will except so far as such other apportionment has been acted on before notice of the apportionment by the will.

Apportionment by will

(2) This section applies to policies heretofore issued as well as to future policies. C.O., c. 49, s. 5.

Provision where no apportionm nt

6. Where no apportionment is made all persons entitled to be benefited by the insurance shall be held to share equally in the same; and where it is stated in the policy or declaration that the insurance is for the benefit of the wife and children generally or of the children generally without specifying the names of the children the word children shall be held to mean all the children of the insured living at the maturity of the policy whether by his then or any former wife and the wife to benefit by the policy shall be the wife living at the maturity thereof. C.O., c. 49, s. 6.

Surrender or assignment of policy

7. Any such policy may be surrendered or assigned:

(*a*) Where the policy is for the benefit of children only and the children surviving are of the full age of twenty-one years if the person insured and all such surviving children agree to so surrender or assign; or

(*b*) Where the policy is for the benefit of both a wife and children and the surviving children are all of the full age of twenty-one years if the person insured and his then wife if any and all such surviving children agree to so surrender or assign; or

(*c*) Where the policy is for the benefit of a wife only or of a wife and children and there are no children living of the person insured and his then wife agrees to so surrender or assign. C.O., c. 49, s. 7.

Apportioned policy

8. Where an apportionment as in sections 2 and 5 hereof provided for has been made if one or more of the persons in

whose favour the apportionment has been made die in the lifetime of the insured the insured may by an instrument in writing attached to or endorsed on or otherwise referring to and identifying the policy of insurance declare that the share formerly apportioned to the person so dying shall be for the benefit of such other person or persons as he may name in that behalf not being other than the wife and children of the insured and in default of any such declaration the share of the person so dying shall be the property of the insured and may be dealt with and disposed of by him as he may see fit and shall at his death form part of his estate. C.O., c. 49, s. 8.

Death of beneficiary before person insured

9. Where no apportionment as in sections 2 and 5 hereof provided for has been made if one or more of the persons entitled to the benefit of the insurance die in the lifetime of the insured and no apportionment is subsequently made by the insured the insurance shall be for the benefit of the survivor or of the survivors of such persons in equal shares if more than one; and if all the persons so entitled die in the lifetime of the insured the policy and the insurance money shall form part of the estate of the insured; or after the death of all the persons entitled to such benefit the insured may by an instrument executed as aforesaid make a declaration that the policy shall be for the benefit of his then or any future wife or children or some one of them. C.O., c. 49, s. 9.

No apportionment

Death of beneficiary

10. When the insurance money becomes due and payable it shall be paid according to the terms of the policy or of any declaration or instrument as aforesaid as the case may be free from the claims of any creditors of the insured except as herein provided. C.O., c. 49, s. 10.

Payment of insurance money

11. Where the insurance money or part thereof is for the benefit in whole or in part of the children of the insured and the children are mentioned as a class and not by their individual names the money shall not be payable to the children until reasonable proof is furnished to the company of the number, names and ages of the children entitled. C.O., c. 49, s. 11.

Insurance for children

Proof to be adduced

12. The insured may by the policy or by his will or by any writing under his hand appoint a trustee or trustees of the money payable under the policy and may from time to time revoke such appointment in like manner and appoint a new trustee or new trustees and make provision for the appointment of a new trustee or trustees and for the investment of the money payable under the policy. Payment made to such trustee or trustees shall discharge the company. C.O., c. 49, s. 12.

Appointment of trustees

Payment where no trustees

13. If no trustee is named in the policy or appointed as mentioned in section 12 hereof to receive the shares to which infants are entitled their shares may be paid to the executors of the last will and testament of the insured or to a guardian of the infants duly appointed by the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories or a judge thereof upon the application of the wife or of the infants or their guardian and such payment shall be a good discharge to the insurance company. C.O., c. 49, s. 13.

Investment by trustees

14. Any trustee named as provided for in the last preceding two sections and any executor or guardian may invest the money received in government securities or municipal or school debentures or in mortgages of real estate or in any other manner authorized by the will of the insured and may from time to time alter, vary and transpose the investments and apply all or any part of the annual income arising from the share or presumptive share of each of the children in or towards his or her maintenance and education in such manner as the trustee, executor or guardian thinks fit and may also advance to and for any of the children notwithstanding his or her minority the whole or any part of the share of the child of and in the money for the advancement or preferment in the world or on the marriage of such child. C.O., c. 49, s. 14.

Security by guardian

15. A guardian appointed as provided in section 13 hereof shall give security to the satisfaction of the court or judge for the faithful performance of his duty as guardian and for the proper application of the money which he may receive. Where the amount of the insurance money payable to a guardian of infants does not exceed $400 and probate is sought in respect of a will for the sole purpose of obtaining insurance money to an amount not exceeding $400 the fees payable on the appointment of such guardian or executor shall be $4 and no more and such fees shall be regulated in the manner prescribed. C.O., c. 49, s. 15.

Payment of insurance money into court where no trustee, etc

16. If there is no trustee, executor or guardian competent to receive the share of any infant in the insurance money and the insurance company admits the claim or any part thereof the company at any time after the expiration of two months from the date of their admission of the claim or part thereof may obtain an order from the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories or a judge thereof for the payment of the share of the infant into court; and in such case the costs of the application shall be paid out of the share (unless the court or judge otherwise directs) and the residue shall be paid into court pursuant to the order; and such payment shall be a sufficient discharge to the company for the money paid; and the money shall be dealt with as the court or judge may direct.

Order for payment of insurance moneys

(2) If the company does not within four months from the time the claim is admitted either pay the same to some person competent to receive the money under this Ordinance or pay the same into the Supreme Court the said court or judge thereof may upon application made by some one competent to receive the said money or by some other person on behalf of the infant order the insurance money or any part thereof to be paid to any trustee, executor or guardian competent to receive the same or to be paid into court to be dealt with as the court or judge may direct and any such payment shall be a good discharge to the company.

Costs

(3) The court or judge may order the cost of the application and any cost incidental to establishing the authority of the party applying for the order to be paid out of such moneys or by the company or otherwise as may seem just and the court or judge may also order the costs of and incidental to obtaining out of court moneys voluntarily paid in by a company to be paid out of such moneys. C.O., c. 49, s. 16.

Surrender of policy for paid up policy

17. If a person who has heretofore effected or who hereafter effects an insurance for the purposes contemplated by this Ordinance whether the purpose appears by the terms of the policy or by endorsement thereon or by an instrument referring to and identifying the policy finds himself unable to continue to meet the premiums he may surrender the policy to the company and accept in lieu thereof a paid up policy for such sum as the premiums paid would represent payable at death or at the endowment age or otherwise (as the case may be) in the same manner as the money insured by the original policy if not surrendered would have been payable; and the company may accept the surrender and grant the paid up policy notwithstanding any declaration or direction in favour of the wife and children or any of them. C.O., c. 49, s. 17.

Borrowing for payment of premiums

18. The person insured may from time to time borrow from the company insuring or from any other company or person on the security of the policy such sums as may be necessary and the same shall be applied to keep the policy in force on such terms and conditions as may be agreed on: and the sums so borrowed together with such lawful interest thereon as may be agreed upon shall so long as the policy remains in force be a first lien on the policy and on all moneys payable thereunder notwithstanding any declaration or direction in favour of the wife or children or any or either of them. C.O., c. 49, s. 18.

Bonuses and profits

19. Any person insured under the provisions of this Ordinance may in writing require the insurance company to pay the bonuses or profits accruing under the policy or portions of the same to the insured; or to apply the same in reduction of the annual premiums payable by the insured in such way

as he may direct: or to add the said bonuses or profits to the policy: and the company shall pay or apply such bonuses or profits as the insured directs and according to the rates and rules established by the company:

Provided always that the company shall not be obliged to pay or apply such bonuses or profits in any other manner than stipulated in the policy or the application therefor. C.O., c. 49, s. 19.

Several actions

Consolidation

Parties

20. In case of several actions being brought for insurance money the court is to consolidate or otherwise deal therewith so that there shall be but one action for and in respect of the shares of all the persons entitled under a policy. If an action is brought for the share of one or more infants entitled all the other infants or the trustees, executors or guardians entitled to receive payment of the shares of such other infants shall be made parties to the action and the rights of all the infants shall be dealt with and determined in one action. The persons entitled to receive the shares of the infants may join with any adult person claiming shares in the policy. In all actions where several persons are interested in the money the court or judge shall apportion among the parties entitled any sum directed to be paid and shall give all necessary directions and relief. C.O., c. 49, s. 20.

Notice to insurance company

21. No declaration or appointment affecting the insurance money or any portion thereof nor any appointment or revocation of a trustee shall be of any force or effect as respects the company until the instrument or a duplicate or copy thereof is deposited with the company. Where a declaration or endorsement has been heretofore made and notice has not been given the company may until they receive notice thereof deal with the insured or his executors, administrators or assigns in respect of the policy in the same manner and with the like effect as if the declaration or endorsation had not been made. C.O., c. 49, s. 21.

Rights of creditors

22. If the policy was effected and premiums paid by the insured with intent to defraud his creditors the creditors shall be entitled to receive out of the sum secured an amount equal to the premiums so paid. C.O., c. 49, s. 22.

No interference with other modes of assignment etc.

23. Nothing contained in this Ordinance shall be held or construed to restrict or interfere with the right of any person to effect or assign a policy for the benefit of his or her father, mother, husband, or wife or children or some one of them in any other mode allowed by law. C.O., c. 49, s. 23.

Surrender or assignment of policy

24. Where all the persons entitled to be benefited whether by original insurance, by written declaration or instrument of variation or apportionment under any policy are of full

age they and the person insured may surrender the policy or assign the same either absolutely or by way of security. C.O., c. 49, s. 24.

Persons entitled in succession

25. Where any policy of insurance or written contract of life insurance or the declaration endorsed upon or attached to any policy of insurance to which this Ordinance applies whether such declaration has heretofore been or shall hereafter be made provides that the policy shall be for the benefit of a person and in the event of the death of such person for the benefit of another person such first mentioned person shall if living be deemed for the purposes of section 24 of this Ordinance the person entitled to be benefited under such policy. C.O., c. 49, s. 25.

CHAPTER 50.

An Ordinance respecting Masters and Servants.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

Contracts of hiring

[**1.** Every contract or hire of personal service shall be subject to the provisions of this Ordinance and if such contract is for any period more than one year it shall be in writing and signed by the contracting parties.] 1904, c. 3, s. 1.

Misconduct of servant

Penalty

[**2.** Any person engaged, bound or hired whether as clerk, journeyman, apprentice, servant, labourer or otherwise howsoever, guilty of drunkenness or of absenting himself by day or night without leave from his proper service or employment or of refusing or neglecting to perform his just duties or to obey the lawful commands of his master or of dissipating his employer's property or effects shall be deemed guilty of a violation of his contract and upon summary conviction of one or more of the said violations forfeit and pay such sum of money not exceeding $30 as to the justice or magistrate seems meet together with costs of prosecution; and in default of payment thereof forthwith shall be imprisoned for any period not exceeding one month unless the fine imposed and costs together with the costs of commitment and conveying such convicted person to the place of imprisonment be sooner paid.] 1904, c. 3, s. 2.

Proceedings on nonpayment of wages

[**3.** Any justice upon oath of any employee, servant or labourer complaining against his master or employer concerning any nonpayment of wages (not exceeding two months wages the same having been first demanded) illusage or improper dismissal by such master or employer may summon the master or employer to appear before him at a reasonable time to be stated in the summons and the justice shall examine into the matter of the complaint whether the master or employer appears or not; and upon due proof of the cause of complaint the justice may discharge the servant or labourer from the service or employment of the master and may direct the payment to him of any wages found to be due (not exceeding two months wages as aforesaid) together with costs of prosecution the same to be levied by distress and sale of the goods and chattels of such master or employer.

Four weeks' wages may be allowed

(2) In the event of the said justice determining that the servant or labourer has been improperly dismissed from the service of the master or employer he may in addition to directing the payment to him of any wages found to be due (not exceeding

two months wages as aforesaid) direct such master or employer to pay such servant or labourer such further amount as to him may seem reasonable but not exceeding in any event four weeks' wages at the rate at which he was being paid by his master or employer when improperly dismissed as aforesaid together with the costs of prosecution the same to be levied by distress and sale of the goods and chattels of such master or employer.

Counterclaim by employer

(3) If upon the inquiry by the justice it is made to appear by the oath of the master or employer or some person acquainted with the facts that such master or employer would or might be entitled to a claim in a civil action by the complainant for the recovery of the wages claimed to be due for services rendered or for improper dismissal or both by way of set off or counterclaim the justice shall not further inquire into the matter but shall forthwith transmit the information and other papers connected therewith to the clerk or deputy clerk of the [District] Court in whose district or subjudicial district respectively the matter arose. 1909, c. 4, s. 4.

Papers to be transmitted to clerk of court

Clerk shall enter complaint as an action

(4) The clerk or deputy clerk upon receipt of the said information and papers shall immediately enter the complaint as an action under order 47 of the Rules of Court and the information or complaint shall be considered a statement of claim and the statement under oath of the master or servant or other person of the dispute.

Procedure on trial

(5) The clerk or deputy clerk shall thereupon forthwith submit the papers to the judge who shall fix a day for the trial of the said complaint and the procedure thereupon shall be the procedure provided by said order 47.

Judgment

(6) In the event of the judgment upon the trial by the judge being in favour of the complainant such judgment may be enforced by distress warrant or otherwise in the same manner as if it had been made by the justice before whom the complaint was laid.] 1904, c. 3, s. 3.

Limit of time for instituting proceedings

[**4.** Proceedings may be taken under this Ordinance within three months after the engagement or employment has ceased or been terminated or within three months after the last instalment of wages under the agreement of hiring has become due whichever shall last happen.] 1904, c. 3, s. 4.

Ordinance applies to contracts made outside Territories

[**5.** The provisions of this Ordinance shall be held to apply in the Territories to contracts and agreements made at any place outside the same.] 1904, c. 3, s. 5.

Civil remedy preserved

[**6.** Nothing in this Ordinance shall in any wise curtail, abridge or defeat any civil or other remedy for the recovery of wages or damages which employers or masters may have against

servants or employees or which servants or employees may have against their masters or employers.] 1904, c. 3, s. 6.

[7. The term "master" or "employer" wherever used in this Ordinance shall include a corporation as well as an individual or partnership.] 1904, c. 3, s. 7. Master or employer

CHAPTER 51.

An Ordinance respecting the Legal Profession and the Law Society of the Territories.

(C.O., c. 51.)

Chapter 20, 1907, substituted; amended 1908, c. 20, s. 29; 1909, c. 5, s. 14.

CHAPTER 52.

An Ordinance respecting the Medical Profession.

(C.O., c. 52.)

Chapter 28, 1906, substituted; amended 1908, c. 20, s. 31; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 2, s. 14.



Chapter

CHAPTER 54.

An Ordinance respecting Chemists and Druggists.

(C.O., c. 54.)

Chapter 38, 1910 (2nd Session), substituted.

CHAPTER 55.

An Ordinance respecting Veterinary Surgeons.

(C.O., c. 55.)

Chapter 57, 1906, substituted.

CHAPTER 56.

An Ordinance respecting Hotel and Boarding House Keepers.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts af follows:

SHORT TITLE.

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Hotelkeepers' Ordinance.*" C.O., c. 56, s. 1.

LIEN OF HOTEL OR BOARDING HOUSE KEEPER.

Right of detention and sale of goods of lodger indebted for board, etc.

2. Any hotel, boarding or lodging house keeper may seize and detain in his hotel, house, or on his premises, and before the same shall have been removed therefrom, the trunks and personal property of any person who is indebted to him for board and lodgings and shall be responsible for the safe keeping of the same; and in addition to all remedies provided by law he shall have the right in case the charges remain unpaid for three months after the seizure thereof to sell by public auction the baggage and property of such guest, boarder or lodger, so seized, on posting and keeping posted during the period of one week on the outside of the door of such hotel, boarding or lodging house a notice of such intended sale, stating the name of the guest, boarder or lodger, the amount of his indebtedness, a description of the baggage or other property to be sold, the time and place of sale, and the name of the auctioneer, and after such sale, such inn, hotel, boarding or lodging house keeper may apply the proceeds of such sale in payment of the amount due to him as aforesaid and the costs of such advertising and sale; and he shall pay over the surplus if any to the person entitled thereto on application being made by him therefor; and in case application therefor be not forthwith made he shall immediately pay the same to the Territorial Treasurer, to be kept by him for such owner for one year, after which time if such owner has not previously claimed the amount so kept the same shall form part of the general revenue fund of the Territories. C.O., c. 56, s. 2.

Disposition of surplus

No lien for liquors

3. No hotel, boarding or lodging house keeper shall have a right to detain the trunks or personal property of any one, or to have a lien thereon, for wines or spirituous or fermented liquors supplied to him or to any one else by his order. C.O., c. 56, s. 3.

LIABILITY OF HOTEL KEEPER.

Limitation of liability of hotelkeeper in certain cases

4. No hotel keeper shall after the coming into force of this Ordinance be liable to make good to any guest of such hotel keeper any loss of or injury to goods or property brought to his hotel (not being a horse or other live animal or any gear appertaining thereto or any carriage) to a greater amount than $200 except in the following cases, that is to say:

1. When such goods or property shall have been stolen, lost or injured through the default or neglect of such hotel keeper or any servant in his employ;

2. When such goods or property shall have been deposited expressly for safe custody with such hotel keeper:

Provided always that, in case of such deposit it shall be lawful for such hotel keeper if he thinks fit to require as a condition to his liability that such goods or property shall be deposited in a box or other receptacle fastened and sealed by the person depositing the same. C.O., c. 56, s. 4.

Refusal of hotelkeeper to receive goods into safe custody

5. If any hotel keeper shall refuse to receive for safe custody as before mentioned any goods or property of his guest, or if any such guest shall through any default of the hotel keeper be unable to deposit such goods or property as aforesaid, the hotel keeper shall not be entitled to the benefit of this Ordinance in respect of such goods or property. C.O., c. 56, s. 5.

ORDINANCE TO BE POSTED.

This Ordinance to be posted in hotels

6. Every hotel keeper shall cause to be kept conspicuously posted in the office and public rooms in his hotel a copy of this Ordinance printed or plainly written, and he shall be entitled to the benefits of this Ordinance in respect of such goods or property only as shall be brought to his hotel while such copy shall be so posted as aforesaid. C.O., c. 56, s. 6.

CHAPTER 57.

An Ordinance respecting Keepers of Livery, Boarding and Sale Stables.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

SHORT TITLE.

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Livery Stable Keepers' Ordinance.*" C.O., c. 57, s. 1. Short title

INTERPRETATION.

2. In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires: Interpretation

1. The expression "livery stable keeper" means and includes any person who for a money consideration or the equivalent thereof carries on the business of letting or hiring out carriages, sleighs, or other vehicles, or horses or other animals, whether with or without a carriage, sleigh or other vehicle, and whether accompanied by an employee of the livery stable keeper or not; Livery stable keeper

2. The expression "boarding stable keeper" means and includes any person who, for a money consideration or its equivalent, stables, boards or cares for any animal; Boarding stable keeper

3. The expression "sales stable keeper" means and includes any person who stables, boards or cares for any animal other than his own, with the intention of selling or disposing of the same, and who receives or is to receive payment for such services whether in the nature of a commission or otherwise. C.O., c. 57, s. 2. Sales stable keeper

LIEN OF STABLE KEEPER. ENFORCEMENT.

3. Every livery stable, boarding stable or sales stable keeper shall have a lien on the animals and effects hereinafter mentioned for the value or price of any food, care, attendance or accommodation furnished for any such animal or effects and in addition to all other remedies provided by law may detain in his custody and possession any animal, vehicle, harness, furnishings or other gear appertaining thereto and the personal effects of any person who is indebted to him for stabling, boarding or caring for such animals. C.O., c. 57, s. 3. Lien on animals and effects. Detention for indebtedness

4. Every livery stable, boarding stable or sales stable keeper who has exercised the right of detention by this Ordinance provided shall be obliged to keep in his possession and be res- Care of animals and effects detained

ponsible for the proper care of any animal or effects detained by him for the full period of such detention unless they shall sooner be released; and if the owner does not reclaim the animals and effects so detained by paying the indebtedness in respect of the same within one month from the commencement of such detention, the keeper detaining may sell or cause the same to be sold by public auction on giving two weeks' notice of sale by advertisement in the newspaper published nearest to such stable, or if more than one newspaper be published in the same locality, then in either one and by posting up notices in the nearest post office and in the said livery or boarding stable of the intended sale, stating (if known):

Sale by public auction

Notice of sale

(*a*) The names of the owner and the person or persons who brought such animals or effects to the stable;

(*b*) The amount of indebtedness and charges for detention;

(*c*) A description of the animals and effects; and

(*d*) The name of the seller. C.O., c. 57, s. 4.

Application of proceeds of sale

5. The proceeds derived from such sale shall be applied:

(*a*) In paying the expenses incurred by such detention, advertising and sale:

(*b*) In paying the debt for which such detention was made: and the surplus if any shall be paid to the person entitled thereto on application being made by him therefor. C.O., c. 57, s. 5.

Balance of proceeds if not claimed to be handed to Territorial Treasurer

6. In case such owner does not apply for the same within one month from the day of such sale then such surplus shall be handed over to the Territorial Treasurer to be kept by him in a special trust account for one year, after which time if such owner does not appear or claim the amount so kept the same shall be paid over and belong to the general revenue fund of the Territories. C.O., c. 57, s. 6.

ORDINANCE TO BE POSTED.

Copy of Ordinance to be posted in stable

7. It shall be the duty of every livery stable, boarding stable and sales stable keeper to have a copy of this Ordinance hung or posted in a conspicuous place in every such stable and in default of compliance with this section he shall not be entitled to the benefit of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 57, s. 7.

PERIODICAL CLEANSING OF STABLE.

Stable to be thoroughly cleansed and disinfected twice every year

8. Every livery stable, boarding stable and sales stable keeper in the Territories shall in each and every year in the months of April and October thoroughly cleanse all the stalls, mangers and feed boxes in such stable by thoroughly washing the same with soap and hot water and immediately afterwards

thoroughly applying to every part of the same a solution of bichloride of mercury in the following proportions, namely, one-half drachm to one gallon of water; and the keeper of any such stable who shall fail during each of the months aforesaid in any year to cause such cleansing to be done shall for such default or omission on summary conviction before any justice of the peace be liable for the first offence to a fine of not more than $10 and to a fine of not more than $25 for every subsequent offence. C.O., c. 57, s. 8.

CHAPTER 58.

An Ordinance respecting Auctioneers, Hawkers and Pedlars.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

Interpretation Hawker Pedlar

1. In this Ordinance the expression "hawker" or "pedlar" means and includes any person who (being a principal or any agent in the employ of any person) goes from house to house selling or offering for sale any goods, wares or merchandise or carries and exposes samples or patterns of any goods, wares or merchandise to be afterward delivered within the Territories to any person not being a wholesale or retail dealer in such goods, wares or merchandise; but shall not mean or include any person selling meat, fish, fruit, agricultural implements, sewing machines or farm produce by retail. C.O., c. 58, s. 1.

License to pursue certain callings

2. No person shall follow the calling or pursue the business of an auctioneer, hawker or pedlar within the Territories without having first obtained a license therefor, which license shall be issued by such person as the Lieutenant Governor in Council may authorize. C.O., c. 58, s. 2.

Application for license

3. Every applicant for a hawker's or pedlar's license shall as part of his application for such license furnish a statement in writing containing a full descripiton of the goods, wares and merchandise which he proposes to sell or offer for sale under such license. C.O., c. 58, s. 3.

Fees payable

4. On every application for a license under this Ordinance there shall be paid:

(*a*) For a hawker's or pedlar's license the sum of $25;

(*b*) For an auctioneer's license, on first application therefor, the sum of $10 and on every subsequent consecutive application the sum of $5. C.O., c. 58, s. 4.

Hawker's sales limited

5. No hawker or pedlar shall sell or offer for sale any goods, wares or merchandise other than those set forth in his application for license. C.O., c. 58, s. 5.

Duration of license

6. Every license issued under this Ordinance shall expire on the thirty-first day of December of the year in which it is issued. C.O., c. 58, s. 6.

7. Any person violating the provisions of this Ordinance shall be liable, on summary conviction thereof, to a fine not exceeding $100 and costs of prosecution. C.O., c. 58, s. 7. Penalty

8. The provisions of this Ordinance shall not apply within a municipality nor shall any license be issued under the provisions hereof in any such municipality. C.O., c. 58, s. 8. Municipalities excepted

CHAPTER 59.

An Ordinance respecting Liens in favour of Mechanics and Others.

(C.O., c. 59.)

Chapter 21, 1906, substituted: amended 1907, c. 5, s. 17: 1908, c. 20, s. 12: 1909, c. 4, s. 10.

CHAPTER 60.

An Ordinance respecting Threshers' Liens.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

Thresher entitled to take grain to secure payment

1. In every case in which any person threshes or causes to be threshed grain of any kind for another person, at or for a fixed price or rate of remuneration, the person who so threshes the said grain, or causes the same to be threshed, shall have a right to a sufficient quantity of such grain for the purpose of securing payment of the said price or remuneration, if such grain is taken at the time when such threshing is finished [or within [sixty] days thereafter.] C.O., c. 60, s. 1; 1899, c. 11, s. 1; 1901, c. 19, s. 1.

Quantity and value of grain to be retained

2. The quantity of grain which may be so retained shall be a sufficient quantity, computed at the market value thereof at the nearest market, less two and one-half cents per bushel [for each ten miles between the place of threshing and the nearest market] for hauling the same to and delivering the same at the nearest available market, when sold, to pay for the threshing of all grain threshed by the person taking the grain or by his servants or agents for the owner thereof during that same season. C.O., c. 60, s. 2; 1899, c. 11, s. 2.

Lien to have priority

3. The right to retain and remove such quantity of grain shall [if exercised forthwith after the threshing is finished but not otherwise] prevail over all writs of execution against the owner thereof, or chattel mortgages, bills of sale, or conveyances made by him, and over rights of distress for rent reserved upon the land upon which the grain is threshed and the person performing such work of threshing or procuring the same to be done shall be deemed a purchaser for value of the grain which he takes by virtue of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 60, s. 3; 1899, c. 11, s. 3.

Returns to department

[**4.** Every person who threshes any grain shall from time to time as he may be required by the Commissioner of Agriculture send to the Department of Agriculture such information and returns as may be required from him and in default of his so doing he shall on summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding $25.] 1899, c. 11, s. 4.

TITLE VIII.

COMPANIES AND KINDRED INSTITUTIONS.

CHAPTER 61.

An Ordinance respecting Companies.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

PRELIMINARY.

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited for all purposes as "*The Companies Ordinance.*" 1901, c. 20, s. 1.

Territorial Secretary ex officio Registrar

2. This Ordinance shall be administered by the Territorial Secretary who shall be *ex officio* Registrar of Joint Stock Companies. 1901, c. 20, s. 2.

Interpretation

3. In the construction of this Ordinance and of the schedules thereto and of any rules that may be made thereunder if not inconsistent with the context or subject matter:

Company

1. "Company" shall mean a company incorporated under this Ordinance;

Court

2. "Court" shall mean the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories and shall include a judge thereof;

Judge

3. "Judge" shall mean a judge of the said court;

Registrar

4. "Registrar" shall mean Registrar of Joint Stock Companies; and the expression "Registrar" or "Registrar of Joint Stock Companies" shall include the assistant or acting assistant Territorial Secretary and any person appointed by the Territorial Secretary as registrar of joint stock companies and his deputy and any one acting for him;

Prospectus

5. "Prospectus" means any prospectus, notice, circular, advertisement or other invitation offering to the public for subscription or purchase any shares, stock or debentures of a company. 1901, c. 20, s. 3.

Prohibition of partnerships exceeding certain number

4. No company, association or partnership consisting of more than twenty persons shall hereafter be formed for the purpose of carrying on any business to which the authority of the Legislative Assembly extends that has for its object the acquisition of gain by the company, association or partnership

or by the individual members thereof unless it is registered as a company under this Ordinance or is formed in pursuance of some other Ordinance of the Legislative Assembly. 1901, c. 20, s. 4.

PART I.—Constitution, Incorporation and Registration.

Memorandum of Association.

Mode of forming company

5. Any three or more persons associated for any lawful purpose to which the authority of the Legislative Assembly extends may by subscribing their names to a memorandum of association and otherwise complying with the requirements of this Ordinance in respect of registration form an incorporated company with or without limited liability:

Proviso to be inserted in memoranda of association

[Provided that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to confer upon the company any powers to which the jurisdiction of the Legislature of the Province of Alberta does not extend, and particularly shall not be deemed to confer the right to issue promissory notes in the nature of bank notes; and all the powers in the said memorandum of association contained shall be exercisable subject to the provisions of the laws in force in Alberta and regulations made thereunder in respect of the matters therein referred to, and especially with respect to the construction and operation of railways, telegraph and telephone lines, the business of insurance, and any other business with respect to which special law and regulations may now be or may hereafter be put in force.] 1901, c. 20, s. 5; 1907, c. 5, s. 13.

Mode of limiting liability

6. The liability of the members of a company formed under this Ordinance may according to the memorandum of association be limited either to the amount (if any) unpaid on the shares respectively held by them or to such amount as the members may respectively undertake by the memorandum of association to contribute to the assets of the company in the event of its being wound up. 1901, c. 20, s. 6.

Memorandum of association of a company limited by shares

7. Where a company is formed on the principle of having the liability of its members limited to the amount unpaid on their shares (hereinafter referred to as a company limited by shares) the memorandum of association shall contain the following things, that is to say:

(*a*) The name of the proposed company with the addition of the word "Limited" as the last word in such name;

(*b*) The objects for which the proposed company is to be established;

(*c*) The place in the Territories in which the registered office of the company is proposed to be situated:

Prohibits loan to share-holders

Liability of directors for wages

Publication of prospectus

Contents of prospectus

(*c*) The place in the Territories in which the registered office of the company is proposed to be situated. 1901, c. 20, s. 9.

Signature and effect of memorandum of association

10. The memorandum of association shall be signed by each subscriber in the presence of and be attested by one witness at the least; and it shall when registered bind the company and the members thereof to the same extent as if each member had subscribed his name and affixed his seal thereto and there were in the memorandum contained on the part of himself, his heirs, executors and administrators a covenant to observe all the conditions of such memorandum subject to the provisions of this Ordinance. 1901, c. 20, s. 10.

Articles of Association.

Regulations to be prescribed by articles of association

11. The memorandum of association may in the case of a company limited by shares and shall in the case of a company limited by guarantee or unlimited be accompanied when registered by articles of association signed by the subscribers to the memorandum of association and prescribing such regulations for the company as the subscribers to the memorandum of association deem expedient. The articles shall be expressed in separate paragraphs numbered arithmetically; they may adopt all or any of the provisions contained in the table marked A in the first schedule hereto; they shall in the case of a company (whether limited by guarantee or unlimited) that has a capital divided into shares state the amount of capital with which the company proposes to be registered; and in the case of a company (whether limited by guarantee or unlimited) that has not a capital divided into shares state the number of members with which the company proposes to be registered for the purpose of enabling the registrar to determine the fees payable on registration. In a company limited by guarantee or unlimited and having a capital divided into shares, each subscriber shall take one share at the least and shall write opposite to his name in the memorandum of association the number of shares he takes. 1901, c. 20, s. 11.

Application of table

12. In the case of a company limited by shares if the memorandum is not accompanied by articles of association or in so far as the articles do not exclude or modify the regulations contained in the table marked A in the first schedule hereto the last mentioned regulations shall so far as the same are applicable be deemed to be the regulations of the company in the same manner and to the same extent as if they had been inserted in articles of association and the articles had been duly registered. 1901, c. 20, s. 12.

Signature and effect of articles of association

13. The articles of association shall be signed by each subscriber in the presence of and be attested by one witness at least. When registered they shall bind the company and the

members thereof to the same extent as if each member had subscribed his name and affixed his seal thereto and there were in such articles contained a covenant on the part of himself, his heirs, executors and administrators to conform to all the regulations contained in such articles subject to the provisions of this Ordinance; and all moneys payable by any member of the company in pursuance of the conditions and regulations of the company or any of such conditions or regulations shall be deemed to be a debt due from such member to the company in the nature of a specialty debt. 1901, c. 20, s. 13.

Registration.

Registration

14. The memorandum of association and articles of association shall be delivered to the registrar who shall retain and register the same. 1901, c. 20, s. 14.

Fees

15. There shall be paid to the registrar by the company having a capital divided into shares in respect of the several matters mentioned in the table marked B in the first schedule hereto the several fees therein specified or such smaller fees as the Lieutenant Governor in Council may from time to time direct; and by a company not having a capital divided into shares in respect of the several matters mentioned in the table marked C in the first schedule hereto the several fees therein specified or such smaller fees as the Lieutenant Governor in Council may from time to time direct.

(2) The fees received under this section shall form part of the general revenue fund of the Territories. 1901, c. 20, s. 15.

Certificate of incorporation

16. Upon the registration of the memorandum of association and of the articles of association in cases where articles of association are required by this Ordinance or by the desire of the parties to be registered the registrar shall certify under his hand and seal of office that the company is incorporated and in the case of a limited company that the company is limited and in the case of a mining company the liabilities of the members whereof is specially limited under section 63 hereof that the said company is so specially limited under said section 63; and such certificate shall be published in the official gazette.

(2) The incorporation of the company shall take effect from the date of incorporation mentioned in the certificate of incorporation. 1901, c. 20, s. 16.

Effect of registration

17. The subscribers of the memorandum of association together with such other persons as from time to time become members of the company shall thereupon be a body corporate under the name contained in the memorandum of association capable forthwith of exercising all the functions of an incorporated company and having perpetual succession and a com-

mon seal with power to hold lands but with such liability on the part of the members to contribute to the assets of the company in the event of the same being wound up as is hereinafter mentioned. 1901, c. 20, s. 17.

Registrar's certificate conclusive evidence

18. Any certificate of the incorporation of the company given by the registrar under his seal of office shall be conclusive evidence that all the requirements of the Ordinance in respect of registration and of matters precedent and incidental thereto have been complied with.

(2) Any certificate of the incorporation of any company given by the registrar shall be received in evidence as if it were the original certificate; and any copy of or extract from any of the documents kept and registered at the office for the registration of joint stock companies if duly certified to be a true copy or extract under the hand of the registrar and his seal of office shall for all purposes be received in evidence as of equal validity with the original document. 1901, c. 20, s. 18.

Copies of memorandum, etc., to be given to members

19. A copy of the memorandum of association having annexed thereto the articles of association if any shall be forwarded to every member at his request on payment of the sum of $1 or such less sum as may be prescribed by the company for each copy; and if any company makes default in forwarding a copy of the memorandum of association and articles of association if any to a member in pursuance of this section the company so making default shall upon summary conviction for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding $5; and every director, manager, secretary and officer of the company who shall knowingly and wilfully authorize or permit such default shall upon summary conviction be liable to the like penalty. 1901, c. 20, s. 19.

Penalty

Prohibition against identity of names

[**20.** No company shall register under a name by which a subsisting company is lawfully carrying on business in the province, or so nearly resembling the same as in the opinion of the registrar to be calculated to deceive except in a case where such subsisting company is in the course of being dissolved and testifies its consent in such manner as the registrar requires, and if such company through inadvertence or otherwise is without such consent as aforesaid registered by a name identical with that by which a subsisting company is thus lawfully carrying on business or so nearly resembling the same as to be calculated to deceive such first mentioned company shall upon the direction of the registrar change its name.] 1907, c. 5, s. 13.

Change of name

21. Any company with the sanction of a special resolution of the company and with the approval of the registrar may change its name. 1901, c. 20, s. 21.

Registration of new name

22. Upon the change of name of any company under the provisions of either of the two next preceding sections the registrar shall enter the new name on the register in place of the former name and shall issue a certificate of incorporation altered to meet the circumstances of the case. 1901, c. 20, s. 22.

Effect of alteration of name

23. No such alteration of name shall affect any rights or obligations of the company or render defective any legal proceedings instituted or to be instituted by or against the company; and any legal proceedings may be continued or commenced against the company by its new name that might have been continued or commenced against the company by its former name. 1901, c. 20, s. 23.

Power of registrar to strike names of defunct companies off the register

24. Where the registrar has reasonable cause to believe that a company (whether registered before or after the passing of this Ordinance) is not carrying on business or in operation he shall send to the company by post a letter inquiring whether the company is carrying on business or in operation.

(2) If the registrar does not within one month of sending the letter receive an answer thereto he shall within fourteen days after the expiration of the month send to the company by post a registered letter referring to the first letter and stating that no answer thereto had been received by him and that if an answer is not received to the second letter within one month from the date thereof a notice will be published in the gazette with a view to striking the name of the company off the register.

(3) If the registrar either receives an answer from the company to the effect that it is not carrying on business or in operation or does not within one month after sending the second letter receive any answer thereto the registrar may publish in the gazette and send to the company a notice that at the expiration of three months from the date of that notice the name of the company mentioned therein will unless cause is shown to the contrary be struck off the register and the company dissolved.

(4) At the expiration of the time mentioned in the notice the registrar may unless cause to the contrary is previously shown by such company strike the name of such company off the register and shall publish notice thereof in the gazette; and on the publication in the gazette of such last mentioned notice the company whose name is so struck off shall be dissolved:

Provided that the liability if any of every director, managing officer and member of the company shall continue and may be enforced as if the company had not been dissolved.

(5) If any company or member or creditor thereof feels aggrieved by the name of such company having been struck off the register in pursuance of this section the company or

member or creditor may apply to the court; and the court if satisfied that the company was at the time of the striking off carrying on business or in operation and that it is just to do so may order the name of the company to be restored to the register; and thereupon the company shall be deemed to have continued in existence as if the name thereof had never been struck off; and the court may by the order give such directions and make such provisions as seem just for placing the company and all other persons in the same position as nearly as may be as if the name of the company had never been struck off.

(6) A letter or notice authorized or required for the purpose of this section to be sent to a company may be sent by post addressed to the company at its registered office or if no office has been registered addressed to the care of some director or officer of the company or if there be no director or officer of the company whose name and address are known to the registrar the letter or notice in identical form may be sent to each of the persons who subscribed the memorandum of association addressed to him at the address mentioned in the memorandum.

(7) Where a company is being wound up and the registrar has reasonable cause to believe that no liquidator is acting or that the affairs of the company are fully wound up and the returns required to be made by the liquidator have not been made for a period of six consecutive months after notice by the registrar demanding the returns has been sent by post to the registered address of the company and to the liquidator at his last known place of business the provisions of this section shall apply in like manner as if the registrar had not within one month after sending the second letter in subsection 2 of this section mentioned received any answer thereto. 1901, c. 20, s. 24.

PART II.—Distribution of Capital and Liability of Members and Officers of Companies.

Distribution of Capital.

Definition of member

25. The subscribers of the memorandum of association of any company under this Ordinance shall be deemed to have agreed to become members of the company whose memorandum they have subscribed; and upon the registration of the company shall be entered as members on the register of members hereinafter mentioned; and every other person who has agreed to become a member of a company under this Ordinance and whose name is entered on the register of members shall be deemed to be a member of the company. 1901, c. 20, s. 25.

Nature of interest, etc., in company

26. The shares or other interest of any member in a company under this Ordinance shall be personal estate capable of being transferred in manner provided by the regulations of the company and shall not be of the nature of real estate; and each share shall in the case of a company having a capital divided into shares be distinguished by its appropriate number. 1901, c. 20, s. 26.

Register of members

27. Every company under this Ordinance shall cause to be kept in one or more books a register of its members; and there shall be entered therein the following particulars:

(*a*) The names and addresses and the occupations if any of the members of the company; with the addition in the case of a company having a capital divided into shares of a statement of the shares held by each member distinguishing each share by its number; and the amount paid or agreed to be considered as paid on the shares of each member;

(*b*) The date at which the name of any person was entered in the register as a member;

(*c*) The date at which any person ceased to be a member.

Penalty

(2) Any company acting in contravention of this section shall upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding $25 for every day during which its default in complying with the provisions of this section continues; and every director, manager, secretary and officer of the company who shall knowingly and wilfully authorize or permit such contravention shall upon summary conviction be liable to the like penalty. 1901, c. 20, s. 27.

Transfer by personal representative

28. Any transfer of the share or other interest of a deceased member of a company under this Ordinance made by his personal representative shall notwithstanding such personal representative may not himself be a member be of the same validity as if he had been a member at the time of the execution of the instrument of transfer.

(2) The personal representative of a deceased member shall represent the shares or stock of such deceased member at all meetings of the company and may vote as a shareholder in respect thereof. 1901, c. 20, s. 28.

Entry of transfer by transferee

29. A company shall on the application of the transferrer of any shares or interest in the company enter in its register of members the name of the transferee of such share or interest in the same manner and subject to the same conditions as if the application for such entry were made by the transferee. 1901, c. 20, s. 29.

Transfer to escape liability

30. Any transfer of shares in a company under this Ordinance made for the purpose of avoiding or escaping the further liability of a shareholder as such for a nominal or no consideration or to a person in the menial or domestic service of the transferrer shall be deemed to be a fraudulent transfer and need not be recognized by the company or by the court on the winding up of the company. 1901, c. 20, s. 30.

Annual list of shares

31. Every company having a capital divided into shares shall make once at least in every year a list in the form E in the second schedule of all persons who on the fourteenth day succeeding the day on which the ordinary general meeting or if there is more than one ordinary meeting in each year the first of such ordinary general meetings is held are members of the company; and such list shall state the names and so far as may be possible the addresses and occupations of all the members therein mentioned and the number of shares held by each of them and shall contain a summary specifying the following particulars:

1. The amount of capital of the company and the number of shares into which it is divided;

2. The number of shares taken from the commencement of the company up to the date of the summary;

3. The amount of calls made on each share;

4. The total amount of calls received;

5. The total amount of calls unpaid;

6. The total amount of shares forfeited;

7. The names, addresses and occupations of the persons who have ceased to be members since the last list was made and the number of shares formerly held by each of them;

8. The total amount of debt due from the company in respect of all mortgages and charges; and

9. The names and addresses of the persons who are the directors of the company at the date of the summary.

(2) The above list and summary shall be contained in a separate part of the register and shall be completed within seven days after such fourteenth day as is mentioned in this section and shall be signed by the manager or secretary of the company and a copy shall forthwith be forwarded to the registrar.

Penalty

(3) Any company making default in complying with the provisions of this section with respect to forwarding such list of members or summary as is hereinbefore mentioned to the registrar shall upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding $25 for every day during which such default continues; and every director, manager, secretary and officer of the company who shall knowingly and wilfully authorize or permit such default shall upon summary conviction be liable to the like penalty. 1901, c. 20, s. 31.

Company to give notice of consolidation, etc., of shares

32. Every company under this Ordinance having a capital divided into shares that has consolidated and divided its capital into shares of larger amount than its existing shares or converted any portion of its capital into stock shall forthwith give notice to the registrar of such consolidation, division or conversion specifying the shares so consolidated, divided or converted and in default shall be subject to the penalty in the last section mentioned. 1901, c. 20, s. 32.

Effect of conversion into stock

33. Where any company having a capital divided into shares has converted any portion of its capital into stock and given notice of such conversion to the registrar all the provisions of this Ordinance which are applicable to shares only shall cease as to so much of the capital as is converted into stock: and the register of the members hereby required to be kept by the company and the list of members to be forwarded to the registrar shall show the amount of stock held by each member in the list instead of the amount of shares and the particulars relating to shares hereinbefore required. 1901, c. 20, s. 33.

No trust to be entered on register

34. No notice of any trust (expressed, implied or constructive) shall be entered on the register or be receivable by the registrar in the case of companies under this Ordinance. 1901, c. 20, s. 34.

Company not bound to see to trusts etc

35. The company shall not be bound to see to the execution of any trust (whether expressed, implied or constructive) in respect of any share; and the receipt of the shareholder in whose name the same stands on the books of the company shall be a valid and binding discharge to the company for any dividend or money payable in respect of such share whether or not notice of the trust has been given to the company; and the company shall not be bound to see to the application of the money paid upon such receipt. 1901, c. 20, s. 35.

Evidence of title to shares, etc.

36. A certificate under the common seal of the company specifying any share or shares or stock held by any member of a company shall be *prima facie* evidence of the title of the member to the share or shares or stock therein specified. 1901, c. 20, s. 36.

Inspection of register

37. The register of members commencing from the date of the registration of the company shall be kept at the registered office of the company hereinafter mentioned. Except when closed as hereinafter mentioned it shall during business hours subject to such reasonable restrictions as the company in general meeting may impose but so that no less than two hours in each day be appointed for inspection be open to the inspection of any member *gratis* and to the inspection of any other person on the payment of twenty-five cents or such less sum

as the company may prescribe for each inspection and every such member or other person may require a copy of such register or of any part thereof or of such list or summary of members as is hereinbefore mentioned on payment of twenty-five cents for every hundred words required to be copied.

(2) If such inspection or copy is refused the company shall for each refusal upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding $10 and a further penalty not exceeding $10 for every day during which such refusal continues; and every director, manager, secretary and officer of the company who shall knowingly authorize or permit such refusal shall upon summary conviction be liable to the like penalty; and in addition to the above penalty any judge of the Supreme Court sitting in chambers may upon summary order compel an immediate inspection of the register. 1901, c. 20, s. 37.

Closing of register

38. Any company under this Ordinance may upon giving notice by advertisement in some newspaper circulating in the district in which the registered office of the company is situated close the register for members for any time or times not exceeding in the whole thirty days in each year. 1901, c. 20, s. 38.

Notice to registrar of increase of capital or members

39. Where a company has a capital divided into shares (whether shares may or may not have been converted into stock) notice of any increase in such capital beyond the registered capital and where a company has not a capital divided into shares notice of any increase in the number of members beyond the registered number shall be given to the registrar in the case of an increase of capital within fifteen days from the date of the passing of the resolution by which such increase has been authorized and in the case of an increase of members within fifteen days from the time at which such increase of members has been resolved on or has taken place; and the registrar shall forthwith record the amount of such increase of capital or members.

(2) If such notice is not given within the period aforesaid the company in default shall upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding $25 for every day during which such neglect to give notice continues; and every director, manager, secretary and officer of the company who shall knowingly and wilfully authorize or permit such default shall upon summary conviction be liable to the like penalty. 1901, c. 20, s. 39.

Remedy for improper entry or omission in the register

40. If the name of any person is without sufficient cause entered in or omitted from the register of members of any company under this Ordinance or if default is made or unnecessary delay takes place in entering in the register the fact of any person having ceased to be a member of the company

the person or member aggrieved or any member of the company or the company itself may by motion in the Supreme Court or by application to a judge thereof sitting in chambers apply for an order that the register may be rectified; and the court or judge may either refuse such application with or without costs to be paid by the applicant or may if satisfied of the justice of the case make an order for the rectification of the register; and may direct the company to pay all costs of such motion or application and any damages the party aggrieved may have sustained.

(2) The court or judge may in any proceeding under this section decide on any question relating to the title of any person who is a party to such proceeding to have his name entered in or omitted from the register, whether such question arises between two or more members or alleged members or between any members or alleged members and the company; and generally the court or judge may in any such proceeding decide any question that it may be necessary or expedient to decide for the rectification of the register:

Provided that the court or judge may direct an issue to be tried in which any question of law may be raised and an appeal shall lie. 1901, c. 20, s. 40.

Notice to registrar of rectification of register

41. Whenever any order has been made rectifying the register in the case of a company hereby required to send a list of its members to the registrar the court shall by its order direct that due notice of such rectification be given to the registrar. 1901, c. 20, s. 41.

Register to be evidence

42. The register of members shall be *prima facie* evidence of any matters by this Ordinance directed or authorized to be inserted therein. 1901, c. 20, s. 42.

Liability of Members.

What liability share deemed to carry

43. [*Repealed*, 1907, c. 5, s. 13.]

Shareholder's liability on unpaid portion

44. Except as hereinafter otherwise provided each shareholder until the whole amount of his shares, stock or other interest has been paid up shall be individually liable to the creditors of the company to an amount equal to that not paid up thereon but shall not be liable to an action therefor by any creditor before an execution against the company has been returned unsatisfied in whole or in part; and the amount due on such execution but not beyond the amount so unpaid of his said shares, stock or other interest shall be the amount so recoverable with costs against such shareholder.

(2) Any shareholder may plead by way of defence in whole or in part any set-off which he could set up against the com-

pany except a claim for unpaid dividends or a salary or allowance as a president or a director of the company.

(3) The shareholders of the company shall not as such be held responsible for any act, default or liability whatsoever of the company, or for any engagement, claim, payment, loss, injury, transaction, matter or thing whatsoever related to or connected with the company beyond the unpaid amount of their respective shares in the capital stock thereof. 1901, c. 20, s. 44.

Trustees, etc.

45. No person holding shares, stock or other interest in the company as executor, administrator, guardian or trustee shall be personally subject to liability as a shareholder; but the estate and funds in the hands of such person shall be liable in like manner and to the same extent as the testator or intestate or the minor, ward or other person interested in the trust fund would be if living and competent to act and holding such shares, stock or other interest in his own name. 1901, c. 20, s. 45.

Nonpersonal liability of mortgagee or pledgee of shares

46. No person holding shares, stock or other interest as collateral security shall be personally subject to liability as a shareholder; but the person pledging such shares, stock or other interest as such collateral security shall be considered as holding the same and shall be liable as a shareholder in respect thereof. 1901, c. 20, s. 46.

Liability, etc., of shareholders in case of winding up

47. In the event of a company formed under this Ordinance or under any other Ordinance of the Territories being wound up every present and past member of such company shall be liable to contribute to the assets of the company to an amount sufficient for payment of the debts and liabilities of the company and the costs, charges and expenses of the winding up and for payment of such sums as may be required for the adjustment of the rights of the contributories amongst themselves with the qualifications following, that is to say:

(*a*) No past member shall be liable to contribute to the assets of the company if he has ceased to be a member for a period of one year or upwards prior to the commencement of the winding up;

(*b*) No past member shall be liable to contribute in respect of any debt or liability of the company contracted after the time at which he ceased to be a member;

(*c*) No past member shall be liable to contribute to the assets of the company unless it appears to the court that the existing members are unable to satisfy the contributions required to be made by them in pursuance of this Ordinance;

(*d*) In the case of a company limited by shares no contribution shall be required from any member exceeding

the amount if any unpaid on the shares in respect of which he is liable as a present or past member;

(*e*) In the case of a company limited by guarantee no contribution shall be required from any member exceeding the amount of the undertaking entered into on his behalf by the memorandum of association;

(*f*) Nothing in this Ordinance contained shall invalidate any provision contained in any contract whereby the liability of individual members upon any such contract is restricted or whereby the funds of the company are alone made liable in respect of such contract;

(*g*) No sum due to any member of a company in his character of a member by way of dividends, profits or otherwise shall be deemed to be a debt of the company payable to such member in a case of competition between himself and any other creditor not being a member of the company; but any such sum may be taken into account for the purposes of the final adjustment of the rights of the contributories among themselves. 1901, c. 20, s. 47.

Liability of Directors.

Company may have directors with unlimited liabilities

48. Where a company is formed as a limited company the liability of the directors or managers of such company or the managing director may if so provided by the memorandum of association or by resolution as hereinafter provided be unlimited. 1901, c. 20, s. 48.

Liability of directors past and present where liability is unlimited

49. The following are the contributions to be required in the event of the winding up of a limited company from any director or manager whose liability is in pursuance of this Ordinance unlimited:

(*a*) Subject to the provisions hereinafter contained any such director or manager whether past or present shall in addition to his liability, if any, to contribute as an ordinary member be liable to contribute as if he were at the date of his commencement of the winding up a member of an unlimited company;

(*b*) No contribution required from any past director or manager who has ceased to hold such office for a period of one year or upwards prior to the commencement of the winding up shall exceed the amount if any which he is liable to contribute as an ordinary member of the company;

(*c*) No contribution required from any past director or manager in respect of any debt or liability of the company contracted after the time at which he ceased

to hold such office shall exceed the amount if any which he is liable to contribute as an ordinary member of the company;

(*d*) Subject to the provisions contained in the regulations of the company no contribution required from any director or manager shall exceed the amount if any which he is liable to contribute as an ordinary member unless the court deems it necessary to require such contribution in order to satisfy the debts and liabilities of the company and the costs, charges and expenses of the winding up. 1901, c. 20, s. 49.

Director with unlimited liability may have set-off

50 In the event of the winding up of any limited company the court if it thinks fit may allow to any director or manager of such company whose liability is unlimited by way of set-off any moneys due to him from the company other than dividends or profits. 1901, c. 20, s. 50.

Notice to be given to director on his election that his liability will be unlimited

51. In any limited company in which in pursuance of this Ordinance the liability of a director or manager is unlimited the directors or managers of the company if any and the member who proposes any person for election or appointment to such office shall add to such proposal a statement that the liability of a person holding such office will be unlimited; and the promoters, directors, manager and secretary if any of such company or one of them shall before such person accepts such office or acts therein give him notice in writing that his liability will be unlimited.

(2) If any director, manager or proposer make default in adding such statement or if any promoter, director, manager or secretary make default in giving such notice he shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding $500 and he shall also be liable for any damage which the person so elected or appointed may sustain from such default but the liability of the person elected or appointed shall not be affected by such default. 1901, c. 20, s. 51.

Dividends not to be issued in insolvency of company

52. The directors of the company shall not declare or pay any dividend when the company is insolvent or any dividend the payment of which renders the company insolvent or diminishes the capital thereof; but if any director present when such dividend is declared forthwith or if any director then absent within twenty-four hours after he has become aware thereof and able so to do enters on the minutes of the board of directors his protest against the same and within eight days thereafter causes such protest to be published in at least one newspaper published at or as near as may be possible to the head office or chief place of business of the company such director may thereby and not otherwise exonerate himself from liability. 1901, c. 20, s. 52.

Prohibits loan to share-holders

Liability of directors for wages

Publication of prospectus

Contents of prospectus

(*c*) The names, occupations and addresses of the directors or proposed directors and the number of shares held or agreed to be taken by them respectively and whether any such share is held or agreed to be taken by any of them otherwise than in his own right as beneficial owner;

(*d*) The minimum subscription on which the directors may proceed to commence business and the minimum amount payable on application and allotment on each share;

(*e*) The number and amount of shares and debentures issued or agreed to be issued as fully or partly paid up otherwise than in cash; and in the latter case the extent to which they are so paid up; and in either case the consideration for which such shares or debentures have been issued or are proposed or intended to be issued;

( ) The names and addresses of the vendors of any property purchased or acquired by the company or proposed so to be purchased or acquired which is to be paid for wholly or partly out of the proceeds of the issue offered for subscription by the prospectus or the purchase or acquisition of which has not been completed at the date of publication of the prospectus and where there is more than one vendor or the company is a subpurchaser the amount payable in cash, shares, or debentures to each vendor;

(*g*) The amount if any payable as purchase money in cash, shares or debentures of any such property as aforesaid specifying the amount payable for good will if any such amount is separately payable;

(*h*) The amount if any payable as commission for subscribing or agreeing to subscribe or procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions for any shares in the company or the rate of any such commission;

(*i*) The amount or estimated amount of preliminary expenses;

(*j*) The amount intended to be paid to any promoter and the consideration for which it is to be paid;

(*k*) The amount intended to be reserved for working capital;

(*l*) The dates, parties and short purport or effect of every material contract and every material fact known to any director or promoter of the company who is a party to the issue of the prospectus and a reasonable time and place at which any material contract or a copy thereof may be inspected;

Provided that this requirement shall not apply to a contract entered into in the ordinary course of business carried on or intended to be carried on by the company or to any contract entered into more than five years before the date of publication of the prospectus;

(*m*) The names and addresses of the auditors if any of the company;

(*n*) Full particulars of the nature and extent of the interest if any of every director in the promotion of or in the property proposed to be acquired by the company with a statement of all sums paid or agreed to be paid to him in cash or shares by any person either to qualify him as a director or otherwise for services rendered by him in connection with the formation of the company.

(2) For the purposes of this section every person shall be deemed to be a vendor who has entered into any contract (absolute or conditional) for the sale or purchase of any of the property to be acquired by the company in any case where—

(*a*) The purchase money is not fully paid at the date of publication of the prospectus; or

(*b*) The purchase money is to be paid or satisfied (wholly or in part) out of the proceeds of the issue offered by subscription by the prospectus; or

(*c*) The contract depends for its fulfilment on such issue.

(3) This section shall not apply to a circular or notice inviting existing members or debenture holders of a company to subscribe for further shares or debentures; but subject as aforesaid this section shall apply to any prospectus whether issued or with reference to the formation of a company or subsequently:

Provided that—

(*a*) The requirements as to the memorandum of association; and the qualification, remuneration and interest of directors; the names, descriptions and addresses of directors or proposed directors; and the amount or estimated amount of preliminary expenses; shall not apply in the case of a prospectus published more than one year after the date at which the company is entitled to commence business;

and

(*b*) In the case of a prospectus published more than one year after the date at which the company is entitled to commence business the obligation to disclose all material contracts shall be limited to a period of two years immediately preceding the publication of the prospectus.

(4) Any condition requiring or binding any applicant for shares or debentures to waive compliance with any requirement of this section or purporting to affect him with notice of any contract, document or matter not specifically referred to in the prospectus shall be void.

(5) Where any such prospectus as is mentioned in this section is published as a newspaper advertisement it shall not be necessary to specify the contents of the memorandum of association or the signatories thereto and the number of shares subscribed to by them. 1901, c. 20, s. 56.

Liability for statement in prospectus

57. Where a prospectus or notice invites persons to subscribe for shares in or debentures or debenture stock of a company every person who is a director of a company at the time of the issue of the prospectus or notice and every person who having authorized such naming of him is named in the prospectus or notice as a director of the company or as having agreed to become a director of the company either immediately or after an interval of time and every promoter of the company and every person who has authorized the issue of the prospectus or notice shall be liable to pay compensation to all persons who shall subscribe for any shares, debentures or debenture stock on the faith of such prospectus or notice for the loss or damage they may have sustained by reason of any untrue statement in the prospectus or notice or in any report or memorandum appearing on the face thereof or by reference incorporated therein or issued therewith unless it is proved—

(*a*) With respect to every such untrue statement not purporting to be made on the authority of an expert or of a public official document or statement that he had reasonable ground to believe and did up to the time of the allotment of the stock, debentures or debenture stock (as the case may be) believe that the statement was true;

(*b*) With respect to every such untrue statement purporting to be a statement by or contained in what purports to be a copy of or an extract from a report or valuation by an engineer, valuer, accountant or other expert that it fairly represented the statement made by such engineer, valuer, accountant or other expert or was a correct and fair copy of or extract from the report or valuation:

Provided always that notwithstanding that such untrue statement fairly represented the statement made by such engineer, valuer, accountant or other expert or was a correct and fair copy of an extract from the report or valuation such director, person named, promoter or other person who authorized the issue of the prospectus or notice as aforesaid shall be liable to pay compensation as aforesaid if it be proved

that he had no reasonable ground to believe that the person making the statement, report or valuation was competent to make it;

(c) With respect to every such untrue statement purporting to be a statement made by an official person or contained in what purports to be a copy of or extract from a public official document that it was a correct and fair representation of such statement or copy of or extract from such document or unless it is proved that having consented to become a director of the company he withdrew his consent before the issue of the prospectus or notice and that the prospectus or notice was issued without his authority or consent or that the prospectus was issued without his knowledge or consent and that on becoming aware of its issue he forthwith gave reasonable public notice that it was so issued without his knowledge or consent or that after the issue of such prospectus or notice and before allotment thereunder he on becoming aware of any untrue statement therein withdrew his consent thereto and caused reasonable public notice of such withdrawal and of the reason therefor to be given.

(2) A promoter in this section means a promoter who was a party to the preparation of the prospectus or notice or of the portion thereof containing such untrue statement but shall not include any person by reason of his acting in a professional capacity for persons engaged in procuring the formation of the company.

(3) Where any company existing at the passing of this Ordinance which has issued shares or debentures shall be desirous of obtaining further capital by subscriptions for shares or debentures and for that purpose shall issue a prospectus or notice no director of such company shall be liable in respect of any statement therein unless he shall have authorized the issue of such prospectus or notice or have adopted or ratified the same.

(4) In this section the word "expert" includes any person whose profession gives authority to a statement made by him. 1901, c. 20, s. 57.

What companies must file prospectuses

[57*a*. Every company heretofore or hereafter incorporated under the authority of this Ordinance or under the authority of any special Ordinance or Act, the number of shareholders of which is increased to a number greater by ten than the number of applicants for incorporation or which has its debentures or other securities held by more than ten persons, and every company incorporated otherwise than as above set out which has more than ten shareholders or holders of debentures or other securities within Alberta, shall file a prospectus in the manner hereinbefore set out.

(2) All purchases, subscriptions or other acquisitions of shares, debentures or other securities of any company required in the manner above provided to file a prospectus, shall be deemed as against the company or the signatories to the prospectus to be induced by such prospectus, and any term, proviso or condition of such prospectus to the contrary shall be void.

(3) No subscription for stock, debentures or other securities induced or obtained by verbal representations shall be binding upon the subscriber unless prior to his so subscribing he shall have received a copy of the prospectus.] 1909, c. 5, s. 1.

Indemnity where name of person has been improperly inserted as a director

58. Where any such prospectus or notice as aforesaid contains the name of a person as director of the company or as having agreed to become a director thereof and such person has not consented to become a director or has withdrawn his consent before the issue of such prospectus or notice and has not authorized or consented to the issue thereof the directors of the company except any without whose knowledge or consent the prospectus or notice was issued and any other person who authorized the issue of such prospectus or notice shall be liable to indemnify the person named as a director of the company or as having agreed to become a director thereof as aforesaid against all damages, costs, charges and expenses to which he may be made liable by reason of his name having been inserted in the prospectus or notice or in defending himself against any action or legal proceedings brought against him in respect thereof. 1901, c. 20, s. 58.

Contributions from co-directors, etc.

59. Every person who by reason of his being a director or named as a director or as having agreed to become a director or of his having authorized the issue of the prospectus or notice has become liable to make any payment under the provisions of this Ordinance shall be entitled to recover contribution as in cases of contract from any other person who if sued separately would have been liable to make the same payment. 1901, c. 20, s. 59.

Restrictions on appointment of advertisement of director

60. A person shall not be capable of being appointed director of a company by the articles of association and shall not be named as a director or proposed director of a company in any prospectus issued by or in behalf of the company unless before the registration of the articles or the publication of the prospectus (as the case may be) he has by himself or by his agent authorized in writing-

(*a*) Signed and filed with the registrar a consent in writing to act as such director; and

(*b*) Either signed the memorandum of association for a number of shares not less than his qualification if any or signed and filed with the registrar a contract in writing to take from the company and pay for his qualification shares if any.

(2) On the application for registration of the memorandum and articles of association of a company the applicant shall deliver to the registrar a list of the persons who have consented to be directors of the company and if this list contains the name of any person who has not so consented the applicant shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding $200.

(3) Provided that this section shall not apply to a company which does not issue any invitation to the public to subscribe for its shares or to a prospectus issued by or on behalf of a company after the expiration of one year from the date at which the company is entitled to commence business. 1901, c. 20, s. 60.

Circulating misleading documents

61. Where any advertisement, letter head, postal card, account or document issued, published or circulated by any corporation, association or company or any officer, agent or employee of any such corporation, association or company purports to state the subscribed capital of the company then the capital actually and in good faith subscribed and no more shall be so stated; and any such corporation, association, company, officer, agent or employee who causes to be inserted an advertisement in any newspaper or who publishes, issues or circulates or causes to be published, issued or circulated any advertisement, letter head, post card, account or document which states as the subscribed capital of such company any larger sum than the amount of such subscribed capital so actually and in good faith subscribed as aforesaid or which contains any untrue or false statement as to the incorporation, control, supervision, management or financial standing of such corporation, association or company and which statement is intended or calculated or likely to mislead or deceive any person dealing or having any business or transaction with said corporation, association or company or with any officer, agent or employee of the association, corporation or company shall upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding $200 and costs and in default of payment the offender being an officer, agent or employee as aforesaid shall be imprisoned for a term not exceeding three months and not less than one month; and on a second or any subsequent conviction he may be imprisoned for a term not exceeding twelve months and not less than three months. 1901, c. 20, s. 61.

Penalty

PART III.—Powers, Management and Administration.

Preference Shares.

Preference shares

62. The directors of any company incorporated or reincorporated under this Ordinance may with the sanction of a special resolution of the company previously given in general meeting create and issue any part of the capital as preference shares giving the same such preference and priority as respects dividends and otherwise over ordinary shares as may be declared by the special resolution.

(2) The special resolution may provide that the holders of such preference shares shall have the right to select a certain stated proportion of the board of directors or may give them such other control over the affairs of the company as may be considered expedient.

(3) Holders of such preference shares shall be shareholders within the meaning of this Ordinance and shall in all respects possess the rights and be subject to the liabilities of shareholders within the meaning of this Ordinance:

Provided however that in respect of dividends and otherwise they shall as against the original or ordinary shareholders be entitled to the preference given by any special resolution as aforesaid.

(4) Nothing in this section shall affect or impair the rights of creditors of any company. 1901, c. 2, s. 62.

Issue of shares without personal liability by Mining Companies.

Mining companies with specially limited liability on shares

63. The memorandum of association of a company incorporated or reincorporated under this Ordinance the objects whereof are restricted to acquiring, managing, developing, working and selling mines, mineral claims and mining properties and the winning, getting, treating, refining and marketing of mineral therefrom may contain a provision that no liability beyond the amount actually paid upon shares and stocks in such company by the subscribers thereto or holders thereof shall attach to such subscriber or holder; and the certificate of incorporation issued under section 16 of this Ordinance shall state that the company is specially limited under this section. 1901, c. 20, s. 63.

Shares to be specially marked

64. Where a certificate of incorporation incorporating any such company or a license to any foreign company has been issued containing the provisions mentioned in section 63 of this Ordinance every certificate of shares or stock issued by the company shall bear upon the face thereof distinctly written or printed in red ink after the name of the company the words

"Issued under section 63 respecting Mining Companies of *The Companies Ordinance*," and where such shares or stock are issued subject to further assessment the word "Assessable" or if not subject to further assessment the word "Nonassessable" as the case may be. 1901, c. 20, s. 64.

Charter, prospectuses and other documents of such company to be specially marked

65. Every mining company the memorandum of association of which contains the said provision shall have written or printed on its charter, prospectuses, stock certificates, bonds, contracts, agreements, notices, advertisements and other official publications and in all bills of exchange, promissory notes, endorsements, cheques and orders for money or goods purporting to be signed by or on behalf of the company and in all bills of parcels, invoices, receipts and letter heads of the company immediately after or under the name of such company and shall have engraved upon its seal the words "Nonpersonal Liability"; and every such company which refuses or knowingly neglects to comply with this section shall incur a penalty of $20 for every day during which such name is not so kept written or printed, recoverable upon summary conviction; and every director, manager, secretary and officer of the company who knowingly and wilfully authorizes or permits such default shall be liable to the like penalty. 1901, c. 20, s. 65.

Enforcement of payment of assessments on such shares

66. In the event of any call or calls on assessable shares in a company so incorporated remaining unpaid by the subscriber thereto or holder thereof for a period of sixty days after the notice and demand of payment such shares may be declared to be in default; and the secretary of the company may advertise such shares for sale at public auction to the highest bidder for cash by giving notice of such sale in some newspaper published or circulating in the city or district where the principal office of the company is situated for a period of one month; and such notice shall contain the number of the certificate or certificates of such shares and the number of shares, the amount of the assessment due and unpaid and the time and place of sale; and in addition to the publication of the notice aforesaid notice shall be personally served upon such subscriber or holder by registered letter mailed to his last known address; and if the subscriber or holder of such shares shall fail to pay the amount due upon such shares with interest upon the same and cost of advertising before the time fixed for such sale the secretary shall proceed to sell the same or such portion thereof as shall suffice to pay such assessment together with interest and cost of advertising:

Provided that if the price of the shares so sold exceeds the amount due with interest and cost thereon the excess shall be paid to the defaulting subscriber or holder. 1901, c. 20, s. 66.

Liability of shareholder on such shares

67. No shareholder or subscriber for shares in any company so incorporated shall be personally liable for nonpayment of any calls made upon his shares beyond the forfeiture and sale in the event of the nonpayment of such calls of the amount if any already paid on the shares held or subscribed for, nor shall such shareholder or subscriber be personally liable for any debt contracted by the company or for any sum payable by the company beyond the amount if any paid by him upon such shares. 1901, c. 20, s. 67.

Existing companies

68. Whenever any shares have been heretofore issued by any company duly incorporated under any Ordinance as fully paid up shares either at a discount or in payment for any mine, mineral claim or mining property purchased or acquired by such company or for the acquiring whereof such company has been incorporated all such shares shall except as to any debts contracted by the company before the passing of this Ordinance in regard to which the liability on such shares shall be the same as if this Ordinance had not been passed be deemed and held to be fully paid up and the holder thereof shall be subject to no personal liability thereon in the same manner as if the memorandum of association of the company had contained the provision aforesaid. 1901, c. 20, s. 68.

Adjustment of Calls and Dividends.

Adjustment of calls and dividends

69. Nothing contained in this Ordinance shall be deemed to prevent any company incorporated under this Ordinance if authorized by its regulations as originally framed or as altered by special resolution from doing any one or more of the following things, namely:

1. Making arrangements on the issue of shares for a difference between the holders of such shares in the amount of calls to be paid and in the time of payment of such calls;

2. Accepting from any member of the company who assents thereto the whole or a part of the amount remaining unpaid on any share or shares held by him either in discharge of the amount of a call payable in respect of any other share or shares held by him or without any call having been made;

3. Paying dividend in proportion to the amount paid up on each share in cases where a larger amount is paid up on some shares than on others. 1901, c. 20, s. 69.

Subdivision of Shares.

Subdivision of shares

70. Any company limited by shares may by special resolution so far modifying the conditions contained in its memorandum

of association if authorized so to do by its regulations as originally framed or as altered by special resolution as by subdivision of its existing shares or any of them to divide its capital or any part thereof into shares of smaller amount than is fixed by its memorandum of association:

Provided that in the subdivision of existing shares the proportion between the amount that is paid and the amount if any which is unpaid on each share of reduced amount shall be the same as it was in the case of the existing share or shares from which the share of reduced amount is derived. 1901, c. 20, s. 70.

Statement of shares to accord with special resolution

71. The statement of the number and amount of the shares into which the capital of the company is divided contained in every copy of the memorandum of association or any other official document issued after the passing of any special resolution shall be in accordance with such special resolution; and any company which makes default in complying with the provisions of this section shall upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding $5 for each copy in respect of which such default is made; and every director, manager, secretary and officer of the company who knowingly or wilfully authorizes or permits any such default shall upon summary conviction be liable to the like penalty. 1901, c. 20, s. 71.

Share Warrants.

Warrant of limited shares fully paid up or of stock may be issued to bearer

72. In the case of a company limited by shares the company if authorized to do so by its regulations as originally framed or as altered by special resolution and subject to the provisions of such regulations may with respect to any share which is fully paid up or with respect to stock issue under its common seal a warrant stating that the bearer of the warrant is entitled to the share or shares of stock therein specified; and may provide by coupons or otherwise for the payment of the future dividends on the share or shares or stock included in such warrant hereinafter referred to as a share warrant. 1901, c. 20, s. 72.

Effects of and mode of transfer of share warrant

73. A share warrant shall entitle the bearer of such warrant to the shares or stock specified in it; and such shares or stock may be transferred by the delivery of the share warrant. 1901, c. 20, s. 73.

Re-registration of bearer of share warrant

74. The bearer of a share warrant shall subject to the regulations of the company be entitled on surrendering such warrant for cancellation to have his name entered as a member in the register of members; and the company shall be responsible for any loss incurred by any person by reason of the company entering in its register of members the name of any bearer of

a share warrant in respect of the shares or stock specified therein without the share warrant being surrendered and cancelled. 1901, c. 20, s. 74.

Rights of bearer of share warrant as member of company

75. The bearer of a share warrant may if the regulations of the company so provide be deemed to be a member of the company within the meaning of this Ordinance either to the full extent or for such purposes as may be prescribed by the regulations:

Provided that the bearer of a share warrant shall not be qualified in respect of the shares or stock specified in such warrant for being a director or manager of the company in cases where such a qualification is prescribed by the regulations of the company. 1901, c. 20, s. 75.

Entries in register in case of share warrant

76. On the issue of a share warrant in respect of any share or stock the company shall strike out of its register of members the name of the member then entered therein as holding such share or stock as if he had ceased to be a member; and shall enter in the register the following particulars:

(*a*) The fact of the issue of the warrant;

(*b*) A statement of the shares or stock included in the warrant distinguishing each share by its number;

(*c*) The date of the issue of the warrant;

and until the warrant is surrendered the above particulars shall be deemed to be the particulars which are required by the twenty-seventh section of this Ordinance to be entered in the register of members of a company; and on the surrender of a warrant the date of such surrender shall be entered as if it were the date at which a person ceased to be a member. 1901, c. 20, s. 76.

Particulars of share warrant in annual summary

77. After the issue by the company of a share warrant the annual summary required by the thirty-first section of this Ordinance shall contain the following particulars:

(*a*) The total amount of shares or stock for which share warrants are outstanding at the date of the summary;

(*b*) The total amount of share warrants which have been issued and surrendered respectively since the last summary was made; and

(*c*) The number of shares or amount of stock comprised in each warrant. 1901, c. 20, s. 77.

Reduction of Capital and Shares.

Power to reduce capital

78. Any company limited by shares may by special resolution so far modify the conditions contained in its memorandum of association if authorized to do so by its regulations as

originally framed or as altered by special resolution as to reduce its capital; but no such resolution for reducing the capital of any company shall come into operation until an order of the court is registered by the registrar as is hereinafter mentioned.

(2) The power to reduce capital conferred by this section shall include paid up capital; and a power to cancel any lost capital or any capital unrepresented by available assets or to pay off any capital which may be in excess of the wants of the company; and paid up capital may be reduced either with or without extinguishing or reducing the liability if any remaining on the shares of the company; and to the extent to which such liability is not extinguished or reduced it shall be deemed to be preserved. 1901, c. 20, s. 78.

After such reduction "and reduced" added to name

79. Every company shall after the date of the passing of any special resolution for reducing its capital add to its name until such date as the court may fix the words "and reduced" as the last words in its name; and those words shall until such date be deemed to be part of the name of the company. 1901, c. 20, s. 79.

Company to apply for order confirming reduction

80. A company which has passed a special resolution for reducing its capital may apply to the court by petition for an order confirming the reduction; and on the hearing of the petition the court if satisfied that with respect to every creditor of the company who under the provisions of this Ordinance is entitled to object to the reduction either his consent to the reduction has been obtained or his debt or claim has been discharged or has determined or has been secured as hereinafter provided may make an order confirming the reduction on such terms and subject to such conditions as may seem fit.

(2) Where the reduction of the capital of a company does not involve either the diminution of any liability in respect of unpaid capital or the payment to any shareholder of any paid up capital—

(*a*) The creditors of the company shall not unless the court otherwise direct be entitled to object or required to consent to the reduction; and

(*b*) It shall not be necessary before the presentation of the petition for confirming the reduction to add and the court may if it thinks it expedient so to do dispense altogether with the addition of the words "and reduced."

(3) In any case that the court thinks fit so to do it may require the company to publish in such manner as the court may direct the reasons for the reduction of its capital or such other information in regard to the reduction of its capital as

the court may think expedient with a view to giving proper information to the public in relation to the reduction of its capital by a company and if the court thinks fit the causes which led to such reduction. 1901, c. 20, s. 80.

Right of creditors to object to reduction

81. Where a company proposes to reduce its capital every creditor of the company who at the date fixed by the court is entitled to any debt or claim which if that date were the commencement of the winding up of the company would be admissible in proof against the company shall be entitled to object to the proposed reduction and to be entered in the list of creditors who are so entitled to object.

(2) The court shall settle a list of such creditors; and for that purpose shall ascertain as far as possible without requiring an application from any creditor the names of such creditors and the nature and amount of their debts or claims; and may publish notices fixing a certain day or days within which creditors of the company who are not entered on the list are to claim to be so entered or to be excluded from the right of objecting to the proposed reduction. 1901, c. 20, s. 81.

Court may dispense with consent of creditors on security given

82. Where a creditor whose name is entered on the list of creditors and whose debt or claim is not discharged or determined does not consent to the proposed reduction the court may if it thinks fit dispense with such consent on the company securing the payment of the debt or claim of such creditor by setting apart and appropriating in such manner as the court may direct a sum of such amount as is hereinafter mentioned that is to say:

1. If the full amount of the debt or claim of the creditor is admitted by the company or though not admitted is such as the company is willing to set apart and appropriate then the full amount of the debt or claim shall be set apart and appropriated:

2. If the full amount of the debt or claim is not admitted by the company and is not such as the company is willing to set apart and appropriate or if the amount is contingent or not ascertained then the court may if it thinks fit inquire into and adjudicate upon the validity of such debt or claim and the amount for which the company may be liable in respect thereof in the same manner as if the company were being wound up by the court; and the amount fixed by the court on such inquiry and adjudication shall be set apart and appropriated. 1901, c. 20, s. 82.

Order and minute to be registered

83. The registrar upon the production to him of an order of the court confirming the reduction of the capital of a company and the delivery to him of a copy of the order and of a minute approved by the court showing with respect to the capital of the company as altered by the order the amount

of such capital the number of shares into which it is to be divided the amount of each share and the amount if any at the date of the registration of the minute proposed to be deemed to have been paid up on each share shall register the order and minute; and on the registration the special resolution confirmed by the order so registered shall take effect.

(2) Notice of such registration shall be published in such manner as the court may direct.

(3) The registrar shall certify under his hand the registration of the order and minute; and his certificate shall be conclusive evidence that all the requirements of this Ordinance with respect to the reduction of capital have been complied with and that the capital of the company is as stated in the minute. 1901, c. 20, s. 83.

Minute to form part of memorandum of association

84. The minute when registered shall be deemed to be substituted for the corresponding part in the memorandum of association of the company; and shall be of the same validity and subject to the same alterations as if it had been originally contained in the memorandum of association; and subject as in this Ordinance mentioned no member of the company whether past or present shall be liable in respect of any share to any call or contribution exceeding in amount the difference if any between the amount which has been paid on such share and the amount of the share as fixed by the minute. 1901, c. 20, s. 84.

Saving right of creditors ignorant of proceeding

85. If any creditor who is entitled in respect of any debt or claim to object to the reduction of the capital of a company under this Ordinance is in consequence of his ignorance of the proceedings taken with a view to such reduction or of thei nature and effect with respect to his claim not entered on the list of creditors and after such reduction the company is unable within the space of three weeks after demand made to pay to the creditor the amount of such debt or claim every person who was a member of the company at the date of the registration of the order and minute relating to the reduction of the capital of the company shall be liable to contribute to the payment of such debt or claim an amount not exceeding the amount which he would have been liable to contribute if the company had commenced to be wound up on the day prior to such registration; and on the company being wound up the court on the application of such creditor and on proof that he was ignorant of the proceedings taken with a view to the reduction or of their nature and effect with respect to his claim may if it thinks fit settle a list of such contributories accordingly and make and enforce calls and orders on the contributories settled on such list in the same manner in all respects as if

they were ordinary contributories in a winding up; but the provisions of this section shall not affect the rights of the contributories of the company among themselves. 1901, c. 20, s. 85.

Registered minute to be embodied in memorandum of association

86. A minute when registered shall be embodied in every copy of the memorandum of association issued after its registration; and if any company makes default in complying with the provisions of this section it shall upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding $5 for each copy in respect of which such default is made; and every director, manager, secretary and officer of the company who shall knowingly and wilfully authorize or permit such default shall upon summary conviction be liable to the like penalty. 1901, c. 20, s. 86.

Concealing name of creditor entitled to object

87 If any director, manager, or officer of a company wilfully conceals the name of any creditor of the company who is entitled to object to the proposed reduction or wilfully misrepresents the nature or amount of the debt or claim of any creditor of the company or if any director or manager of the company aids or abets in or is privy to any such concealment or misrepresentation as aforesaid every such director manager, or officer shall for every such offence upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding $500. 1901, c. 20, s. 87.

Reduction by cancelling of unused shares

88. Any company limited by shares may so far modify the conditions contained in its memorandum of association if authorized so to do by its regulations as originally framed or as altered by special resolution as to reduce its capital by cancelling any shares which at the date of the passing of such resolution have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any person; and the provisions of the ten next preceding sections of this Ordinance shall not apply to any reduction of capital made in pursuance of this section. 1901, c. 20, s. 88.

Alteration of Objects Mentioned in Memorandum of Association.

Alteration of memorandum of association or constitution

89. Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance any company registered under this Ordinance may by special resolution alter the provisions of its memorandum of association so far as may be required for any of the purposes hereinafter specified; but in no case shall any such alteration take effect until confirmed on petition by the court.

(2) Before confirming any such alteration the court must be satisfied—

(*a*) That sufficient notice has been given to every holder of debentures or debenture stock of the company and any person or class of persons whose interests will in the opinion of the court be affected by the alteration; and

(*b*) That with respect to every creditor who in the opinion of the court is entitled to object and who signifies his objection in manner directed by the court either his consent to the alteration has been obtained or his debt or claim has been discharged or determined or has been secured to the satisfaction of the court:

Provided that the court may in the case of any person or class of persons for special purposes dispense with the notice required by this section.

(3) An order confirming any such alteration may be on such terms and subject to such conditions as to the court seems fit; and the court may make such orders as to costs as it deems proper.

(4) The court shall in exercising its discretion under the provisions of this section have regard to the rights and interests of the members of the company or of any class of those members as well as to the rights and interests of the creditors; and may if it thinks fit adjourn the proceedings in order that an arrangement may be made to the satisfaction of the court for the purchase of the interest of dissentient members; and the court may give such directions and make such orders as it may think expedient for the purpose of facilitating any such arrangement or carrying the same into effect:

Provided always that it shall not be lawful to expend any part of the capital of the company in any such purchase.

Grounds of confirmation

(5) The court may confirm either wholly or in part any such alteration as aforesaid with respect to the objects of the company if it appears that the alteration is required in order to enable the company—

(*a*) To carry on its business more economically or more efficiently; or

(*b*) To attain its main purpose by new or improved means; or

(*c*) To enlarge or change the local area of its operations; or

(*d*) To carry on some business which under existing circumstances may conveniently or advantageously be combined with the business of the company; or

(*e*) To restrict or abandon any of the objects specified in the memorandum of association. 1901, c. 20, s. 89.

Registration of altered memorandum of association

90. Where a company has altered the provisions of its memorandum of association with respect to the objects of the company and such alteration has been confirmed by the court, an office copy of the order confirming such alteration together with a copy of the memorandum of association so altered shall be delivered by the company to the registrar within fifteen days from the date of the order; and the registrar shall register the same; and shall certify under his hand the registration

thereof; and his certificate shall be conclusive evidence that all the requirements of this Ordinance with respect to such alteration and confirmation thereof have been complied with; and thenceforth but subject to the provisions of this Ordinance the memorandum so altered shall be the memorandum of association of the company.

(2) If the company makes default in delivering to the registrar any document required by this section to be delivered to him the company shall upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding $50 for every day during which it is in default; and every director, manager, secretary and officer of the company who shall knowingly and wilfully authorize or permit such default shall upon summary conviction be liable to the like penalty. 1901, c. 20, s. 90. Penalty

Increase of Capital.

91. Any company limited by shares may so far modify the conditions contained in its memorandum of association if authorized to do so by its regulations as originally framed or altered by special resolution in manner hereinafter mentioned as to increase its capital by the issue of new shares of such amount as it thinks expedient or to consolidate and divide its capital into shares of larger amount than its existing shares or to convert its existing shares into stock but save as aforesaid and save as to the location of the registered office of the company and as herein provided no alteration shall be made by the company in the conditions contained in its memorandum of association. 1901, c. 20, s. 91. Power of certain companies to alter memorandum of association

Change of Name.

92. When a company is desirous of changing its name the registrar upon being satisfied that the company is in a solvent condition, that the change is not otherwise objectionable, that the change has been sanctioned by a special resolution of the company and that the notice hereinafter provided has been duly given may change the name of the company to some other name. Proceedings for change of name

(2) The company shall give at least one month's previous notice in the gazette and in some newspaper published or circulated in the locality in which the operations of the company are carried on of the intention to apply for the change of name and shall state the name proposed to be adopted.

(3) Such change of name shall be conclusively established by the insertion in the gazette of a notice thereof by the registrar. 1901, c. 20, s. 92.

93. No contract or engagement entered into by or with the company and no liability incurred by it shall be affected by the change of name; and all suits commenced by or against Effect of such change of name

the company prior to the change of name may be proceeded with against or by the company under its former name. 1901, c. 20, s. 93.

Limited company may by special resolution make liability of directors unlimited

94. Any limited company may by a special resolution if authorized so to do by its regulations as originally framed or as altered by special resolution from time to time modify the conditions contained in its memorandum of association so far as to render unlimited the liability of its directors or managers or of the managing director; and such special resolution shall be of the same validity as if it had been originally contained in the memorandum of association; and a copy thereof shall be embodied in or annexed to every copy of the memorandum of association which is issued after the passing of the resolution; any default in this respect shall be deemed to be a default in complying with the provisions of the one hundred and twenty-fourth section of this Ordinance and shall be punished accordingly. 1901, c. 20, s. 94.

Contracts.

Contracts how made

95. Contracts on behalf of any company incorporated under this Ordinance may be made as follows, that is to say:

Specialty

(*a*) Any contract which if made between private persons would be by law required to be in writing, and if made according to the law of the Territories or of the Dominion of Canada to be under seal may be made on behalf of the company in writing under the common seal of the company; and such contract may be in the same manner varied or discharged;

Simple contracts required by law to be in writing

(*b*) Any contract which if made between private persons would be by law required to be in writing and signed by the parties to be charged therewith may be made on behalf of the company in writing signed by any person acting under the express or implied authority of the company; and such contract may in the same manner be varied or discharged;

Contracts by parole

(*c*) Any contract which if made between private persons would by law be valid although made by parole only and not reduced into writing may be made by parole on behalf of the company by any person acting under the express or implied authority of the company; and such contract may in the same manner be varied or discharged; and all contracts made according to the provisions herein contained shall be effectual in law; and shall be binding upon the company and their successors and all other parties thereto, their heirs, executors or administrators as the case may be. 1901, c. 20, s. 95.

Promissory notes and bills of exchange

96. A promissory note or bill of exchange shall be deemed to have been made, accepted or endorsed on behalf of any company under this Ordinance if made, accepted or endorsed in the name of the company by any person acting under the authority of the company or if made, accepted or endorsed by or on behalf or on account of the company by any person acting under the authority of the company. 1901, c. 20, s. 96.

Contracts generally when made by company, etc

97. Subject to the provisions of section 95 every contract, agreement, engagement or bargain made and every bill of exchange drawn, accepted or endorsed and every promissory note and cheque made, drawn or endorsed on behalf of the company by any agent, officer or servant of the company in general accordance with his powers as such under the regulations of the company shall be binding upon the company; and in no case shall it be necessary to have the seal of the company affixed to any such contract, agreement, engagement, bargain, bill of exchange, promissory note or cheque or to prove that the same was made, drawn, accepted or endorsed as the case may be in pursuance of any regulations or special resolution or order; nor shall the party so acting as agent, officer or servant of the company be thereby subjected individually to any liability whatsoever to any third party therefor. 1901, c. 20, s. 97.

Borrowing Powers.

Power to borrow money and to secure repayment

98. All companies under this Ordinance shall have power subject to the conditions of and in addition to all other powers conferred by this Ordinance to borrow money for the purpose of carrying out the objects of their respective incorporations; and to hypothecate, pledge or mortgage their real and personal property; to issue debentures secured by mortgages or otherwise; to sign bills, notes, contracts and other evidences of or securities for money borrowed or to be borrowed by them for the purposes aforesaid; and to pledge debentures as security for temporary loans.

(2) These powers shall not be exercised except with the sanction of a resolution of the company previously given in general meeting. 1901, c. 20, s. 98; 1907, c. 5, s. 13.

Power to re-issue redeemed debentures in certain cases

[**98***a*. Where either before or after the passing of this section a company has redeemed any debentures previously issued, the company, unless the articles of association of the company or the conditions of issue expressly otherwise provide, or unless the debentures have been redeemed in pursuance of any obligation on the company so to do, and not being an obligation enforceable only by the persons to whom the redeemed debentures were issued or his assigns, shall have power, and shall be deemed always to have had power, to keep the debentures alive for the purpose of re-issue, and where a company has purported to exercise such a power, the company shall have

power, and shall be deemed always to have had power, to re-issue the debentures, either by re-issuing the same debentures or by issuing other debentures in their place, and upon such a re-issue, the person entitled to the debentures shall have, and shall be deemed always to have had, the same rights and priorities as if the debentures had not previously been issued.

(2) Where with the object of keeping debentures alive for the purpose of re-issue, they have either before or after the passing of this section been transferred to a nominee of the company, a transfer from that nominee shall be deemed to be a re-issue for the purpose of this section.

(3) Where a company has either before or after the passing of this section deposited any of its debentures to secure advances from time to time on current account or otherwise, the debenture shall not be deemed to have been redeemed by reason only of the account of the company having ceased to be in debit whilst the debentures remained so deposited.

(4) Nothing in this section shall prejudice—

(*a*) The operation of any judgment or order of a court of competent jurisdiction pronounced or made before the coming into force of this section, as between the parties to the proceedings in which the judgment was pronounced or the order made, and any appeal from any such judgment or order shall be decided as if this section had not been passed; or

(*b*) Any power to issue debentures in the place of any debentures paid off or otherwise satisfied or extinguished reserved to a company by its debentures or the securities for the same.] 1908, c. 20, s. 3.

Provisions for Protection of Creditors.

Registered office of company

99. Every company under this Ordinance shall have a registered office within the Territories to which all communications may be addressed.

(2) If any company under this Ordinance carries on business without having such an office it shall upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding $25 for every day during which business is so carried on. 1901, c. 20, s. 99.

Notice of situation of

100. Notice of the situation of such registered office and of any change therein shall be given to the registrar and recorded by him; and until such notice is given the company shall not be deemed to have complied with the provisions of this Ordinance with respect to having a registered office. 1901, c. 20, s. 100.

Publication of name by a limited company

101. Every limited company under this Ordinance whether limited by shares or by guarantee shall paint or affix and shall keep painted or affixed its name on the outside of every office

or place in which the business of the company is carried on in a conspicuous position in letters easily legible; and shall have its name engraven in legible characters on its seal; and shall have its name mentioned in legible characters in all notices, advertisements and other official publications of such company and in all bills of exchange, promissory notes, endorsements, cheques and orders for money or goods purporting to be signed by or on behalf of such company; and in all bills of parcels, invoices, receipts and letters of credit of the company. 1901, c. 20, s. 101.

Penalties for non-publication of name, etc.

102. If any limited company under this Ordinance does not paint or affix and keep painted or affixed its name in manner directed by this Ordinance it shall upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding $25 for not so painting or affixing its name and for every day during which such name is not so kept painted or affixed; and every director and manager of the company who shall knowingly and wilfully authorize and permit such default shall upon summary conviction be liable to the like penalty; and if any director, manager or officer of such company or any person on its behalf uses or authorizes the use of any seal purporting to be the seal of the company whereon its name is not so engraven as aforesaid or issues or authorizes the issue of any notice, advertisement or other official publication of such company or signs or authorizes to be signed on behalf of such company any bill of exchange, promissory note, endorsement, cheque or order for money or goods or issues or authorizes to be issued any bill of parcels, invoice, receipt or letter of credit of the company whereby its name is not mentioned in manner aforesaid he shall upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty of $250 and shall further be personally liable to the holder of any such bill of exchange, promissory note, cheque or order for money or goods for the amount thereof unless the same is duly paid by the company. 1901, c. 20, s. 102.

Register of mortgages

103. Every company under this Ordinance shall keep a register of all mortgages and charges specifically affecting property of the company; and shall enter in such register in respect of each mortgage or charge a short description of the property mortgaged or charged, the amount of charge created, and the names of the mortgagees or persons entitled to such charge; and if any property of the company is mortgaged without such entry as aforesaid being made every director, manager or officer of the company who knowingly and wilfully authorizes or permits the omission of such entry shall upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding $250.

(2) The register of mortgages required by this section shall be open to inspection by any creditor or member of the company at all reasonable times; and if such inspection is refused any officer of the company refusing the same and every direc-

tor and manager of the company authorizing or knowingly and wilfully permitting such refusal shall upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding $25 and a further penalty of $10 for every day during which such refusal continues; and in addition to the above penalty any judge of the Supreme Court sitting in chambers may by summary order compel an immediate inspection of the register. 1901, c. 20, s. 103.

Register of directors, etc.

104. Every company under this Ordinance shall keep at its registered office a register containing the names and addresses and the occupations of its directors or managers; and shall send to the registrar a copy of such register; and shall from time to time notify the registrar of any change that takes place in such directors or managers. 1901, c. 20, s. 104.

Penalty on company not keeping register

105. If any company under this Ordinance makes default in keeping a register of its directors or managers or in sending a copy of such register to the registrar in compliance with the foregoing rules or in notifying to the registrar any change that takes place in such directors or managers such delinquent company shall upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding $25 for every day during which such default continues; and every director and manager of the company who shall knowingly and wilfully authorize or permit such default shall upon summary conviction be liable to the like penalty. 1901, c. 20, s. 105.

Prohibits carrying on business with less than three members

106. If any company under this Ordinance carries on business when the number of its members is less than three for a period of six months after the number has been so reduced every person who is a member of such company during the time that it so carries on business after such period of six months and is cognizant of the fact that it is so carying on business with fewer than three members shall be severally liable for the payment of the whole of the debts of the company contracted during such time and may be sued for the same without the joinder in the action of suit of any other member. 1901, c. 20, s. 106.

Restrictions on commencement of business

107. A company shall not commence any business or exercise any borrowing powers unless—

(*a*) Shares held subject to the payment of the whole amount thereof in cash have been allotted to an amount not less in the whole than the minimum subscription; and

(*b*) Every director of the company has paid to the company on each of the shares taken or contracted to be taken by him and for which he is liable to pay in

cash a proportion equal to the proportion payable on application and allotment on the shares offered for public subscription; and

(*c*) There has been filed with the registrar a statutory declaration by the secretary or one of the directors in the prescribed form that the aforesaid conditions have been complied with.

(2) The registrar shall on the filing of this statutory declaration certify that the company is entitled to commence business; and that certificate shall be conclusive evidence that the company is so entitled.

(3) Any contract made by a company before the date at which it is entitled to commence business shall be provisional only; and shall not be binding on the company until that date; and on that date it shall become binding.

(4) Nothing in this section shall prevent the simultaneous offer for subscription of any shares and debentures or the receipt of any application.

(5) If any company commences business or exercises borrowing powers in contravention of this section every person who is responsible for the contravention shall without prejudice to any other liability be liable to a fine not exceeding $200 for every day during which the contravention continues.

(6) This section shall not apply to any company where there is no invitation to the public to subscribe for its shares. 1901, c. 20, s. 107.

Restrictions as to allotment

108. No allotment shall be made of any share capital of a company offered to the public for subscription unless the following conditions have been complied with, namely:

(*a*) The amount if any fixed by the memorandum or articles of association and named in the prospectus as a minimum subscription upon which the directors may proceed to allotment; or

(*b*) If no amount is so fixed and named, then the whole amount of the share capital so offered for subscription has been subscribed and the sum payable on application for the amount so fixed and named or for the whole amount offered for subscription has been paid to and received by the company.

(2) The amount so fixed and named and the whole amount aforesaid shall be reckoned exclusively of any amount payable otherwise than in cash and is in this Ordinance referred to as the minimum subscription.

(3) The amount payable on application on each share shall not be less than five per centum of the nominal amount of the share.

(4) If the conditions aforesaid have not been complied with on the expiration of forty days after the first issue of the prospectus all money received from applicants for shares shall be forthwith repaid to the applicants without interest; and if any such money is not repaid within forty-eight days after the issue of the prospectus the directors of the company shall be jointly and severally liable to repay that money with interest at the rate of five per centum per annum from the expiration of the forty-eight days:

Provided that a director shall not be liable if he proves that the loss of the money was not due to any misconduct or negligence on his part.

(5) Any condition requiring or binding an applicant for shares to waive compliance with any requirement of this section shall be void.

(6) This section except subsection (3) thereof shall not apply to any allotment of shares subsequent to the first allotment of shares offered to the public for subscription. 1901, c. 20, s. 108.

Effect of irregular allotment

109. An allotment made by a company to an applicant in contravention of the foregoing provisions of this Ordinance shall be voidable at the instance of the applicant within one month after the holding of the statutory meeting of the company and not later; and shall be voidable notwithstanding that the company is in course of being wound up.

(2) If any director of a company knowingly contravenes or permits or authorizes the contravention of any of the foregoing provisions of this Ordinance with respect to allotments he shall be liable to compensate the company and the allottee respectively for any loss, damage or costs which the company or the allottee may have sustained or incurred thereby.

Provided that proceedings to recover such loss, damage or costs shall not be commenced after the expiration of two years from the date of the allotment. 1901, c. 20, s. 109.

Returns as to allotments

110. Whenever a company limited by shares makes any allotment of its shares the company shall within one month thereafter file with the registrar—

(*a*) A return of the allotments stating the number and nominal amount of the shares comprised in the allotment; the names, addresses and descriptions of the allottees; and the amounts if any paid or due and payable on each share; and

(*b*) In the case of shares allotted in whole or in part for a consideration other than cash, a contract in writing stating the title of the allottee to such allotment, together with any contract of sale or for services, or other consideration in respect of which such allotment

was made, and in default of such contract being filed, such shares shall be deemed and taken to have been issued and to be held subject to the payment of the whole amount thereof in cash; and a return stating the number and nominal amount of shares so allotted, and the extent to which they are to be treated as paid up and the consideration for which they have been allotted:

Provided that whenever after the coming into force of this amendment any shares in the capital of any company credited as fully or partly paid up shall have been or may be issued for a consideration other than cash and no such contract or no sufficient contract is so filed with the registrar and whenever before the coming into force of the amendment to this Ordinance repealing section 43 thereof no such contract or no sufficient contract was or has been filed with the registrar at or before the issue of any such shares the company or any person interested in such shares or any of them may apply to the court for relief, and the court if satisfied that the omission to file the contract or a sufficient contract was accidental or due to inadvertence or that for any reason it is just and equitable to grant relief, may make an order for the filing with the registrar of a sufficient contract in writing, and directing that on such contract being filed within a specified period it shall in relation to such shares operate as if it had been duly filed with the registrar aforesaid and any such application may be made in the manner in which an application to rectify the register of members may be made under section 40 of this Ordinance, and either before or after an order has been made or an effective resolution has been passed for the winding up of such company, and either before or after the commencement of any proceedings for enforcing the liability of such shares consequent on the omission aforesaid, and any such application shall, if not made by the company, be served on the company and the court may make such order upon such application as may seem meet, and as to costs, and may direct that an office copy of the order be filed with the registrar, and may, if it appear that the filing of the requisite contract would cause delay or inconvenience, or is impracticable, direct the filing in lieu thereof of a memorandum in writing in a form approved by the court, specifying the consideration for which the shares were issued, and may direct that on such memorandum being filed within a specified period, it shall in relation to such shares operate as if it were a sufficient contract in writing as by law is or was required.] Proviso

(2) If default is made in complying with the requirements of this section every director, manager, secretary or other officer of the company who is knowingly a party to the default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding $250 for every day during which default continues. 1901, c. 20, s. 110; 1907, c. 5, s. 13.

Commissions, discounts, etc.

111. Upon any offer of shares to the public for subscription it shall be lawful for a company to pay a commission to any person in consideration of his subscribing or agreeing to subscribe whether absolutely or conditionally for any shares in the company or procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions whether absolute or conditional for any shares in the company if the payment of the commission and the amount or rate per centum of the commission paid or agreed to be paid are respectively authorized by the articles of association and disclosed in the prospectus and the commission paid or agreed to be paid does not exceed the amount or rate so authorized.

(2) Save as aforesaid no company shall apply any of its shares or capital money either directly or indirectly in payment of any commission, discount or allowance to any person on consideration of his subscribing or agreeing to subscribe whether absolutely or conditionally for any shares in the company or procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions whether absolute or conditional for any shares in the company whether the shares or money be so applied by being added to the purchase money of any property acquired by the company or to the contract price of any work to be executed for the company or the money to be paid out of the nominal purchase money or contract price or otherwise.

(3) Nothing in this section shall affect the power of any company to pay such brokerage as it has heretofore been lawful for a company to pay. 1901, c. 20, s. 111.

Notices, etc.

Corporate name and proof of memorandum, etc., in actions and proceedings

112. In any action or proceeding it shall not be necessary to set forth the mode of incorporation of the company otherwise than by mention of it under its corporate name as incorporated or reincorporated under this Ordinance; and the memorandum and articles of association of the company or any exemplification or copy thereof certified under the hand and seal of the registrar or any copy of the gazette containing such memorandum and articles of association shall be conclusive proof of every matter and thing therein set forth. 1901, c. 20, s. 112.

Certified copy of resolution prima facie evidence

113. A copy of any resolution of a company under its seal and purporting to be signed by any officer of the company shall be *prima facie* evidence of such resolution. 1901, c. 20, s. 113.

Service on company

114. Any summons, notice, order or other process or document requiring to be served upon the company may in addition to any other method of service from time to time provided by any Ordinance or rule of court in that behalf be served by leaving the same at the registered office of the company with any adult person in the employ of the company or by leaving it with the president or secretary of the company or by leaving the same at the domicile of either of them or with any adult person of his family or in his employ or by sending it in a prepaid letter addressed to the company at its registered office or if the company has no registered office or has no known president or secretary the court may order such publication as it deems requisite to be made in the premises and such publication shall be held to be due service upon the company. 1901, c. 20, s. 114.

Rules as to notices by letter

115. Any document to be served by post on the company shall be posted in such time as to admit of its being delivered in the due course of delivery within the period if any prescribed for the service thereof; and in proving service of such document it shall be sufficient to prove that such document was properly directed and that it was put as a prepaid letter into the post office. 1901, c. 20, s. 115.

Authentication of notices by company

116. Any summons, notice, order or proceeding requiring authentication by the company may be signed by any director, secretary or other authorized officer of the company and need not be under the common seal of the company; and the same may be in writing or in print or partly in writing and partly in print. 1901, c. 20, s. 116.

Statutory Meeting.

First statutory meeting of company

117. Every company limited by shares shall within a period of six months from the date at which the company is entitled to commence business hold a general meeting of the members of the company which shall be called the statutory meeting.

(2) The directors shall at least seven days before the day on which the meeting is held forward to every member of the company a report certified by not less than two directors of the company or where there are less than two directors by the sole director and manager stating—

(*a*) The total number of shares allotted distinguishing shares allotted as fully or partly paid up otherwise than in cash; and stating in the case of shares partly paid up the extent to which they are so paid up; and in either case the consideration for which they have been allotted;

(*b*) The total amount of cash received by the company in respect of such shares distinguished as aforesaid;

(*c*) An abstract of the receipts and payments of the company on capital account to the date of the report; and an account or estimate of the preliminary expenses of the company;

(*d*) The names, addresses and descriptions of the directors, auditors if any, manager if any and secretary of the company; and

(*e*) The particulars of any contract the modification of which is to be submitted to the meeting for its approval; together with the particulars of the modification or proposed modification.

(3) The report shall so far as it relates to the shares allotted by the company and to the cash received in respect to such shares and to the receipts and payment of the company on capital account be certified as correct by the auditors if any of the company.

(4) The directors shall cause a copy of the report certified as by this section required to be filed with the registrar forthwith after the sending thereof to the members of the company.

(5) The directors shall cause a list showing the names, descriptions, and addresses of the members of the company and the number of shares held by them respectively to be produced at the commencement of the meeting and to remain open and accessible to any member of the company during the continuance of the meeting.

(6) The members of the company present at the meeting shall be at liberty to discuss any matter relating to the formation of the company or arising out of the report whether previous notice has been given or not; but no resolution of which notice has not been given in accordance with the articles of association may be passed.

(7) The meeting may adjourn from time to time; and at any such adjourned meeting any resolution of which notice has been given in accordance with the articles of association either before or subsequently to the former meeting may be passed; and the adjourned meeting shall have the same powers as an original meeting.

(8) If default is made in filing such report as aforesaid or in holding the statutory meeting then at the expiration of fourteen days after the last day on which the meeting ought to have been held any shareholder may petition the court for the winding up of the company; and upon the hearing of the petition the court may either direct that the company be wound up or give directions for the report being filed or a meeting being held or make such other order as may be just; and may order that the costs of the petition be paid by any persons who in the opinion of the court are responsible for the default. 1901, c. 20, s. 117.

General meetings

118. A general meeting of every company under this Ordinance shall be held once at least in every year.

(2) Notwithstanding anything in the regulations of a company the directors shall on the requisition of the holders of not less than one-tenth of the issued capital of the company upon which all calls and other sums then due have been paid forthwith proceed to convene an extraordinary meeting of the company.

(3) The requisition must state the objects of the meeting and must be signed by the requisitionists and deposited at the office of the company; and may consist of several documents in like form each signed by one or more requisitionists.

(4) If the directors of the company do not proceed to cause a meeting to be held within twenty-one days from the date of the requisition being so deposited the requisitionists or a majority of them in value may themselves convene the meeting; but any meeting so convened shall not be held after three months from the date of such deposit.

(5) If at any such meeting a resolution requiring confirmation at another meeting is passed the directors shall forthwith convene a further extraordinary general meeting for the purpose of considering the resolution and if thought fit of confirming it as a special resolution; and if the directors do not convene the meeting within seven days from the date of the passing of the first resolution the requisitionists or a majority of them in value may themselves convene the meeting.

(6) Any meeting convened under this section by the requisitionists shall be convened in the same manner as nearly as possible as that in which meetings are to be convened by directors. 1901, c. 20, s. 118.

Alteration of regulations by special resolution

119. Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance and to the conditions contained in the memorandum of association any company formed under this Ordinance may in general meeting from time to time by passing a special resolution in manner hereinafter mentioned alter all or any of the regulations of the company contained in the articles of association or in the table marked A in the first schedule where such table is applicable to the company or make new regulations to the exclusion of or in addition to all or any of the regulations of the company; and any regulations so made by special resolution shall be deemed to be regulations of the company of the same validity as if they had been originally contained in the articles of association; and shall be subject in like manner to be altered or modified by any subsequent special resolution. 1901, c. 20, s. 119.

Special resolution

120. A resolution passed by a company under this Ordinance shall be deemed to be special whenever a resolution has been passed by a majority of not less than three-fourths of

such members of the company for the time being entitled according to the regulations of the company to vote as may be present in person or by proxy in cases where by the regulations of the company proxies are allowed at any general meeting of which notice specifying the intention to propose such resolution has been duly given; and such resolution has been confirmed by a majority of such members for the time being entitled according to the regulations of the company to vote as may be present in person or by proxy at a subsequent general meeting of which notice has been duly given and held at an interval of not less than fourteen days nor more than one month from the date of the meeting at which such resolution was first passed.

(2) At any meeting mentioned in this section unless a poll is demanded by at least five members a declaration of the chairman that the resolution has been carried shall be deemed conclusive evidence of the fact without proof of the number or proportion of the votes recorded in favour of or against the same.

(3) Notice of any meeting shall for the purposes of this section be deemed to be duly given and the meeting to be duly held whenever such notice is given and meeting held in manner prescribed by the regulations of the company.

(4) In computing the majority under this section when a poll is demanded reference shall be had to the number of votes to which each member is entitled by the regulations of the company. 1901, c. 20, s. 120.

Provisions where no regulations as to voting

121. In default of any regulations as to voting every member shall have one vote; and in default of any regulations as to summoning general meetings a meeting shall be held to be duly summoned of which seven days' notice in writing has been served on every member in manner in which notices are required to be served by the table marked A in the first schedule hereto; and in default of any regulations as to the person to summon meetings five members shall be competent to summon the same; and in default of any regulations as to who is to be chairman of such meeting it shall be competent for any person elected by the members present to preside. 1901, c. 20, s. 121.

Registration of special resolution

122. A copy of any special resolution that is passed by any company under this Ordinnce shall be forwarded to the registrar and be recorded by him.

(2) If such copy is not forwarded within fifteen days from the date of the confirmation of the resolution the company shall upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding $10 for every day after the expiration of such fifteen days during which such copy is omitted to be forwarded; and every director, manager and officer of the company who shall know-

ingly and wilfully authorize or permit such default shall upon summary conviction be liable to the like penalty. 1901, c. 20, s. 122.

Special resolutions to be embodied in articles of association or supplied to members

123. Where articles of association have been registered a copy of every special resolution for the time being in force shall be annexed to or embodied in every copy of the articles of association that may be issued after the passing of such resolution and where no articles of association have been registered a copy of any special resolution shall be forwarded to any member requesting the same on payment of twenty-five cents or such less sum as the company may direct.

(2) If any company makes default in complying with the provisions of this section it shall upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding $5 for each copy in respect of which such default is made: and every director and manager of the company who shall knowingly and wilfully authorize or permit such default shall upon summary conviction be liable to the like penalty. 1901, c. 20, s. 123.

Power of attorney by company

124. Any company under this Ordinance may by instrument in writing under its common seal empower any person either generally or in respect of any specified matters as its attorney to execute deeds on its behalf in any place situate within or without the limits of the Territories; and every deed signed by such attorney on behalf of the company and under his seal shall be binding on the company and have the same effect as if it were under the common seal of the company. 1901, c. 20, s. 124.

Inspectors.

Inspectors appointed by Lieutenant Governor in Council on application

125. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may appoint one or more competent inspectors to examine into affairs of any company under this Ordinance and to report thereon in such manner as the Lieutenant Governor in Council may direct upon the applications following, that is to say:

(*a*) In the case of any company that has a capital divided into shares upon the application of members holding not less than one-fifth of the whole shares of the company for the time being issued:

(*b*) In the case of any company not having a capital divided into shares upon the application of members being in number no less than one-fifth of the whole number of persons for the time being entered on the register of the company as members. 1901, c. 20, s. 125.

On what application to be based

126. The application shall be supported by such evidence as the Lieutenant Governor in Council may require for the purpose of showing that the applicants have good reason for

requiring such investigation to be made and that they are not actuated by malicious motives in instituting the same; the Lieutenant Governor in Council may also require applicants to give security for payment of the costs of the inquiry before appointing any inspector or inspectors. 1901, c. 20, s. 126.

Officers, etc., to produce books, etc., for inspection

127. It shall be the duty of all officers and agents of the company to produce for the examination of the inspectors all books and documents in their custody or power; and any inspector may examine upon oath the officers and agents of the company in relation to its business and may administer such oath accordingly.

(2) If any officer or agent refuses to produce any book or document hereby directed to be produced or to answer any question relating to the affairs of the company he shall upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding $25 in respect of each offence. 1901, c. 20, s. 127.

Report

128. Upon the conclusion of the examination the inspectors shall report the result of the same to the Lieutenant Governor in Council; and a copy of such report shall be forwarded by the Territorial Secretary to the registered office of the company; and a further copy shall at the request of the members upon whose application inspection is made be delivered to them or to any one or more of them.

Expenses

(2) All expenses of and incidental to any such examination as aforesaid shall be defrayed by the members upon whose application the inspectors were appointed unless the Lieutenant Governor in Council shall direct the same to be paid out of the assets of the company which he is hereby authorized to do. 1901, c. 20, s. 128.

Inspectors appointed by special resolution

129. Any company under this Ordinance may by special resolution appoint inspectors for the purpose of examining into the affairs of the company; and the inspectors so appointed shall have the same powers and perform the same duties as inspectors appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council with this exception that instead of making their report to the Lieutenant Governor in Council they shall make the same in such manner and to such persons as the company in general meeting directs; and the officers and agents of the company shall incur the same penalties in case of any refusal to produce any book or document hereby required to be produced to such inspectors or to answer any question as they would have incurred if such inspector had been appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council. 1901, c. 20, s. 129.

Proof of admissibility of report in legal proceedings

130. A copy of the report of any inspectors appointed under this Ordinance authenticated by the seal of the company into whose affairs they have made the inspection shall be admis-

sible in any legal proceedings as evidence of the opinion of the inspectors in relation to any matter contained in such report. 1901, c. 20, s. 130.

Audit.

Appointment of auditors

131. Every company shall at each annual general meeting appoint an auditor or auditors to hold office until the next annual general meeting.

(2) If an appointment is not made at an annual general meeting the registrar may on the application of any member of the company appoint an auditor of the company for the current year and fix the remuneration to be paid to him by the company for his services.

(3) A director or officer of the company shall not be capable of being appointed auditor of the company.

(4) The first auditors of the company may be appointed by the directors before the statutory meeting; and if so appointed shall hold office until the first annual general meeting unless previously removed by a resolution of the shareholders in general meeting in which case the shareholders at such meeting may appoint auditors.

(5) The directors of the company may fill any casual vacancy in the office of auditor; but while any such vacancy continues the surviving or continuing auditor or auditors if any may act. 1901, c. 20, s. 131.

Remuneration of auditors

132. Subject to the provisions of the next preceding section the remuneration of the auditors of a company shall be fixed by the company in general meeting; except that the remuneration of any auditors appointed before the statutory meeting or to fill any casual vacancy may be fixed by the directors. 1901, c. 20, s. 132.

Rights and duties of auditors

133. Every auditor of a company shall have a right of access at all times to the books and accounts and vouchers of the company and shall be entitled to require from the directors and officers of the company such information and explanation as may be necessary for the performance of the duties of the auditors; and the auditors shall sign a certificate at the foot of the balance sheet stating whether or not all their requirements as auditors have been complied with; and shall make a report to the shareholders on the accounts examined by them and on every balance sheet laid before the company in general meeting during their tenure of office; and in every such report shall state whether in their opinion the balance sheet referred to in their report is properly drawn up so as to exhibit a true and correct view of the state of the company's affairs as shown by the books of the company; and such report shall be read before the company in general meeting. 1901, c. 20, s. 133.

Legal Proceedings.

Evidence of proceedings at meetings

134. Every company under this Ordinance shall cause minutes of all resolutions and proceedings of general meetings of the company and of the directors and managers of the company in cases where there are directors or managers to be duly entered in the books to be from time to time provided for the purpose; and any such minute as aforesaid if purporting to be signed by the chairman of the meeting at which such resolutions were passed or proceedings had or by the chairman of the next succeeding meeting shall be received as evidence in all legal proceedings; and until the contrary is proved every general meeting of the company or meeting of directors or managers in respect of proceedings of which minutes have been so made shall be deemed to have been duly held and convened and all resolutions passed thereat or proceedings had to have been duly passed and had and all appointments of directors, managers or liquidators shall be deemed to be valid; and all acts done by such directors, managers or liquidators shall be valid notwithstanding any defect that may afterwards be discovered in their appointments or qualifications. 1901, c. 20, s. 134.

Plaintiff company to give security for costs in certain cases

135. Where a company under this Ordinance is plaintiff in any action, suit or other legal proceeding any judge having jurisdiction in the matter may if it appears by any credible testimony that there is reason to believe that if the defendant be successful in his defence the assets of the company will be insufficient to pay his costs require sufficient security to be given for such costs and may stay all proceedings until such security is given. 1901, c. 20, s. 135.

Declaration in action against member

136. In any action or suit brought by a company under this Ordinance against any member to recover any call or other moneys due from such member in his character of member it shall not be necessary to set forth the special matter but it shall be sufficient to allege that the defendant is a member of the company and is indebted to the company in respect of a call made or other moneys due whereby a right of action or suit hath accrued to the company. 1901, c. 20, s. 136.

False Statement.

Penalty for false statement

137. If any person in any return, report, certificate, balance sheet or other document required by or for the purposes of this Ordinance wilfully makes a statement false in any material particular knowing it to be false he shall be liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding $500 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding four months or to both fine and imprisonment. 1901, c. 20, s. 137.

Arbitration.

Power to companies to refer matters to arbitration

138. Any company under this Ordinance may from time to time by writing under its common seal agree to refer and may refer to arbitration in accordance with *The Arbitration Ordinance* any existing or future difference, question, or other matter whatsoever in dispute between itself and any other company or person; and the parties to the arbitration may delegate to the person or persons to whom the reference is made power to settle any terms or to determine any matter capable of being lawfully settled or determined by the companies themselves or by the directors or other managing body of such companies. 1901, c. 20, s. 138.

Application of Arbitration Ordinance

139. All the provisions of *The Arbitration Ordinance* shall be deemed to apply to arbitrations between companies and persons in pursuance of this Ordinance. 1901, c. 20, s. 139.

Lieutenant Governor in Council may alter forms in schedule

140. The forms set forth in the second schedule hereto or forms as near thereto as circumstances admit shall be used in all matter to which such forms refer.

(2) The Lieutenant Governor in Council may from time to time make such alterations in the forms in the second schedule or make such additions to the said forms as may be requisite.

(3) Any alteration or any form when altered shall be published in the gazette; and upon such publication being made such alteration or such form shall have the same force as if it were included in the schedule to this Ordinance and shall be substituted in or for the form it alters. 1901, c. 20, s. 140.

PART IV.—Application to Existing Companies.

Existing companies may register

141. Any company heretofore incorporated by any special Ordinance of the Territories or by letters patent under the provisions of any Ordinance of the Territories may register itself under this Ordinance as a company limited by shares. 1901, c. 20, s. 141.

Procedure for registration of existing company

142. The procedure for registering any existing company shall be as follows:

1. If it is not desired to make any alteration in the name, objects or capital of the company nor to provide for a new allotment of shares the directors may apply to the registrar to have the company registered;

2. If the directors should desire to change the name of the company or to extend its objects or to increase or reduce its capital or to provide for a new allotment of shares they shall call a meeting of the shareholders of the company by sending to each shareholder through the post in a prepaid letter addressed

to him at his registered place of abode seven days' notice at the least specifying the place, the day and the hour of meeting and containing a copy of the resolution to be submitted to such meeting and such resolution shall contain particulars of the proposed alterations:

3. In case it shall be resolved by a vote of not less than two-thirds in value of the shareholders present in person or by proxy at such meeting that the company be registered under this Ordinance in manner specified the directors shall apply to the registrar to have the company so registered. 1901, c. 20, s. 142.

Application for registration by existing company

143. When an existing company applies for registration under this Ordinance there shall be delivered to the registrar the following documents duly verified:

1. A list showing the names, addresses and occupations of all persons who on a day named on such list and not being more than ten clear days before the day of registration were members of such company with the addition of the shares held by such persons respectively distinguishing in cases where such shares are numbered each share by its number;

2. The names of the directors of such company;

3. A copy of any letters patent, certificate or other instrument constituting or regulating the company or if incorporated by a special Ordinance a reference to such Ordinance and any amendments thereto;

4. A statement verifying the following particulars, that is to say:

(*a*) The nominal capital of the company and the number of shares into which it is divided;

(*b*) The number of shares taken and the amount paid on each share;

(*c*) The name of the company with the addition of the word "Limited" as the last word thereof;

5. A memorandum of association or a statement that the letters patent or special Ordinance of incorporation as the case may be shall be treated as a memorandum of association and articles of association if desired executed in the same manner and containing the same particulars as are necessary upon the first registration of a company;

6. A copy of the resolution if any passed at the meeting of the company referred to in the preceding section. 1901, c. 20, s. 143.

Power to existing company to vary objects of company, etc., upon registration

144. Where an existing company applies for registration as aforesaid the memorandum of association shall conform with the terms of the resolution of the company; and may if so authorized extend, vary or limit the powers and objects of the

old company; and the certificate of registration may be issued to the new company by the name of the old company or by any other name in which the last word shall be "Limited."

(2) Where an existing company applies for registration as aforesaid the capital of the company may be increased or decreased to any amount which may be fixed by the resolution of the company authorizing such resolution.

(3) The said resolution may prescribe the manner in which the shares or stock in the new company are to be allotted; and in default of its so doing the control of the allotment shall vest absolutely in the directors of the new company.

(4) Whenever the registrar considers that public notice of an intended application as aforesaid should be given he may require such notice to be published in the gazette or otherwise as he thinks proper.

(5) The registrar may further require evidence of the existence of a company applying for registration as aforesaid. 1901, c. 20, s. 144.

Certificate of registration of existing company

145. Upon compliance by an existing company with the aforesaid requirements the registrar shall certify under his hand that the company so applying for registration is incorporated as a company under this Ordinance and that it is limited; and thereupon such company shall be incorporated and shall have perpetual succession and a common seal with power to hold lands. 1901, c. 20, s. 145.

Certificate of incorporation to be conclusive evidence

146. A certificate of incorporation given at any time to any company registered in pursuance of this part of this Ordinance shall be conclusive evidence that all the requirements herein contained in respect of registration under this Ordinance have been complied with; and that the company is authorized to be registered under this Ordinance as a limited company; and the date of incorporation mentioned in such certificate shall be deemed to be the date at which the company is incorporated under this Ordinance. 1901, c. 20, s. 146.

Transfer of property to company

147. All such property real and personal including all interests and rights in, to and out of property real and personal and including obligations and things in action as may belong to or be vested in the company at the date of its registration under this Ordinance shall on registration pass to and vest in the company as incorporated under this Ordinance for all the estate and interest of the company therein. 1901, c. 20, s. 147.

Registration not to affect obligation previously incurred

148. The registration in pursuance of this part of this Ordinance of any company shall not affect or prejudice the liability of such company to have enforced against it or its right to enforce any debt or obligation incurred or any contract entered into, by, to, with or on behalf of such company previous to such registration. 1901, c. 20, s. 148.

Continuation of existing actions

149. All such actions and other legal proceedings as may at the time of the registration of any company registered in pursuance of this part of this Ordinance have been commenced by or against such company or any officer or member thereof may be continued in the same manner as if such regi-tration had not taken place; nevertheless execution shall not issue against the effects of any individual member of such company upon any judgment, decree or order obtained in any action, suit or proceeding so commenced as aforesaid; but in the event of the property and effects of the company being insufficient to satisfy such judgment, decree or order an order may be obtained for winding up the company. 1901, c. 20, s. 149.

Repeal.

Repeal

150. Chapter 61 of The Consolidated Ordinances 1898, intituled *An Ordinance respecting the Incorporation of Joint Stock Companies;* chapter 62 of The Consolidated Ordinances 1898, intituled *An Ordinance to authorize the changing of the names of Incorporated Companies;* chapter 64 of The Consolidated Ordinances 1898, intituled *An Ordinance respecting Mining Companies;* chapter 12 of the Ordinances of 1899 and chapter 17 of the Ordinances of 1900 amending chapter 61 of The Consolidated Ordinances 1898, and chapter 19 of the Ordinances of 1900 amending chapter 64 of The Consolidated Ordinances 1898, are hereby repealed:

Provided that such repeal shall not affect—

(*a*) Anything duly done under any of the said repealed Ordinances;

(*b*) The corporate existence of any company incorporated under the said repealed Ordinances;

(*c*) Any right or privilege acquired or liability incurred under any of the said repealed Ordinances;

(*d*) Any conveyance, transfer, mortgage, deed or other instrument made in pursuance of the said repealed Ordinances. 1901, c. 20, s. 150.

Compulsory registration

151 Every company incorporated under the said Ordinances hereby repealed or under any general Ordinance of the Territories relating to the incorporation of joint stock companies shall register itself as a company under this Ordinance on or before the first day of July, 1902.

(2) No fees shall be charged in respect of the registration of any company required to register by this section except in respect of increase of capital. 1901, c. 20, s. 151.

Penalty for company not registering

152. If any company required by the preceding section to register under this Ordinance makes default in complying with the provisions thereof then from and after the date upon which such company is required to register under this Ordi-

nance until the day on which such company is registered under this Ordinance which it is empowered to do at any time the following consequences shall ensue, that is to say:

(*a*) The company shall be incapable of suing but shall not be incapable of being made a defendant to a suit;

(*b*) No dividend shall be payable to any shareholder in such company;

(*c*) Each director or manager of the company shall for each day during which the company so being in default carries on business on summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding $25;

nevertheless such default shall not render the company so being in default an illegal one nor subject to any penalty or disability other than as specified in this section. 1901, c. 20, s. 152.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

TABLE A.—Regulations for Management of a Company Limited by Shares.

Shares.

(1) If several persons are registered as joint holders of any shares any of such persons may give effectual receipts for any dividend payable in respect of such shares. First schedule Table A

(2) Every member shall on payment of twenty-five cents or such less sum as the company in general meeting may prescribe be entitled to a certificate under the common seal of the company specifying the share or shares held by him and the amount paid up thereon.

(3) If such certificate is worn out or lost it may be renewed on payment of twenty-five cents or such less sum as the company in general meeting may prescribe.

Calls on Shares.

(4) The directors may from time to time make such calls upon the members in respect of all moneys unpaid on their shares as they think fit provided that thirty days' notice at least is given of each call and each member shall be liable to pay the amount of calls so made to the persons and at the time and place appointed by the directors.

(5) A call shall be deemed to have been made at the time when the resolution of the directors authorizing such call was passed.

(6) If the call payable in respect of any share is not paid before or on the day appointed for payment thereof the holder

First schedule Table A

for the time being of such share shall be liable to pay interest for the same at the rate of five per cent. per annum from the day appointed for the payment thereof to the time of the actual payment.

(7) The directors may if they think fit receive from any member willing to advance the same all or any part of the moneys due upon the shares held by him beyond the sums actually called for; and upon the money so paid in advance or so much thereof as from time to time exceeds the amount of the calls then made upon the shares in respect of which such advance has been made the company may pay interest at such rate as the member paying such sum in advance and the directors may agree upon.

Transfer of Shares.

(8) The instrument of transfer of any shares in the company shall be executed both by the transferrer and the transferee and the transferrer shall be deemed to remain a holder of such share until the name of the transferee is entered in the register book in respect thereof.

(9) Shares in the company shall be transferred in the following form:

I, *A.B.*, of....., in consideration of the sum of .....dollars paid to me by *C.D.* of....., do hereby transfer to the said *C.D.* the share (*or* shares) numbered..... standing in my name in the books of the.....company to hold unto the said *C.D.*, his executors, administrators and assigns subject to the several conditions on which I held the same at the time of the execution hereof; and I, the said *C.D.*, do hereby agree to take the said share (*or* shares) subject to the same conditions. As witness our hands the..... day of.....

(10) The company may decline to register any transfer of shares made by a member who is indebted to it.

(11) The transfer books shall be closed during the fourteen days immediately preceding the ordinary general meeting in each year.

Transmission of Shares.

(12) The executors or administrators of a deceased member shall be the only persons recognized by the company as having any title to his share.

(13) Any person becoming entitled to a share in consequence of the death or insolvency of any member may be registered as a member upon such evidence being produced as may from time to time be required by the company.

(14) Any person who has become entitled to a share in consequence of the death or insolvency of any member may instead of being registered himself elect to have some person to be named by him registered as a transferee of such share. First schedule Table A

(15) The person so becoming entitled shall testify such election by executing to his nominee an instrument of transfer of such share.

(16) The instrument of transfer shall be presented to the company accompanied with such evidence as the directors may require to prove the title of the transferrer and thereupon the company shall register the transferee as a member.

Forfeiture of Shares.

(17) If any member fails to pay any call on the day appointed for the payment thereof the directors may at any time thereafter during such time as the call remains unpaid serve a notice on him requiring him to pay such call together with interest and any expenses that may have accrued by reason of such nonpayment.

(18) The notice shall name a further day on or before which such call and all interest and expenses that may have accrued by reason of such nonpayment are to be paid. It shall also name the place where payment is to be made, the place so named being either the registered office of the company or some other place at which calls of the company are usually made payable. The notice shall also state that in the event of nonpayment at or before the time and at the place appointed the shares in respect to which such call was made will be liable to be forfeited.

(19) If the requisitions of any such notice as aforesaid are not complied with any share in respect of which such notice has been given may at any time thereafter before payment of all calls, interest and expenses due in respect thereof has been made be forfeited by a resolution of the directors to that effect.

(20) Any share so forfeited shall be deemed to be the property of the company and may be disposed of in such manner as the company in general meeting thinks fit.

(21) Any members whose shares have been forfeited shall notwithstanding be liable to pay to the company all calls owing upon such shares at the time of the forfeiture.

(22) An affidavit that the call in respect of a share was made and notice thereof given and that default in payment of the call was made and that the forfeiture of the share was made by resolution of the directors to that effect shall be sufficient evidence of the facts therein stated as against all persons entitled to such share and such affidavit and the receipt of the company for the price of such share shall constitute a good

First schedule Table A

title to such share and the certificate of proprietorship shall be delivered to the purchaser and thereupon he shall be deemed the holder of such share discharged from all calls due prior to such purchase and he shall not be bound to see to the application of the purchase money nor shall his title to such share be affected by any irregularity in the proceedings in reference to such sale.

Conversion of Shares into Stock.

(23) The directors may with the sanction of the company previously given in general meeting convert any paid up shares into stock.

(24) When any shares have been converted into stock the several holders of such stock may thenceforth transfer their respective interests therein or any part of such interests in the same manner and subject to the same regulations as and subject to which any shares in the capital may be transferred or as near thereto as circumstances admit.

(25) The several holders of stock shall be entitled to participate in the dividends and profits of the company according to the amount of their respective interest in such stock: and such interest shall in proportion to the amount thereof confer on the holders thereof respectively the same privileges and advantages for the purpose of voting at meetings of the company and for other purposes as would have been conferred by shares of equal amount in the capital of the company: but so that none of such privileges or advantages except the participation in the dividends and profits of the company shall be conferred by any such aliquot part of consolidated stock as would not if existing in shares have conferred such privileges or advantages.

Increase in Capital.

(26) The directors may with the sanction of a special resolution of the company previously given in general meeting increase its capital by the issue of new shares such aggregate increase to be of such amount and to be divided into shares of such respective amounts as the company in general meeting directs or if no direction is given as the directors may think expedient.

(27) Subject to any direction to the contrary that may be given by the meeting that sanctions the increase of capital all new shares shall be offered to the members in proportion to the existing shares held by them and such offer shall be made by notice specifying the number of shares to which the member is entitled and limiting the time within which the offer if not accepted will be deemed to be declined: and after the expiration of such time or on the receipt of an intimation from the member whom such notice is given that he declines to accept the shares

offered the directors may dispose of the same in such manner as they think most beneficial to the company. First schedule Table A

(28) Any capital raised by the creation of new shares shall be considered as part of the original capital and shall be subject to the same provisions with reference to the payment of the calls and the forfeiture of shares or nonpayment of calls or otherwise as if it had been part of the original capital.

General Meetings.

(29) The first general meeting shall be held at such time not being more than four months after the registration of the company and at such place as the directors may determine.

(30) Subsequent general meetings shall be held at such time and place as may be prescribed by the company in general meeting; and if no other time or place is prescribed a general meeting shall be held on the first Monday in February every year at such place as shall be determined by the directors.

(31) The above mentioned general meetings shall be called ordinary meetings; all other meetings shall be called extraordinary.

(32) The directors may whenever they think fit and they shall upon a requisition made in writing by not less than one-fifth in number of the members of the company convene an extraordinary general meeting.

(33) Any requisition made by the members shall express the object of the meeting proposed to be called and shall be left at the registered office of the company.

(34) Upon the receipt of such requisition the directors shall forthwith proceed to convene an extraordinary general meeting. If they do not proceed to convene the same within twenty-one days from the date of the requisition the requisitionists or any other members amounting to the required number may themselves convene an extraordinary general meeting.

Proceedings at General Meeting.

(35) Seven days' notice at the least specifying the place the day and the hour of meeting and in case of special business the general nature of such business shall be given to the members in manner hereafter mentioned or in such other manner if any as may be prescribed by the company in general meeting but the nonreceipt of such notice by any member shall not invalidate the proceedings at any general meeting.

(36) All business shall be deemed special that is transacted at an extraordinary meeting and all that is transacted at an

First schedule Table A

ordinary meeting with the exception of sanctioning a dividend and the consideration of the accounts, balance sheets and the ordinary report of the directors.

(37) No business shall be transacted at any general meeting except the declaration of a dividend unless a quorum of members is present at the time when the meeting proceeds to business; and such quorum shall be ascertained as follows, that is to say: If the persons who have taken shares in the company at the time of the meeting do not exceed ten in number the quorum shall be three; if they exceed ten there shall be added to the above quorum one for every five additional members up to fifty and one for every ten additional members after fifty with this limitation that no quorum shall in any case exceed twenty.

(38) If within one hour from the time appointed for a meeting a quorum is not present the meeting if convened upon the requisition of members shall be dissolved. In any other case it shall stand adjourned to the same day in the next week at the same time and place; and if at such adjourned meeting a quorum is not present it shall be adjourned *sine die*.

(39) The president of the company shall preside as chairman at every general meeting of the company.

(40) If there is no such chairman or if at any meeting he is not present within fifteen minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting the members present shall choose some one of their number to be chairman.

(41) The chairman may with the consent of the meeting adjourn any meeting from time to time and from place to place but no business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting other than the business left unfinished at the meeting from which the adjournment took place.

(42) At any general meeting unless a poll is demanded by at least three members a declaration by the chairman that a resolution has been carried and an entry to that effect in the book of proceedings of the company shall be sufficient evidence of the fact without proof of the number or proportion of the votes recorded in favour of or against such resolution.

(43) If a poll is demanded by three or more members it shall be taken in such manner as the chairman directs and the result of such poll shall be deemed to be the resolution of the company in general meeting. In case of an equality of votes at any general meeting the chairman shall be entitled to a second or casting vote.

Votes of Members.

(44) Every member shall have one vote for every share up to ten; he shall have an additional vote for every five shares

beyond the first ten shares up to one hundred and an additional vote for every ten shares beyond the first hundred shares. First schedule Table A

(45) If any member is a lunatic or idiot he may vote by his committee, *curator bonis* or other legal curator or guardian.

(46) If one or more persons are jointly entitled to a share or shares the member whose name stands first in the register of members as one of the holders of such share or shares and no other shall be entitled to vote in respect of the same.

(47) No member shall be entitled to vote at any general meeting unless all calls due from him have been paid and no member shall be entitled to vote in respect of any share that he has acquired by transfer at any meeting held after the expiration of three months from the registration of the company unless he has been possessed of the share in respect of which he claims to vote for at least three months previously to the time of holding the meeting at which he proposes to vote.

(48) Votes to be given either personally or by proxy.

(49) The instrument appointing a proxy shall be in writing under the hand of the appointor or if such appointor is a corporation under their common seal and shall be attested by one or more witness or witnesses. No person shall be appointed a proxy who is not a member of the company.

(50) The instrument appointing a proxy shall be deposited at the registered office of the company not less than twenty-four hours before the time for holding the meeting at which the person named in such instrument proposes to vote; but no instrument appointing a proxy shall be valid after the expiration of twelve months from the date of its execution.

(51) Any instrument appointing a proxy shall be in the following form:

. . . . . Company, Limited.

I, ... of . . . . . being a member of the . . . . . Company, Limited, and entitled to . . . . . vote [*or* votes] hereby appoint . . . . . of . . . . . as my proxy to vote for me and on my behalf at the [ordinary *or* extraordinary *as the case may be*] general meeting of the company to be held on the . . . . . day of . . . . . and at any adjournment thereof [*or* at any meeting of the company that may be held in the year . . . . .].

As witness my hand this . . . . . day of . . . . .

Signed by the said . . . . . in the presence of . . . . . .

Directors.

(52) The number of the directors and the names of the first directors shall be determined by the subscribers of the memorandum of association.

First schedule Table A

(53) Until directors are appointed the subscribers of the memorandum of association shall be deemed to be directors.

(54) The future remuneration of the directors and their remuneration for services performed previously to the first general meeting shall be determined by the company in general meeting.

Powers of Directors.

(55) The business of the company shall be managed by the directors who may pay all expenses incurred in getting up and registering the company and may exercise all such powers of the company as are not by the foregoing Ordinance or by these articles required to be exercised by the company in general meeting subject nevertheless to any regulations of these articles, to the provisions of the foregoing Ordinance and to such regulations being not inconsistent with the aforesaid regulations or provisions as may be prescribed by the company in general meeting; but no regulation made by the company in general meeting shall invalidate any prior act of the directors which would have been valid if such regulation had not been made.

(56) The continuing directors may act notwithstanding any vacancy in their body.

Disqualification of Directors.

(57) The office of the director shall be vacated—

If he holds any other office or place of profit under the company;

If he becomes insolvent;

If he is concerned in or participates in the profits of any contract with the company.

But the above rules shall be subject to the following exceptions:

That no director shall vacate his office by reason of his being a member of any company which has entered into contracts with or done any work for the company of which he is a director; nevertheless he shall not vote in respect of such contract or work; and if he does so vote his vote shall not be counted.

Rotation of Directors.

(58) At the first ordinary meeting after the registration of the company the whole of the directors shall retire from office; and at the first ordinary meeting in every subsequent year one-third of the directors for the time being or if their number is not a multiple of three then the number nearest to one-third shall retire from office.

(59) The one-third or other nearest number to retire during the first and second years ensuing the first ordinary meeting of the company shall unless the directors agree among themselves be determined by ballot; in every subsequent year the one-third or other nearest number who have been longest in office shall retire. First schedule Table A

(60) A retiring director shall be re-eligible.

(61) The company at the general meeting at which any directors retire in manner aforesaid shall fill up the vacated offices by electing a like number of persons.

(62) If at any meeting at which an election of directors ought to take place the places of the vacating directors are not filled up the meeting shall stand adjourned till the same day in the next week at the same time and place; and if at such adjourned meeting the places of the vacating directors are not filled up the vacating directors or such of them as have not had their places filled up shall continue in office until the ordinary meeting in the next year and so on from time to time until their places are filled up.

(63) The company may from time to time in general meeting increase or reduce the number of directors and may also determine in what rotation such increased or reduced number is to go out of office.

(64) Any casual vacancy occurring in the board of directors may be filled up by the directors but any person so chosen shall retain his office so long only as the vacating director would have retained the same if no vacancy had occurred.

(65) The company in general meeting may by a special resolution remove any director before the expiration of his period of office and may by an ordinary resolution appoint another person in his stead; the person so appointed shall hold office during such time only as the director in whose place he is appointed would have held the same if he had not been removed.

Proceedings of Directors.

(66) The directors may meet together for the dispatch of business, adjourn and otherwise regulate their meetings as they think fit and determine the quorum necessary for the transaction of business. Questions arising at any meeting shall be decided by a majority of votes. In case of an equality of votes the chairman shall have a second or casting vote. A director may at any time summon a meeting of the directors.

(67) The directors may elect a chairman of their meetings and determine the period for which he is to hold office; but if no such chairman is elected or if at any meeting the chairman is not present at the time appointed for holding the same the directors present shall choose some one of their number to be chairman of such meeting.

First schedule Table A

(68) The directors may delegate any of their powers to committees consisting of such member or members of their body as they think fit. Any committee so formed shall in the exercise of the powers so delegated conform to any regulations that may be imposed on them by the directors.

(69) A committee may elect a chairman of their meetings. If no such chairman is elected or if he is not present at the time appointed for holding the same the members present shall choose one of their number to be chairman of such meeting.

(70) A committee may meet and adjourn as they think proper. Questions arising at any meeting shall be determined by a majority of votes of the members present; and in case of an equality of votes the chairman shall have a second or casting vote.

(71) All acts done by any meeting of the directors or of a committee of directors or by any person acting as a director shall notwithstanding that it be afterwards discovered that there was some defect in the appointment of any such directors or persons acting as aforesaid or that they or any of them were disqualified be as valid as if every such person had been duly appointed and was qualified to be a director.

Dividends.

(72) The directors may with the sanction of the company in general meeting declare a dividend to be paid to the members in proportion to their shares.

(73) No dividend shall be payable except out of the profits arising from the business of the company.

(74) The directors may before recommending any dividend set apart out of the profits of the company such sum as they think proper as a reserve fund to meet contingencies or for equalizing dividends or for repairing or maintaining the works connected with the business of the company or any part thereof: and the directors may invest the sum so set apart as a reserve fund upon such securities as they may select.

(75) The directors may deduct from the dividends payable to any member all such sums of money as may be due from him to the company on account of calls or otherwise.

(76) Notice of any dividend that may have been declared shall be given to each member in manner hereinafter mentioned: and all dividends unclaimed for three years after having been declared may be forfeited by the directors for the benefit of the company.

(77) No dividend shall bear interest as against the company.

Accounts.

(78) The directors shall cause true accounts to be kept:— First schedule Table A

Of the stock-in-trade of the company;

Of the sums of money received and expended by the company and the matter in respect of which such receipt and expenditure takes place; and

Of the credits and liabilities of the company.

The books of account shall be kept at the registered office of the company and subject to any reasonable restrictions as to the time and manner of inspecting the same that may be imposed by the company in general meeting shall be open to the inspection of the members during the hours of business.

(79) Once at the least in every year the directors shall lay before the company in general meeting a statement of the income and expenditure for the past year made up to a date not more than three months before such meeting.

(80) The statement so made shall show arranged under the most convenient heads the amount of gross income distinguishing the several sources from which it has been derived and the amount of gross expenditure distinguishing the expense of the establishment, salaries and other like matters. Every item of expenditure fairly chargeable against the year's income shall be brought into account so that a just balance of profit and loss may be laid before the meeting and in cases where any item of expenditure which may in fairness be distributed over several years has been incurred in any one year the whole amount of such item shall be stated with the addition of the reasons why only a portion of such expenditure is charged against the income of the year.

(81) A balance sheet shall be made out in every year and laid before the company in general meeting and such balance sheet shall contain a summary of the property and liabilities of the company arranged under the heads appearing in the form annexed to this table or as near thereto as circumstances admit.

(82) A printed copy of such balance sheet shall seven days previously to such meeting be served on every member in the manner in which notices are hereinafter directed to be served.

Notices.

(83) A notice may be served by the company upon any member either personally or by sending it through the post in a prepaid letter addressed to such member at his registered place of abode.

First schedule Table A

(84) All notices directed to be given to the members shall with respect to any share to which persons are jointly entitled be given to whichever of such persons is named first in the register of members; and notice so given shall be sufficient notice to all the holders of such share.

(85) Any notice if served by post shall be deemed to have been served at the time when the letter containing the same would be delivered in the ordinary course of the post; and in proving such service it shall be sufficient to prove that the etter containing the notice was properly addressed and put in he post office.

First schedule Table A

Dr. BALANCE SHEET OF THE..... Co. MADE UP TO....., 19.. Cr.

CAPITAL AND LIABILITIES			£	£	PROPERTY AND ASSETS			£	£
I. Capital.	1	Showing: The number of shares			III. Property held by the company.	7	Showing: Immovable property, distinguishing—		
	2	The amount paid per share,					(a) Freehold land,		
	3	If any arrears of calls, the nature of the arrears and the names of the defaulters,					(b) Freehold buildings,		
	4	The particulars of any forfeited shares.					(c) Leasehold buildings,		
						8	Movable property, distinguishing (a) Stock in trade; (b) Plant.		
II. Debts and liabilities of the company	5	Showing: The amount of loans on mortgages or debenture bonds.					The cost to be stated, with deductions for deterioration in value, as charged to the reserve fund or profit and loss.		
	6	The amount of debts owing by the company distinguishing (a) Debts for which acceptances have been given; (b) Debts to tradesmen for supplies of stock in trade or other articles; (c) Debts for law expenses; (d) Debts for interest on debentures or other loans; (e) Unclaimed dividends; (f) Debts not enumerated above.			IV. Debts owing to the company	9	Showing: Debts considered good for which the company hold bills or other security,		
						10	Debts considered good for which the company hold no security,		
						11	Debts considered doubtful and bad. Any debt due from a director or other officer of the company to be separately stated.		
VI. Reserve Fund.		Showing: The amount set aside from profits to meet contingencies.			V. Cash at bankers	12	Showing: The nature of investment and rate of interest.		
VII. Profit and Loss		Showing: The disposable balance for payment of dividend, etc.				13	The amount of cash, where lodged, and if bearing interest.		
Contingent Liabilities		Claims against the company not acknowledged as debts.							
		Moneys for which the company is contingently liable							

TABLE B.—TABLE OF FEES TO BE PAID TO THE REGISTRAR BY A COMPANY HAVING A CAPITAL DIVIDED INTO SHARES.

First schedule Table B

For registration of a company whose nominal capital does not exceed $10,000 a fee of.....	$10.00
For registration of a company whose nominal capital exceeds $10,000 the above fee of $10 with the following additional fees regulated according to the amount of nominal capital, that is to say:	
For every $5,000 of nominal capital or part of $5,000 after the first $10,000 up to $25,000.....	5.00
For every $5,000 of nominal capital or part of $5,000 after the first $25,000 up to $500,000.....	2.00
For every $5,000 of nominal capital or part of $5,000 after the first $500,000.....	1.00
For registration of any increase of capital made after the first registration of the company or any increase of capital of an existing company registering under this Ordinance the same fees per $5,000 or part of a $5,000 as would have been payable if such increased capital had formed part of the original capital at the time of registration in accordance with this table.	
For registration of any existing company except such companies as are by this Ordinance exempted from payment of fees in respect of registration under this Ordinance the same fee as is charged for registering a new company.	
For registering any document hereby required or authorized to be registered other than the memorandum of association.....	1.00
For making a record of any fact hereby authorized or required to be recorded by the registrar a fee of.....	1.00

TABLE C.—TABLE OF FEES TO BE PAID TO THE REGISTRAR BY A COMPANY NOT HAVING A CAPITAL DIVIDED INTO SHARES.

For registration of a company whose number of members as stated in the articles of association does not exceed 10.....	$10.00
For registration of a company whose number of members as stated in the articles of association exceeds 10 but does not exceed 100.....	25.00

First schedule Table C

For registration of a company whose number of members as stated in the articles of association exceeds 100 but is not stated to be unlimited the above fee of $25 with an additional $1 for every 50 members or less number than 50 members after the first 100.....	
For registration of a company in which the number of members is stated in the articles of association to be unlimited a fee of.....	$100.00
For registration of any increase in the number of members made after the registration of the company in respect of every 50 members or less than 50 members of such increase.....	1.00
Provided that no one company shall be liable to pay on the whole a greater fee than $100 in respect of its number of members, taking into account the fee paid on the first registration of the company.	
For registering any document hereby required or authorized to be registered other than the memorandum of association.....	1.00
For making a record of any fact hereby authorized or required to be recorded by the registrar of companies a fee of.....	1.00

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORM A.—MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION OF A COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES.

Second schedule Form A

(1) The name of the company is "The Rathburn Stove and Furnace Company, Limited."

(2) The registered office of the company will be situate in ....

(3) The objects for which the company is established are "the manufacture and sale of stoves and furnaces."

(4) The liability of the members is limited.

(5) The capital of the company is.....dollars divided into.....shares of.... .....dollars each.

[Provided that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to confer upon the company any powers to which the jurisdiction of the Legislature of the Province of Alberta does not extend, and particularly shall not be deemed to confer the right to issue promissory notes in the nature of bank notes; and all

Second schedule Form A

the powers in the said memorandum of association contained shall be exercisable subject to the provisions of the laws in force in Alberta and regulations made thereunder in respect of the matters therein referred to, and especially with respect to the construction and operation of railways, telegraph and telephone lines, the business of insurance, and any other business with respect to which special law and regulations may now be or may hereafter be put in force.] 1907, c. 5, s. 13.

We, the several persons whose names and addresses are subscribed, are desirous of being formed into a company in pursuance of this memorandum of association and we respectively agree to take the number of shares in the capital of the company set opposite our respective names.

NAMES, ADDRESSES AND DESCRIPTIONS OF SUBSCRIBERS	No. of shares taken by each subscriber
1. John Jones, of ..... merchant	200
2. John Smith, of ..... "	25
3. Thomas Green, of ..... "	30
4. John Thompson, of ..... "	40
5. Caleb White, of ..... "	15
Total shares taken	310

Dated the .....day of .....190...

Witness to the above signatures—

A.B., of .....

FORM B.—Memorandum and Articles of Association of a Company Limited by Guarantee and not having a Capital divided into Shares.

Memorandum of Association.

Second schedule Form B

(1) The name of the company is "The Western Ranchman's Supply Association, Limited."

(2) The registered office of the company will be situate in .....

(3) The objects for which the company is established are "the purchasing of all classes of goods, wares and merchandise and supplying the same to members of the company and the doing all such other things as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the above objects."

(4) Every member of the company undertakes to contribute to the assets of the company in the event of the same being wound up during the time that he is a member or within

one year afterwards for payment of the debts and liabilities of the company contracted before the time at which he ceases to be a member and the costs, charges and expenses of winding up the same and for the adjustment of the rights of the contributories amongst themselves such amount as may be required not exceeding.....dollars: Second schedule Form B

[Provided that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to confer upon the company any powers to which the jurisdiction of the Legislature of the Province of Alberta does not extend, and particularly shall not be deemed to confer the right to issue promissory notes in the nature of bank notes; and all the powers in the said memorandum of association contained shall be exercisable subject to the provisions of the laws in force in Alberta, and regulations made thereunder in respect of the matters therein referred to, and especially with respect to the construction and operation of railways, telegraph and telephone lines, the business of insurance and any other business with respect to which special law and regulations may now be or may hereafter be put in force.] 1907, c. 5, s. 13.

We, the several persons whose names and addresses are subscribed, are desirous of being formed into a company in pursuance of this memorandum of association.

Names, addresses and descriptions of subscribers:

1. John Jones, of.....merchant.
2. John Smith, of..... "
3. Thomas Green, of..... "
4. John Thompson, of..... "
5. Caleb White, of..... "

Dated the.....day of.....190...

Witness to the above signatures—

A.B., of.....

Articles of Association to Accompany Preceding Memorandum of Association.

(1) The company for the purpose of registration is declared to consist of five hundred members.

(2) The directors hereinafter mentioned may whenever the business of the association requires it register an increase of members.

Definition of Members.

(3) Every person shall be deemed to have agreed to become a member of the company who insures any ship or share in a ship in pursuance of the regulations hereinafter contained.

General Meetings.

Second schedule Form B

(4) The first general meeting shall be held at such time not being more than three months after the incorporation of the company and at such place as the directors may determine.

(5) Subsequent general meetings shall be held at such time and place as may be prescribed by the company in general meeting; and if no other time or place is prescribed a general meeting shall be held on the first Monday in February in every year at such place as may be determined by the directors.

(6) The above mentioned general meetings shall be called ordinary meetings; all other general meetings shall be called extraordinary.

(7) The directors may whenever they think fit and they shall upon a requisition made in writing by any five or more members convene an extraordinary general meeting.

(8) Any requisition made by the members shall express the object of the meeting proposed to be called and shall be left at the registered office of the company.

(9) Upon the receipt of such requisition the directors shall forthwith proceed to convene a general meeting. If they do not proceed to convene the same within twenty-one days from the date of the requisition the requisitionists or any other five members may themselves convene a meeting.

Proceedings at General Meetings.

(10) Seven days' notice at the least specifying the place, the day and the hour of meeting and in case of special business the general nature of such business shall be given to members in manner hereinafter provided or in such other manner if any as may be prescribed by the company in general meeting; but the nonreceipt of such notice by any member shall not invalidate the proceedings at any general meeting.

(11) All business shall be deemed special that is transacted at an extraordinary meeting and all that is transacted at an ordinary meeting with the exception of the consideration of the accounts, balance sheets and the ordinary report of the directors.

(12) No business shall be transacted at any meeting except the declaration of a dividend unless a quorum of members is present at the commencement of such business; and such quorum shall be ascertained as follows, that is to say: If the members of the company at the time of the meeting do not exceed ten in number the quorum shall be five; if they exceed ten there shall be added to the above quorum one for every five additional members up to fifty and one for every ten additional members after fifty with this limitation that no quorum shall in any case exceed thirty.

(13) If within one hour from the time appointed for the meeting a quorum of members is not present the meeting if convened upon the requisition o the members shall be dissolved. In any other case it shall stand adjourned to the same day in the following week at the same time and place; and if at such adjourned meeting a quorum of members is not present it shall be adjourned *sine die*. Second schedule Form B

(14) The chairman if any of the directors shall preside as chairman at every general meeting of the company.

(15) If there is no such chairman or if at any meeting he is not present at the time of holding the same the members present shall choose some one of their number to be chairman at such meeting.

(16) The chairman may with the consent of the meeting adjourn any meeting from time to time and from place to place but no business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting other than the business left unfinished at the meeting from which the adjournment took place.

(17) At any general meeting unless a poll is demanded by at least five members a declaration by the chairman that a resolution has been carried and an entry to that effect in the book of proceedings of the company shall be sufficient evidence of the fact without proof of the number or proportion of votes recorded in favour of or against such resolution.

(18) If a poll is demanded in manner aforesaid the same shall be taken in such manner as the chairman directs and the result of such poll shall be deemed to be the resolution of the company in general meeting.

Votes of Members.

(19) Every member shall have one vote and no more.

(20) If any member is a lunatic or idiot he may vote by his committee *curator bonis* or other legal curator or guardian.

(21) No member shall be entitled to vote at any meeting unless all moneys due from him to the company have been paid.

(22) Votes may be given either personally or by proxies. A proxy shall be appointed in writing under the hand of the appointor or if such appointor is a corporation under its common seal.

(23) No person shall be appointed a proxy who is not a member and the instrument appointing him shall be deposited at the registered office of the company not less than twenty-four hours before the time of holding the meeting at which he proposes to vote.

(24) Any instrument appointing a proxy shall be in the following form:

Second schedule Form B

.....Company, Limited.

I, ..., of. ..... , being a member of the.....Company, Limited, hereby appoint..... of....., as my proxy, to vote for me and on my behalf at the [ordinary *or* extraordinary *as the case may be*] general meeting of the company to be held on the..... .....day of ..... and at any adjournment thereof to be held on the.....day of..... ... ... next [*or* any meeting of the company that may be held in the year 190...].

As witness my hand this. . . . . day of... . . . .

Signed by the said. . . . . in the presence of. . . . .

Directors.

(25) The number of directors and the names of the first directors shall be determined by the subscribers of the memorandum of association.

(26) Until directors are appointed the subscribers of the memorandum of association shall for all the purposes of this Ordinance be deemed to be directors.

Powers of Directors.

(27) The business of the company shall be managed by the directors who may exercise all such powers of the company as are not hereby required to be exercised by the company in general meeting; but no regulation made by the company in general meeting shall invalidate any prior act of the directors which would have been valid if such regulation had not been made.

Election of Directors.

(28) The directors shall be elected annually by the company in general meeting.

Business of Company.

(*Here insert rules as to mode in which business of company is carried on.*)

Notices.

(29) A notice may be served by the company upon any member either personally or by sending it through the post in a prepaid letter addressed to such member at his registered place of abode.

(30) Any notice if served by post shall be deemed to have been served at the time when the letter containing the same would be delivered in the ordinary course of the post; and in proving such service it shall be sufficient to prove that a letter containing the notice was properly addressed and put into the post office.

FORM C.—MEMORANDUM AND ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF A COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE AND HAVING A CAPITAL DIVIDED INTO SHARES.

Memorandum of Association.

(1) The name of the company is "The Highland Hotel Company, Limited." Second schedule Form C

(2) The registered office of the company will be situate in.....

(3) The objects for which the company is established are: Facilitating travelling in the Territories by providing hotels and conveyances for the accommodation of travellers and the doing all such other things as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the above object.

(4) Every member of the company undertakes to contribute to the assets of the company in the event of the same being wound up during the time that he is a member or within one year afterwards for payment of the debts and liabilities of the company contracted before the time at which he ceases to be a member and the costs, charges and expenses of winding up the same and for the adjustment of the rights of the contributories amongst themselves such amount as may be required not exceeding..... dollars.

We, the several persons whose names and addresses are subscribed, are desirous of being formed into a company in pursuance of this memorandum of association.

Names, addresses and descriptions of subscribers:

1. John Jones, of....., merchant.
2. John Smith, of..... "
3. Thomas Green, of..... "
4. John Thompson, of..... "
5. Caleb White, of..... "

Dated the.....day of.....190...

Witness to the above signatures—

A.B., of.....

ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION TO ACCOMPANY PRECEDING MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION.

(1) The capital of the company shall consist of..... dollars divided into.....shares of..... dollars each.

(2) The directors may with the sanction of the company in general meeting reduce the amount of shares.

(3) The directors may with the sanction of the company in general meeting cancel any shares belonging to the company.

Second schedule Form C

(4) All the articles of table A in the schedule to *The Companies Ordinance* shall be deemed to be incorporated with these articles and to apply to the company.

We, the several persons whose names and addresses are subscribed, agree to take the number of shares in capital of the company set opposite our respective names:

NAMES, ADDRESSES AND DESCRIPTIONS OF SUBSCRIBERS	Number of shares taken by each subscriber
1. John Jones, of	200
2. John Smith, of	25
3. Thomas Green, of	30
4. John Thompson, of	40
5. Caleb White, of	15
Total shares taken.	310

Dated the.....day of..... 190...

Witness to the above signatures—

A.B., of.....

FORM D.—MEMORANDUM AND ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF AN UNLIMITED COMPANY HAVING A CAPITAL DIVIDED INTO SHARES.

Memorandum of Association.

Second schedule Form D

(1) The name of the company is "The Patent Stereotype Company."

(2) The registered office of the company will be situate in.....

(3) The objects for which the company is established are "the working of a patent method of founding and casting stereotype plates of which method John Smith of.....is the sole patentee."

We, the several persons whose names are subscribed, are desirous of being formed into a company in pursuance of this memorandum of association.

Names, addresses and descriptions of subscribers:

1. John Jones, of.....merchant.
2. John Smith, of.....
3. Thomas Green, of.....
4. John Thompson, of.....
5. Caleb White, of.....

Dated the.....day of..... 190...

Witness to the above signatures—

A.B., of.....

ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION TO ACCOMPANY THE PRECEDING MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION. Second schedule Form D

Capital of the Company.

The capital of the company is.....dollars divided into..... .....shares of.....dollars each.

Application of Table A.

All the articles in table A in the schedule to *The Companies Ordinance* shall be deemed to be incorporated with these articles and to apply to the company.

We, the several persons whose names and addresses are subscribed, agree to take the number of shares in the capital of the company set opposite our respective names.

NAMES, ADDRESSES AND DESCRIPTIONS OF SUBSCRIBERS	Number of shares taken by subscribers
1. John Smith, of . . merchant	1
2. John Jones, of . . "	5
3. Thomas Green, of . . . . "	2
4. John Thompson, of . . "	2
5. Caleb White, of . . "	3
Total shares taken..	13

Dated the.. ..... day of..... 190. .

Witness to the above signatures—

A.B., of. .. ..

Second Schedule Form E

FORM E as required by the Second Part of the Ordinance.

SUMMARY OF CAPITAL AND SHARES of the..... COMPANY made up to the..... day of.....

Nominal Capital $....., divided into.....shares of $.....each.
Number of shares taken up to the.....day of.....
There has been called up on each share $.....
Total amount of calls received $.....
Total amount of calls unpaid $.....

List of persons holding shares in the.....Company on the.....day of.....and persons who have held shares thereon at any time during the year immediately preceding the said.....day of.....showing their names and addresses and an account of the shares so held.

Folio in Register containing particulars	NAMES, ADDRESSES AND OCCUPATIONS				ACCOUNT OF SHARES					Remarks
	Surname	Christian name	Address	Occupation	Shares held by existing members on the day of .	Additional shares held by existing members during preceding year		Shares held by persons no longer members		
						Number	Date of transfer	Number	Date of transfer	

CHAPTER 62.

An Ordinance to Authorize the Changing of the Names of Incorporated Companies.

(*Repealed*) 1901, c. 20, s. 150.

CHAPTER 63.

An Ordinance respecting Foreign Companies.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Foreign Companies Ordinance, 1903.*" 1903 (1st Session), c. 14, s. 1.

INTERPRETATION.

Interpretation

2. In the construction of this Ordinance and of any rules or forms made in pursuance thereof—

1. "Foreign Company" shall mean any company or association incorporated otherwise than by or under the authority of an Ordinance of the Territories for the purpose of carrying on any business to which the legislative authority of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories extends;

2. "Registrar" shall mean registrar of joint stock companies and shall include a deputy registrar and an acting registrar;

3. "Charter" shall mean the Statute, Ordinance or other provision of law by or under which a foreign company is incorporated and any amendments thereto applying to such company, or the memorandum of association or agreement or deed of settlement of the company or the letters patent or charter of incorporation or the license or certificate of registration of the company as the case may be;

4. "Charter and regulations" shall mean the charter and the articles of association and all by-laws, rules and regulations of the company;

5. "Court" shall mean the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories;

6. "Judge" shall mean judge of the said court. 1903 (1st Session), c. 14, s. 2.

Foreign company to become registered

3. Unless otherwise provided by any Ordinance no foreign company having gain for its object or a part of its object shall carry on any part of its business in the Territories unless it is duly registered under this Ordinance.

(2) Any unregistered foreign company carrying on business and any company, firm, broker or other person carrying on business as a representative or on behalf of such unregistered

foreign company shall be liable on summary conviction to a penalty of $50 for every day on which such business is carried on in contravention of this section and proof of compliance with the provisions of this section shall at all times be upon the accused.

[(3) The taking orders by travellers for goods, wares or merchandise to be subsequently imported into the Territories to fill such orders or the buying or selling of such goods, wares or merchandise by correspondence if the company has no resident agent or representative and no warehouse, office or place of business in the Territories the onus of proving which shall in any prosecution under this section rest on the accused shall not be deemed to be carrying on business under the meaning of this Ordinance.] 1903 (2nd Session), c. 19, s. 1.

Rights of companies when registered

4. [Any foreign company described in schedule B hereto may become registered on compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance, and on payment to the registrar of the fees set out in schedule A hereto, and shall, subject to the provisions of its charter and regulations, and to the terms of registration thereupon, have the same powers and privileges in the province as if incorporated under the provisions of *The Companies Ordinance*.] 1908 c. 20, s. 4.

Powers and privileges of companies when registered

[**4***a*. Any other foreign company may become registered on compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance, and shall, subject to the provisions of its charter and regulations and to the terms of registration thereupon, have the same powers and privileges in the province, as if incorporated under the provisions of *The Companies Ordinance*.

Annual fee payable

(2) All other foreign companies save those described in schedule B hereto shall pay to the registrar an annual fee of fifty dollars during the continuance of their registrations respectively under this Ordinance, such fee to be payable on the first day of January in each year: but in the event of such a foreign company becoming registered after the first day of January in any year, the amount payable to the registrar for such portion of the first year during which it is so registered shall be a proportionate part only of the amount required for one year, and such proportionate part shall be so payable upon the registration of the company:]

Companies may become registered on payment of fee

[Provided, however, that any foreign company whether described in schedule B hereto or not may become registered as aforesaid on payment to the registrar of the fees set out in schedule A hereto, and upon so doing the provisions of this subsection shall not apply to such foreign company.] 1908, c. 20, s. 4; 1909, c. 4, s. 5.

Procedure to obtain registration

5. Before the registration of any foreign company the company shall file in the office of the registrar—

(*a*) A true copy of the charter and regulations of the company verified in manner satisfactory to the registrar;

(*b*) An affidavit or statutory declaration that the company is still in existence and legally authorized to transact business under its charter;

(*c*) A copy of the last balance sheet of the company or a statement containing the information required to be given in the annual statement made under the provisions of section 8;

(*d*) A duly executed power of attorney under its common seal approved by the registrar empowering some person therein named and residing in the Territories to act as its attorney for the purpose of accepting service of process in all suits and proceedings against the company within the Territories and of receiving all lawful notices and declaring that service of process in respect of such suits and proceedings and of such notices on the said attorney shall be legal and binding to all intents and purposes whatever and waiving all claims of error by reason of such service; and such company may from time to time by a new or other power of attorney executed and deposited as aforesaid appoint another attorney within the Territories for the purposes aforesaid to replace the attorney formerly appointed. 1903 (1st Session), c. 14, s. 5.

Certificate of registration

6. Upon compliance by any foreign company with the terms of this Ordinance the registrar shall register such company and issue a certificate of registration; and such certificate of registration shall be conclusive evidence that all the requirements of this Ordinance preliminary to the issue thereof have been complied with.

(2) Such certificate of registration shall be published by the registrar at the expense of the company in the official gazette. 1903 (1st Session), c. 14, s. 6.

Evidence of registration

7. The certificate of registration or any copy thereof certified under the hand and seal of the registrar or a copy of the gazette containing such certificate of registration shall be *prima facie* evidence of the due registration of the company as aforesaid. 1903 (1st Session), c. 14, s. 7.

Annual statement

8. A company registered under this Ordinance shall on or before the first of March in each year during the continuance of such registration make a statement to the registrar verified

by affidavit containing as of the thirty-first day of December preceding a summary of the following particulars:

(*a*) The corporate name of the company;

(*b*) The place where the head office of the company is situated;

(*c*) The place or places where or from which the undertaking of the company is carried on;

(*d*) The name, residence and post office address of the president, the secretary and the treasurer of the company;

(*e*) The name, residence and post office address of each of the directors of the company;

(*f*) The date upon which the last annual meeting of the company was held;

(*g*) The amount of the capital of the company and the number of shares into which it is divided;

(*h*) The number of shares subscribed for and allotted;

(*i*) The amount of stock, if any, issued free from call; if none is so issued the fact is to be stated;

(*j*) The amount issued subject to call;

(*k*) The number of calls made on each share;

(*l*) The total amount of calls received;

(*m*) The total amount of calls unpaid;

(*n*) The total amount of shares forfeited;

(*o*) The total amount of shares which have never been allotted or subscribed for;

(*p*) The total amount for which shareholders of the company are liable in respect of the unpaid stock held by them;

(*q*) In a concise form such further information respecting the affairs of the company as the directors may consider expedient.

(2) The summary in the next preceding subsection mentioned shall be verified by the affidavit of the president and secretary; or if there is no president or he is unable to make the same by the affidavit of the secretary and one of the directors; or if there is no secretary or he is unable to make such affidavit by the affidavit of the president and one of the directors; or if there is neither a president nor secretary or they are both unable to make such affidavit by the affidavit of two of the directors; and if the president or secretary does not make or join in the affidavit the reason therefor shall be stated in the substituted affidavit.

(3) The filing with the registrar of an annual return in the form and at the time and verified in the manner required by the provisions of sections 19 and 20 of *The Insurance Act* being chapter 124 of the Revised Statutes of Canada shall relieve

any company licensed under the said Act from compliance with the provisions of subsections (1) and (2) of this section.

(4) The registrar may at any time require the company to supply such further and other information as shall seem to him to be reasonable and proper.

(5) Any company making default in complying with the provisions of this section shall be liable on summary conviction to a penalty of $20 for each and every day during which default continues; and every director, manager, secretary, agent, traveller or salesman of such company who transacts within the Territories any business whatever for such company shall be liable on summary conviction to a penalty of $20 for each day upon which he so transacts such business.

(6) The statement or return required by this section shall be accompanied with the fee of $5. 1903 (1st Session), c. 14, s. 8.

Substituted service

9. If the power of attorney hereinbefore prescribed becomes invalid or ineffectual for any reason or if other service cannot be effected the court or judge may order substitutional service of any process, proceeding, notice or document upon the company to be made by such publication as is deemed requisite to be made in the premises for at least three weeks in at least one newspaper; and such publication shall be held to be due service upon the company of such process, proceeding, notice or document. 1903 (1st Session), c. 14, s. 9.

No right of action by unregistered company

10. Any foreign company required by this Ordinance to become registered shall not while unregistered be capable of maintaining any action or other proceeding in any court in respect of any contract made in whole or in part in the Territories in the course of or in connection with business carried on without registration contrary to the provisions of section 3 hereof.

(2) In any action or proceeding the burden of showing that it is registered shall be upon the company. 1903 (1st Session), c. 14, s. 10.

Rights of registered company to sue, hold lands, etc.

11. Any foreign company registered under this Ordinance may sue and be sued in its corporate name; and if not prohibited from so doing by its charter and regulations may acquire and hold lands in the Territories by gift, purchase or as mortgagees or otherwise as fully and freely as private individuals; and may sell, lease, mortgage or otherwise alienate the same. 1903 (1st Session), c. 14, s. 11.

Rights and duties of registered companies

12. Every foreign company registered as a company under this Ordinance shall subject to the provisions of its charter and regulations and of this Ordinance have and may exercise all the rights, powers and privileges by *The Companies Ordinance*

granted to and conferred upon companies incorporated thereunder: and every such foreign company and the directors, officers and members thereof shall be subject to and shall, subject as aforesaid, observe, carry out and perform every act, matter, obligation and duty by *The Companies Ordinance* prescribed and imposed upon companies incorporated thereunder or upon the directors, officers and members thereof. 1903 (1st Session), c. 14, s. 12.

No municipal license fee

13. No license fee shall be imposed by any municipal council upon any company registered under this Ordinance. 1903 (1st Session), c. 14, s. 13.

Foreign company already licensed not required to refile documents

14. Notwithstanding anything heretofore contained in this Ordinance any foreign company holding a license to carry on business in the Territories under the provisions of any Ordinance in that behalf shall upon surrendering such license to the registrar be entitled to be registered under this Ordinance without compliance with any further provisions hereof. 1903 (1st Session), c. 14, s. 14.

Lieutenant Governor's power to suspend or revoke registration

15. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may by order in council notice of which shall be published in the gazette suspend or revoke the registration of any foreign company which refuses or fails to keep a duly appointed attorney within the Territories or to comply with any provision of this Ordinance: and notwithstanding such suspension or revocation the rights of creditors of the company shall remain as at the time of such suspension or revocation.

(2) The Lieutenant Governor in Council may likewise by order notice of which shall be published in the official gazette remove any such suspension or cancel any such revocation and restore any registration so suspended or revoked. 1903 (1st Session), c. 14, s. 15.

FORMS.

Lieutenant Governor may alter forms

16. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may prescribe and from time to time alter forms of certificates, powers of attorney, applications, statements, returns and other documents relating to applications and other proceedings under this Ordinance. 1903 (1st Session), c. 14, s. 16.

Ordinance not to apply to Hudson's Bay Co.

17. This Ordinance shall not apply to the corporation known as "The Governor and Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay," [nor to any telegraph company or companies incorporated by or under the authority of the Parliament of Canada and operated in connection with a line or lines of railway constructed or operated under the authority of an Act of the Parliament of Canada.] 1903 (1st Session), c. 14, s. 17; 1909, c. 4, s. 5.

[SCHEDULE A.

FEES PAYABLE ON REGISTRATION.

For companies with a capitalization not exceeding $100,000	$ 75 00
Exceeding $100,000 but not exceeding $200,000	125 00
Exceeding $200,000 but not exceeding $500,000	300 00
Exceeding $500,000 but not exceeding $1,000,000	450 00
Exceeding $1,000,000 but not exceeding $3,000,000	500 00
For every additional $1,000,000 or fractional part thereof over $3,000,000, an additional sum of $100.00.] 1907, c. 5, s. 15.	

[SCHEDULE B.

The following companies shall, upon applying to the registrar for registration, be liable for the payment of the fees as prescribed in schedule A hereto:

Fire and Life Insurance Companies, but not including Mutual Insurance Companies.
Accident Insurance Companies.
Express Companies.
Telephone Companies.
Telegraph Companies.
Trust Companies.
Loan Companies.
Building Companies.
Contracting Companies.
Land Companies.
Ranching Companies.
Gas Companies.
Oil Companies.
Coal Companies.
Implement Companies.] 1908, c. 20, s. 4.

CHAPTER 64.

An Ordinance respecting Mining Companies

(*Repealed*) 1901, c. 20, s. 150.

CHAPTER 65.

An Ordinance respecting the Manufacture of Butter and Cheese.

(C.O., c. 65.)

Chapter 16, 1907, substituted; amended 1908, c. 20, s. 25; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 15 and c. 2, s. 25.

CHAPTER 66.

An Ordinance respecting Benevolent and other Societies.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

Power to form societies for certain purposes.

1. Any five or more persons of full age may become incorporated under this Ordinance for any benevolent or provident purpose or for any other purpose not illegal save and except for the purpose of trade or business or any purpose provided for by any of the Ordinances mentioned in the schedule hereto. C.O., c. 66, s. 1.

Mode of incorporation.

2. The proceedings to obtain incorporation shall be as follows:

1. Such persons shall make and sign a declaration in writing setting forth the intended corporate name of the society the purpose of the society, the names of those who are to be the first trustees or managing officers, the mode in which their successors are to be appointed and such other particulars and provisions as the society may think fit provided that the said particulars and provisions are not contrary to law;

2. The declaration may be made and signed in duplicate or in as many parts as may be required;

3. The said declaration may be produced to any judge of the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories and if the same appears to him to be in conformity with this Ordinance he shall endorse thereon a certificate to that effect;

4. One of the original parts of the said declaration shall be filed in the office of the registrar of the said Supreme Court at Regina and the fee of fifty cents shall accompany such filing;

5. When these directions shall have been complied with the persons who signed the declaration shall thereby become and they, their associates and successors, shall thenceforward be a body corporate and politic and shall have the powers, rights and immunities vested by law in such bodies. C.O., c. 66, s. 2.

Societies may establish branches.

3. The society so incorporated may from time to time have or establish and maintain any number of branches thereof to promote the objects of the society. C.O., c. 66, s. 3.

Officers.

4. The society may from time to time appoint trustees, a treasurer, a secretary and other officers for conducting its affairs and for the discipline and management of the society

By-laws and rules

and may from time to time make by-laws, rules and regulations for the government and for conducting the affairs of the society or of any branches thereof; and may from time to time alter or rescind such by-laws, rules or regulations. C.O., c. 66, s. 4.

Different societies or branches may unite

5. Any two or more societies or branches of a society may unite and form one society or branch for the purpose of erecting buildings for the use of the societies or branches and, if they so desire, for other purposes, on such terms as may be agreed upon by authority of a resolution assented to by a majority of the members of each of the said societies or branches proposed to be united:

Provided that every such resolution is passed at a general meeting of each of the societies or branches concerned in such union, to be specially called for that purpose. C.O., c. 66, s. 5.

Liability of persons under age

6. A person under the age of twenty-one years, elected or admitted as a member of a society, or appointed to any office therein, shall be liable to the payment of fees and otherwise under the rules of the society as if he were of full age. C.O., c. 66, s. 6.

Benefits to members

Exemption from claims of creditors

7. When under the rules of the society money of the society becomes payable to or for the use or benefit of a member thereof such money shall be free from all claims by the creditors of such member; and when on the death of a member of a society any sum of money becomes payable under the rules of the society, the same shall be paid by the treasurer or other officer of the society to the person or persons entitled under the rules thereof or shall be applied by the society as may be provided by such rules; and such money shall be, to the extent of $2,000, free from all claims by the personal representative or creditors of the deceased and in case any sum is paid in good faith to the person who appears to the treasurer or other officer to be entitled to receive the same, or is applied in good faith for the purposes by the rules provided, no action shall be brought against the society or such treasurer or officer in respect thereof; but nevertheless if it subsequently appears that such money has been paid to the wrong person the person entitled thereto may recover the amount with interest from the person who has wrongfully received it. C.O., c. 66, s. 7.

Payment in good faith to wrong person

Powers of societies as to holding lands

8. No society or branch incorporated under this Ordinance shall be entitled to acquire or hold as purchasers or otherwise any lands or tenements or any interests therein exceeding in the whole at any one time the annual value of $5,000 nor shall the society or branch be entitled to purchase land except for the actual use and occupation of the society for the purposes of the society. C.O., c. 66, s. 8.

Powers as to taking and retaining lands by gift devise or bequest

9. Any such society or branch may from time to time take by gift, devise or bequest any lands or tenements or any interests therein, provided such gift, devise or bequest is made at least six months before the death of the person making the same; but the society or branch shall at no time take by gift, devise or bequest, lands or tenements, or any interests therein, the annual value of which, together with that of all other lands and tenements theretofore acquired by like means and then held by the society or branch, exceeds in the whole $1,000; nor shall the society or branch at any time take by gift, devise or bequest, lands, tenements or hereditaments the annual value of which, together with all the other real estate of the society or branch, exceeds $5,000; and no lands or tenements acquired by gifts, devise or bequest within the limits aforesaid, but not required for the actual use or occupation of the society or branch, shall be held by the society or branch for a longer period than seven years after the acquisition thereof, and within such period the same shall be absolutely disposed of by the society or branch; and the society or branch shall have power within such period, in the name of the society or branch, to grant and convey the said lands and tenements to any purchaser so that the society or branch no longer retains any interest therein; and the proceeds on such disposition shall be invested in public securities, municipal debentures or other approved securities, not including mortgages on land, for the use of the society or branch; and lands, tenements or interests therein required by this Ordinance to be sold or disposed of by the society or branch which have not, within the said period, been so disposed of, shall revert to the person from whom the same were acquired, his heirs, executors, administrators or assigns. C.O., c. 66, s. 9.

Powers to sell mortgage, etc lands

10. Any society may in pursuance of a resolution assented to by a majority of the members present at a general meeting specially called for that purpose, of which public notice shall be given in the manner provided by the by-laws, mortgage, sell, exchange or lease any lands of the society. C.O., c. 66, s. 10.

Copy of declaration of incorporation to be evidence

11. A copy of the declaration under the second section of this Ordinance certified by the registrar of the said Supreme Court or his deputy to be a true copy shall be *prima facie* evidence of the facts alleged in the declaration and of the due making, signing and filing of the declaration as mentioned in the certificate; and a copy of the declaration with a certificate of the said register or his deputy showing the particulars necessary for creating a corporation under this Ordinance, shall be *prima facie* evidence that the society or branch is an incorporated society or branch under this Ordinance. C.O., c. 66, s. 11.

Defects in form

12. No defect of form in the certificate of the judge or in the proceedings to which the certificate of the judge relates shall affect the validity of the incorporation. C.O., c. 66, s. 12.

Certificate of incorporation, its effects as evidence

13. To facilitate the proof of a society or branch being an incorporated society or branch under this Ordinance and to prevent any future question as to the same, the society or branch after the same has become incorporated as aforesaid, shall be entitled (if the society or branch thinks fit) to receive a certificate of such incorporation in manner hereinafter mentioned; and a certificate so obtained shall be final and conclusive evidence of the society or branch being an incorporation under this Ordinance unless the certificate on the order or decision of the court granting or authorizing the same is reversed or set aside by some direct proceeding taken for the purpose; and the proceedings for the purpose of obtaining the certificate may be as follows:

Application for certificate

1. The application for the certificate may be made by the society or branch to a judge of the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories.

Evidence thereon

2. The application shall be supported by satisfactory evidence that the society or branch is a society or branch within the true intent and meaning of this Ordinance; that the proceedings necessary for incorporation have been duly taken; that four weeks' notice of the intention to apply for a certificate has been given to the Lieutenant Governor of the Territories; and that a like notice has been published for four weeks in *The North-West Territories Gazette;* and if the judge is not satisfied with the evidence offered of these particulars in the first instance he may instead of dismissing the application give an opportunity or opportunities for producing further evidence; and if there is any defect in the proceedings taken to obtain incorporation the judge may permit the same to be supplied and he may in all cases require from time to time any further publication to take place, and any other notice to be mailed, served or given which he deems necessary.

Issue of certificate

3. When the judge is satisfied that the society or branch is entitled to the certificate, the certificate may be issued by the clerk of the court of the judicial district in which the application is made, in duplicate (under his hand and the seal of the court) or in as many parts as may be required and the same shall name the day from and at which the incorporation was complete and effectual, and any person shall thereafter be entitled to receive a certificate to the same effect sealed and signed as aforesaid; which certificate or counterpart thereof shall be final and conclusive as hereinbefore mentioned.

Costs and practice

4. The judges of the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories shall have power to regulate the practice and costs in such cases. C.O., c. 66, s. 13.

Society to furnish statement of real property

14. It shall be the duty of the corporation when thereunto required by the Lieutenant Governor in Council or by the Legislative Assembly to furnish a statement of the real property and of the estates therein held by the society and to give such details thereof as the Lieutenant Governor in Council or the Legislative Assembly may from time to time require. C.O., c. 66, s. 14.

Change of name, etc., of society

15. When a society incorporated under the provisions of this Ordinance is desirous of changing its name or of changing any of the purposes contained in the original certificate or declaration of incorporation, a judge of the Supreme Court upon being satisfied that the change desired is not for an improper purpose and is not otherwise objectionable, may make an order reciting the certificate and declaration of incorporation and making the change desired.

Order to be filed

(2) Such order shall be filed in the office in which the certificate and declaration were filed and a copy of the order certified by the registrar of the Supreme Court at Regina or his deputy to be a true copy of the order filed in the said office shall be *prima facie* evidence of the change having been made as therein set forth.

Rights and obligations of society not affected

(3) No change under the next preceding two subsections shall affect the rights or obligations of the society and all actions or proceedings commenced by or against the society prior to the change of name may be proceeded with by or against the society under its former name. C.O., c. 66, s. 15.

Forms

16. In case the Lieutenant Governor in Council adopts or approves of any forms for any of the proceedings under this Ordinance and the order adopting or approving of the same is, with the forms, printed in *The North-West Territories Gazette* such forms shall be as effectual for the purposes mentioned in this Ordinance or in the order in council as if the said forms had been inserted in this Ordinance. C.O., c. 66, s. 16.

SCHEDULE.

Ordinances for purposes not intended by this Ordinance:

1. Chapter 38 of The Consolidated Ordinances.
2. Chapter 45 of The Consolidated Ordinances.
3. Chapter 61 of The Consolidated Ordinances.
4. Chapter 65 of The Consolidated Ordinances.
5. Chapter 68 of The Consolidated Ordinances.
6. Chapter 69 of The Consolidated Ordinances.

CHAPTER 67.

An Ordinance respecting Mechanics' and Literary Institutes.

(C.O., c. 67.)

Chapter 16, 1908, substituted.

CHAPTER 68.

An Ordinance respecting Cemeteries.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

SHORT TITLE.

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Cemetery Ordinance.*" C.O., c. 68, s. 1.

INCORPORATION OF COMPANIES.

Continuation of companies

2. All companies formed under the provisions of chapter 24 of The Revised Ordinances 1888, intituled *An Ordinance to incorporate Companies for the Establishment of Cemeteries*, or of any amendment thereto, in existence as such are hereby continued as bodies politic and corporate and they shall be subject to the provisions of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 68, s. 2.

Conditions of incorporation

3. Any number of persons not less than ten may form themselves into a company for the purpose of establishing one or more public cemeteries outside the limits of any town or village or within such limits if permission be given by by-law of such town or village for such establishment within its limits, who have—

(*a*) Subscribed stock to an amount adequate to the purchase of the ground required for such cemetery; and

(*b*) Executed an instrument according to the form in the fifth section of this Ordinance contained; and

(*c*) Paid to the treasurer of the proposed company twenty-five per cent. of the capital stock intended to be raised; and

(*d*) Deposited such instrument, or a duplicate thereof, together with a receipt from the treasurer for the first instalment of twenty-five per cent., in the office of the Territorial Secretary. C.O., c. 68, s. 3.

Territorial Secretary to receive notice of proposed formation of company

Powers

4. Notice of the formation of the proposed company shall be forthwith given by the Territorial Secretary in the official gazette setting forth the name of the said company and the persons constituting the same and from and after the date of the publication of such notice the persons therein named and their successors shall be a body corporate and politic under the name mentioned therein and as such body corporate and politic shall have all rights and be subject to all the liabilities of a corporation and shall have full power to acquire, hold and alienate both real and personal estate for all the purposes of the company. C.O., c. 68, s. 4.

Form of instrument

5. The instrument referred to in section 3 of this Ordinance may be in the form following:

"Be it remembered that on this..... day of..... in the year of Our Lord one thousand..... we the undersigned shareholders met at.....in the North-West Territories and resolved to form ourselves into a cemetery company to be called The.....Cemetery Company under the provisions of *The Cemetery Ordinance*; and we do hereby agree that the capital stock of the said company shall be.....dollars to be divided into shares of.....dollars each entitling the holder to one hundred superficial feet; and we the undersigned shareholders do hereby agree to accept and take the number of shares set by us opposite our respective signatures; and we do hereby agree to pay the calls thereon according to the provisions of the said Ordinance and the rules and regulations and by-laws of the company to be made in that behalf.

NAME	NO. OF SHARES	AMOUNT

C.O., c. 68, s. 5.

TRUSTEES OF RELIGIOUS BODIES.

Continuation of trustees

6. Trustees appointed under the provisions of Ordinance No. 5 of 1892, intituled *An Ordinance respecting the Holding of Cemeteries in Trust for Religious Bodies* and in existence at the time of the coming into force hereof are hereby continued and shall be subject to the provisions of this Ordinance affecting trustees appointed hereunder. C.O., c. 68, s. 6.

Organization of board of trustees

7. When any one or more religious societies or congregations in the Territories desire to take a conveyance or transfer of land for the purpose of establishing a cemetery for the use of such society or congregation or for the use in common of such societies or congregations such society or congregation or societies or congregations as the case may be, may appoint trustees to whom and their successors to be appointed in such manner and subject to such regulations as may be specified in the deed of conveyance or transfer, the land requisite for the

purposes aforesaid may be conveyed and such trustees and their successors in perpetual succession by the name expressed in the deed may take, hold and possess the land and maintain and defend all actions or suits for the protection thereof or of their property therein:

Land to be outside town

Provided that such land shall not be within the limits of a town unless permission be given by by-law of the said town for such establishment within the limits. C.O., c. 68, s. 7.

Appointment of successors to trustees

8. If the deed of conveyance or transfer of such land does not specify the manner in which the successors to the trustees therein named are to be appointed the society or congregation or societies or congregations for whose use such land is held may enter into an agreement with each other in writing in such manner as may seem to them best and such agreement shall specify the manner in which the successors of the trustees for the term then being are to be appointed and such agreement endorsed on or annexed to a certified copy of the transfer or deed of conveyance under which the land is held for the use of the said society or congregation or societies or congregations and signed by the accredited agents of such society or congregation or societies or congregations shall govern and regulate the manner in which the successors of the trustees named in the original grant, conveyance or transfer shall be appointed and the regulations to which they shall be subject. C.O., c. 68, s. 8.

Transfer of land to be registered

9. Such trustee shall within twelve months after the execution of the deed of conveyance or transfer cause the deed or transfer to be registered in the land titles office of the land registration district within which the land is situated, otherwise the said deed shall be void. C.O., c. 68, s. 9.

Purposes of land

10. The trustees and their successors shall thenceforth hold and convey the land for the purpose exclusively of a cemetery or place for the burial of the dead. C.O., c. 68, s. 10.

PROVISIONS AFFECTING COMPANIES.

Interest on paid up stock

11. From and out of the proceeds of the sales of burial sites made by the company the company may pay to its shareholders who may not desire to take land in the cemetery to the full extent of the stock subscribed and paid for by them interest on their paid up stock not represented by land in the cemetery at such rate as may be agreed on not exceeding eight per centum per annum and may also repay to such shareholders the amount of paid up stock held by them not represented by land in the cemetery.

Rights of shareholders

(2) Every such shareholder of the said company shall be taken to be a shareholder and shall be entitled to all the rights of shareholders in respect of the shares of the capital stock of

the company held by him and fully paid up and which are not represented by land in the cemetery until such shares are repaid to him by the company; and upon the repayment to him of any share he shall cease to be a shareholder in respect of such share.

When no dividend payable

(3) Except as aforesaid no dividend or profit of any kind shall be paid by the company to any member thereof. C.O., c. 68, s. 11.

Application of proceeds of sale

12. Subject to the provisions in the preceding section contained one half of the proceeds of all sales of burial sites made by the company shall be first applied to the payment of the purchase money of the land acquired by the company and the residue to preserving, improving and embellishing the land as a cemetery and to the incidental expenses of the company; and after payment of the purchase money the proceeds of all future sales shall be applied to the preservation, improvement and embellishment of the cemetery and to the incidental expenses thereof, and to no other purpose whatever. C.O., c. 68, s. 12.

Owner of lot a shareholder

13. Every proprietor of a lot in the cemetery containing not less than one hundred superficial feet and who has paid twenty-five per cent. or more of the price of the lot shall be deemed a shareholder in the company and every such lot shall be deemed a share in the company. C.O., c. 68, s. 13.

Qualification of directors

14. Every shareholder who has paid to the company not less than $5 in all on his share or shares shall be eligible as a director. C.O., c. 68, s. 14.

Size of lots Rights of owners

15. The company may sell a lot of any size, but no proprietor of a lot containing less than one hundred superficial feet shall thereby become a member of the company or have any vote in the management of the affairs thereof. C.O., c. 68, s. 15.

Board of directors

16. The affairs and property of the company shall be managed by three directors a majority of whom shall form a quorum. C.O., c. 68, s. 16.

Choice of directors

17. The first directors shall be chosen by ballot from among the subscribers to the instrument creating the company; and thereafter the directors shall be annually elected by the shareholders on the first Monday in June in every year. C.O., c. 68, s. 17.

Qualificaiton of shareholders to vote

18. Upon every election of directors, including the first, every shareholder shall be entitled to one vote for every share he holds or is possessed of up to ten and one vote for every five shares above ten; but no shareholder shall vote unless he has paid at least $2 upon each share upon which he votes. C.O., c. 68, s. 18.

President

19. The directors or a majority of them shall at their first meeting elect one of their number to be president of the company and the president if present or, if he is not present, then some director chosen for the occasion shall preside at every meeting of the directors and shall not vote except in case of an equality of votes when he shall have a casting vote. C.O., c. 68, s. 19.

Calls on stock

Forfeiture for nonpayment

20. The directors may also call for instalments on the sums subscribed for and may appoint a time for the payment thereof and if the same are not then paid the right of the subscriber and every instalment formerly paid shall be forfeited and he shall be held not to have subscribed unless the directors think it expedient to remit the forfeiture which they may do if the instalments are paid with interest within one year after the day when they ought to have been paid. C.O., c. 68, s. 20.

Records

21. The directors shall record in a book kept for the purpose all their by-laws and proceedings, and every shareholder shall have access to such book for the purpose of searching and making extracts therefrom, without payment of any fee. C.O., c. 68, s. 21.

Exclusive reservation

22. The directors may reserve for the exclusive use of any religious society or congregation such part of the cemetery and upon such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon. C.O., c. 68, s. 22.

Graves for strangers and poor

23. The company shall furnish graves for strangers and for the poor of all denominations free of charge on the certificate, in the latter case of a minister or clergyman of the denomination to which the deceased belonged, that the relatives of the deceased are poor and cannot afford to purchase a lot in the cemetery. C.O., c. 68, s. 23.

GENERAL PROVISIONS.

Walls and fences

24. The company shall within two years from its incorporation and the trustees shall within two years from their appointments by walls or other fences inclose every part of the cemetery held by them. C.O., c. 68, s. 24.

Repair of property

25. The company or trustees as the case may be shall keep the cemetery and the buildings and fences thereof in complete repair and in good order and condition. C.O., c. 68, s. 25.

Drains and sewers

26. The company or trustees as the case may be shall make all proper and necessary sewers and drains in and about the cemetery for draining it and keeping it dry; and they may from time to time as occasion requires cause any such sewer or drain to open into an existing sewer with the consent in

writing of the persons having the management of the street or road, and with the like consent of the owner or occupier of the land through which or part of which the opening is intended to be made doing as little damage as possible to the street, road or land wherein the same is made and restoring it to the same or as good condition as it was in before being disturbed. C.O., c. 68, s. 26.

Penalty for fouling water

27. If the company or trustees as the case may be at any time cause or suffer to be brought to or to flow in any river, spring, well, stream, canal, reservoir, aqueduct, pond or watering place any offensive matter from the cemetery whereby the water is fouled the company or trustees as the case may be shall forfeit for every such offence $500. C.O., c. 68, s. 27.

Suit for penalty

28. The said penalty with full costs of suit may by a civil action in any court of competent jurisdiction be recovered by any person having a right to use the water; but the penalty and costs shall not be recoverable unless sued for during the continuance of the offence or within six months after it has ceased. C.O., c. 68, s. 28.

Limitation of action

Further penalty

29. In addition to the penalty of $500 (and whether the same has been recovered or not) any person having a right to use the water may sue the company or trustees as the case may be in a civil action for any damage specially sustained by him by reason of the water being fouled or if no special damage is alleged then for the sum of $10 for every day during which the offensive matter has continued to be brought or to flow after the expiration of twenty-four hours from the time when the notice of the offence was by such person served upon the company or trustees as the case may be. C.O., c. 68, s. 29.

No grave near buildings

30. No body shall be buried in a vault or other space under any chapel or other building in the cemetery nor within fifteen feet of the outer wall of any such chapel or building. C.O., c. 68, s. 30.

Proper conduct of funerals

31. The company or trustees as the case may be shall make regulations to ensure all burials within the cemetery being conducted in a decent and solemn manner. C.O., c. 68, s. 31.

Exemption from taxes

32. The real estate of the company or trustees and the lots or plots when conveyed by the company or trustees to individual proprietors for burial sites shall be exempt from taxation of any kind and shall not be liable to be seized or sold under execution. C.O., c. 68, s. 32.

By-laws

33. The directors of the company may pass by-laws and the trustees may frame regulations for the laying out, selling and management of the cemetery and for regulating the erection

of tombs, monuments and gravestones therein: and the directors of the company may pass by-laws empowering the president to execute conveyances of plots to shareholders. C.O., c. 68, s. 33.

Record of regulations and burials

34. The directors shall keep a record of the by-laws and the trustees shall keep a record of the regulations referred to in the next preceding section and the directors and trustees respectively shall also keep a separate record of all burials showing name, age, occupation and date of burial of all persons buried within the cemetery and in case they cannot get all the particulars a note of such must be made in the margin and every person shall have access to such last mentioned record for the purpose of searching and making extracts therefrom without payment of any fee. C.O., c. 68, s. 34.

Penalties

35. Any person who in a cemetery established under this Ordinance—

(*a*) Plays any game or sport; or

(*b*) Discharges firearms (save at a military funeral); or who

(*c*) Commits a nuisance therein;

shall on summary conviction thereof be liable to a fine not exceeding $100 and costs of prosecution. C.O., c. 68, s. 35.

Liability of trustees

36. The trustees shall be personally liable for any judgment recovered against them as trustees. C.O., c. 68, s. 36.

CHAPTER 69.

An Ordinance respecting Agricultural Socieites.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

SHORT TITLE.

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Agricultural Societies Ordinance.*" 1903, c. 17, s. 1.

INTERPRETATION.

Interpretation

2. In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires—

1. The expression "department" means the Department of Agriculture;

2. The expression "commissioner" means the Commissioner of Agriculture;

3. The expression "society" means any agricultural society organized or continued under this Ordinance. 1903, c. 17, s. 2.

OBJECTS OF AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES.

Objects of societies

3. The objects of a society shall be to encourage improvement in agriculture, horticulture, arboriculture, manufactures and the useful arts—

1. By holding meetings for the delivery of lectures and for the discussion of subjects connected with the theory and practice of any of the said industries;

2. By promoting the circulation of agricultural, pastoral, horticultural, arboricultural and mechanical periodicals, and by the formation and maintenance of a reference library on such subjects for the use of its members;

3. By importing and otherwise procuring seeds, plants and animals of new or valuable kinds;

4. By holding exhibitions as hereinafter provided at which prizes may be awarded for—

(*a*) Excellence in the raising or introduction of live stock;

(*b*) The invention or improvement of agricultural machines or implements;

(c) The production of grains and all kinds of vegetables, plants, flowers and fruits, home manufactures and works of art; and generally for excellence in any agricultural production or operation;

5. By offering prizes for essays on subjects relating to agriculture, including the prevention of prairie fires and the eradication of noxious weeds;

6. By taking action to eradicate poisonous and noxious weeds and to exterminate such animals as are found to injure or impede agriculture;

7. By carrying on experiments in the growing of crops, the feeding of stock or any other branch of agriculture or by testing any system of farming;

8. By affiliating and co-operating with associations organized to improve live stock or encourage grain growing, dairying, forestry or fruit growing, or promote the study of plant life or the destruction of injurious insects and plants. 1903, c. 17, s. 3.

Expenditure of funds

4. The funds of agricultural societies, howsoever derived, shall not be expended for any objects inconsistent with those authorized by this Ordinance.

(2) Such funds shall be deposited from time to time to the credit of the society in a chartered bank or other banking house; and all cheques shall be signed by the president or a vice-president and the treasurer or secretary-treasurer of the society. 1903, c. 17, s. 4.

EXISTING SOCIETIES CONTINUED.

Existing societies

5. All agricultural societies established and in operation at the time of the coming into force of this Ordinance shall be continued as agricultural societies under and subject to the provisions of this Ordinance and the present officers of such societies shall continue to hold office as such until the next annual meeting of the society. 1903, c. 17, s. 5.

ORGANIZATION OF SOCIETIES.

Organization

6. An agricultural society may be formed under the provisions hereof in the following manner:

1. An application in form A in the schedule hereto and containing the information indicated as required thereby shall be signed by not less than fifty persons all being over eighteen years of age and residents of the Territories and not being members of any other agricultural society;

2. Every person signing the said application shall pay at least one dollar as or as part of his first annual subscription to the funds of the proposed society and such moneys shall be paid to and be held by one of the subscribers in trust for the society;

3. The application shall be verified by an affidavit of one of the subscribers in the form appended to said form A;

4. The application so verified shall be transmitted to the commissioner who, if he approves thereof, shall declare the subscribers thereto to be organized into a society under the name of "The.....Agricultural Society," and shall issue a certificate of such organization in form B in the schedule hereto and thereupon the society shall be deemed to be formed and it shall be a corporation and in addition to its other rights as such it shall have the power to hold real estate necessary for the objects of the society; but any society may, subject to the permission of the commissioner, change its name at any time;

[5. A new society shall not be formed unless the chief place of business for the proposed society is at least ten miles distant from any existing society in the province;

6. The annual exhibition must be held at the chief place of business as specified in the certificate of organization.] 1903, c. 17, s. 6; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 16, s. 1.

First meeting of members

7. As soon as practicable after the formation of the society a meeting of the subscribers and of such other persons as may desire to become members thereof, which shall be the first annual meeting of the society, shall be held at the call of such person as the commissioner may nominate for that purpose and at such time and place and with such prior public notice as he may direct. 1903, c. 17, s. 7.

Report to be sent to department

8. A report of the said meeting certified by the president and secretary which shall contain a statement of the number of members and a list of the officers elected and appointed shall be sent by the secretary to the department within one week after the meeting. 1903, c. 17, s. 8.

MEMBERSHIP.

Persons eligible for membership

9. Any person who would have been qualified to sign an application for the formation of a society may become a member thereof at any time on payment to the treasurer of a membership fee of not less than one dollar.

(2) Payment of the said fee shall entitle the person paying it to the privileges of membership for the year for which it is paid.

(3) At the time of payment of his membership fee every member shall give to the treasurer the post office address to which all notices of meetings and other notices shall be sent.

(4) Subject to the by-laws of the society a firm or an incorporated company may become a member of any society by the payment of the regular fee, but the name of one person only shall in any one year be entered as the representative or agent of such firm or company and that person only shall exercise the privileges of membership in the society. 1903, c. 17, s. 9.

SUPERINTENDENT OF FAIRS.

Officers appointed by commissioner

10. The commissioner may from time to time appoint a superintendent of fairs and institutes and such other officers as may be required to carry out the provisions of this Ordinance and may appoint an inspector to examine the books and accounts of any society and may confer on him any or all of the powers which may be conferred on a commissioner appointed under the provisions of *An Ordinance respecting Inquiries concerning Public Matters*. 1903, c. 17, s. 10.

OFFICERS OF SOCIETY.

Officers

11. The officers of the society shall consist of a president and two vice-presidents who shall be *ex officio* directors and nine, twelve or fifteen additional elected directors as may be determined by the society, a secretary and a treasurer or a secretary-treasurer and [one auditor who shall be an official auditor]. 1903, c. 17, s. 11; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 16, s. 2.

Qualification of voters and officers

[**12.** The persons qualified to vote for officers or to be elected shall be only those members who have paid their membership fee for the ensuing year. To enable persons to join, the secretary shall be present at the place appointed for holding such annual meeting one hour previous to the hour set for holding such annual meeting for the purpose of receiving membership fees.] 1910 (2nd Session), c. 16, s. 3.

Officers to be elected at first annual meeting

13. At the first annual meeting all of the officers except the secretary and the treasurer or the secretary-treasurer shall be elected by ballot. 1903, c. 17, s. 13.

Term of office of president elected at first meeting

14. The president, vice-presidents, directors and auditors elected at the first or any subsequent annual meeting shall hold office until the next following annual meeting. 1903, c. 17, s. 14.

Secretary-treasurer

15. The board of directors may from time to time appoint a secretary and a treasurer or a secretary-treasurer who may be a director or directors and who shall hold office during pleasure. 1903, c. 17, s. 15.

Security to be given by treasurer

[**16.** The secretary and the treasurer or the secretary-treasurer of any society or exhibition association within one month of his appointment shall obtain a bond from a guarantee company for such an amount as the directors may deem sufficient and such bond to be renewed yearly and said bond to be sent to the minister.

(2) No grant shall be paid to any society or exhibition association under the Ordinance unless and until the said bond has been forwarded to the department.] 1910 (2nd Session), c. 16, s. 4.

Vacancy in office

17. In the event of an officer of an agricultural society dying or resigning office, or in any other way vacating his office during the period for which he has been elected, the board of directors shall appoint an eligible person to fill the office for the unexpired term of the person so vacating office. 1903, c. 17, s. 17.

Commissioner may call meetings, etc., in certain cases

18. If at any time there shall be no officers of a society or if there is an insufficient number of officers and they do not act the commissioner may authorize any person to call a meeting of the society for any purpose or to take such other action as the commissioner may deem proper in the interests of the society. 1903, c. 17, s. 18.

MEETINGS OF SOCIETY.

Annual meeting of society

[**19.** Every agricultural society shall hold its annual meeting on the first Wednesday in the month of December in each year at the hour of two o'clock in the afternoon and at such a place as may be decided upon by the board of directors:

Provided that should the first Wednesday be a holiday, the annual meeting shall be held on the following Thursday afternoon.

(2) The work for the year of the agricultural societies shall close three days prior to the date of the annual meeting.] 1910 (2nd Session), c. 16, s. 5.

Notice of annual meeting

20. At least two weeks' previous notice of the time and place of holding an annual or other meeting of a society shall be given by the secretary by written or printed notice mailed to each member of the society, and such additional notice as the directors may decide. 1903, c. 17, s. 20.

Substituted meeting

21. In case any society shall, through any cause, fail to hold its annual meeting within the time appointed the commissioner may appoint a time for holding the same, and the meeting shall be called by the secretary or by some person appointed for that purpose by the commissioner in the same way as the regular annual meeting and this meeting shall in all particulars be taken as the annual meeting of the society. 1903, c. 17, s. 21.

22. The following shall be the order of business at annual meetings of agricultural societies: Order of business

(1) Reading minutes of previous meeting.

(2) Addresses and reports of officers.

(3) Reports of committees.

(4) Unfinished business.

(5) New business.

(6) Addresses and discussions.

(7) Election of officers.

(8) Adjournment. 1903, c. 17, s. 22.

23. The board of directors shall at the annual meeting present— Reports of board of directors

(*a*) A report of their proceedings for the year with such remarks and suggestions upon the state of agricultural development in the district as they may see fit to offer;

(*b*) A statement showing the name, occupation and post office address of each member with the amount of his subscription to the society for the year opposite the name;

(*c*) A detailed statement of the receipts and expenditure of the society for the current financial year certified by the [auditor];

(*d*) A statement of the assets and liabilities of the society certified by the [auditor];

(*e*) A statement showing the amount offered and also the amount actually paid in prizes for each kind of live stock, agricultural and domestic products, manufactured articles or other objects respectively and the number of entries in each class;

(*f*) A report of each meeting held for the discussion of agricultural subjects giving the names of the speakers, the subjects of their addresses and the number of the persons present;

(*g*) A report upon any co-operative agricultural experiments carried out under the instructions of the department during the year. 1903, c. 17, s. 23; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 16, s. 6.

24. Meetings of the society other than the annual meeting may be held at any time that the board of directors may determine. 1903, c. 17, s. 24. Other meetings

MEETINGS OF DIRECTORS.

Directors' meetings

25. Directors' meetings shall be held upon written notice mailed by the secretary to each officer under instructions from the president, or in his absence from a vice-president, at least ten days before the day appointed for such meeting. 1903, c. 17, s. 25.

QUORUM.

Quorum

26. Ten members shall constitute a quorum at a meeting of the society and five directors at a meeting of the directors. 1903, c. 17, s. 26.

RETURNS.

Returns, etc., to be transmitted to department

27. A list of the officers elected at the annual meeting and a copy or summary of each report and statement presented thereat shall be transmitted to the department by the secretary upon the forms provided for the purpose on or before the twenty-third day of December in each year and in case these particulars are not transmitted from any agricultural society within this date it shall not receive any portion of any Territorial legislative grant unless the commissioner is satisfied by the explanations given that such delay was unavoidable or inadvertent in which case he may pay the grant which such society would be entitled to after deducting the sum of five dollars for each week of such delay. 1903, c. 17, s. 27.

BY-LAWS.

By-laws and regulations

28. The members of each society may at an annual meeting or at a special meeting called for that purpose make, alter and repeal by-laws and regulations for the general management of the society and subject to such by-laws the board of directors shall have full power to act for and on behalf of the society and all grants and other funds of the society shall be received and expended under their direction.

(2) A copy of such by-laws and regulations shall be forthwith transmitted by the society to the department. 1903, c. 17, s. 28.

REAL ESTATE.

Disposal of lands

[**29.** A society organized under the provisions of this Ordinance shall have power to acquire and hold such real estate in the province as is necessary for the purpose of carrying out the objects for which it is formed, but the directors shall not sell, mortgage, lease for over a year or otherwise dispose of any real property owned by the society, unless authorized to do so at a special meeting of the society, called for the purpose, of which at least a month's notice shall be given in the manner provided for calling such meetings.]

(2) The notice calling such special meeting shall state the object for which the meeting is called. 1903, c. 17, s. 29; 1907, c. 5, s. 16.

EXHIBITIONS.

Exhibitions

30. An exhibition may be held by any agricultural society, board of management, or any company organized for the purpose at such time and place as may be decided upon by the directors at a meeting called for that purpose. 1903, c. 17, s. 30.

Prize list to be sent commissioner

31. If a society, board of management or any company organized for the purpose shall propose to hold an exhibition at which prizes are to be awarded the prize list shall be sent to the commissioner at least six weeks before the date upon which the exhibition is to be held. 1903, c. 17, s. 31.

Union of societies for holding exhibitions

32. Two or more societies may by agreement between their respective boards of directors unite their funds or any portion thereof for the purpose of holding a joint agricultural or live stock exhibition.

Joint board of management

(2) In the case of such amalgamation the directors of the said societies or delegates appointed for such purpose by each board of directors shall meet and shall elect from among their number a president and first and second vice-presidents, a secretary-treasurer and at least eight persons who, with the officers so elected, shall be a board of management and shall have the charge and management of the exhibition so to be held.

Directors voting

(3) The directors or delegates and members of the board of management shall at all meetings have the right to vote in person or by proxy.

Auditors of joint board

(4) One or more auditors shall be appointed at the meeting of the directors or delegates to examine and report on the accounts of such board of management and such report shall be presented by the directors of each society taking part in the joint exhibition at the next annual meeting of their society. 1903, c. 17, s. 32.

GRANTS.

Payment of grants

33. There may be paid out of any moneys appropriated by the Legislative Assembly for the aid of agricultural societies an amount to be calculated as follows:

1. To each society whose membership is shown to include at least fifty members who have paid their fees up to the date of the annual meeting, which has held during the preceding year at least two meetings as provided in clause 1 of section 3 of this Ordinance, the sum of one dollar for each paid up member up to 150;

2. To each society which has during the preceding year undertaken co-operative agricultural experiments under the direction of the department, filed the returns required and complied with the instructions furnished in connection therewith, the sum of $5 for each experiment selected and carried out;

3. To each society holding an exhibition and to any incorporated company or board of management of a joint exhibition holding an exhibition and filing in the department on or before the twenty-third day of December following a return furnishing in respect of such exhibition the same information as is required of a society by clauses (*c*), (*d*) and (*e*) of section [23], whose total expenditure for prizes at such exhibition exceeds $250 an amount equal to sixty-six and two-thirds per cent. of the amount actually paid out for such prizes, but not exceeding the sum of [$3,000]. Provided that the commissioner may withhold payment in respect to any prize offered which in his opinion is not calculated to promote the legitimate objects of an agricultural exhibition; and provided also that no incorporated company that permits voting by proxy or allows more than one vote to be exercised by each shareholder irrespective of the number of shares owned or controlled by such shareholder shall be entitled to any grant under this clause:

[Provided further that for good cause shown, the Lieutenant Governor in Council may extend the time for filing the returns herein required to be filed];

[4. To each agricultural society or association of individuals holding a seed grain fair and filing in the department a return furnishing in respect to such fair the same information as is required of a society by clauses (*c*), (*d*) and (*e*) of section 23, an amount equal to the amount actually paid out for prizes at such fair but not exceeding the sum of $100:

5. To each agricultural society or association of individuals holding a winter exhibition of poultry and filing in the department a return furnishing in respect to such exhibition the same information as required of a society by clauses (*c*), (*d*) and (*e*) of section 23, an amount equal to the amount actually paid out for prizes at such exhibition but not exceeding the sum of $300:

6. To each agricultural society or association of individuals holding a horticultural exhibition and filing in the department a return furnishing in respect to such exhibition the same information as required of a society by clauses (*c*), (*d*) and (*e*) of section 23, an amount equal to the amount actually paid out for prizes at such exhibition but not exceeding the sum of $300.]

[7. To each agricultural society holding a field grain competition and filing in the department a return furnishing in respect to such exhibition same information as required of a

society by clauses (*c*), (*d*) and (*e*) of section 23, an amount equal to sixty-six and two-thirds per cent. of the amount actually paid out for such prizes but not exceeding the sum of $100.00;

8. To each agricultural society holding a spring stallion show and filing in the department a return furnishing in respect to such exhibition the same information as required of a society by clauses (*c*), (*d*) and (*e*) of section 23, an amount equal to sixty-six and two-thirds per cent. of the amount actually paid out for such prizes but not exceeding the sum of $300.00;

9. To each agricultural society holding a good farms competition and filing in the department a return furnishing in respect to such exhibition the same information as required of a society by clauses (*c*), (*d*) and (*e*) of section 23, an amount equal to sixty-six and two-thirds per cent. of the amount actually paid out for such prizes but not exceeding the sum of $100.00.]

(2) In case the amount of the appropriation available halls not be sufficient to pay the total amount of the grants which would be payable under this section then such amount may be apportioned between those entitled *pro rata* on the same basis. 1903, c. 17, s. 33; 1907, c. 5, s. 16; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 16, s. 7.

DISORGANIZATION OF SOCIETIES.

Proceedings for disorganization of societies

34. In the event of its appearing advisable that any society be disorganized, the commissioner may order and declare that, on and after a day to be named by him, such society shall be disorganized, and thereupon the same shall cease to exist and the officers thereof shall cease to hold office. 1903, c. 17, s. 34.

Commissioners for settlement of affairs on disorganization

35. Upon the disorganization of any society the commissioner may appoint a liquidator or liquidators to adjust and settle the assets and liabilities of such society and such liquidator or liquidators so appointed shall have full power and authority to sell and dispose of and convert into money all the assets and property of such society, and shall apply the same so far as the same will extend, first, in payment of his or their remuneration, to be fixed by the commissioner, and secondly, in payment of the liabilities of the society, and the surplus, if any, shall be paid into the general revenue fund of the Territories. 1903, c. 17, s. 35.

Regulations by Lieutenant Governor in Council

36. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may make regulations for the guidance of agricultural societies [and exhibition associations] not inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance respecting the manner in which their official books and records are to be kept and governing the conduct and management of agricultural institute meetings, exhibitions and any other undertakings such societies are authorized to engage in.

(2) Any society that fails to carry out such regulations shall not be entitled to participate in any appropriation in aid

of agricultural societies [and exhibition associations] provided by the Legislative Assembly. 1903, c. 17, s. 36; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 16, s. 8.

SCHEDULE.

FORM A.

APPLICATION FOR FORMATION OF SOCIETY.

To the Commissioner of Agriculture of the North-West Territories.

We, the undersigned, hereby apply to be formed into an agricultural society under the provisions of *The Agricultural Societies Ordinance*.

The proposed name of the society is "The..... Agricultural Society."

The proposed chief place of business of the society is at .....in the North-West Territories.

And the undersigned, each as to himself, says:

1. That he is over eighteen years of age;

2. That he is a resident of the North-West Territories:

3. That he is not a member of any other agricultural society:

4. That he has subscribed to the funds of the society the sum set opposite his name in the fourth column hereunder and that he has paid to said funds the sum set opposite his name in the fourth column hereunder.

Dated at.....this.....day of.....A.D. 1....

SIGNATURE	OCCUPATION	POST OFFICE ADDRESS	AMOUNT PAID

AFFIDAVIT VERIFYING APPLICATION.

Canada
North-West Territories.
To Wit

I,.....
of.....
in the North-West Territories, make oath and say:

1. I am one of the subscribers to the foregoing (*or* annexed) application:

2. I verily believe that the statements made in the said application by each of said applicants are true:

3. The sum of.....dollars, being the total sum paid by said applicants towards the funds of the proposed .....Agricultural Society is now held by .....in trust for said society.

Sworn to before me at.....
in the North-West Territories
this.....day of
.....A.D. 1..... } *(Signature.)*

.....

A..... .....*in and for the N.W.T.*

1903, c. 17, form A.

FORM B.

THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

The Agricultural Societies Ordinance.

This is to certify that on the.....
day of.....A.D. 1....., application was made to the Commissioner of Agriculture for the North-West Territories by (*here set out names and addresses of applicants*) for the formation of an agricultural society under the provisions of *The Agricultural Societies Ordinance*, to be known as The .....Agricultural Society and to have its chief place of business at.....in the said Territories and the requirements of the said Ordinance as to matters preliminary having been complied with it is hereby declared that the said agricultural society has been this day organized under the name of The.....
Agricultural Society and having its chief place of business as aforesaid and subject in all respects to the provisions of the said Ordinance.

Dated at Regina this.....day of.....
A.D. 1..... .....

Commissioner of Agriculture.

1903, c. 17, form B.

CHAPTER 70.

An Ordinance respecting Municipalities.

(C.O., c. 70)

To be printed in pamphlet form.

CHAPTER 71.

An Ordinance respecting the Assessment of Railways.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

Annual statement of railway company to municipality and school district

1. Every railway company whose railway is not exempt from taxation shall annually transmit on or before the first day of February to the secretary-treasurer of every municipality and to the secretary or other officer of every public school district through which the company's railway may run a statement to be signed by some authorized official of the company showing—

1. The quantity of land other than the roadway owned or occupied by the company which is liable to assessment;

2. The quantity of the land occupied by the roadway. C.O., c. 71, s. 1.

Lands to be assessed

2. The secretary-treasurer of such municipality or the secretary of the school district as the case may be shall communicate such statement to the assessor of the municipality or school district as the case may be who shall assess the lands described therein as other lands within the municipality or school district and who shall deliver at or transmit by post to the nearest station or office of the company a notice addressed to such company stating the amounts at which the land of such company and the roadway and superstructure have been assessed. C.O., c. 71, s. 2.

Roadway and superstructure assessment

3. Whether such statement in section 1 of this Ordinance is placed in the hands of the assessor of any such municipality or school district or not, the assessor of every municipality or school district as the case may be shall assess the lands of such railway company and the roadway thereof and the superstructure of such roadway and give such notice as is required by section 2 hereof:

Provided that the roadway and superstructure thereon shall not be assessed at a greater value than $1,000 per mile. C.O., c. 71, s. 3.

Collection of taxes

4. Such taxes shall be payable to the municipality or school district as the case may be making such assessment and shall be collectible in the same manner as other taxes. C.O., c. 71, s. 4.

5. Railway companies shall not be liable for assessment in any school district or municipality in the Territories for the payment of any debenture indebtedness existing on the thirty-first day of December, 1892. C.O., c. 71, s. 5.

NOTE—In reference to this subject, Chapter 30 of the Statutes of 1906, as amended by c. 20, s. 17 of 1908, and c. 5, s. 10 of 1909, should be consulted.

CHAPTER 72.

An Ordinance respecting Villages.

(1901, c. 25.)

Chapter 10, 1907, substituted: amended 1908, c. 20, .. 20· 1909, c. 5, s. 17; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 2, s. 17.

CHAPTER 73.

An Ordinance respecting Local Improvement Districts

(1903, 2nd Session, c. 24.)

Chapter 11, 1907, substituted; amended 1908, c. 20, s. 21; 1909, c. 5, s. 12; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 2, s. 18.

CHAPTER 74.

An Ordinance respecting Irrigation Districts.

(C.O., c. 74.)

There is no Irrigation District now working under the provisions of this Ordinance.

CHAPTER 75.

An Ordinance respecting Schools.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the [Province of Alberta] enacts as follows:

SHORT TITLE.

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The School Ordinance.*" 1901, c. 29, s. 1; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 1.

INTERPRETATION.

Interpretation

2. In this Ordinance except the context otherwise requires—

Department

1. The expression "department" means the Department of Education:

Minister

2. The expression ["Minister"] means the [Minister] of Education:

Council

3. The expression "council" means the Educational Council:

Inspector

4. The expression "inspector" means any school inspector appointed under this Ordinance:

District

5. The expression "district" means any school district erected or constituted as such at the date of the coming into force of this Ordinance and any school district hereafter erected or constituted under the provisions hereof:

Rural district

6. The expression "rural district" means any school district situated wholly outside the limits of any town or city municipality or any village:

[*Provided that in case any rural district or any portion thereof is included in any village that may hereafter be organized such district shall for the purposes of this Ordinance be deemed a rural district until the end of the then current calendar year:

Village district

[*7. The expression "village district" means any school district situated wholly or in part within the limits of any village:

[Provided that in case any village in which is situate in whole or in part a village district is at any time incorporated as a town such village district shall for the purposes of this Ordinance be deemed to continue to be a village district until the end of the then current calendar year]; [*

Town district

[*8. The expression "town district" means any school district situated wholly or in part within the limits of any town or city municipality:

9. The expression "ratepayer" means any person of the full age of twenty-one years whose name appears on the last revised assessment roll of the district and who has paid all taxes due by him to the said district, [or in the case of a district in which there has been no revised assessment roll any person of the full age of twenty-one years who has owned or been occupant of assessable property therein for a period of at least two months.] Ratepayer

10. The expression "resident ratepayer" means— Resident ratepayer

(*a*) In any proposed district any person of the full age of twenty-one years actually residing therein and who has so resided therein and owned or been the occupant of assessable property therein for a period of at least two months immediately prior to the date of the first school meeting;

(*b*) In an established district in which there has been no revised assessment roll of the district any person of the full age of twenty-one years actually residing therein and who has so resided therein and owned or been the occupant of assessable property therein for a period of at least two months immediately prior to the date of any school meeting;

(*c*) In any other district any person of the full age of twenty-one years actually residing therein whose name appears on the last revised assessment roll of the district and who has paid all taxes due by him to such district [up to December 31st of the preceding year];

11. The expression "board" means the board of trustees of any district; Board

12. The expression "teacher" means any person holding a legal certificate of qualification; Teacher

[13. The expression "owner" includes any person who by any right, title or estate whatsoever is or is entitled to be in possession of any land in a district;

14. The expression "occupant" includes inhabitant occupier of any land or if there be no inhabitant occupier the person entitled to the possession thereof and the leaseholder or holder under agreement for lease and holder under agreement for sale and any person having or enjoying in any way or for any purpose whatsoever the use of land;

15. The expression "taxpayer" means any person who is the owner or occupant of lands in respect of which some person is or may be assessed.] 1901, c. 29, s. 2; 1903 (2nd Session), c. 27, s. 1; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, ss. 2 and 3.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION.

3. There shall be a department of the public service of the [Province of Alberta] called the Department of Education over Organization

which the member of the Executive Council appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council under the seal of the [Province of Alberta] to discharge the functions of the [Minister] of Education for the time being shall preside.

(2) The Lieutenant Governor in Council may appoint such officers, clerks and servants as are required for the proper conduct of the business of the department and for the purposes of this Ordinance all of whom shall hold office during pleasure. 1901, c. 29, s. 3; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s.s. 1 and 2.

Functions

4. The department shall have the control and management of all kindergarten schools, public and separate schools, normal schools, teachers' institutes and the education of the deaf, deaf mute and blind persons. 1901, c. 29, s. 4.

Administration

5. The [Minister] shall have the administration, control and management of the department and shall oversee and direct the officers, clerks and servants thereof. 1901, c. 29, s. 5; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 2.

Regulations of the Department.

6. The [Minister] with the approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council shall have power—

1. To make regulations of the department—

Schools and courses of study

(*a*) For the classification, organization, government, examination and inspection of all schools hereinbefore mentioned;

School buildings and grounds

(*b*) For the construction, furnishing and care of school buildings and the arrangement of school premises;

Examination of teachers

(*c*) For the examination, licensing and grading of teachers and for the examination of persons who may desire to enter professions or who may wish certificates of having completed courses of study in any school;

Teachers' institutes

(*d*) For a teachers' reading course and teachers' institutes and conventions;

Text books and apparatus

2. To authorize text and reference books for the use of the pupils and teachers in all schools hereinbefore mentioned as well as such maps, globes, charts and other apparatus or equipment as may be required for giving proper instruction in such schools;

School libraries

3. To prepare a list of books suitable for school libraries and to make regulations for the management of such libraries;

Normal schools

4. To make due provision for the training of teachers. 1901, c. 29, s. 6; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 2.

Powers of the [Minister].

7. It shall be the duty of the [Minister] and he shall have power— Powers of [minister]

1. To appoint one or more persons to inquire into and report upon any appeal, complaint or dispute arising from the decision of any board or inspector or other school official or upon the condition of one or more schools or upon the financial condition of any district or upon any other school matter; and such person or persons shall have power to take evidence under oath or by affirmation; and the [Minister] upon receipt of such report shall make such order thereon as to him shall seem proper; Appeals, disputes and complaints

2. To appoint an official trustee to conduct the affairs of any district; and any such official trustee shall have all the powers and authorities conferred by this Ordinance upon a board and its officers, and shall be remunerated out of the funds of the district or otherwise as the Lieutenant Governor in Council may decide, and upon the appointment of any such official trustee the board [if any] of any district for which he is appointed shall cease to hold office as such: Official trustees

3. To appoint some person to inquire into and report upon the condition existing in any portion of the [Province of Alberta] that may not have been erected into a school district and subject to the provisions of this Ordinance in that behalf to take such action thereon as to him may seem expedient; and such person shall receive such remuneration as the Lieutenant Governor in Council may determine: Unorganized districts

4. To suspend or cancel for cause any certificate granted under the regulations of the department; Cancel certificates

5. To cause to be prepared and printed recommendations and advice on the management of schools and districts for trustees and teachers; Advice to trustees

6. To prepare suitable forms and give such instructions as may be necessary for making all reports and carrying out the provisions of this Ordinance; Forms

7. To appoint some person to call any school meeting required to be held under this Ordinance when there is no person authorized to call such meeting or when the person so authorized neglects or refuses to act; Call meetings

8. To cause to be prepared plans of buildings suitable for schools of one or two rooms; Plans for schools

9. To report annually to the Lieutenant Governor in Council upon all schools and institutes herein mentioned with such statements and suggestions for promoting education generally as he may deem expedient; Annual report

10. To make any provision not inconsistent with this Ordinance that may be necessary to meet exigencies under its operation. 1901, c. 29, s. 7; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s.s. 1, 2 and 4.

EDUCATIONAL COUNCIL.

Members

8. There shall be an educational council consisting of five persons at least two of whom shall be Roman Catholics to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council; who shall receive such remuneration as the Lieutenant Governor in Council shall determine.

Term of office

(2) On the first constitution of the council three of the members shall be appointed for three years and two for two years; and thereafter each member appointed shall hold office for two years. 1901, c. 29, s. 8.

Meetings

[**9.** Meetings of the council shall be held at such times and places as may be determined by the [minister] but at least one meeting shall be held in each calendar year.] 1903 (2nd Session), c. 27, s. 2; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, 52.

Subjects for consideration

10. All general regulations respecting the inspection of schools, the examination, training, licensing and grading of teachers, course of study, teachers' institutes and text and reference books shall before being adopted or amended be referred to the council for its discussion and report. 1901, c. 29, s. 10.

Report of council

11. The council shall consider such matters as may be referred to it as hereinbefore provided or by the [minister] and may also consider any question concerning the educational system of the [Province of Alberta] as to it may seem fit and shall report thereon to the Lieutenant Governor in Council. 1901, c. 29, s. 11; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 1.

FORMATION OF PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICTS.

Conditions necessary for erection of district

12. Any portion of the [Province of Alberta] may be erected into a public school district provided that—

(*a*) It does not exceed five miles in length or breadth exclusive of road allowances;

[(*b*) It contains four persons actually resident therein who on the erection of the district would be liable to assessment and eight children between the ages of five and sixteen inclusive:

Special cases—other boundaries permitted

Provided, however, that in special cases the [Minister] may permit the boundaries of any district to exceed five miles in length or breadth or either.] 1901, c. 29, s. 12; 1909, c. 5, s. 2; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s.s. 1 and 2.

Committee for erection of district

13. Any three residents in any area fulfilling the requirements of the next preceding section may be formed or may form themselves into a committee to procure its erection into a district and may petition the minister for such erection.

(2) The petition shall be in form prescribed by the [Minister]. Petition
1901, c. 29, s. 13; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 2.

First School Meeting.

14. On receiving the approval of the [Minister] to the limits and name of any proposed district a notice calling a meeting of the ratepayers shall be posted up by the petitioners in at least five widely separated places within such limits one of which shall be the post office therein if there be such post office and if there be no post office therein a sixth notice shall be posted in the nearest post office thereto at least two weeks prior to the date of said meeting. Notice of first school meeting

(2) The notice may be in form prescribed by the [Minister]. Form
1901, c. 29, s. 14; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 2.

[**15.** Satisfactory proof that the notices have been posted up as hereinbefore provided shall be furnished in such form as may from time to time be prescribed by the Minister.] 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 5. Proof of posting

16 At one o'clock in the afternoon standard time of the day appointed in the notice calling the first school meeting the resident ratepayers present shall elect one of their number as chairman to preside over their proceedings and shall also appoint a secretary who shall record the minutes of the meeting and perform such other duties as may be required of him by this Ordinance. 1901, c. 29, s. 16. First meeting; Chairman; Secretary

17. The chairman shall upon his appointment sign the declaration provided in form A in the schedule to this Ordinance. 1901, c. 29, s. 17. Chairman to sign declaration

18. After the election of a chairman any person wishing to take any part in the meeting or vote thereat shall be required to sign in the presence of the chairman and secretary the declaration provided in form A in the schedule to this Ordinance and no person shall be allowed to take part in the meeting or vote thereat unless and until he shall have signed such declaration. Ratepayers to sign declaration; Ratepayers' right to vote

(2) Any person subscribing to a declaration form A containing any false statement shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding $10. Penalty for false declaration

(3) Any declaration made under the provisions of this section shall be forwarded by the chairman to the [Minister]. 1901, c. 29, s. 18; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 2. Declaration to be forwarded to minister

19. The chairman may not vote on any question whether the same is to be decided by a show of hands or a poll but in case of a tie he must give a casting vote. 1901, c. 29, s. 19. Chairman not to vote

Poll for formation of district

20. Upon his appointment and before any other business is transacted except as provided in section 18 of this Ordinance the chairman shall immediately cause a poll to be taken of the votes of the resident ratepayers for and against the formation of the proposed district. 1901, c. 29, s. 20.

Chairman presides Secretary records votes

21. On the taking of the poll the chairman shall preside and the secretary shall record the votes as they are given in the form prescribed by the [Minister]. 1901, c. 29, s. 21; 1910, (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 2.

Closing poll

22. The poll shall remain open for one hour at the end of which time it shall be closed by the chairman who shall then sum up the votes. 1901, c. 29, s. 22.

Nominations of trustees

23. If the result of the poll is favourable to the formation of the district the chairman shall immediately call for nominations of persons to serve as trustees and the secretary shall record such nominations in the order in which they are made. 1901, c. 29, s. 23.

Qualifications of candidates

24. The persons nominated for the position of trustees shall be resident ratepayers of the proposed district and shall be able to read and write. 1901, c. 29, s. 24.

How nominated

25. Each candidate for the position of trustee shall be nominated by a mover and a seconder both of whom shall be resident ratepayers of the proposed district. 1901, c. 29, s. 25.

Time for nomination

26. Nominations shall be received by the chairman for thirty minutes after he first calls for the same. 1901, c. 29, s. 26.

Acclamation

27. In case the number of nominations does not exceed three the chairman shall declare the persons nominated to be elected. 1901, c. 29, s. 27.

Poll for election of trustees

28. If more than three candidates are nominated the chairman shall at the close of the time for nominations declare a poll open for the election of trustees. 1901, c. 29, s. 28.

Chairman to preside

29. On the taking of the poll the chairman shall preside and the secretary shall record the votes as they are given in the form prescribed by the [Minister]. 1901, c. 29, s. 29; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 2.

Ratepayers' votes

30. Every resident ratepayer shall have three votes but shall in no case vote more than once for any one candidate at the same election. 1901, c. 29, s. 30.

Closing poll

31. The poll shall remain open for one hour at the end of which time it shall be closed by the chairman who shall then sum up the votes and declare the result. 1901, c. 29, s. 31.

Chairman to forward minutes to department

32. Within ten days after the date of the first school meeting the chairman shall send to the department certified copies of—

(*a*) The minutes of the meeting;

(*b*) The poll for the erection of the district;

(*c*) The poll for the election of trustees;

(*d*) The notice calling the meeting;

[(*e*) The [form of proof] of posting notices required by section 15.] 1901, c. 29, s. 32; 1903 (2nd Session), c. 27, s. 5; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 6.

Order for Erection of School District.

Minister may order erection of district

33. Upon the receipt of the returns mentioned in the next preceding section and upon being satisfied that all the requirements and provisions of this Ordinance with reference to the formation of the district have been [substantially] complied with the [Minister] may order the erection of the proposed district into a school district and assign to it a name and number.

Notice in official gazette

(2) Notice of the erection of the district shall be published in the official gazette; and such notice shall be conclusive evidence of the erection of the district and that all the necessary formalities have been complied with. 1901, c. 29, s. 33; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s.s. 2 and 7.

Investigation of disputed election, etc.

34. Whenever complaint is made that the election of any trustee or that the proceedings or any part thereof of any first or other school meeting in any rural district have not been in conformity with this Ordinance the [Minister] may upon receiving the complaint of any ratepayer verified by solemn declaration of the complainant investigate the matter and render any decision in and about the same as to him shall appear proper.

(2) No such complaint shall be entertained by the [Minister] unless made to him in writing within twenty days after the holding of the election or meeting. 1901, c. 29, s. 34; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 2.

Name of School District.

Name of district

35. Every district created under this Ordinance shall be entitled "The.....School District No.....of the [Province of Alberta].

Alteration of name

(2) The [minister] may from time to time alter the name [or number or both] of any district upon the petition of the board

of such district [or without such petition if the Minister deems it advisable] and notice of such alteration shall be published in the official gazette but in such cases the seal theretofore used by such district shall continue to be the seal thereof until changed by the board.

Effect of change

(3) No change in the name [or number or both] of any district made in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance shall affect any obligations, rights, actions or property incurred, established, done or acquired prior to such change. 1901, c. 29, s. 35; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, ss. 1, 2, 8 and 9.

FIRST BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Term of Office.

Terms of office of trustees elected at first school meeting

36. The trustees elected at the first school meeting in any district shall hold office as follows: The trustee receiving the greatest number of votes shall hold office until the third annual meeting of the district is held: the trustee receiving the next greatest number of votes until the second annual meeting is held: and the trustee receiving the lowest number of votes until the first annual meeting is held:

Provided that in case there is no vote taken the trustees elected shall respectively hold office in the order in which they are nominated until third, second and first annual meeting of the district is held:

Provided further that if any two or more trustees elected receive an equal number of votes they shall respectively hold office in the manner provided in the next preceding proviso:

Provided further that if the annual meeting of a district is not held in any year it shall for the purposes of this section be deemed to have been held at the regular time. 1901, c. 29, s. 36.

Declaration of Office.

Declaration of office

37. Every trustee shall before the first meeting of the board is held make the following declaration before the chairman of the meeting at which he was elected or a justice of the peace or commissioner for taking affidavits:

I, *A.B.*, do hereby accept the office of trustee to which I have been elected in (*name of school district in full*) and I will to the best of my ability honestly and faithfully discharge the duties devolving on me as such trustee.

Dated this . . . . . day
of . . . . . 19. . *A.B.*,
Trustee.

Certificate of declaration

(2) The chairman, justice of the peace or commissioner shall thereupon grant him a certificate in the following form:

I, *C.D.*, do hereby certify that (*give name, residence and occupation of the person mentioned*) elected trustee for (*give name of school district*) has this day made before me the declaration of office as prescribed by *The School Ordinance* in that behalf.

C.D.,
Chairman, J.P., or Commissioner.

Dated this.....day
of.....19....

1901, c. 29, s. 37.

Organization of Board.

First meeting of board

38. Upon the erection of a district the trustee elected for the longest term shall be notified of the erection of the district by the [Minister]; and he shall thereupon within ten days after receipt of such notice call a meeting of the board in the manner provided by this Ordinance for calling such meetings for the purpose of choosing one of its number as chairman and appointing a secretary, treasurer or secretary-treasurer and transacting such other business as may be necessary. 1901, c. 29, s. 38; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 2.

FORMATION OF SCHOOL DISTRICT BY [MINISTER].

Erection of district on order of minister

39. In case any portion of the [Province of Alberta] not exceeding five miles in length or breadth exclusive of road allowances has not been erected into a school district the [Minister] may order the erection of such portion into a district provided that it contains—

(*a*) Twenty children between the ages of five and sixteen inclusive;

(*b*) Ten persons actually residing therein who on the erection of the district would be liable to assessment;

(*c*) Six thousand acres of assessable land;

and notice of the erection of any such district shall be published in the official gazette which notice shall be conclusive evidence that the district has been duly erected and constituted in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. 1901, c. 29, s. 39; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, ss. 1 and 2.

Election of trustees

40. In case of the erection of any district in accordance with the provisions of the next preceding section the [Minister] may appoint some person to call a meeting of the resident ratepayers of the district to elect trustees which person shall act as chairman of the meeting; and the election held shall be conducted in the manner provided for the election of trustees at a first school meeting; and the trustees elected shall within ten days after their election take the declaration of office and meet to organize the board as hereinbefore provided. 1901, c. 29, s. 40; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 2.

SEPARATE SCHOOLS.

Separate schools

41. The minority of the ratepayers in any district whether Protestant or Roman Catholic may establish a separate school therein; and in such case ratepayers establishing such Protestant or Roman Catholic separate school shall be liable only to assessments of such rates as they impose upon themselves in respect thereof. 1901, c. 29, s. 41.

Assessments

Petition for erection

42. The petition for the erection of a separate school district shall be signed by three resident ratepayers of the religious faith indicated in the name of the proposed district; and shall be in the form prescribed by the [Minister]. 1901, c. 29, s. 42; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 2.

Qualification of voters

43. The persons qualified to vote for or against the erection of a separate school district shall be the ratepayers in the district of the same religious faith Protestant or Roman Catholic as the petitioners. 1901, c. 29, s. 43.

Notice of ratepayers' meetings

44. The notice calling a meeting of the ratepayers for the purpose of taking their votes on the petition for the erection of a separate school district shall be in the form prescribed by the [Minister] and the proceedings subsequent to the posting of such notice shall be the same as prescribed in the formation of public school districts. 1901, c. 29, s. 44; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 2.

Subsequent proceedings

Rights and liabilities of separate school districts

45. After the establishment of a separate school district under the provisions of this Ordinance such separate school district and the board thereof shall possess and exercise all rigths, powers, privileges and be subject to the same liabilities and method of government as is herein provided in respect of public school districts.

Assessment

(2) Any person who is legally assessed or assessable for a public school shall not be liable to assessment for any separate school established therein. 1901, c. 29, s. 45.

SCHOOL SITE.

In rural district

46. In every rural district the board shall acquire a site in the centre of the district or as near thereto as the road allowances and the securing of a dry, healthy and suitable location will permit; but in the event of it not being found convenient to have the school site located exactly in the centre of the district the board before acquiring any other site shall petition the [Minister] to have it located elsewhere; and such petition shall be accompanied by a plan of the district showing—

(*a*) The proposed site;

(*b*) The quarter sections upon which the resident ratepayers live;

(*c*) The quarter sections upon which the children between the ages of five and sixteen inclusive reside;

(*d*) The position of the travelled roads, bridges and physical features such as lakes, sloughs, rivers and creeks.

[(2) In the event of its being shown to the satisfaction of the [Minister] that the title of any site approved by him cannot be obtained by the district by reason of the refusal or failure of the owner to sell such site or to accept a fair price for it or by reason of a mortgagee or other person interested in such site refusing or failing to release his mortgage or interest the [Minister] may execute a transfer of the said site in favour of the district and upon application *ex parte* to a judge of the Supreme Court and upon presentation of such transfer he shall make an order vesting the title of the lands described in the transfer in the school district free from all charges and encumbrances other than taxes.

(3) The amount and in case there are more parties than one interested the manner of payment of the compensation to be paid for the site acquired under the provisions of the next preceding subsection shall be determined by two arbitrators one appointed by the district and the other by the owner or persons interested under the provisions of *The Arbitration Ordinance*.]

[(4) Each member of the board of any district that acquires a school site in violation of or noncompliance with the provisions of this section shall be personally liable on summary conviction, on information laid by the Minister or any ratepayer, of such district, to a penalty not exceeding $100 and costs, but the members of such board shall not be liable for the cost of any site so acquired and of any building erected thereon:

Provided, however, that any member of the board voting against the resolution of the board for the acquisition of such site and the erection of such building, if any, shall not be liable under this subsection.] 1901, c. 29, s. 46; 1903 (2nd Session), c. 27, s. 4; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, ss. 2 and 10.

In town or village district

47. In every town or village district the board may select such site as in its judgment is desirable subject to ratification by the ratepayers in the case of debentures being issued.

[(2) The provisions of subsections (2) and (3) of section 46 hereof shall *mutatis mutandis* apply in the case of such site selected as aforesaid by the board of a town or village district.] 1901, c. 29, s. 47; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 11.

ALTERATION IN LIMITS OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS.

Alteration of boundaries

48. The [Minister] may by order notice of which shall be published in the official gazette alter the boundaries of any district by adding thereto or taking therefrom or divide one or

more existing districts into two or more districts or unite portions of any existing district with another district or with any new district in case it has been satisfactorily shown that the rights of ratepayers under section 14 of *The North-West Territories Act* to be affected thereby will not be prejudiced and that the proposed changes are or the general advantage of those concerned. 1901, c. 29, s. 48; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 2.

Security of debentures

49. In the case of any district having debenture indebtedness outstanding no alteration shall be made in the boundaries thereof which will prejudicially affect the rights or security of the holder of such debentures without due provision being made for the protection of such holder. 1901, c. 29, s. 49.

Adjustment of assets and liabilities

50. Upon the alteration of the boundaries of any district due provision shall be made for the settlement and adjustment of the assets and liabilities of the same between the districts into which the same may be divided or between the same and the portions thereof added to or taken therefrom; and the [Minister] may cause the necessary inquiries to be made in order to ascertain and determine the due proportion of such assets and liabilities and the best method of settling and adjusting the same as aforesaid and may in his discretion appoint one or more persons to make such inquiries and report thereon and may prescribe and declare the terms of such settlement and adjustment and the manner in which the same shall be carried into effect and in cases in which by the terms of such settlement and adjustment any rates or taxes are required to be levied or collected upon property in any division of such district or taken from such district may prescribe by whom, at what times and in what manner such rates and taxes shall be raised, levied and collected and to whom the same or any part thereof shall be paid and by what district or districts, in what proportions and to whom the expenses of such settlement and adjustment shall be paid.

[(2) When any area is added to or taken from any district the minister may by order make all provisions necessary to meet the exigencies of the case respecting the assessment of property in such area and the levying, collection and application of taxes on such property or one or more of said matters for the then current year and the matters dealt with in such order shall be done according to the terms thereof and not otherwise.] 1901, c. 29, s. 50; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 12.

DISORGANIZATION OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS.

Disorganization of school districts

51. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may by order notice of which shall be published in the official gazette declare that on and after a day therein to be named any district shall be disorganized and thereupon the same and the board thereof

shall cease to have or enjoy any of the rights, powers and privileges vested in such corporations by this Ordinance; and upon any such disorganization of a district the [Minister] may appoint one or more persons to adjust and settle the assets and liabilities of such district; and such person or persons so appointed shall have full power and authority to sell and dispose of and convert into money all the assets and property of such district and apply the same so far as the same will extend: first in the payment of the liabilities of the said district; and second in payment of his or their remuneration as hereinafter mentioned and divide the surplus if any *pro rata* among the ratepayers of the said district entitled to share therein; and in case the amount so realized shall be insufficient to pay and satisfy the liabilities of the said district and his or their remuneration then such person or persons shall have full power and authority to assess, levy, collect and enforce payment in the same manner as boards, assessors, collectors and treasurers are authorized to do by *The School Assessment Ordinance* of such sum or sums of money as may be required to pay and satisfy such indebtedness or any balance thereof remaining unpaid and all expenses connected therewith including his or their remuneration which shall be fixed by the [Minister]. 1901, c. 29, s. 51; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 2.

Adjustment of assets and liabilities

UNION OF PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOL DISTRICTS.

52. If in any area there exist a public school district and a separate school district and it is resolved by the ratepayers of each of such school districts at a public meeting of such ratepayers respectively called for the purpose of considering the question that it is expedient that such districts should be disorganized for the purpose of the union of the same and the erection of such area into a public school district the [minister] may by order notice of which shall be published in the official gazette disorganize such existing districts and erect such area into a public school district with such name as he may decide upon; and thereafter the [Minister] may make such orders, provisions and appointments as to him shall appear proper for the carrying into effect of such disorganization and the erection of the public school district and as to all matters incident thereto and necessary for the establishment and operation of the same as a public school district and for the carrying out therein of all the provisions of this Ordinance and for the adjustment, arrangement and winding up of all the affairs of such disorganized districts and for the settlement of their liabilities and disposition of their assets:

Union of public and separate school districts

Provided that unless the liabilities of such disorganized districts are not otherwise liquidated the same shall be assumed by and imposed upon such newly created district and any debentures issued by the disorganized districts or either of them shall have force and effect upon the newly established

district and the property and rates thereof as they had upon the district by which they were respectively issued and its property and rates; and the trustees of such newly organized district may authorize and direct the levy and collection of such rate or rates as may from time to time be necessary for the discharging of any liability or debenture indebtedness of a disorganized district assumed by or imposed upon such new district. 1901, c. 29, s. 52; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 2.

ANNUAL SCHOOL MEETING.

In Rural and Village Districts.

Time and place of meeting

53. An annual meeting of the ratepayers of every rural and village district shall be held in the school house or some other suitable place within the district not later than the fifteenth day of January in each year commencing at the hour of [two o'clock in the afternoon] standard time. 1901, c. 29, s. 53; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 13.

Public notice of meeting

54. The meeting shall be called by the board which shall at least eight days before the day for which the meeting is called post public notices giving the day, place and hour of meeting; and such notices shall be posted up in five conspicuous places within the district one of which shall be the post office and if there be no such post office a sixth notice shall be posted up in the post office nearest thereto. 1901, c. 29, s. 54.

Chairman and secretary

55. At the time hereinbefore provided for the commencement of the meeting the chairman of the board shall take the chair and call the meeting to order and the secretary of the board or some one appointed by the chairman shall record the minutes of the meeting and perform such other duties as may be required of him by this Ordinance.

(2) In the absence of the chairman the ratepayers present shall forthwith elect one of their number to preside. 1901, c. 29, s. 55.

Chairman's vote

56. The chairman may not vote on any question whether the same is to be decided by a show of hands or a poll but in case of a tie he must give a casting vote. 1901, c. 29, s. 56.

Qualification of voters

57. Any ratepayer whether resident or not who has paid all taxes due by him to the district [up to December 31st of the preceding year] shall be entitled to take part in the annual school meeting but only resident ratepayers shall be entitled to vote for the election of a trustee. 1901, c. 29, s. 57; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 14.

Ratepayer to sign declaration

58 The chairman shall if requested by any ratepayer or of his own accord require any person wishing to vote for the

election of a trustee to subscribe to the declaration in form B (*a*) or B (*b*) in the schedule to this Ordinance; and any person subscribing to such declaration shall be permitted to vote at such election.

(2) Every such declaration shall be subscribed to in the presence of the chairman and secretary who shall subscribe their names as witnesses thereto. Witness

(3) Any person subscribing to a declaration form B containing any false statement shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding $10. Penalty for false declaration

(4) All declarations made under the provisions of the next preceding section shall be retained by the chairman. 1901, c. 29, s. 58.

59. The business of the annual meeting may be conducted in the following order: Order of business

1. (*Repealed.*)

2. Receiving and considering the statements prepared by the teacher, trustees, treasurer, collector and auditor;

3. Receiving and considering the inspector's report;

4. Miscellaneous business;

5. Election of trustees. 1901, c. 29, s. 59; 1903 (2nd Session), c. 27, s. 5.

60. The chairman upon taking his place shall immediately call upon the secretary to read the following statements and reports which shall be considered and disposed of by the meeting: Statements and reports to be read at annual meeting

1. A statement of the teacher signed by him giving the following particulars: Teachers

(*a*) The number of days on which school was kept open during each term succeeding the last annual meeting;

(*b*) The total number of children attending school during that period specifying the number of males and females respectively;

(*c*) The number of children of school age residing in the district who did not attend school during the year;

(*d*) The average daily attendance for each term and for the year;

(*e*) The classification of pupils and the number of pupils in each standard or class;

(*f*) The subjects taught in the school and the number of children studying each;

(*g*) The number of scholars suspended or expelled for misbehaviour or other causes;

(*h*) The date upon which the public examination of the school was held and the number of visitors present.

Trustees'

2. A statement prepared by the trustees showing—

(*a*) The names of the trustees;

(*b*) The officers of the district appointed by the trustees and their salaries;

(*c*) The vacancies created in the board during the year giving the causes thereof with an account of the elections held to fill such vacancies and the results thereof;

(*d*) The engagements entered into during the year by the board as well as an account of those entailed upon them by their predecessors;

(*e*) The number of regular and special meetings of the board held during the year together with a statement showing the number of meetings attended by each member;

(*f*) The number of visits made by each member of the board to the school while it was in operation.

Treasurer's

3. The treasurer's statement for the fiscal year ending on the thirty-first day of December preceding the annual meeting in which shall be set forth—

(*a*) The amounts of money received by the district from each source of revenue including government grants whether paid directly to the teachers or not;

(*b*) The amounts of money paid out by the district with particulars of payment;

(*c*) The amounts of money due to the district from all sources with particulars;

(*d*) The amounts of money due by the district and the terms and times of payment.

Tax collector's

4. A statement prepared by the collector of taxes and signed by him giving the following particulars:

(*a*) The number of acres of land assessed or in the case of village districts the total assessed value of all property as shown by the last revised assessment roll;

(*b*) The rate of the school tax;

(*c*) The total amount of taxes levied during the year;

(*d*) The current taxes collected during the year;

(*e*) The arrears of taxes collected during the year;

(*f*) The total arrears of taxes which are due together with a statement of the amount owing by each ratepayer.

Auditor's

5. The auditor's report.

Inspector's

6. The inspector's report received since the next preceding annual meeting was held.

Other statements

7. Such further statements in relation to the affairs of the district as may be deemed advisable. 1901, c. 29, s. 60.

61. So soon as the other business of the district has been transacted or at [three] o'clock in the afternoon of the day of the meeting if the other business be not then concluded the chairman shall call for nominations for the office of trustee. 1901, c. 29, s. 61; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 15. Nominations for trustee

62. Each person nominated for the office of trustee shall be a resident ratepayer of the district who has paid all taxes due by him to such district [up to December 31st of the preceding year] and is able to read and write. 1901, c. 29, s. 62; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 16. Qualification of candidates

63. Each candidate shall be nominated by a mover and seconder each of whom shall be a resident ratepayer of the district [up to December 31st of the preceding year] and shall have paid all taxes due respectively by him to such district. 1901, c. 29, s. 63; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 17. Qualification of mover and seconder

64. Nominations shall be received by the chairman for thirty minutes after he has first called for the same. 1901, c. 29, s. 64. Time of nominations

65. In case there is only one nomination the chairman shall declare the candidate nominated to be elected. 1901, c. 29, s. 65. Acclamation

66. In case there are more nominations than one the chairman shall at the close of the time for receiving nominations declare a poll open for the election of a trustee. 1901, c. 29, s. 66. Poll for election of trustees

67. On the taking of the poll the chairman shall preside and the secretary shall record the votes as they are given as in form C in the schedule to this Ordinance. 1901, c. 29, s. 67. Chairman presides

68. The poll shall remain open for two hours at the end of which time it shall be closed by the chairman who shall sum up the votes and declare the result. 1901, c. 29, s. 68. Closing poll

69. A copy of the minutes of every annual meeting signed by the chairman and the secretary of such meeting shall be forthwith transmitted to the department. 1901, c. 29, s. 69. Copy of minutes for department

In Town Districts.

70. An annual meeting of the ratepayers of every town district shall be held at the same time and place as may be appointed for the nomination of councillors or aldermen [or at such other time within six days before the said date as may be fixed by resolution of the board of which due notice shall be given by advertisement, at least once a week for two weeks pre- Time and place for meeting

vious to the said date, in some newspaper or newspapers published in the district, or if there be no newspaper published in the district then in the manner provided in section 54 hereof with respect to meetings in rural and village districts.] 1901, c. 29, s. 70; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 18.

Notice to municipality

71. The trustees of every town district shall give notice to the secretary-treasurer of the municipality on or before the fifteenth day of November in each year of the number of vacancies required to be filled to make the board complete; and they shall on or before the first day of December in each year furnish the secretary-treasurer of the municipality with a list of the resident ratepayers within any portion of the district which is not included in the limits of the municipality which list shall be delivered to the returning officer by the said secretary-treasurer.

List of ratepayers not in municipality

Supporters of separate schools to be distinguished

(2) In the list of qualified voters to be delivered to the returning officer by the secretary-treasurer of the municipality before the opening of the poll the secretary-treasurer shall place opposite the names of any persons on the said list who have been returned to him as supporters of separate schools the letters "S.S.S.," and the returning officer shall not deliver to any such person a ballot paper for public school trustees.

No ballot to S.S.S.

[(3) Upon a rural or village district becoming a town district the first election for trustees shall be held at the time prescribed in this Ordinance for the annual election of trustees and at such election there shall be elected two trustees for a term of two years and one trustee for a term of one year and the two trustees of the district whose terms have not expired shall continue to hold office for the terms for which they were respectively elected.] 1901, c. 29, s. 71; 1903 (2nd Session), c. 27, s. 6.

Municipal procedure to be used

72. In every case in which notice is given as aforesaid the nomination and election of trustees shall be held at the same time and place and by the same returning officer or officers and conducted in the same manner as municipal nominations and elections of councillors except as to qualification to vote which shall be as provided for in this Ordinance; and the provisions of *The Municipal Ordinance* respecting the time for receiving nominations and for opening and closing the poll, the mode of voting, corrupt or improper practices, vacancies and declarations of office shall *mutatis mutandis* apply to the election of school trustees. 1901, c. 29, s. 72.

Ballot for trustee election

73. A separate set of ballot papers shall be prepared by the returning officer containing the names of the candidates nominated for school trustees of the same form as those used for councillors except in the substitution of the words "school trustee" for "councillor" or "alderman" on said ballot paper. 1901, c. 29, s. 73.

74. In case any objection is made to the right of any person to vote at an election of trustees in any town district the returning officer may require the person whose right of voting is objected to to make the following oath or affirmation: Objection to vote

I, *A.B.*, do solemnly swear (*or* affirm) that I am a *bona fide* resident ratepayer of (*give name of district in full*) and have paid all taxes due by me to the said school district; that I am of the full age of twenty-one years; that I have not before voted at this election; and that I have not received any reward either directly or indirectly nor have I any hope of receiving any reward for voting at this time and place. So help me God. Oath

NOTE.—*In the case of an affirmation the words "So help me God" shall be omitted.*

And every person making such declaration shall be permitted to vote for the election of trustees. 1901, c. 29, s. 74.

75. At the annual meeting held in any town district the reading of any or all the reports mentioned in section 60 of this Ordinance may be omitted upon a resolution being passed to that effect by the ratepayers present but any ratepayer of the district shall have access to such reports and statements either during or after the meeting is held; and the board if it deem it advisable or upon being authorized to do so by resolution of the ratepayers at the annual meeting may have any or all of such reports or statements or any parts of them except the inspector's reports printed in a newspaper published in the district. 1901, c. 29, s. 75. Reports and statements for annual meeting; May not be read; May be published

76. Within ten days after the annual election of trustees in any town district is held the secretary of the district shall forward to the department a certified copy of the returning officer's declaration as to the result of the poll. 1901, c. 29, s. 76. Return for department

Contested Elections in Town and Village Districts.

77. In case the validity of the election of any school trustee in any town or village district is contested the same may be tried by a judge of the [District Court of the Judicial District within which the district is situated]; and any ratepayer of the district may be the relator for the purpose; and the judge shall in such case have the like powers as in case of contested elections of councillors under *The Municipal Ordinance;* and the proceedings and rules which obtain in such cases shall *mutatis mutandis* be followed and observed in such contested elections of school trustees. 1901, c. 29, s. 77; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 19. Contested elections

DEFERRED SCHOOL MEETINGS.

Provisions when prescribed meetings are not held

78. In case from want of proper notice or other cause any first, annual or other school meeting required to be held under this Ordinance is not held at the proper time it shall be the duty of the secretary of the board when required to do so by any two resident ratepayers or by the [minister] to call a meeting of the ratepayers by posting notices in the manner prescribed by the Ordinance for such meeting; and the meeting thus called shall posses all the powers and perform all the duties of the meeting in the place of which it was called. 1901, c. 29, s. 78; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 2.

Notice and power of later meeting

SPECIAL MEETINGS OF RATEPAYERS.

Special meetings

79. A special meeting of the ratepayers of any district may be held at any time for any necessary purpose not otherwise provided for by this Ordinance. 1901, c. 29, s. 79.

Notice of and how called

80. It shall be the duty of the secretary of the board to call any special meeting when required to do so—

(*a*) By the board;

(*b*) By the [Minister].

(*c*) By an inspector;

(*d*) In town and village districts by a request in writing signed by ten resident ratepayers;

(*e*) In rural districts by a request in writing signed by a majority of the resident ratepayers.

(2) The notices calling a special meeting shall set forth the purpose of the meeting and shall be posted in the manner provided for notices of annual meetings in rural and village districts. 1901, c. 29, s. 80; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 2.

Transaction limited to notice

81. At the meeting so held the ratepayers present shall elect a chairman and secretary and no business shall be considered by the meeting other than that mentioned in the notices calling the same. 1901, c. 29, s. 81.

AUDIT.

Audit in rural and village districts

82. The books and accounts of every rural and village district shall be audited in each year prior to the annual meeting by an official auditor in the manner prescribed by the regulations of the department.

(2) The fee payable for such audit shall be in the case of rural districts $3 and in the case of village districts $5 and shall be paid out of the funds of the district. 1901, c. 29, s. 82.

83. In every town district it shall be the duty of the auditor of the municipality to audit the books and accounts of such district in each year for which he shall receive no special remuneration out of the funds of the district. 1901, c. 29, s. 83. Audit in town districts

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Number of Members.

84. In rural and village districts there shall be three trustees each of whom after the first election shall hold office for three years and in town districts there shall be five trustees each of whom after the first election shall hold office for two years. Rural and village districts. Town districts

(2) Every trustee shall hold office until his successor is appointed. 1901, c. 29, s. 84.

Trustees a Body Corporate.

85. The trustees of every district shall be a corporation under the name of "The Board of Trustees for the..... School District No.....of the [Province of Alberta]. 1901, c. 29, s. 85; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 1. Corporate name

Organization of Board.

86. Within ten days after his election at any meeting other than the first school meeting every trustee shall make the declaration of office provided for in section 37 of this Ordinance. 1901, c. 29, s. 86. Declaration of office

87. The board shall meet within ten days after such annual meeting or in the case of town districts within the first ten days of January in each year for the purpose of organizing and transacting such other business as may be required. 1901, c. 29, s. 87. Time of first meeting

88. [At the meeting thus held the board shall appoint a chairman, a secretary and a treasurer or a secretary-treasurer who shall respectively hold office during the pleasure of the board and the secretary and the treasurer or the secretary-treasurer shall be allowed such remuneration as the board may fix.] Appointment of officers. Salaries

(2) Any member of the board other than the chairman may be appointed secretary, treasurer or secretary-treasurer.

(3) The teacher of a school district may be appointed secretary but not treasurer or secretary-treasurer. 1901, c. 29, s. 88; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 20.

Board Meetings.

How called

89. A meeting of the board may be called by the chairman or any trustee. 1901, c. 29, s. 89.

Notice

90. Every regular or special meeting of the board shall be called by giving two clear days' notice in writing which notice may be given by delivering such notice to each trustee or in the absence from his residence of any trustee to any adult person thereat:

Regular meetings

Provided that the board of any district may at any meeting at which all the members of the board are present decide by resolution to hold regular meetings of the board and such resolution shall state the day, hour and place of every such meeting and no further or other notice of any such meeting shall be necessary.

Waiver of notice

(2) The board may by unanimous consent waive notice of meeting and hold a meeting at any time which consent shall be subscribed to by each member of the board and shall be recorded in the minutes of the meeting in the following form:

We, the undersigned trustees of.....S.D., hereby waive notice of this meeting.

. . . . .)
. . . . .) *Trustees.*
. . . . .)

1901, c. 29, s. 90.

Corporate acts

91. No act or proceeding of any board shall be deemed valid or binding on any party which is not adopted at a regular or special meeting at which a quorum of the board is present.

Quorum

(2) A majority of the board shall form a quorum. 1901, c. 29, s. 91.

One trustee not to act

92. If the number of trustees be reduced to one that one shall immediately take the necessary steps to fill the vacancies in the board but he shall not transact any other business of the district. 1901, c. 29, s. 92.

Motions

93. All questions shall be submitted to the board on the motion of the chairman or any other trustee and no seconder shall be required. 1901, c. 29, s. 93.

Votes of trustees

94. At all meetings of the board all questions shall be decided by the majority of the votes and the chairman shall have the right to vote but in case of an equality of votes the question shall be decided in the negative.

Chairman pro tem

(2) In case of absence of the chairman from any meeting of the board the trustees present shall elect one of their number to act as chairman of the meeting. 1901, c. 29, s. 94.

Duties of Trustees and Their Officers.

95. It shall be the duty of the board of every district and it shall have power— Duties of trustees

1. To appoint a chairman, a secretary and treasurer or a secretary-treasurer and such other officers and servants as may be required by this Ordinance; Appoint officers

2. To procure a corporate seal for the district; Procure seal

3. To see that all the reports and statements required by this Ordinance or by the [Minister] are transmitted to the department without delay; Reports

4. To keep a record of the proceedings of each meeting of the board signed by the chairman and secretary and see that true accounts both of the school and district are kept and that the affairs of the district generally are conducted in the manner provided by this Ordinance and with due regard to efficiency and economy; Records and accounts

5. To provide the officers of the board with the books necessary for keeping proper records of the district; Books

6. To take possession and to have the custody and safe keeping of all the property of the district; Property

7. To provide adequate school accommodation for the purposes of the district; School accommodation

8. To purchase or rent school sites or premises, and to build, repair, furnish and keep in order the school house or houses, furniture, fences and all other school property; to keep the well, closets and premises generally in a proper sanitary condition; and to make due provisions for properly lighting, heating, ventilating and cleaning the school room or rooms under its control and if deemed advisable to purchase or rent sites or premises for a house for the teacher and to build, repair and keep in order such house; [and subject to the approval of the Minister to dispose of school property, real or personal, when no longer required for the purposes of the district]. School grounds, buildings and equipment

9. To provide wholesome drinking water for the use of the children during school hours; Drinking water

10. To provide separate buildings for privies for boys and girls. The buildings shall be erected in the rear of the school house at least ten feet apart, their entrances facing in opposite directions or otherwise effectually screened from each other; Privies

11. To erect and keep in order if deemed advisable suitable stabling accommodation; Stable

12. To insure and keep insured the school buildings and equipment; Insurance

13. To provide when deemed expedient a suitable library for the school and to make regulations for its management; Library

Reference books and apparatus

14. To select and provide from the list authorized by the [minister] all such reference books for the use of pupils and teachers and all such globes, maps, charts and other apparatus as may be required for the proper instruction of pupils;

Authorized texts

15. To require that no text books or apparatus be used in the school under its control other than those authorized by the department;

Indigent persons

16. To exempt in its discretion from the payment of school taxes wholly or in part any indigent persons resident within the district and where deemed necessary to provide for the children of such persons text books and other supplies at the expense of the district;

Engage teacher

17. To engage a teacher or teachers duly qualified under the regulations of the department to teach in the school or schools in its charge on such terms as it may deem expedient; the contract wherefor shall be in writing and may be in form prescribed by the [Minister] and a certified copy of such contract shall forthwith be transmitted to the department;

Suspend or dismiss teacher

18. To suspend or dismiss any teacher for gross misconduct, neglect of duty or for refusal or neglect to obey any lawful order of the board and to forthwith transmit a written statement of the facts to the department;

Conduct of school

19. To see that the school is conducted according to the provisions of this Ordinance and the regulations of the department;

Teacher's salary

20. To provide for the payment of teachers' salaries at least once in every three months;

Management of school

21. To make regulations for the management of the school subject to the provisions of this Ordinance and to communicate them in writing to the teacher;

Admit Std. I pupils or primary grade

22. To provide in the case of graded schools when deemed expedient at what times pupils may be admitted to Standard I [or primary grade];

Disputes

23. To settle all disputes arising in relation to the school between the parents or children and the teacher;

Suspend or expel pupils

24. To suspend or expel from school any pupil who upon investigation by the board is found to be guilty of truancy, open opposition to authority, habitual neglect of duty, the use of profane or improper language or other conduct injurious to the moral tone or well being of the school;

Truancy

25. To see that the law with reference to compulsory education and truancy is observed;

General

26. To perform such other duties as may be required by this Ordinance or the regulations of the department. 1901, c. 29, s. 95; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, ss. 2, 21 and 22.

[95*a*. The board of every town district shall at its discretion have power—

1. To provide, equip and maintain such room or rooms as may be required and to employ suitable teachers for giving instruction in manual training, domestic science, physical training, music and art:

2. To employ a health officer and prescribe his duties:

3. To employ, subject to the regulations of the Department of Education, a superintendent of schools.] 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 23.

96. It shall be the duty of the chairman of the board— Duties of chairman

1. To have the general supervision of the affairs of the district:

2 To certify all accounts against the district passed by the board before such accounts are paid by the treasurer. 1901, c. 29, s. 96.

97. It shall be the duty of the secretary or secretary-treasurer of the board— Duties of secretary

1. To keep a full and correct record of the proceedings of every meeting of the board in the minute book provided for that purpose and to see that the minutes when confirmed are signed by the chairman; Minutes

2. To conduct the correspondence of the board as he may be directed by the board; Correspondence

3. To have charge of and keep on record all the books, papers, accounts, assessment rolls, plans, and maps committed to his charge by the board during his term of office and deliver the same to the chairman on ceasing to hold office; Books and papers of district

4. To faithfully prepare and duly transmit to the department such reports and statements and such other information in regard to the district as may from time to time be required by the [Minister] and in such form as may be provided by the [Minister]: Reports to department

5. To call at the request in writing of the chairman or any trustee a meeting of the board; Call meeting of board

6. To produce the minute and other books, assessment rolls and all papers and other records of the board for inspection when required by an inspector to do so; Produce books and papers

7. To prepare the statement of the trustees to be submitted at the annual meeting of the ratepayers; Prepare statement

8. To give the notice required by this Ordinance of each annual meeting of the ratepayers and to call special meetings of the ratepayers as provided by section 80 of this Ordinance. 1901, c. 29, s. 97; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 2. Notices

Duties of treasurer

98. It shall be the duty of the treasurer or secretary-treasurer of the board—

Treasurer's bonds

1. To give security to the board before entering upon his duties by a bond signed and acknowledged in duplicate before a commissioner, notary public or justice of the peace and such security shall be given by at least two solvent sureties jointly and severally to the satisfaction of the board or he may furnish in lieu thereof a guarantee bond from any guarantee company authorized to do business in Canada to the amount of any moneys for which the treasurer may at any time be responsible whether arising from the school fund or from any particular contribution or donation paid into his hands for the support or benefit of the district and such security shall be renewed at the beginning of each year or renewed at other times or changed whenever renewal or change is required by the board. The members of any board failing to take such bond or security from its treasurer shall be jointly and severally liable for his default to the extent of the sum for which such bond should have been taken:

Renewal of bond

Liability of trustees

Provided that when the majority of the board refuse or neglect to take security from the treasurer on the demand of any trustee such demand being duly recorded in the minutes such trustee shall be relieved from all personal liability in case of the default of such officer.

Form of bond

Such bond may be in form prescribed by the [Minister] and a duplicate copy thereof shall be forthwith transmitted by the board to the department;

Receive school moneys

2. To receive all school moneys collected from the ratepayers or other persons for the purposes of the district of which he is treasurer and to disburse such moneys in the manner directed by the board;

Pay accounts

3. To pay all accounts against the district only when they are certified by the chairman of the board;

Keep cash book

4. To keep in a cash book provided for the purpose a complete and detailed record of all moneys received and disbursed for school purposes including government grants which may have been paid directly to the teacher;

Receipts

5. To give and take receipts for all school moneys received and paid out and to keep on file all vouchers of expenditure;

Close books

6. To close and balance the books of the district at the end of the school year which shall be on the 31st day of December in each and every year;

Produce books and vouchers

7. To produce when called for by the trustees, auditor, school inspector or other competent authority all books, vouchers, papers and moneys belonging to the district and to hand over the same to the trustees or any person named by them upon his ceasing to hold office;

8. To prepare at the end of each year and in the manner provided by this Ordinance a statement of the finances of the district to be submitted to the annual meeting of the ratepayers; Prepare statement

9. To faithfully prepare and duly transmit to the department such reports and statements with reference to the finances of the district as may from time to time be required by the [Minister] and in such form as may be provided by the [Minister]. 1901, c. 29, s. 98; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 2. Reports to department

Half-Yearly and Yearly Returns.

99. The board of every district shall cause to be prepared by the proper officers of the district and transmitted to the department the half-yearly and yearly returns respecting attendance and classification of pupils and the finances of the district which returns shall be in form prescribed by the [Minister]. Return to department

(2) In case the board of any district neglects or refuses to have prepared and transmitted to the department such half-yearly and yearly returns within thirty days from the close of the half year or year as the case may be such district shall forfeit the sum of $10 out of any government grant which may have been earned and to which the district is entitled for each week that the returns are delayed and the trustees through whose neglect or refusal such sums have been forfeited shall be jointly and severally responsible for the amount thus lost to the district which amount may be recovered by action in the [District Court of the judical district in which the school district is situated] by any person authorized by the [Minister] to bring such action. 1901, c. 29, s. 99; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, ss. 2 and 24. Penalty for neglect to forward returns

Liability of trustees

Resignation of Trustees.

100. Any trustee wishing to resign may do so by sending notice in writing to the remaining member or members of the board who shall immediately take the necessary steps to fill the vacancy and such resignation shall only take effect upon the election of a new trustee. Notice of resignation

(2) A trustee who resigns his office may be re-elected with his own consent. 1901, c. 29, s. 100.

Disqualification of Trustees.

101. Any trustee who is convicted of any felony or misdemeanour or becomes insane or absents himself from the meetings of the board for three consecutive months without being authorized by resolution entered upon its minutes or ceases to be an actual resident within the district for which he is a trustee shall *ipso facto* vacate his seat and the remaining Seat vacated by conviction for crime, etc.

trustee or trustees shall declare his seat vacant and forthwith order a new election to fill any vacancy thus created. 1901, c. 29, s. 101.

Seat vacated by interest in contract with corporation

102. No trustee shall take or possess any pecuniary interest, profit or promise or expected benefit in or from any contract, agreement or engagement either in his own name or in the name of another with the corporation of which he is a member or shall receive or expect to receive any compensation for any work, engagement, employment or duty on behalf of such corporation except as secretary, treasurer, secretary-treasurer or for a school site.

(2) Any trustee violating any of the provisions of this section shall thereby forfeit his seat and [any two or more ratepayers of the district may at any time upon their several affidavits disclosing facts from which it appears that a trustee or trustees is or are guilty of gross neglect of duty or negligently or wilfully fails or fail to carry out the provisions of the school law or is or are for any other reason whatever which reason need not be of a nature similar to those herein specified unfit to act as trustee or trustees and upon payment into court of the sum of $15 as security for costs to abide the event of the application apply to the judge of the District Court of the judicial district within which such district is wholly or mainly situated for a summons calling upon such trustee or trustees to show cause why he or they should not be ousted of the office; and where upon the return of the summons it appears to the judge by affidavit or oral evidence that such trustee or trustees or any of them is or are guilty of gross neglect of duty or negligently or wilfully fails or fail to carry out the provisions of the school law or is or are for any other reason as aforesaid unfit to act as trustee or trustees or any of them to be ousted of the office and such trustee or any of them shall thereupon become and be ousted of such office or the judge may discharge the summons and in either case with or without costs.] 1901, c. 29, s.102; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 25.

Elections to Fill Vacancies.

Time of election

103. When any vacancy is created in the board of any village or rural district it shall be the duty of the remaining trustee or trustees in office to forthwith call a special meeting of the ratepayers of the district to elect the required number of trustees to complete the board:

Provided that if any vacancy is not filled within one month the [minister] may appoint some qualified person to fill the same. 1901, c. 29, s. 103; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 2.

Conduct of election—rural and village districts

104. In rural and village districts the election of a trustee to fill any vacancy shall only be held at a special meeting called for the purpose and in the same manner as at the annual meet-

ing except that nominations shall be received by the chairman for thirty minutes from [two o'clock in the afternoon] and the poll shall remain open for two hours after nominations close.

Town districts

(2) In town districts the election of a trustee to fill any vacancy shall be held in the same manner as is provided by this Ordinance for the annual election of trustees in town districts. 1901, c. 29, s. 104; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 26.

Term of office of new trustee

105. A trustee elected to fill a vacancy shall hold office only for the unexpired term of the person in whose place he has been elected and he shall within ten days after his election take the declaration of office provided for in section 37 of this Ordinance. 1901, c. 29, s. 105.

BORROWING POWERS OF DISTRICT.

By Note.

For current expenses

106. The board of any district may by resolution authorize its chairman and treasurer to borrow from any person, bank or corporation such sum of money as may be required to meet the expenditures of the district until such time as the taxes for the current year are available and such loan shall be repaid out of and shall be a first charge upon the taxes which are collected for the year in which the loan was made and may be secured by the promissory note or notes of the chairman and treasurer given on behalf of the board. 1901, c. 29, s. 106; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 27.

[BY DEBENTURE.]

[For school site, buildings, etc.]

[**107.** Should it appear desirable to the board of any district that a sum of money should be borrowed upon the security of the district for securing, purchasing, adding to, extending, or improving a school site or sites, or a site for a teacher's house, or for purchasing, repairing, erecting, furnishing or adding to any school building or teacher's house or for all or any of the said purposes it shall pass a by-law to that effect which may be in form prescribed by the [Minister] or to the like effect and which shall be under the corporate seal of the district.

(2) A copy of every such by-law shall be inscribed in the minute book containing a record of the board's proceedings.] 1903 (2nd Session), c. 27, s. 7; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 2.

[Notice of intention to borrow]

[**108.** Within five days from the passing of the by-law the board shall give notice of its intention to apply to the [minister] for authority to borrow the amount specified in the by-law and on the conditions therein set forth.

(2) Every such notice shall be in form prescribed by the [Minister] and shall be given by notices posted up in at

least five widely separated and conspicuous places in the district one of which shall be a post office situated therein and should there be no post office in the district a sixth notice shall be posted in the post office nearest thereto.]

[(3) In the case of a town school district a copy of the notice provided for in the preceding subsection shall be printed in at least three issues of a newspaper or newspapers published within the limits of the school district and if there be no newspaper published within the school district then in the newspaper whose place of publication is nearest thereto.] 1903 (2nd Session), c. 27, s. 7; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 28.

[Demand for poll]

[**109.** Unless the amount to be borrowed under the by-law does not exceed $800 and is to be borrowed for the purpose of erecting a first school house or for such purpose and other purposes in a district in a town district twenty, in a village district ten and in a rural district four ratepayers of the district may within fifteen days from the date of the posting of notices in the next preceding section mentioned demand a poll of the ratepayers for and against the by-law and such poll shall be held as hereinafter provided in sections 113 to 121.

(2) Every demand for a poll shall be delivered to the secretary of the district or in his absence to the chairman of the board and a certified copy of the demand shall be forthwith transmitted to the department.] 1903 (2nd Session), c. 27, s. 7.

Authorization of loan by minister when no poll held]

[**110.** In the event of a poll not being required or not being demanded as hereinbefore provided the secretary of the board shall transmit to the [Minister]—

1. A certified copy of the by-law:

2. A certified copy of the notice provided in section 108 hereof and a statutory declaration proving posting of notices:

3. A statutory declaration stating the amount of assessable land in the district if a rural district or the assessed value of the real property in the district as shown by the last revised assessment roll if a town or village district:

And upon receipt of the same and upon being satisfied that the several conditions required by this Ordinance have been substantially complied with the [Minister] may in writing authorize the board of trustees to borrow the sum or sums of money mentioned in the by-law or a less sum and shall publish notice of authorization in the official gazette.] 1903 (2nd Session), c. 27, s. 7; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 2.

[Notice of polling]

[**111.** In the event of a poll being demanded as provided by section 109 hereof the board shall by resolution fix the time and place for holding the same and shall give notice in form prescribed by the [Minister] or to the like effect of such time and place of polling by notices posted up in at least five

widely separated and conspicuous places throughout the district at least fourteen clear days before the polling one of which notices shall be posted in the post office situated within the district and should there be no such post office a sixth notice shall be posted in the post office nearest thereto.] 1903 (2nd Session), c. 27, s. 7; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 2.

Copy of by-law and notice for department

112. A certified copy of the by-law and of the notice of polling shall be forwarded forthwith to the [Minister] by the secretary of the board. 1901, c. 29, s. 112; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 2.

Returning officer and poll clerk

113. The chairman of the board or some person appointed by it shall be returning officer for the poll to be taken and the secretary of the board or some person appointed by the returning officer shall be poll clerk. 1901, c. 29, s. 113.

Opening poll

114. At the time and place appointed in the notice the returning officer shall declare the poll open and the poll clerk shall record the votes as they are given in a poll book which may be in form F in the schedule to this Ordinance. 1901, c. 29, s. 114.

Post notice

115. A copy of the notice of polling shall be kept in a conspicuous place where the vote is taken. 1901, c. 29, s. 115.

Voters

116. Every ratepayer except the returning officer who has paid all taxes due by him to the district [up to December 31st of the preceding year] shall be entitled to vote on the by-law. 1901, c. 29, s. 116; 1903 (2nd Session), c. 27, s. 8; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 29.

Scrutineers

117. The returning officer shall admit any two ratepayers who have respectively voted yea and nay into the polling place to act as scrutineers and on demand allow either or both of them to see any vote recorded in the poll book. 1901, c. 29, s. 117.

Voter's declaration

118. The returning officer shall if requested by any ratepayer or of his own accord require any person tendering a vote to subscribe to the declaration in form B (*c*) in the schedule to this Ordinance and any person subscribing to such declaration shall be permitted to vote.

(2) Every such declaration shall be subscribed to in the presence of the returning officer and poll clerk who shall subscribe their names as witnesses thereto.

(3) All declarations made under the provisions of the next preceding section shall be retained by the returning officer. 1901, c. 29, s. 118.

Record refusal to take declaration

119. If a person who desires to vote refuses or fails to sign the declaration when required to do so the poll clerk shall

write in the column headed "remarks" in the poll book the words "refused declaration" and the person so refusing shall at once leave the polling place and shall not be allowed to enter it again or vote. 1901, c. 29, s. 119.

Penalty—false declaration

120. Any person subscribing to a declaration form B (*c*) containing any false statement shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a penatly not exceeding $10. 1901, c. 29, s. 120.

Closing poll

121. At the time appointed in the notice of voting the returning officer shall close the poll, sum up the votes and declare the result.

(2) In the case of a tie the returning officer shall give a casting vote. 1901, c. 29, s. 121.

Complaints re conduct of poll

122. Should any ratepayer of the district make a complaint in writing to the returning officer within three days next after the taking of the poll with regard to the manner in which the poll was conducted the right of any person to vote or the result of the voting the returning officer shall forthwith notify such ratepayer in writing of the time and place within seven days of the day of voting when he shall appear before a justice of the peace for a final recount of votes and when all complaints which may have been made shall be heard. 1901, c. 29, s. 122.

Returning officer's returns to minister

123. In case no such complaint is duly lodged with the returning officer he shall at the expiration of three days after the taking of the poll forthwith forward to the [Minister] a certified copy of the poll book showing the total number of votes cast for and against the by-law and he shall make an affidavit which shall be inscribed thereon that the poll was conducted throughout in the manner provided by this Ordinance or with such exception as he shall mention that the returns contained therein are correct and that no complaints as provided for by the next preceding section were received by him. 1901, c. 29, s. 123; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 2.

Proceedings before justice of peace

124. In the event of any complaint being made as aforesaid the returning officer shall appear before a justice of the peace at the time and place appointed and he shall deliver to the justice of the peace the poll book used by him at the poll and shall make an affidavit before the justice of the peace which shall be written in or upon such book that the election has been conducted throughout in the manner provided by this Ordinance or with such exceptions as he shall mention and that the returns contained therein are correct.

(2) The justice of the peace shall then receive and record in writing any complaint that may be made under oath by any

person relative to the conduct of the voting and shall examine into and decide such complaints by taking evidence under oath. 1901, c. 29, s. 124.

Security for costs

125. Before proceeding to the hearing of any complaint the justice of the peace shall require the complainant to deposit with him such sum not being less than $25 nor more than $100 as may seem necessary to him to cover the costs of the hearing of the complaint which costs shall be paid according to the decision of such justice of the peace. 1901, c. 29, s. 125.

Proceedings essentially irregular

126. If it be found that the proceedings in taking the vote have been irregular in any essential particulars and that injustice has thereby been done the poll shall be declared null and void and of no effect and the justice shall forthwith forward to the department a full report to that effect.

Corrupt practices

(2) If it be found that any vote has been cast by any person not duly qualified to vote or on account of bribery or intimidation it shall be struck off the poll book. 1901, c. 29, s. 126.

Return by justice of peace to department

127. When all complaints have been heard and decided upon and the corresponding alterations duly made in the poll book the justice of the peace shall finally sum up the votes cast and shall forward to the department a return in form G in the schedule hereto or to the like effect showing the total number of votes taken and the number remaining on each side after the recount. 1901, c. 29, s. 127.

Approval of minister

128. Upon receipt of the return mentioned in section 123 or section 127 hereof and upon being satisfied that the several conditions required by this Ordinance have been complied with the [Minister] may in writing authorize the board of trustees to borrow the sum or sums of money mentioned in the by-law and shall publish notice of authorization in the official gazette. The board may thereupon issue a debenture or debentures to secure the amount of the principal and interest of the loan so authorized or of any less sum upon the terms specified in the by-law and the debenture or debentures and the coupons thereto shall when signed by the chairman and treasurer of the district [and the said debenture or debentures countersigned by the Minister as provided for in section 130 hereof] be sufficient to bind the district and create a charge or lien against all school property or rates in the district.

Limit of debentures

(2) The total face value of the debentures issued by any village or town district shall not be for a greater sum than one-tenth of the total assessed value of the real property within such district as shown by the last revised assessment roll of the district nor by any rural district for a greater sum than twenty-five cents per acre for each acre assessed as shown by the last revised assessment roll of the district [or in case there

has been no revised assessment roll for each acre assessable as shown by the statutory declaration required by paragraph 3 of section 110].

Term of debenture

(3) Debentures shall not run for a longer term than twenty years if the school buildings are of brick, brick veneer, concrete or stone nor for a longer period than ten years if the buildings are of frame or log:

Provisos

[Provided that in the event of the first instalment of principal and interest of any debenture being made payable at any time after one year from the date of the debenture as provided by subsection 5 hereof such debenture may run for such longer term than ten, twenty or thirty years as the case may be as may be necessary to allow of repayment in ten, twenty or thirty years as the case may be from the date of the payment of the first instalment of principal and interest:

Provided further that in the case of town districts the debentures thereof may be made to run for a term not exceeding thirty years if the school buildings are of solid brick, concrete or stone]:

[Provided further that in the case of a town district, debentures issued for the purpose of purchasing a school site or sites may be made to run for a period not exceeding thirty years:

Provided further that in the case of a school district within which an incorporated city is situated, debentures for school buildings or school sites may be made to run for a term not exceeding forty years if the school buildings are of solid brick, concrete or stone.]

Interest

(4) Debentures shall not carry interest at a greater rate than eight per centum per annum.

Date and form of debenture

[(5) Debentures may be dated at any time within twelve months from the date on which notice of the authorization of the loan appears in the official gazette and the first instalment of principal and interest may be made payable at any time within eighteen months of the date of the debenture and the debenture shall be in the following form or to the like effect:

$..... Debenture No...

School District No . . . . . of the [Province of Alberta].

The Board of Trustees (*or* official trustee *as the case may be*) of.. . . . . .School District No. ....of the [Province of Alberta] promise to pay the bearer at the... ..... at. .... the sum of.. ..... .dollars of lawful money of Canada in. equal consecutive annual instalments with interest at the rate of... ... . ..per cent. per annum on the terms and in the amounts specified in the coupons attached hereto.

Dated this ..... day of.. ..... 19. ..

A.B.,
Chairman.
C.D.,
Treasurer (*or Official Trustee*).

COUPONS.

Coupon No.....

Debenture No.....

The Board of Trustees of.....School District No.....of the [Province of Alberta] (*or* official trustee *as the case may be*) will pay to the bearer at the.....at.....on the..... day of.....19.... the sum of..... dollars being the.....instalment of principal with the total interest at the rate of.....per cent. per annum due on that day on School Debenture No.....

A.B.,
Chairman.

C.D.,
Treasurer (*or Official Trustee*).]

[Provided that in the case of an issue of debentures amounting to at least $20,000, the board may in its discretion issue debentures the coupons of which provide for the payment of interest only, and the number of coupons shall be the same as the number of years during which the respective debentures run, and the amount of the principal sum payable in any year shall be the same as the amount of such principal sum payable in any other year during the debenture period. Such debentures shall be in the following form or to the like effect:

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA.

$..... $.....

Canadian Currency. Transferable.

The.....School District No.....of the Province of Alberta.

Debenture No.....

The Board of Trustees (*or* official trustee *as the case may be*) of the.....School District No.....of the Province of Alberta, promise to pay to the bearer at the .....at.....the sum of..... dollars of lawful money of Canada on the .....day of .....19.... with interest at the rate of.....per cent. per annum on the terms and in the amounts specified in the coupons attached hereto.

Countersigned.....19....

.....
Chairman.

.....
Minister of Education. *Treasurer.*

Dated this .....day of.....19....

COUPONS.

Coupon No..... Debenture No.....

The Board of Trustees of the.....School District No.....of the Province of Alberta will pay to the bearer at the.....at.....on the..... day of.....19...., the sum of $..... being the total interest at the rate of.....per cent. per annum due on that day on School Debenture No.....

.....
Chairman.

.....
Treasurer.]

[(6) A debenture for the whole amount or for less amount than that mentioned in the by-law, or a series of debentures aggregating such full amount or aggregating a less amount than is so mentioned, may be issued, but whenever a series of debentures is so issued of the same denomination and at the same time, each of the series shall be distinguished by a mark or symbol different from the mark or symbol appearing on the other debentures of the same issue, and the said marks or symbols respectively shall appear on the coupons attached to the debentures respectively bearing the like mark or symbol.

(7) The board of a school district within the limits of which there is an incorporated city, on complying with the provisions of this Ordinance, when the amount to be borrowed exceeds the sum of $20,000, may in its discretion issue debentures repayable in yearly sums which shall be of such amount that the aggregate amount payable for principal and interest in any year shall be equal as nearly as possible to the amount payable for principal and interest in each of the other years during which the debentures are to run, and the by-law authorizing the issue of said debentures shall state the specific sum to be paid each year for principal and for interest, and a separate debenture, each of which shall be numbered consecutively (without any coupons), shall be issued for the aggregate amount payable each year for principal and interest. The said debentures may be in the following form or to the like effect:

DOMINION OF CANADA.

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA.

$..... $.

Debenture No

The..... School District No..... of the Province of Alberta.

The Board of Trustees of the..... School District No..... of the Province of Alberta promises to pay the bearer at the.....

at.....the sum of.....
.....dollars ($.....) of lawful money of Canada.

Dated this.....day of.....A.D. 19..

.....
(SEAL) *Chairman.*

.....
Treasurer.]

1901, c. 29, s. 128; 1903 (2nd Session), c. 27, ss. 9 and 10; 1904, c. 9, s. 1; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, ss. 1, 2, 30, 31, 32 and 33.

Registration

129. Every debenture before being issued shall be sent for registration to the [Minister] who shall cause a proper record to be kept of the same. 1901, c. 29, s. 129; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 2.

Minister shall countersign

130. The [Minister] shall thereupon if satisfied that the requirements of this Ordinance have been substantially complied with and if the authority to make the loan has not been withdrawn register and countersign the debenture and such countersigning by the [Minister] shall be conclusive evidence that the district has been legally constituted and that all the formalities in respect to such loan and the issue of such debenture have been complied with and the legality of the issue of such debenture shall be thereby conclusively established and its validity shall not be questionable by any court in the [Province of Alberta] but the same shall to the extent of the revenues of the district issuing the same be of good and indefeasible security in the hands of any *bona fide* holder thereof. 1901, c. 29, s. 130; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, ss. 1 and 2.

CONDUCT OF SCHOOLS.

Fees.

Free school

131. No fees shall be charged by the board of any district on account of the attendance at its school of any child whose parent or lawful guardian is a [taxpayer] of the district:

[Provided, however, that in case such parent or lawful guardian is a nonresident of the district and the amount of taxes paid or payable by him to the district for the then current year, or, in the case the taxes for such year are not levied then for the year last past is less than $8 the board may before admitting to its school the child or children, ward or wards of such parent or lawful guardian require the payment of a fee for the school year equal to the difference between the said sum of $8 and the amount of such taxes or in case a portion of the school year shall have passed, then a proportionate part of such fee for the remainder of the school year]:

Provided that if the board of any district maintains one or more departments in its school exclusively for pupils [who

Fees for pupils above Standard V

have passed the public school leaving examination prescribed by the Department of Education or who possess scholarship equivalent thereto] it may charge the parent or lawful guardian of any pupil in attendance at any such department a fee not exceeding nine dollars for the first term and six dollars for the second term in any year if such parent or lawful guardian is a resident [taxpayer] of the district and in case such parent or lawful guardian is not a resident [taxpayer] of the district a fee not exceeding thirteen dollars for the first term and eight dollars for the second term and all such fees shall be payable at such times and in such amounts as may be determined by the board. 1901, c. 29, s. 131; 1903 (2nd Session), c. 29, s. 11; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, ss. 34 and 35.

School Terms.

Two terms

132. The school year shall begin on the first day of January and end on the thirty-first day of December and shall be divided into two terms ending the thirtieth day of June and the thirty-first day of December respectively. 1901, c. 29, s. 132.

Hours.

School hours and recess

133. School shall be held between nine o'clock and twelve o'clock in the forenoon and half-past one o'clock and four o'clock in the afternoon of every day standard time not including Saturdays, Sundays or holidays, but the board may alter or shorten the school hours upon receiving the permission of the [minister].

(2) A recess of fifteen minutes in the forenoon and in the afternoon shall be allowed the children attending school. 1901, c. 29, s. 133; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 2.

Vacation and Holidays.

Summer and winter vacations

134. [In any school open during the whole year there shall be seven weeks' vacation of which not less than two nor more than six shall be given in summer to be apportioned at the discretion of the board. The summer vacation shall fall between the first day of July and the first day of September and the minimum winter vacation shall extend from the twenty-fourth day of December to the second day of January inclusive in all such schools.]

(2) The board of any district in which the school is open during the whole year may allow two weeks' additional holidays.

(3) When a school is open only during a portion of the year the board may give holidays not to exceed two weeks beginning on the second day of July:

Provided that the [Minister] may on proper representation being made to him allow the board to give holidays not exceeding two weeks at some other time. 1901, c. 29, s. 134; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, ss. 2 and 36.

Holidays

135. New Year's Day, Ash Wednesday, Good Friday, Easter Monday, Arbour Day, being the second Friday in May or in lieu thereof such other day as may in each year be proclaimed a public holiday for the planting of forest and other trees, the twenty-fourth day of May, or when such day falls upon a Sunday, the twenty-fifth day of May (to be known as Victoria Day), the birthday or the day fixed by proclamation for the celebration of the birthday of the reigning Sovereign, Dominion Day, Labour Day, Christmas Day, Thanksgiving Day, and any other day proclaimed as a holiday by the Governor General, the Lieutenant Governor of the province or the mayor of a city or town, shall be holidays; and it shall be at the discretion of the board to permit any other holidays not exceeding one day at a time.] 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 37.

Language to be Used.

English language

136. All schools shall be taught in the English language but it shall be permissible for the board of any district to cause a primary course to be taught in the French language.

Other languages may be taught

(2) The board of any district may subject to the regulations of the department employ one or more competent persons to give instruction in any language other than English in the school of the district to all pupils whose parents or guardians have signified a willingness that they should receive the same but such course of instruction shall not supersede or in any way interfere with the instruction by the teacher in charge of the school as required by the regulations of the department and this Ordinance.

Special rate for the purpose

(3) The board shall have power to raise such sums of money as may be necessary to pay the salaries of such instructors and all costs, charges and expenses of such course of instruction shall be collected by the board by a special rate to be imposed upon the parents or guardians of such pupils as take advantage of the same. 1901, c. 29, s. 136.

Religious Instruction.

Religious instruction

137. No religious instruction except as hereinafter provided shall be permitted in the school of any district from the opening of such school until one half hour previous to its closing in the afternoon after which time any such instruction permitted or desired by the board may be given.

Time for the Lord's Prayer

(2) It shall however be permissible for the board of any district to direct that the school be opened by the recitation of the Lord's prayer. 1901, c. 29, s. 137.

Attendance not compulsory during religious exercise

138. Any child shall have the privilege of leaving the school room at the time at which religious instruction is commenced as provided for in the next preceding section or of remaining without taking part in any religious instruction that may be given if the parents or guardians so desire. 1901, c. 29, s. 138.

No pupil to be deprived of ordinary education

139. No teacher, school trustee or inspector shall in any way attempt to deprive such child of any advantage that it might derive from the ordinary education given in such school and any such action on the part of any school trustee, inspector or teacher shall be held to be a disqualification for and voidance of the office held by him. 1901, c. 29, s. 139.

Kindergarten Classes.

Ages and fees

140. Kindergarten classes may be established in any school for the teaching and training of children between the ages of four and six years according to kindergarten methods and in such school a fee may be charged not exceeding $1 per month for each pupil to cover cost of maintaining such department. 1901, c. 29, s. 140.

Night Classes.

How maintained

141. The board of any district may engage a qualified teacher and make necessary arrangements at the expense of the district for the maintenance of a night school:

Fees

Provided that if the school is kept open for one month a fee may be charged of not more than $2 per month for each month or portion of month that the pupil is in attendance. 1901, c. 29, s. 141.

Schools to be open all year

[**142** In every district where there are at least twenty children between the ages of seven and fourteen inclusive resident within the district it shall be compulsory for the board of such district to keep the school [in operation at least 200 teaching days during each year.]] 1909, c. 5, s. 2; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 38.

Schools to be open six months

143. In every district where there are at least ten children between the ages of seven years and fourteen years inclusive it shall be compulsory for the board of such district to keep the school in operation at least [120 teaching days during each year]. 1901, c. 29, s. 143; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 39.

[**143***a*. If for any cause the board of trustees of any district deems it inadvisable or inexpedient to keep its school open as herein provided it shall submit a statement of the facts to the minister who in his discretion shall have power to make such

order with respect thereto as he may deem fit and it shall be the duty of the board to carry out the provisions of such order.] 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 40.

[Sections 144, 145, 146, 147 and 148 *repealed*.] 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 41.

See *The Truancy Act*, 1910 (2nd Session), c. 8.

TEACHER.

Qualification.

Trustees to engage qualified teacher

149. No person shall be engaged, appointed, employed or retained as teacher in any school unless he holds a valid certificate of qualification issued under the regulations of the department. 1901, c. 29, s. 149.

Engagement and Dismissal.

Teacher must be engaged at board meeting

150. A teacher shall not be engaged except under the authority of a resolution of the board passed at a regular or special meeting of the board. 1901, c. 29, s. 150.

Form of contract

151. The contract entered into shall be in the form prescribed by the [Minister] and such form may be altered or amended as may be mutually agreed upon by the contracting parties provided such alterations or amendments are not inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Ordinance or the regulations of the department. 1901, c. 29, s. 151; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 2.

Parties signed by

152. The contract shall be deemed valid and binding if signed by the teacher and by the chairman on behalf of the board. 1901, c. 29, s. 152.

Dismissed teacher may appeal

153. Any teacher who has been suspended or dismissed by the board may appeal to the [Minister] who shall have power to take evidence and confirm or reverse the decision of the board and in the case of reversal he may order the reinstatement of such teacher:

Provided that in case there is no appeal to the [Minister] or in the event of an appeal if the decision of the board is sustained the teacher shall not be entitled to salary from and after the date of such suspension or dismissal. 1901, c. 29, s. 153; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 2.

Payment of Teachers.

Every three months

154. Every teacher shall be paid the amount of salary due to him at least once every three months and it shall be the duty of the board to make due provision for such payment. 1901, c. 29, s. 154.

How to estimate teachers' salary

155. The salary of a teacher who has been engaged in any district for four months or more continuously shall be estimated by dividing the rate of salary for the year by 210 and multiplying the result obtained by the number of actual teaching days within the period of his engagement:

[Provided, however, that if the salary stated in the teacher's agreement is given at a monthly rate the rate of salary for the year shall be deemed to be a sum equal to twelve times the said monthly rate:

Provided further that if a teacher has taught more than 210 days in any calendar year he shall be entitled only to a year's salary; and

Provided further that notwithstanding anything herein contained the board of every district shall have power to enter into such contract with its teacher regarding the amount of salary to be paid as may be mutually agreed upon and set forth in the agreement provided herein.]

[(2) Unless otherwise provided for in the agreement either party thereto may terminate the agreement for teaching between the teacher and the board of trustees by giving thirty days' notice in writing to the other party of his or its intention so to do.] 1901, c. 29, s. 155; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, ss. 42 and 43.

Salary in case of sickness

[**156.** Every teacher in case of sickness certified by a qualified medical practitioner shall at the termination of his engagement be entitled to his salary during such sickness for a period not to exceed 20 teaching days for the entire year and in case of an engagement for a shorter term than one year, for a period bearing the same proportion to 20 that the term of engagement bears to a year; but the board may at its discretion allow salary for in case of sickness for a greater number of days than that provided herein.] 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 44.

Payment of salary

157. A teacher whose agreement with a board has expired or who is dismissed by them shall be entitled to receive forthwith all moneys due him for his services as teacher while employed by said board; if such payment be not made by the board or tendered to the said teacher he shall be entitled to recover the full amount of his salary due and unpaid with interest in any court of competent jurisdiction. 1901, c. 29, s. 157.

Duties of Teacher.

158. It shall be the duty of every teacher—

Teaching

1. To teach diligently and faithfully all the subjects required to be taught by the regulations of the department:

Discipline

2. To maintain proper order and discipline and to conduct and manage the school according to the regulations of the department:

3 To keep in a conspicuous place in the school room a time table which shall show the classification of pupils, the subjects taught each day in the week, the length of each recitation period and the seat work given; and to submit such time table to the inspector for his approval and signature on the occasion of his visit to the school; Time table

4. To keep in the prescribed form the school registers and to give access to them to trustees, officers of the board, inspectors and any other person authorized thereto by the [minister]; Register

5. To make at the end of each term or at any other time such promotions from one class or standard to another as he may deem expedient subject to the ratification of the inspector at his next visit; Promotions

6. To hold during each year a public examination of his school of which he shall give due notice to the board and through the pupils to their parents or guardians; Public examinations

7. To send monthly to the parents or guardian of each pupil if required by the board a report of the pupils' attendance, conduct and progress; Monthly reports

8. To encourage the observance of Arbour Day by holding suitable exercises, to take an interest in the cleanliness and tidiness of the school grounds and to secure the co-operation of trustees and parents in planting trees and shrubs about the school; Arbour day

9. To give strict attention to the proper heating, ventilation and cleanliness of the school house and to the condition of the outhouses in connection with the same and to report to the board any defect with respect thereto; Sanitary condition of school room

10. To exercise vigilance over the school property, the buildings, fences, furniture and apparatus so that they may not receive unnecessary injury and to give prompt notice in writing to the board of any such injury; Care of property

11. To report to the secretary of the board any necessary repairs to the school buildings or furniture and any required supply of fuel, drinking water, furniture or equipment; Needed repairs

12. To see that the provisions of clause 10 of section 95 of this Ordinance have been complied with and if not to report to the board and in case of any neglect on the part of the board to notify the [minister]; Privies

13. To notify the chairman of the board whenever he has reason to believe that any pupil attending school is affected with or exposed to smallpox, cholera, scarlatina, diphtheria, whooping cough, measles, mumps or other infectious or contagious disease and to prevent the attendance of any pupil so affected or exposed or suspected of being affected or exposed until furnished with the written statement of a physician or the chairman of the board that such contagious or infectious Contagious diseases

disease does not exist or that all danger from exposure to any of them has passed away;

Suspend pupils

14. To suspend from school any pupil for violent opposition to authority and to forthwith report in writing the facts of such suspension to the board which may take such action with regard thereto as it may deem necessary;

Returns to department

15. To assist the board and its officers in making the prescribed returns to the department;

Give information re school

16. To furnish the [Minister], the inspector of schools, the board or any person appointed by the [Minister] any information which it may be in his power to give respecting anything connected with the operation of the school or in any wise affecting its interests or character;

Give up property

17. To deliver up any school registers, school house key or other property of the district in his possession when required to do so by a written order of the board;

Attend meetings

18. To attend all meetings of the teachers called by the principal where more than one teacher is employed. 1901, c. 29, s. 158; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 2.

Duties of Principal.

Principal and assistants

159. In every school in which more teachers than one are employed the head teacher shall be called the principal and the other teachers assistants. 1901, c. 29, s. 159.

160. The principal shall prescribe with the concurrence of the board the duties of the assistants and shall be responsible for the organization and general discipline of the whole school. 1901, c. 29, s. 160.

Teachers' Associations.

Meetings subject to regulations

161. Any number of teachers may organize themselves into an association and subject to the regulations of the department may hold conventions and institutes for the purpose of receiving instruction in and discussing educational matters. 1901, c. 29, s. 161.

EDUCATION OF NONRESIDENT CHILDREN.

Application for education of nonresident children

162. The parent or lawful guardian of any child residing outside the limits of any district may apply to the board for the admission of such child to its school and it shall be the duty of the board to admit such child:

Inspector's statement required

Provided always that the board may demand that the application for the admission of any nonresident child be accompanied by a statement from the inspector of the district to the effect that the accommodation of the school is sufficient for the admission of such child;

Provided further that the board may demand from such parent or guardian the payment of school fees at a rate not exceeding four cents per day per family which fees shall be payable monthly in advance and shall be calculated according to the number of actual teaching days in each month. 1901, c. 29, s. 162. Fees

163. The parent or lawful guardian of any child residing within the limits of any district and who is not a [taxpayer] thereof may send his children to the school operated within the district subject to the second proviso of the next preceding section. 1901, c. 29, s. 163; 1903 (2nd Session), c. 27, s. 11. Resident children

164. Any person not living within a district may apply to the board of any district to have his or her property if not already included in any other district assessed in such district to secure the advantages of education for his children and in any such case on the report of an inspector that the accommodation of the school room is sufficient for the admission of the children of such person the board shall receive such application and place the said property on the assessment roll of the district and such property shall remain liable to assessment in such district until a new district is established including the said property; and for the purpose of enforcing payment of taxes and of all remedies therefor the said property shall be deemed to be within the school district on whose assessment roll it is placed. Application of nonresident to have property assessed

[(2) The board shall whenever the property of any person is placed on the assessment roll of the district under the provisions of this section notify the minister giving the name of such person and a description of such property.] 1901, c. 29, s. 164; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 45.

CONVEYANCE OF SCHOOL CHILDREN.

From One District to Another.

165. Upon a petition hereinafter provided for being transmitted to the [Minister] he may empower the board of any rural district to enter into an agreement with any other board or boards for the education of the children of its district upon such terms as may be mutually agreed upon and approved by him and the board entering into any such agreement shall have full power and authority to make the necessary levy and assessment for the purpose of carrying out the terms of the agreement and for providing for the conveyance of children to and from school under the provisions of *The School Assessment Ordinance*: Agreement by boards for education of children of another district

Provided that any such agreement may be terminated by any board a party thereto by giving notice on or before the first day of October in any year and upon such notice being given the agreement shall cease and determine on the last day of the month of December following.

(2) The petition for permission to enter into such an agreement may be in form prescribed by the [Minister] and shall be signed by at least two-thirds of such resident ratepayers of the district as are the parents or guardians of children between the ages of five and sixteen years inclusive.

(3) The statements contained in the petition shall be verified by the affidavit of two of the subscribing petitioners and the signatures of the ratepayers signing the petition shall be verified by the affidavit of a subscribing witness thereto. 1901, c. 29, s. 165; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 2.

Regulations for conveyance

166. The [Minister] may subject to the approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council make such regulations as are deemend necessary and expedient for the proper conveyance of the children as hereinbefore provided and for the keeping of proper records of the number of children conveyed, the distance travelled, the cost of conveyance and such other information as may be desired. 1901, c. 29, s. 166; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 2.

Within the School District.

Cost of

167. The board of any district may make due provision subject to the regulations of the department in that behalf for the proper conveyance of the school children resident within the district to and from school and it shall have power to provide for the cost of such conveyance in the same manner as is provided for the other expenditures of the district.

(2) The secretary of every district in which provision is made as aforesaid shall forthwith notify the [minister]. 1901, c. 29, s. 167; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 2.

PENALTIES AND PROHIBITIONS.

Fulfilment of contracts

168. Any board or any member thereof that wilfully neglects or refuses to exercise or to assist in exercising all the corporate powers vested in such board by this Ordinance for the fulfilment of any contract or agreement made by it shall be personally responsible for the fulfilment of such contract or agreement. 1901, c. 29, s. 168.

Liability of trustees Unauthorized contracts

169. Should the board of any district wilfully contract liabilities in the name of the district greater or other than as provided or allowed by this Ordinance or appropriate any of the moneys of the district for purposes other than are provided or allowed by this Ordinance the treasurer of the district or some other person authorized by the [Minister] may recover as a debt in a court of competent jurisdiction from such board jointly or severally the sum or sums for which the district has been rendered liable through the action of such trustees over

and above the amount so provided by this Ordinance in addition to the total amount of any moneys that have been misappropriated by such trustees. 1901, c. 29, s. 169; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 2.

False report of register

170. If any trustee knowingly signs a false report or if any teacher keeps a false school register or knowingly makes a false return he shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding $20. 1901, c. 29, s. 170.

Wrongful detention of property of district

Penalty

171. Any trustee, officer or employee of a district who after ceasing to hold office detains any money, book, paper, or thing belonging to the district shall thereby incur a penalty not exceeding $20 for each day during which he wrongfully retains possession of such money, book, paper or thing after having received notice in writing from the chairman of the board or from the [Minister] requiring him to deposit the same in the hands of some person mentioned in such notice.

[(2) Any trustee, officer or employee of a district who refuses, neglects or fails to perform any duty imposed on him by this Ordinance shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding $50.] 1901, c. 29, s. 171; 1903 (2nd Session), c. 27, s. 12; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 2.

Misconduct of returning officer

172. Any returning officer of the district or proposed district acting under the provisions of this Ordinance who shall knowingly and wilfully prejudice the result of any voting by preventing votes from being taken or by taking unlawful votes or by altering returns or books in any way or by any other means shall be liable to a penalty of not less than $10 and not exceeding $100. 1901, c. 29, s. 172.

Penalty for disturbing school or meetings

173. Any person who wilfully disturbs, interrupts or disquiets the proceedings of any school meeting authorized to be held by this Ordinance or any one who wilfully interrupts or disquiets any school established and conducted under its authority by rude or indecent behaviour or by making a noise either within the place where such school is kept or held or so near thereto as to disturb the order of exercises of the school shall be guilty of an offence for which he shall forfeit for the use of the district within which the offence was committed a sum not exceeding $20. 1901, c. 29, s. 173.

[**173***a*. Any person who subscribes to any statement, declaration, return or other document prescribed herein or by the minister under the provisions hereof and therein wilfully and knowingly makes any false statement shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding $25.] 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 46.

Trustee cannot be teacher

174. No school trustee shall be eligible to appointment as teacher within the district of which he is trustee; nor shall the teacher of any school hold the office of school trustee. 1901, c. 29, s. 174.

Recovery of fines

175. All fines, penalties and forfeitures mentioned in this Ordinance may be recovered and enforced with costs on summary conviction before a justice of the peace. 1901, c. 29, s. 175.

Application of penalties

176. All moneys accruing from fines or penalties under this Ordinance shall unless otherwise provided belong to the general revenue fund of the Territories. 1901, c. 29, s. 176.

MISCELLANEOUS.

(**176***a*. See 179.)

(**176***b*. See 180.)

Town district may be declared village district

177. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may by order notice of which shall be published in the official gazette declare that for the purposes of this Ordinance any town district shall be deemed to be a village district and thereafter all the provisions of this Ordinance relating to village districts shall apply thereto. 1901, c. 29, s. 177.

Confirmation of existing districts, etc.

178. All school districts heretofore erected or purporting so to be are hereby confirmed as districts legally established under this Ordinance with any alterations of boundaries made or purporting to have been made and all debentures issued by the trustees or commissioners of any such school districts are hereby confirmed and declared to be legal and valid charges upon the property of the districts issuing the same notwithstanding any defect or irregularity in any proceeding in respect of or preliminary to the erection of such districts or alterations of the boundaries thereof or the issuing of such debentures. 1901, c. 29, s. 178.

[Order not to be invalidated for irregularity]

[**179.** (*Departmental Consolidation*, 1911, No. 176*a*.) No order purporting to be made under this Ordinance and being within the powers conferred by this Ordinance shall be deemed invalid on account of any noncompliance with any of the matters required by this Ordinance as preliminary to such order. And no misnomer, inaccurate description or omission in any such order shall in anywise suspend or impair the operation of the Ordinance with respect to the matters so misdescribed or omitted.] 1903 (2nd Session), c. 27, s. 15.

[Correction of error in order, etc.]

[**180.** (*Departmental Consolidation*, 1911, No. 176*b*.) Any misdescription or other error in any order made by the commissioner or minister or in any order made or pro-

clamation issued by the Lieutenant Governor in Council under the provisions of this Ordinance or under the provisions of any other Ordinance respecting schools at any time in force in the Territories or Province of Alberta may be corrected and confirmed with such correction as of the date on which it was made or issued by the commissioner or minister by any subsequent order.] 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 47.

SCHEDULE.

FORM A.

Proposed. .....School District of the [Province of
(Proposed name of district)
Alberta].

The undersigned severally declare each for himself that he is of the full age of twenty-one years, that he actually resides within the above named proposed school district and that he has so resided therein and owned or been the occupant of assessable property therein for a period of at least two months immediately prior to this date.

Names	Property owned or occupied

Witnesses to above signatures:

. . . . . .

Chairman.

. .

Secretary.

Dated the. . day of . 19 .

1901, c. 29, form A.

FORM B.

(*a*)

(*This form should be used for resident ratepayers in any established district not having a revised assessment roll.*)

The.....S.D. No.....of the [Province of Alberta.]

The undersigned severally declare each for himself that he is of the full age of twenty-one years, that he actually resides within the above named district and that he has owned or been the occupant of assessable property therein for a period of at least two months prior to this date.

Names	Property owned or occupied

Witnesses to the above signatures:

. . . . . *Chairman.*

. . . . . *Secretary.*

Dated the. . . . . day of.....19...

(*b*)

(*This form should be used for resident ratepayers in any district that has a revised assessment roll.*)

The.....S.D. No.....of the [Province of Alberta.]

The undersigned severally declare each for himself that he is of the full age of twenty-one years, that he actually resides within the above named district, that his name appears on the last revised assessment roll of the district and that he has paid all taxes due by him thereto [up to December 31st of the preceding year].

Names	Property owned or occupied

Witnesses to the above signatures:

.....
Chairman.

.....
Secretary.

Dated the..... .....day of.....19....

(*c*)

(*This form should be used for ratepayers of any established district.*)

The. ....S.D. No.... .of the [Province of Alberta].

The undersigned severally declare each for himself that he is of the full age of twenty-one years, and that he has paid all taxes due by him thereto [up to December 31st of the preceding year].

Names	Property owned or occupied

Witnesses to the above signatures:

. . . . .
Chairman.

. . . . . .
Secretary.

Dated the . . . .day of . . . . . .19 .

1901, c. 29, form B; 1903 (2nd Session), c. 27, s. 13; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, ss. 1, 48 and 49.

FORM C.

POLL BOOK.

Election of Trustees for the.....S.D. No.... .of the [Province of Alberta].

Date of Poll.....: Poll opened.....: Poll closed. . .

Name of voter	Person voted for	Remarks

. . . . . .

Chairman.

1901, c. 29, form C: 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 1.

FORM D.

(*Repealed*) 1903 (2nd Session), c. 27, s. 14.

FORM E.

(*Repealed*) 1903 (2nd Session), c. 27, s. 14.

FORM F.

POLL BOOK

Vote on debenture by-law submitted to the ratepayers of . . . .S.D. on the. . . . . .day of. . . . . .19. .

Poll opened at ten o'clock a.m. Poll closed at four o'clock p.m.

Name of voter	Record of votes		Remarks
	For by-law	Against by-law	
Totals..			

. . . . . .

Returning Officer.

1901, c. 29, form F.

FORM G.

I, the undersigned, justice of the peace in and for the [Province of Alberta] having received the poll book used to record the votes taken at the meeting held in the (*give name of school district in full*) on the . . . . day of. . . . . 19 , on the question of the issue of debentures on the security of the said district and having heard all complaints relative to the conduct of the voting beg leave to submit the following return of the votes:

[illegible] No. of votes taken		No of votes on each side after the recount	
For	Against	For	Against

.....
J.P.

Dated at..... ..th's.. .....day of.....19....

1901, c. 29, form G; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 1.

TITLE X.

RELATING TO AGRICULTURE, STOCK, GAME, ETC.

CHAPTER 76.

An Ordinance respecting Brands.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

SHORT TITLE.

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Brand Ordinance*." Short title. 1900, c. 22, s. 1.

INTERPRETATION.

2. In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires—

1. The expression "department" means the Department of Agriculture: Department

2. The expression "commissioner" means the Commissioner of Agriculture: Commissioner

3. The expression "horse" means any horse, mare, gelding, colt or filly, ass or mule: Horse

4. The expression "cattle" means any bull, cow, ox, heifer, steer or calf: Cattle

5. The expression "stock" means any horse or head of cattle: Stock

6. The expression "owner" means the owner jointly or in severalty of any brand recorded under this Ordinance or the authorized agent of such owner: Owner

7. The expression "brand" means any letter, sign, character or numeral or combination of the same recorded as allotted to any owner: Brand

8. The expression "vent" means— Vent

(*a*) Any vent brand allotted as having been recorded prior to the first day of March, 1898:

(*b*) In the case of any three character brand either the second marking thereof placed upon the same side of any stock as the original brand or a marking of a letter or numeral of such brand placed in a horizontal position below the brand:

(*c*) In all other cases the second marking of the brand placed upon the same side of any stock as the original brand:

any such vent denoting the fact of the proprietary rights in such stock having passed from the owner to some other person.

Record

9. The expression "record" means the book kept by the recorder in pursuance of this Ordinance in which a description of every brand is recorded as such brand is allotted to any owner;

Character

[10. The expression "character" means any sign, letter or numeral.] 1900, c. 22, s. 2; 1903 (1st Session), c. 22, s. 1.

BRANDS: THEIR NATURE, OWNERSHIP, USE AND SIGNIFICANCE.

Commissioner may allot brands

3. Subject to the provisions of the next following section brands of any description may be allotted for any part of the body of any stock subject to the approval of the commissioner. 1900, c. 22, s. 3.

Form of brands

[4. Every brand for cattle allotted for the hip or thigh, for the ribs, and for the shoulder or top of arm, shall consist of three characters, and the shape and pattern of such characters and the arrangement thereof shall be fixed and determined by the commissioner.]

[Provided that on payment of an additional fee of fifty cents any person may have allotted to him any other brand which does not conflict with any brand already allotted.] 1903 (1st Session), c. 22, s. 2; 1906, c. 32, s. 1.

Exclusive right to brand

5. Upon the allotment of any brand to any owner or transferee under the provisions of this Ordinance and the entry in the record thereof such owner or transferee shall have the exclusive right to the use of such brand; and the presence of a recorded brand on any stock shall be *prima facie* evidence of the ownership of such animal by the owner of such brand. 1900, c. 22, s. 5.

RECORD OF BRANDS.

Recorder of brands

6. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may appoint a recorder of brands who shall be subject to the direction of the commissioner and who shall keep a record of all brands allotted under this Ordinance. 1900, c. 22, s. 6.

7. Any person shall be entitled to have the record searched and to obtain certified extracts therefrom during the regular business hours of the department on payment of the fee prescribed in the tariff of fees appended hereto. 1900, c. 22, s. 7.

Application for allotment of brand

8. Any person requiring the allotment to him of a brand shall make application therefor to the recorder which application shall be accompanied by the fee prescribed in the tariff of

fees appended hereto; and upon being satisfied that the application is in conformity with the provisions of this Ordinance the recorder shall allot a brand to such applicant and enter the same in the record:

Provided, however, that no brand shall be allotted to an Indian living on a reserve. 1900, c. 22, s. 8.

Certificates of record of brand

9. Upon the recording of any brand as aforesaid the person in whose name the same is recorded shall become the owner thereof; and the recorder shall deliver or transmit to the applicant to whom such brand is allotted a certificate of the allotment and entry in the record thereof; and the production of any certificate purporting to be a certificate signed by the recorder under the provisions of this section in any court shall be *prima facie* evidence of the ownership of such brand without any further proof of signature. 1900, c. 22, s. 9.

Publication of recorded brands

10. The commissioner may at such times and in such manner as to him may seem desirable cause to be published a complete list of the brands recorded under this Ordinance and may make a reasonable charge for the volume containing the same. 1900, c. 22, s. 10.

CHANGE IN RECORD.

Change in brand

11. The recorder may upon the application of any owner, accompanied by the fee prescribed in the tariff of fees appended hereto make changes in the brand or position thereof not inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance. 1900, c. 22, s. 11.

NUMBER OF BRANDS.

Number of brands

12. No person shall have allotted to him more than two brands for horses and two brands for cattle. 1900, c. 22, s. 12.

CANCELLATIONS.

Commissioner may cancel conflicting brands

13. If any two or more owners of stock have the same or conflicting brands recorded the commissioner may if he deems it advisable authorize the cancellation of the brand last recorded or (with the sanction of the owner) of any brand previously recorded; and may allot another in lieu thereof without charge. 1900, c. 22, s. 13.

On unused brands

14. In case it shall be proven to the satisfaction of the commissioner that any recorded brand has not been used by the owner thereof or by his authority for at least two years, notice of intended cancellation may be mailed to the last known address of such owner and at any time after three months from the mailing of such notice the commissioner may cause such brand to be cancelled. 1900, c. 22, s. 14.

TRANSFERS.

Recording transfer of brands

15. Any person wishing to transfer the ownership in any brand recorded under the provisions of this Ordinance shall make and sign in the presence of some person authorized to administer oaths for use in the Supreme Court of the Territories a memorandum in form A in the schedule hereto and shall transmit the same to the recorder with the fees chargeable on such transfer as prescribed in the tariff of fees appended hereto: and the recorder upon receipt of such memorandum and fees shall make an entry in the record opposite the entry of the original allotment setting forth the fact of such transfer of such brand to the transferee: and such transferee shall thereafter be deemed to be the owner and to have the exclusive right to the use of such brand.

Where owner is dead or absent

(2) In case of the death or absence of the owner a declaration made by the transferee in form B in the schedule hereto may subject to the approval of the commissioner be accepted in lieu of the memorandum in form A:

Proviso

Provided that such transfer shall not be recorded until thirty days after notice thereof has been published in two successive weekly issues of a newspaper to be named by the commissioner. 1900, c. 22, s. 15.

Vent on transferred stock

16. Upon every transfer of any stock marked with the recorded brand of the transferrer the transferrer shall also mark his vent on the stock so transferred unless at the time of such transfer the said brand is transferred to the transferee of said stock:

Proviso

Provided, however, that any transferee taking possession of any stock for the purpose of slaughtering or shipping such stock out of the Territories may waive his right to claim that such stock shall be branded with a vent mark but in such case the transferrer shall give to the transferee a statement in form C in the schedule hereto which shall be accepted as evidence of the transfer of such stock wherever such evidence may be required for the space of thirty days from the date of such statement. 1900, c. 22, s. 16.

DROVERS.

[**16***a*. Whenever the owner of any stock or his agent is removing such stock from one point of the province to another distant twenty miles or more from his home or to a point beyond the province he shall provide himself with the brand recorder's certificate of the brand of such stock as a proof that the said stock are properly in his possession: or such proprietor shall make a declaration before anyone empowered to take affidavits showing the number and class of stock which are being removed and the recorded brands on the same, which declaration he shall give to the person in charge of such stock: and any person who may have purchased stock and is driving the same or having

them driven from one point of the province to another, or to a point beyond the province, which stock are not branded with the purchaser's recorded brand, shall have in his possession or give to the person in charge thereof a bill of sale of such stock from the vendor thereof showing the number and class of the same and the last recorded brand on them. Any person shall have the right to inspect such travelling stock and compare the brands thereon with such brand certificate, declaration or bill of sale; and the person in charge of such stock shall when required produce and submit the same to inspection and shall also submit all stock in his charge to inspection. Any owner or drover or person in charge of such stock failing to comply with any of the requirements of this section or any one who interferes in or any way tries to prevent the inspection of such stock, shall be guilty of an offence under this Act.

(2) The provisions of this section shall not apply to any person driving stock for the purpose of shipment or bringing the same away from any railway shipping point within the province reasonably close to the place from or to which such stock are being brought, nor to the driver of any animal which has strayed.] 1906, c. 32, s. 2.

BRAND COMMISSIONERS.

[**16½.** The Lieutenant Governor in Council may appoint boards of brand commissioners to consist of three persons, each of whom shall be the owners of horses or cattle and shall be a resident of the province.

(2) The board of brand commissioners shall meet at such times and in such places as the recorder of brands shall arrange and shall advise him on any matters he may bring to their notice in connection with the administration of this Act.

(3) Each member of the board of brand commissioners shall hold office during the pleasure of the Lieutenant Governor in Council, and the said office shall be honorary, but each commissioner shall be allowed for his travelling and other expenses while attending meetings of the board the sum of five dollars per day and his actual transportation expenses.

(4) The recorder of brands shall be the secretary of the board and shall keep a record of the proceedings of the same which shall be certified to as correct by the members of the board present and shall form a part of the records of the department.] 1906, c. 32, s. 2.

PENALTIES.

Penalty for contravention of Ordinance

17. Any person disobeying or contravening any of the provisions of this Ordinance (except such as are provided for in the next succeeding section) shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding $100. 1900, c. 22, s. 17.

OFFENCES AND PENALTIES.

Offences and penalties

18. Any person who—

(*a*) Brands or directs, aids or assists to brand any stock with a brand which has not been recorded under the provisions of this Ordinance;

(*b*) Brands or causes, directs or permits to be branded with his own brand any stock of which he is not the owner without the authority of the owner;

(*c*) Blotches, defaces, or otherwise renders illegible or alters any brand or mark upon stock or directs, causes, or permits any such brand or mark to be blotched, defaced or otherwise rendered illegible or altered;

shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof before a justice of the peace liable to a penalty not exceeding the sum of $200. 1900, c. 22, s. 18.

FORM A.

MEMORANDUM OF TRANSFER OF BRANDS.

To the Recorder of Brands.

DESCRIPTION OF BRAND

(Brand)

I, (*or* We).....
.....
being the recorded owner.. of the brand mentioned in the margin hereof having transferred the same to.....
.....
of.....
do hereby request that you will make the necessary transfer to.....
of such brand in your record and....
enclose herewith the sum of $1.00 as the authorized fee on such transfer.

.....
(*Owner*)

Position.....
.....
Cattle or Horses.....
Dated at.....
this.....day of
.....1....
Witness. .....
A... ... ...

1900, c. 22, form A.

FORM B.

IN THE MATTER OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE TRANSFER OF A BRAND.

I.....of.....do solemnly declare:

(1) That I am the purchaser of the brand..... recorded in the name of..... for the.....of.....
(*position on animal*) (*horses or cattle*)

(2) That the said brand was actually sold to me by the said.....on or about the.....day of .....A.D. 19...., and that I am entitled to a transfer for the same.

(3) That.....written transfer of the said brand was given me by the said.....

(4) That I am to the best of my knowledge and belief the rightful owner of all.....running at large in this
(*horses or cattle*)
district, branded with the said brand.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of *The Canada Evidence Act* 1893.

Declared before me at .....
in the North-West Territories, this....
day of.....
A.D. 19.....

.....
(*Signature of transferee*)

.....

A.....*in and for the North-West Territories.*

1900, c. 22, form B.

FORM C.

To all whom the same may in any wise concern:

Take notice that I have this day sold (*numbers and description of animals sold*) to (*name of person*).

Dated at.....
this.....day
of.....

Signature.

1900, c. 22, form C.

Tariff of Fees.

On application for allotment of a brand	$1.00
On application for change in the record of a brand	1.00
On every transfer of a recorded brand	1.00
For every search of the brand record	.25
For every certified abstract from the brand record	.25

1900, c. 22, tariff of fees.

CHAPTER 77.

An Ordinance respecting Fences.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

SHORT TITLE.

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Fence Ordinance.*" Short title 1903 (2nd Session), c. 28, s. 1.

PROVISIONS REGARDING FENCES.

2. No action for damages caused by domestic animals shall be maintained nor shall domestic animals be liable to be distrained for causing damage to property unless the same is surrounded by a lawful fence. 1903 (2nd Session), c. 28, s. 2. Absence of lawful fence

3. Any of the fences in this section described shall be deemed a lawful fence: Lawful fence defined

1. Any substantial fence not less than four feet high if it consists—

(*a*) Of rails or boards not less than four in number, the lower one not more than eighteen inches from the ground and each panel not exceeding twelve feet in length;

(*b*) Of upright posts, boards or palings not more than six inches apart;

(*c*) Of barbed wire and a substantial top rail, the wires to be not less than two in number and the lower one not more than twenty inches from the ground, posts to be not more than sixteen and a half feet apart;

(*d*) Of three or more barbed wires, the lower one not more than twenty inches from the ground, posts to be not more than sixteen and a half feet apart;

(*e*) Of not less than three barbed wires on posts not more than fifty feet apart, the wires being fastened to droppers not less than two inches in width and one inch in thickness or willow or other poles not less than one inch in diameter at the small end or wire dropper, the said droppers or poles being placed at regular intervals of not more than seven feet apart;

(*f*) Of two posts spiked together at the top and resting on the ground in the shape of an A which shall be joined by a brace firmly nailed near the base, with three

rails firmly secured on the one side of the A, the top rail not less than four feet and the bottom rail not less than eighteen inches from the ground, there being also firmly secured on the other side of the A one rail not more than twenty inches from the ground;

(*g*) Of woven wire secured to posts not more than 25 feet apart;

2. Any river bank or other natural boundary sufficient to keep domestic animals out of any land. 1903 (2nd Session), c. 28, s. 3.

Fences around crops

4. No fence surrounding growing crops or crops in process of being harvested shall be deemed a lawful fence unless it is situated at least eight feet from such crop and otherwise complies with the provisions of this Ordinance. 1903 (2nd Session), c. 28, s. 4.

Fences surrounding stacks

5. Any fence surrounding stacks of hay or grain shall be deemed a lawful fence if constructed according to the provisions of section 3 of this Ordinance and situated not less than ten feet from such stacks. 1903 (2nd Session), c. 28, s. 5.

Liability of adjoining owners for line fences

6. Whenever two owners or occupiers of adjoining parcels of lands desire to erect a line or boundary fence between such adjoining parcels for the common advantage of both they shall bear the expense of the erection in equal shares and thereafter the expense of maintaining and repairing such fence shall be borne by the adjoining owners or occupiers in equal shares.

(2) Whenever the owner or occupier of any parcel of land erects a line or boundary fence between such land and an adjoining parcel of land the owner or occupier of such adjoining parcel of land as soon as he receives any benefit or advantage from such line or boundary fence by the enclosure of his land or any portion thereof or otherwise howsoever shall pay to the first mentioned owner or occupier a just proportion of the then value of such line or boundary fence and thereafter the expense of maintaining and repairing such fence shall be borne by the adjoining owners or occupiers in equal shares. 1903 (2nd Session), c. 28, s. 6.

Trespassing of animals

Liability of owner

7. The owner of any domestic animal which breaks into or enters upon any land enclosed by a lawful fence shall be liable to compensate the owner of such land for any damage done by such animal. 1903 (2nd Session), c. 28, s. 7.

Disagreement as to fencing or damages

8. In case adjoining owners or occupiers of land disagree as to what is a lawful fence or as to the proper location of a proposed or existing line or boundary fence or as to the just proportion of a line fence which each such owner or occupier should make or put in repair or as to the amount which any such

owner or occupier should make compensation to the other for making or keeping in repair any fence or in case parties interested disagree as to the amount of damages done by animals breaking into or entering upon any land inclosed by a lawful fence they shall each appoint an arbitrator to determine and settle the matter in difference and such arbitrators shall first giving the parties in difference reasonable notice of the time and place where they intend to meet for the purpose of hearing and determining the matter in difference attend at such time and place and hear such parties and their witnesses and make their award in respect to the matters so in difference; and in case such arbitrators are unable to agree they shall appoint an umpire who shall make an award in respect to the said matters; and in case either of the parties in difference refuses or omits to appoint an arbitrator within forty-eight hours after a demand is made in writing upon him to do so by the other party in difference such other party in difference may apply to a justice of the peace who being satisfied by the oath of a credible witness that such demand has been made and not complied with may appoint an arbitrator in the stead of the person so refusing or omitting to appoint and the arbitrator so appointed shall proceed and act and all steps shall be had and taken as in this section provided as if such arbitrator had been appointed by the peron so refusing or omitting to appoint. No. 38 of 1897. Arbitration

(2) The direction herein contained for the appointment of arbitrators shall be deemed a submission under *The Arbitration Ordinance* and the provisions of the last mentioned Ordinance shall apply thereto.

(3) The decision of the arbitrators as to the proper location of a proposed or existing line or boundary fence shall not affect the title to the land on either side thereof and shall be binding only during the actual existence as a lawful fence of the fence in question. 1903 (2nd Session), c. 28, s. 8.

9. Nothing in the preceding section shall be held to affect in any way the right of any person to seize or impound cattle in any herd or pound district under the provisions of any Ordinance authorizing the seizing or impounding of cattle in any such district or to affect the demand or recovering of damages in the mode prescribed by that Ordinance. 1903 (2nd Session), c. 28, s. 9. Exceptions as to herd and pound district

10. It shall be the duty of any person erecting any wire fence across any trail that has been in common use by the public for a period of three months immediately previous to such erection to place a top rail on such fence where it crosses the trail and for a distance of two rods on each side from the centre of the trail. 1903 (2nd Session), c. 28, s. 10. Fences across closed trails

CHAPTER 78.

An Ordinance respecting Stallions and Bulls.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

SHORT TITLE.

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Entire Animals Ordinance.*" C.O., c. 78, s. 1.

INTERPRETATION.

2. In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires—

Department

1. The expression "department" means the Department of Agriculture:

Minister

2. The expression "minister" means the member of the Executive Council of the Territories to whom may be assigned from time to time the duty of administering the Department of Agriculture:

Justice

3. The expression "justice" means any justice of the peace:

Owner

4. The expression "owner" means any person owning any stallion or bull dealt with under this Ordinance:

Captor

5. The expression "captor" means any person seizing or confining any stallion or bull under this Ordinance:

Running at large

6. The expression "run at large" or "running at large" means without being under control of the owner either by being in direct and continuous charge of a herder or by confinement within any building or other inclosure or fence whether the same be lawful or not. C.O., c. 78, s. 2.

When stallions shall not run at large

3. No stallion of one year old or upwards shall be permitted to run at large in any part of the Territories at any time. C.O., c. 78, s. 3.

When bulls shall not run at large

4. Except as hereinafter provided no bull nine months old or upwards shall be permitted to run at large in any part of the Territories at any time.

Bulls may run at large in certain cases

(2) The minister may by notice published in two consecutive issues of the official gazette declare that bulls may be permitted to run at large in any district described in such notice between the first day of July [and the thirty-first day of December in any year] both days inclusive. C.O., c. 78, s. 4: 1900, c. 28, s. 1.

Stallions or bulls unlawfully running at large may be captured

5. Except within the limits of any pound district or herd district constituted under the provisions of any Ordinance of the Territories any person who finds a stallion or bull running at large contrary to the provisions of this Ordinance may capture and confine such bull or stallion and promptly thereafter shall notify the owner thereof if known to such captor; and if such owner do not within three days after receiving such notice take away such stallion or bull and pay the captor thereof $5 for his trouble and 25 cents per diem for the keep of the said stallion or bull for every day it has been in his custody such owner shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction thereof to a penalty not exceeding $20 together with the cost of prosecution and the fees for capturing and the keep of such stallion or bull as aforesaid which said fees shall be paid over on collection to the captor. C.O., c. 78, s. 5.

When owner is unknown

6. When the owner of any stallion or bull captured and confined under the provisions of the last preceding section is unknown to the captor, the said captor shall within forty-eight hours after such capture post up a notice of detention in form A in the schedule hereto in three public places in the neighbourhood of the place of capture and at the same time forward a copy of the notice to the department for publication in two consecutive issues of the official gazette, and the owner of such stallion or bull shall be entitled to receive delivery thereof upon paying the captor $5 for his trouble and 25 cents per diem for the keep of such animal together with the amount of the expenses actually incurred for advertising.

Advertising expense

(2) In addition to advertising the capture of a stallion or bull in the official gazette as herein provided the captor may also cause a copy of the notice of detention to be inserted in three successive weekly issues of the newspaper published nearest to the neighbourhood in which the capture was made, and any expenditure not exceeding the sum of $1 made for such advertising shall be reimbursed to the captor by the owner if the said stallion or bull is released by such owner or, if not so released, by the justice after the sale of such stallion or bull upon proof of such expenditure having been made. C.O., c. 78, s. 6.

When animal may be sold

7. If at the end of twenty days from the first publication of the notice in the said gazette no owner be found for such stallion or bull or the payments herein provided have not been made to the captor, then upon application to a justice in form B in the schedule hereto verified under oath before the said justice, the said justice may after eight days' notice posted up in three conspicuous places in the neighbourhood of the place of capture (one of which shall be the post office nearest thereto) stating the time and place of sale, sell or cause the said stallion or bull to be sold by public auction, and out of the proceeds

Disposition of proceeds

of such sale shall first pay the expenses of sale and advertising and justice's fees and then the sum of $5 and costs of keeping to the captor and the balance to the minister.

(2) The justice of the peace shall immediately after the sale send to the department a description of the animal or animals sold, the date of sale, the amount realized and the disposition thereof. C.O., c. 78, s. 7.

Proceeds remitted to treasurer may be paid to owner

8. Any money paid to the minister under the provisions of the section next preceding shall be paid over to the owner of the animal sold on evidence of ownership (satisfactory to the minister or other officer appointed to examine into the same) being furnished and application therefor being made to the Lieutenant Governor within twelve months from the date of the sale; otherwise such money shall form part of the general revenue fund. C.O., c. 78, s. 8.

Who may sell animal

9. The justice to whom application is made for authority to sell any stallion or bull which may be sold under the provisions of this Ordinance may either sell the animal himself or order it to be sold by the nearest accessible pound keeper to the place where the animal was found or in the absence of any such pound keeper living within reasonable distance thereto may authorize any person in writing to sell such animal; and no liability shall be incurred by any person making such sale by reason of his not being in possession of a license to act as auctioneer under the provisions of any Ordinance of the Territories. C.O., c. 78, s. 9.

Salesman's fees

10. The justice or person authorized thereto selling any stallion or bull under the provisions of this Ordinance shall be entitled to retain to his own use and benefit $2.50 per centum commission upon the proceeds of such sale. C.O., c. 78, s. 10.

Stallions or bulls at large in pound of herd districts

11. In any pound district or herd district established under the provisions of any Ordinance of the Territories no stallion or bull shall be detained or sold in the manner provided in this Ordinance but (if captured) shall be taken by the captor to the nearest accessible pound there to be dealt with as it is provided estrays may be dealt with. C.O., c. 78, s. 11.

Penalty for owner allowing stallion or bull to run at large

12. The owner of any stallion or bull who after receiving a notice signed by a justice of the peace that such stallion or bull is running at large contrary to the provisions of this Ordinance and requiring such owner to capture and confine the same neglects or refuses within forty-eight hours to comply with such notice shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction thereof before a justice of the peace to a penalty of $5 for every day after the expiration of the time mentioned in said notice the stallion or bull is at large. C.O., c. 78, s. 12.

Fees allowed to justice

15. Without in any way prejudicing the right which a justice may have to fees established by law in respect of any proceedings in summary convictions under this Ordinance or under section 9 of this Ordinance a justice shall be entitled to the following fees for services performed by him under section 7 hereof:

Preparing the application therein mentioned and administering oath, fifty cents.

Preparing and posting the notices therein mentioned, $1. C.O., c. 78, s. 13.

SCHEDULE.

FORM A.

The undersigned gives notice that he has captured a (stallion *or* bull *as the case may be with a full description of same*) while running at large contrary to the provisions of *The Entire Animals Ordinance*. The said (stallion *or* bull) is detained on the (*description of quarter-section or other place where the animal is confined*) and if not claimed in due course will be dealt with according to law.

The capture was made at.....o'clock on.....
day the.....day of.....1....., and this notice was posted within.....hours thereafter.

.....
(*Signature and post office address of captor.*)

FORM B.

To *A.B.*, Esquire, a justice of the peace in and for the North-West Territories.

The applicant avers that on the.....day of .....1..... (*naming the date of capture*) he found a (bull *or* stallion *as the case may be*) running at large contrary to the provisions of *The Entire Animals Ordinance* and captured and confined the same;

That he posted up a notice in three public places in the neighbourhood of the capture and advertised such notice in three succe-sive weekly issues of (*naming the newspaper if any*) and forwarded a copy of the notice to the Department of Agriculture at Regina for publication in the *North-West Territories Gazette;*

That the notice was published in the issue of the said gazette dated (*date of first issue of gazette containing notice*);

That twenty days have elapsed without the said (stallion *or* bull) having been released by the payment to the applicant of the moneys he is entitled to be paid under the provisions of the said Ordinance:

That the applicant prays that the said (bull *or* stallion) may be sold.

.....

(*Signature of captor.*)

I (*name of captor*) the applicant above named make oath and say that the facts set forth in the above application are true in substance and fact.

.....

(*Signature of captor.*)

Sworn before me.....
at.....
this.....day of
.....1..

A.B., J.P.

CHAPTER 79.

An Ordinance respecting Pound Districts.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

SHORT TITLE.

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Pound District Ordinance.*" C.O., c. 79, s. 1. Short title

INTERPRETATION.

2. In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires—

1. The expression "department" means the Department of Agriculture: Department

2. The expression "Minister" means the member of the Executive Council to whom is assigned from time to time the duty of administering the Department of Agriculture: Minister

3. The expression "animal" means any horse, mule, jack, sheep, goat, neat cattle, swine or goose: Animal

4. The expression "trespasser" means any animal which breaks into any ground inclosed by a lawful fence: Trespasser

5. The expression "estray" means any animal running at large within the limits of any pound district in any period during which animals running at large are by declaration under this Ordinance to be counted estrays or any stallion of the age of one year or upwards or any bull of the age of nine months or upwards or any swine or goose of any age at any time running at large within the limits of any pound district: Estray

6. The expression "pound keeper" means the person for the time being in the authorized charge of any pound: Pound keeper

7. The expression "lawful fence" means any fence declared to be lawful by any Ordinance: Lawful fence

8. The expression "justice" means any justice of the peace; Justice

9. The expression "proprietor" means any holder or occupier of land under whatever tenure or any superintendent, overseer, servant or other person acting for and on behalf of such holder or occupier: Proprietor

10. The expression "owner" means any person owning any animal or any agent or overseer of any such owner: Owner

11. The expression "captor" means any person seizing or distraining any estray; Captor

Distrainor

12. The expression "distrainor" means any person seizing or distraining any trespasser;

Running at large

13. The expression "run at large" or "running at large" means without being under control of the owner, either by being securely tethered or in direct and continuous charge of a herder or by confinement within any building or other inclosure or a fence whether the same be lawful or not;

Pound district

14. The expression "pound district" means any district in the Territories constituted under the provisions of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 79, s. 2.

ORGANIZATION OF POUND DISTRICTS.

What districts may be organized and how

3. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may by order made public by notice in the official gazette constitute any part of the Territories not within the limits of a municipality or a village into a pound district. C.O., c. 79, s. 3.

Notice to be given

4. Before constituting any pound district a notice of intention to do so shall be published in the official gazette and posted in at least one post office within such proposed pound district or if there be no post office within such district then in the post office nearest thereto at least thirty days prior to making such recommendation.

How

(2) Such notice shall be addressed to the postmaster at such post office inclosed in a registered cover and all the requirements of this Ordinance respecting the posting of notices shall be held to be completed at the expiration of twenty-four hours after the first mail carrying such notice is scheduled to reach the post office to which the notice is directed.

Objections, how to be made

(3) If at any time within thirty days after such notice is posted objection is made by a majority of the proprietors of land within such proposed district in form A in the schedule hereto (the facts stated in such objection and the signatures thereto being verified by statutory declaration) the proposed district shall not be constituted; but if no such objection is made within thirty days from the posting of the notice the proposed district may be constituted as hereinbefore provided. C.O., c. 79, s. 4.

5. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may by order made public by notice in the official gazette vary or alter the boundaries of or add to or take from any pound district existing hereunder or abolish or discontinue the same. C.O., c. 79, s. 5.

6. Until it has been otherwise declared or enacted by the council of any municipality or by the voters of any village the pound districts heretofore created under Ordinance No. 21 of 1897 which compromises any portion of such municipality or

village shall be continued hereunder and the pound keepers appointed therefor shall continue to act under and subject to the provisions of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 79, s. 6.

OPERATION OF ORDINANCE.

Estrays not to run at large

7. No animal declared under the provisions of this Ordinance to be an estray in any pound district shall be permitted to run at large therein and any such animal when not under control of its owner shall be liable to be impounded.

When bulls are to be estrays

(2) Upon being satisfied as to the desire of a majority of the proprietors of land in any pound district constituted under the provisions of this Ordinance the Minister may by notice published in the official gazette and in any other manner that may seem to him necessary declare that any bull otherwise prohibited from running at large shall be counted an estray or not an estray at any season of the year.

Pound districts in towns and villages

(3) On the application of the council of any municipality or the overseer of any village on behalf of the residents of such village within the limits of which municipality or village a pound district has been constituted, the Minister may declare any animal to be an estray or not an estray at any season of the year within the limits of such pound district. C.O., c. 79, s. 7.

Estrays may be impounded

8. The proprietor of any land in any pound district may capture any estray found within such pound district and drive such estray to and deliver the same at the nearest accessible pound in the said pound district whether the owner of such estray be known to the captor or not and the said estray may be dealt with in every way as a trespasser may be dealt with under this Ordinance. C.O., c. 79, s. 8.

Stallions and bulls in pound districts

9. No procedure under *The Entire Animals Ordinance* shall be taken with respect to stallions or bulls running at large in any pound district but (if captured) all such stallions or bulls shall be forthwith driven to the nearest accessible pound in such pound district there to be dealt with as trespassers may be dealt with under this Ordinance. C.O., c. 79, s. 9.

Trespassers may be impounded

10. The proprietor of any land surrounded by a lawful fence, in a pound district, upon which land any animal is found trespassing may seize and distrain the same and drive the same to the nearest accessible pound in such pound district and deliver such trespasser to the pound keeper to be impounded and shall at the same time deliver a written statement describing the animal impounded, the name of the owner (if known), the place where such animal was trespassing, the amount of damages claimed; and the said pound keeper shall impound such trespasser under the provisions of this Ordinance and be responsible for the feed and safe keeping thereof so long as he

is legally bound to hold the same; and such pound keeper is empowered to collect the amount of the damages caused by and all charges for the keep and other incidental expenses connected with such trespasser before delivering up the same to the owner thereof. C.O., c. 79, s. 10; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 2, s. 7.

11. Any person acting as inspector, constable or overseer in any municipality or village or the appointee of any such person may take any action or proceedings authorized by this Ordinance on behalf of any proprietor as if by him directed so to do. C.O., c. 79, s. 11.

Animal to be placed in authorized pound

12. Any proprietor who shall impound any animal in any pound or place not authorized by this Ordinance shall be guilty of an offence and upon summary conviction thereof before a justice of the peace be liable to a penalty not exceeding $20.

Temporary impounding

(2) Any such proprietor upon whose property any animal is found trespassing may (if he know its owner) temporarily impound the same in any convenient place for a period not exceeding three days and shall within twenty-four hours after such impounding deliver to such owner a written memorandum in like manner as it is hereinbefore enacted shall be delivered to a pound keeper with any trespasser impounded in his pound: and shall fed and maintain such animal while so impounded: and may at the expiration of such time (if not sooner duly released) deliver it to the keeper of the nearest accessible pound: and such proprietor may make a charge for feeding and maintaining such animal and for sending notice not exceeding such as might by law be made by a pound keeper but shall not be entitled to any compensation for damage except for such as was done before the temporary impounding. C.O., c. 79, s. 12.

When trespass is committed in certain cases

13. In every case where damage is done to the inclosed lands of any person in any pound district as the result of any animal breaking through or over the fence or fences inclosing the same such animal may be considered and treated as a trespasser within the meaning of this Ordinance if that part of the fence broken through or over by such animal is a lawful fence although other parts of the inclosing fence may not be lawful: and any animal breaking through or over a division fence in any pound district which its owner or person having charge of such animal is bound to repair and keep up shall be considered and treated as a trespasser within the meaning of this Ordinance although the said fence may not be a lawful fence. C.O., c. 79, s. 13.

Lawful fences in certain cases

14. In every case in which more proprietors than one hold lands inclosed by a common outward lawful fence such lands shall for the purposes of this Ordinance be deemed as against

all persons outside such general fence to be lawfully fenced but as against each other where no lawful fence stands between them to be uninclosed lands. C.O., c. 79, s. 14.

Responsibility of persons in charge of animals doing damage

15 The person in charge of any animal within a pound district shall be liable for any damage caused by such animal under his charge as though such animal were his own property; and the owner of any animal allowed to run at large in any pound district contrary to the provisions of this Ordinance shall be liable for any damage done by such animal although the land whereon such damage was done was not inclosed by a lawful fence. C.O., c. 79, s. 15.

APPOINTMENT OF POUND KEEPERS.

All pound keepers to be appointed by minister

16. In any pound district the Minister may appoint one or more pound keepers therefor and notice of every such appointment shall be published in the official gazette describing the name and post office address of such pound keeper and the location of the pound:

Proviso

Provided that all pounds established or pound keepers appointed therefor at the time of the passing of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be the pounds established and pound keepers appointed under the provisions of this Ordinance and subject to the provisions thereof. C.O., c. 79, s. 16.

All appointments to terminate on December 31 annually

17. Every appointment of a pound keeper made under the provisions of this Ordinance shall terminate on the thirty-first day of December in each year but all pound keepers so appointed may at the expiry of each period of twelve months be eligible for reappointment.

Resignation of pound keeper

(2) Any pound keeper wishing to resign his appointment may do so but no such resignation shall take effect until a successor to such pound keeper is appointed. C.O., c. 79, s. 17.

Publication of section

18. Every notice of the appointment or removal of any pound keeper or the establishment or abolition of any pound published in the official gazette of the Territories shall be evidence that such pound keeper or pound has been legally appointed, removed, established or abolished as in the said notice is mentioned. C.O., c. 79, s. 18.

DUTIES OF POUND KEEPERS.

Book to be kept by pound keeper

19. Every pound keeper shall keep a pound book in a form to be prescribed by the Minister from time to time and shall make all entries therein as soon after the doing of the several things required to be entered therein as possible and shall not make any entry after any dispute as to the subject matter of such entry shall have arisen; and the said pound book and a copy of this Ordinance which the pound keeper is hereby

required to keep shall at all reasonable times be open to the inspection of any justice or member of the North-West Mounted Police force or any constable free of charge and of any other person upon payment of the sum of ten cents; and every such pound keeper shall grant extracts from his pound book to any person requiring the same upon payment of twenty-five cents for each extract not exceeding one hundred words and the sum of ten cents for every subsequent number of words not exceeding one hundred.

and handed over to successor

(2) Every pound keeper shall on his removal from office or on the acceptance of his resignation deliver such pound book to the person who may be appointed to receive it. C.O., c. 79, s. 19.

Pounds to be kept clean

20. Every pound keeper shall at his own cost keep the pound to which he is appointed clean and in good repair and shall supply the animals impounded therein with sufficient and wholesome food and water and the pound keeper may send such animals out of his pound at fit times and to fit places for grazing or watering and every pound keeper shall be responsible to the owner of any impounded animals for every loss or damage occasioned by any act of himself or his agent. C.O., c. 79, s. 20.

Returns to be made

21. Every pound keeper shall make such return to the Minister relating to the impounding of animals in his pound as may from time to time be required by the Minister. C.O., c. 79, s. 21.

PAYMENT OF CHARGES ON IMPOUNDED ANIMALS.

Charges to be payable to pound keeper

22. All charges payable in respect of any impounded animal shall be payable in the first instance to the pound keeper, who shall hold the same subject to the provisions of this Ordinance for the person entitled thereto. C.O., c. 79, s. 22.

Penalty for improper impounding

23. No charges or claim for damage done shall be payable to or recovery by any person in respect of the trespass of or damage done by any animal, who shall impound or detain such animal for upwards of three days in any place not being a pound within the meaning of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 79, s. 23.

Animals may be released before impounding

24. Whenever any animal has been captured or distrained by any person under any of the provisions of this Ordinance for the purpose of impounding the same, if the owner of the animal or some person on his behalf pay or tender to the person seizing or having charge of such animal before the same has been actually impounded the charges for which such animal has then become liable under this Ordinance, the person having charge of such animal shall forthwith deliver up the same to the owner or the person tendering the said charges on his behalf. C.O., c. 79, s. 24.

Pound keeper to detain all animals impounded

25. Every pound keeper shall receive and detain in his custody any animal lodged in his pound until the damages for which such animal was impounded and all lawful fees and charges shall be paid or until he shall receive notice of the decision of the justice as hereinafter provided. C.O., c. 79, s. 25.

NOTICE OF IMPOUNDING.

Notices to be given by pound keeper

26. If the owner of any impounded animal is known to the pound keeper, the pound keeper shall forthwith deliver at or post to the address of such owner a notice in form B in the schedule hereto.

(2) In case such owner is not known or such owner or person notified shall not within three days after the posting or delivery of such notice appear at the pound and release the animal so impounded by the payment of the lawful fees, mileage rates and claim for damages, the pound keeper shall forward to the department for insertion in two consecutive issues of the official gazette a notice in form B in the schedule hereto. C.O., c. 79, s. 26.

Copies of all notices to be posted at pound

27. Every pound keeper shall without charge therefor in addition to any copies of any notice which he may be required under this Ordinance to post or deliver post a copy of every such notice in a conspicuous place at his pound [and the nearest post office] and shall keep and maintain such notice at his pound during the whole of such time such notice may refer to. C.O., c. 79, s. 27; 1900, c. 29, s. 1.

SALE OF IMPOUNDED ANIMALS.

When impounded animals may be sold

28. When any animal shall not have been released from the pound within twenty days after the notice has been inserted in the official gazette as in section 26 hereof mentioned the said animal shall be sold by public auction after notice of such sale shall have been posted for eight days in three conspicuous places within the pound district (one of which shall be the post office nearest the pound); and at such sale the pound keeper shall be the auctioneer and such sale shall be held at the pound and shall commence at the hour of two o'clock in the afternoon and the pound keeper shall neither in person nor by his agent purchase any animal at such sale or have any interest of any kind in any animal so purchased. C.O., c. 79, s. 28.

Pound keeper not to have interest in sale

When animal may not be sold

29. If more than one animal is impounded on any distress and the owner thereof is known the pound keeper shall not sell any more of such animals after he has realized from the sales sufficient to satisfy the claims for damages, expenses and fees chargeable against the animals, and the owner of the animals shall be entitled to those remaining unsold.

(2) If the owner of the animals is unknown the pound keeper shall sell all the animals impounded.

(3) The pound keeper shall immediately after such sale send to the department a description of the animal or animals sold, the date of the sale, amount realized and the disposition thereof. C.O., c. 79, s. 29.

Pound keeper need not be licensed as auctioneer

30. No pound keeper making a sale under the provisions of any Ordinance shall be liable to a penalty for selling without a license as an auctioneer. C.O., c. 79, s. 30.

PROCEEDS OF SALE, HOW DISPOSED OF.

Disposal of proceeds of sale

31. The proceeds of the sale of any impounded animal sold under the provisions of this Ordinance shall be applicable in payment—

(*a*) Of any costs and charges attending such sale;

(*b*) Of all sustenance fees;

(*c*) To the impounder of such animal of the amount due to him for mileage charges and for the damage done;

and the residue if any shall be paid to the owner of such animal or (if not claimed at the time of sale by any person entitled thereto) to the Minister. C.O., c. 79, s. 31.

Owner's claim to net proceeds

32. Any money paid to the Minister under the provisions of the section next preceding shall be paid over to the owner of the animal sold on evidence (satisfactory to the Minister or other officer appointed to examine into the same) being furnished and application therefor being made to the Lieutenant Governor within twelve months from the date of the sale; otherwise such money shall form part of the general revenue fund. C.O., c. 79, s. 32.

COMPLAINTS OF OWNER.

What action may be taken by owner

33. The owner of any impounded animal may give notice in writing to the pound keeper that he intends to complain to a justice against the person impounding such animal; and upon receipt of such notice and on deposit with the pound keeper of the amount claimed for damages together with the pound and other authorized fees and charges the pound keeper shall release such animal and shall retain such amount subject to the order of the justice as hereinafter provided.

How complaint shall be formulated

(2) Such complaint may be upon one of the following grounds—

(*a*) That the impounding was illegal; or

(*b*) That the damages claimed are excessive; or

(*c*) That the impounding was illegal but that in any event the damages are excessive;

but the justice shall not inquire into any complaint notice of which has not been given. C.O., c. 79, s. 33.

Hearing of complaint

34. Within ten days after giving the notice in the last preceding section mentioned the owner may lodge his complaint as set forth in the notice with a justice of the peace who thereupon shall institute the like proceedings as are authorized under part LVIII of *The Criminal Code* 1892 for justices making orders for the payment of money; and upon hearing the complaint the justice may determine the matter of such complaint; and if the justice—

1. Adjudges that the animal impounded was illegally impounded as claimed the justice shall order the said animal (if not released) to be restored to the owner or (if released) the money deposited with the pound keeper to be repaid and in either event the justice shall order the impounder to pay the costs of the proceedings and all fees the pound keeper is lawfully entitled to; or

2. Finds on a complaint laid as in clause (*b*) of subsection 2 of the last preceding section the amount of damages the impounder has sustained to be less than claimed then the justice shall order the excess and the owner's costs of the proceedings to be paid to the owner by the pound keeper out of the money paid in by the owner; and if no money has been paid in by the owner the justice shall order the payment forthwith of the amount of the damages so fixed less the costs of the proceedings and in default of such payment the animal impounded shall be sold and the proceeds applied as directed by this Ordinance; or

3. Adjudges that the animal impounded was legally impounded or that the amount of the damages sustained was not less than the amount claimed by the impounder then the justice shall make an order for the payment forthwith of the amount claimed and all pound and other authorized fees together with the costs of the proceedings; and in default of such payment the animal impounded shall be sold and the proceeds applied as directed by this Ordinance; or

4. Finds a complaint laid as in clause (*c*) of subsection 2 of the last preceding section that the animal was legally impounded but the damages sustained by the impounder were less than claimed the justice shall make an order as directed by paragraph 2 of this section but shall not allow costs to either party and proceedings shall be taken on any such order as provided in such paragraph. C.O., c. 79, s. 34.

Owner's remedies at common law

35. Nothing in this Ordinance contained shall deprive the owner of any animal impounded of any action, remedy or right that he may have at common law or otherwise by reason of the same being unlawfully seized, distrained or impounded:

Proviso

Provided always that if any action be brought against a pound keeper for anything done by him under this Ordinance he may plead not guilty to such action; and if on the trial of such action it is made to appear that the said pound keeper on

demand being made on him therefor gave to the plaintiff or his agent the name of the person who drove the animal to the pound and that he in all respects acted within his duties and powers as such pound keeper judgment shall then be given for him with costs. C.O., c. 79, s. 35.

Damages may be claimed by action in competent court

36. Nothing herein contained shall prevent the owner of any lands trespassed upon or of any property destroyed from waiving the rights created by this Ordinance and bringing his action in any comptetent court in consequence of any trespass. C.O., c. 79, s. 36.

OFFENCES AND PENALTIES THEREFOR.

Penalties pound keepers are liable to for—

37. If any pound keeper—

Impounding

1. Impounds or assists or incites or employs any person to impound any animal in any district unless such animal was an estray or was trespassing upon the pound keeper's own land in the district surrounded by a lawful fence;

Purchasing impounded animals

2. Purchases in person or by his agent or has any interest of any kind in any animal sold by auction at a pound of which he is at the time of such sale the pound keeper;

Making unauthorized charges

3. Demands or receives any sum for pound notices, sustenance and other fees and charges not authorized by this Ordinance;

Not paying over moneys

4. Fails to pay over any money held by him under the provisions of this Ordinance for any person after payment of the same has been demanded by or on behalf of such person;

Neglecting to care for impounded animals Milking cows

5. Neglects to provide food and water for any animal or works or uses the same in any manner while so impounded:

Provided that no pound keeper shall be liable for any penalty for milking or allowing to be milked any cow while such cow is impounded;

Not keeping books

6. Omits or neglects to keep books and to make entries therein as required by this Ordinance or makes any incorrect or untrue entry in such books;

Impounding healthy with diseased animals

7. Allows any animal infected with any contagious or infectious disease to be in the same inclosure with any impounded animal not so affected;

Not giving proper notice

8. Fails to give any notice required by this Ordinance;

Causing damage by neglect

9. Neglects to do anything required by this Ordinance to be done whereby damage is incurred by any person;

he shall in addition to any civil liability which he may incur by reason thereof be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding $100. C.O., c. 79, s. 37.

Burden of proof that animals are cared for, on pound keeper

38. When any pound keeper is charged with neglecting to provide sustenance for any animal impounded the burden of proving that proper sustenance was provided for such animal shall be on such pound keeper and when any pound keeper is charged with losing any impounded animal through negligence if it be proved that such animal was impounded in the custody of such pound keeper such animal shall be deemed to have been lost through his negligence unless such pound keeper shall prove to the contrary. C.O., c. 79, s. 38.

Penalties

39. If any person commit any of the next following offences he shall on summary conviction thereof before a justice of the peace be liable to a penalty not exceeding $100:

Rescuing impounded animal

1. Rescues or attempts to rescue or interferes with any animal impounded or seized for the purpose of being impounded;

Destruction of pound

2. Destroys or injures or attempts to destroy or injure any pound;

Illegal impounding

3. Illegally impounds any animal;

Causing animals to trespass

4. Leaves open any gate or lets down any bars or makes a gap in any fence for the purpose of permitting any animal to trespass or otherwise causes any animal to trespass. C.O., c. 79, s. 39.

FEES.

Authorized fees

40. The following and no other shall be the fees authorized by this Ordinance in connection with animals impounded within any pound district:

Expenses for driving animal to pound not allowed

[1. The proprietor of any land trespassed upon or other property injured by any animal, or the proprietor capturing any estray, shall not be allowed, paid or awarded any fee or charge for delivering such animal to the pound keeper]:

Capturing stallion or bull

2. To such proprietor for capturing and impounding any stallion of the age of one year and upwards or any bull of the age of nine months and upwards a fee of $5;

Damages

3. To such proprietor for any damage done by any animal an amount not to exceed that mentioned in the statement of claim delivered to the owner or pound keeper with the animal when impounded;

Giving notice of for temporary impounding

4. To such proprietor for notifying the owner or for every day any animal is lawfully detained before being placed in pound such fees for making such notification and for the sustenance of such animal as a pound keeper may be authorized to charge for like services;

Sustenance of impounded animals

5. To the pound keeper to provide for the care and sustenance of each animal for each day such animal is impounded as follows:

For each stallion or bull twenty-five cents;

For each other horse, mule, jack, head of cattle or swine fifteen cents;

For each sheep, goat or goose five cents;

Notice to owner

6. To the pound keeper for notifying owner of animal impounded ten cents;

Notice to department

7. To the pound keeper for forwarding notification to department for insertion in the official gazette ten cents;

Notices posted in district

8. To the pound keeper for posting notices of animals impounded each such notice to include all animals impounded at one distress or seizure $1 and the actual cost of newspaper advertising not to exceed $1 when incurred;

Advertising

Notices of sale

9. To the pound keeper for posting notices of sale each such notice to include all animals impounded at one distress or seizure $1;

Mileage

10. To the pound keeper for each mile necessarily travelled in the performance of his duty ten cents;

Sale charges

11. To the pound keeper for selling impounded animals and applying the proceeds as directed by this Ordinance $2.50 per centum commission upon the amount realized on the sale. C.O., c. 79, s. 40; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 2, s. 7.

SCHEDULE.

FORM A.

To the Lieutenant Governor in Council:

We, the undersigned, being proprietors of land as defined by clause 9 of section 2 of *The Pound District Ordinance* in (*here describe the district proposed to be constituted as a pound district*) hereby record our objection to the provisions of the said Ordinance being enforced within the said district:

NAME	LAND OWNED OR OCCUPIED				
	Quarter	Section	Township	Range	West Meridian

I, *A.B.*, of (*post office address*) do solemnly declare:

1. That the total number of persons in the area described in the foregoing statement of objections being holders or occupiers of land under whatever tenure, or superintendents, overseers or other duly authorized persons acting for or on behalf of such holders or occupiers is (*here insert the total number of proprietors in the proposed pound district as defined by clause 9 of section 2 of the Pound District Ordinance*);

2. That I was personally present and did see each of the (*number of persons signing the statement*) persons whose names are subscribed thereto sign the said statement;

3. That each of the (*number of persons signing the statement*) persons signing the statement is qualified to do so by virtue of being the holder or occupier of land under whatever tenure, or as superintendent, overseer or other duly authorized person acting for or on behalf of such holder or occupier of land within the proposed pound district;

4. That each person signing the said statement before so doing was cognizant of the contents thereof;

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of *The Canada Evidence Act* 1893.

Declared before me at.....
this.....day
of.....1....

.....
(*Signature of person making declaration.*)

.....
(*Signature of person administering declaration.*)

FORM B.

To (*name of owner or Department of Agriculture as the case may be.*)

Notice is hereby given under section 26 of *The Pound District Ordinance* that (*description of animal impounded*) was impounded in the pound kept by the undersigned on the (*description of quarter section or other place where pound is located*) on..... .day the.....day of.....1....

.....
(*Signature of pound keeper.*)

CHAPTER 80.

An Ordinance respecting Estray Animals.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

SHORT TITLE.

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Stray Animals Ordinance.*" C.O., c. 80, s. 1.

INTERPRETATION.

2. In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires—

Department

1. The expression "department" means the Department of Agriculture;

Minister

2. The expression "Minister" means the member of the Executive Council to whom is assigned from time to time the duty of administering the Department of Agriculture;

Cattle

3. The expression "cattle" means any bull, cow, ox, heifer, steer or calf;

Horse

4. The expression "horse" means any horse, mare, gelding, colt, filly, ass or mule;

Sheep

5. The expression "sheep" means any ram, ewe, wether or lamb;

Animal

6. The expression "animal" means any head of cattle, horse, sheep, goat, swine or goose;

Estray

7. The expression "estray" means any animal found on the premises or in the herd, band or flock of any person other than its owner;

Justice

8. The expression "justice" means any justice of the peace;

Owner

9. The expression "owner" means any person owning any animal or agent or overseer of any such owner;

Finder

10. The expression "finder" means any person who finds he has an estray on his premises or in his band, herd or flock;

Running at large

11. The expression "run at large" or "running at large" means without being under control of the owner either by being in direct or continuous charge of a herder or by confinement within any building or other inclosure or a fence whether the same be lawful or not;

[12. The expression "brand reader" means any person appointed by the Minister to give an accurate description of any estray.] C.O., c. 80, s. 2; 1909, c. 5, s. 18.

PROCEDURE.

3. Any person who finds he has on his premises or in his band, herd or flock any estray animal (other than a stallion or bull) the owner of which is known to him, which cannot be driven away from such premises, band, herd or flock shall at once notify such owner through the mail and such owner within ten days after being so notified shall remove his animal from such premises, band, herd or flock. C.O., c. 80, s. 3. Where owner is known

[**4.** Any person who finds he has on his premises or in his band, herd or flock any estray animal (other than a stallion or bull) the owner of which is unknown to him, which cannot be driven away from such premises, band, herd or flock, or any such animal the owner of which is known to him is not removed from the said premises, band, herd or flock within ten days after such owner has been notified as provided in the section next preceding shall at once notify the brand reader who shall prepare a notice to the effect that such animal is on the finder's premises or in his band, herd or flock (as the case may be) which notice shall contain the name, location and post office address of the finder and a full description of the animal with all its marks (natural or artificial) colour and probable age, with any other remark which may lead to its identification, and forward such notice to the department and to the recorder of brands at Medicine Hat, and such notice shall be published for two consecutive issues in the supplement of the official gazette, and a copy of each issue containing such notice shall be forwarded to every post office, to every post of the North-West Mounted Police, to every justice of the peace and to every newspaper in the province, and a copy of the same shall be forwarded with every copy of the said gazette.] Where owner is not known or where owner does not remove animal

Notice to be given

(2) In addition to the notice forwarded for insertion in the said gazette the finder of any such animal as is described in the first subsection to this section [shall] cause a copy of the notice [as prepared by the brand reader] to be inserted in three successive weekly issues of the nearest newspaper and any expenditure (not exceeding the sum of [$1.50]) made for such advertising shall be reimbursed to the finder by the owner when the animal is claimed; or, if not claimed, by the justice after the sale of such animal, upon proof of such expenditure having been made. Advertisin

[(3) The Minister shall appoint as brand readers such competent persons as may be necessary to give an accurate description of any estray such as is called for in subsection 1 of this section, and such brand reader shall be entitled in each case to a fee of $2 and mileage, which shall be paid to him by the finder, who shall be reimbursed by the owner when the animal is claimed, or if not claimed, by the justice out of the proceeds of the sale of such animal.] C.O., c. 80, s. 4; 1908, c. 20, s. 6; 1909, c. 5, s. 18.

Owner may recover animal on tender of expenses

5. The owner of any such estray animal shall be entitled to recover the same from any person in whose possession it may be upon tender of the amount of the expenses incurred up to the time of such tender from the day on which notice was given of the finding of the animal.

What expenses are allowed

(2) Such expenses shall consist of the sums prescribed by this Ordinance and no other; and if it is made to appear in any proceedings taken for the recovery of any such estray animal that tender was made to the finder by or on behalf of the owner of the animal of the amount of the expenses to which the said finder is lawfully entitled and that such tender was refused, the finder shall thereby forfeit all claim to such expenses in addition to any other penalty to which he may be liable.

[(3) Before delivering the animal to the person claiming to be the owner thereof the finder may require from him a statutory declaration stating that he is the owner of the said animal.] C.O., c. 80, s. 5; 1900, c. 30, ss. 1 and 2.

Settlement of disputes as to expenses

6. In case the owner of such animal and the finder are unable to agree as to the amount of such expenses they shall forthwith proceed in the following manner: both parties at any time within three days shall appear before the nearest accessible justice to the place where the animal was found or such other justice as the parties may mutually agree to appear before and upon hearing the statements of the parties upon oath or otherwise as to the justice shall seem advisable such justice shall determine the amount of the expenses payable in the matter and such determination of the justice shall be final and conclusive between the parties.

Justice's fee for settlement of disputes

(2) Such justice shall be entitled to a fee of $1 for determining such expenses which shall be paid by the party against whose contention the justice determines.

Penalty for default of payment of expenses

(3) In default of the payment of the expenses so determined and the justice's fee as aforesaid within a time to be stated by the justice, the justice shall sell or cause such animal to be sold by public auction either by the nearest accessible pound keeper or by any person authorized by him in writing to sell such animal and such justice out of the proceeds of such sale shall first pay the expenses of sale and advertising and justice's fees and then the cost of keeping (if any are allowed) to the finder and the balance to the owner (if known), otherwise to the Minister.

Report to department

(4) The justice of the peace shall immediately after the sale send to the department [a return in form B in the schedule hereto].

[(5) The finder of any animal shall on the request of the Minister furnish him with such information as he may require in regard to such animal and the disposal of the same.] C.O., c. 80, s. 6; 1900, c. 30, ss. 3 and 4.

Payment of proceeds

7. Any money paid to the Minister under the provisions of the section next preceding [or the section next following] shall be paid over to the owner of the animal sold on evidence (satisfactory to the Minister or other officer appointed to examine into the same) being furnished and application therefor being made to the [Minister] within twelve months from the date of the sale otherwise such money shall form part of the general revenue fund. C.O., c. 80, s. 7; 1900, c. 35, s. 5.

When animal may be sold

8. If such estray animal is not claimed within [two] months after the date of the first publication of the notice provided for in section 4 of this Ordinance the finder [within sixty days thereafter shall] make application to a justice in form A in the schedule hereto verified under oath before the said justice and the said justice may proceed to sell the animal and deal with the proceeds in the manner provided in subsection 3 of section 6 of this Ordinance.

[(2) Before proceeding to such sale the said justice shall examine the animal and the brands thereon (if any) and the notice in the official gazette provided for by section 4 hereof; and if on such examination the justice is satisfied that such notice contains an accurate and sufficient description of the animal [and that the same has been sent as hereinbefore provided to the recorder of brands at Medicine Hat] he shall proceed to sell the same; but if not so satisfied the justice shall direct the finder to insert in the official gazette a notice containing an accurate and sufficient description of the animal which notice shall be the notice required by section 4 hereof; and the finder shall not be entitled to receive any compensation for anything done prior to the mailing to the official gazette of the last mentioned notice.

[(3) Before proceeding to sell an animal under this section the said justice shall eight days before the date fixed for the sale post in three conspicuous places a notice of such sale, giving particulars thereof, and no sale shall take place other than at a village, town or other well known public place, and one of the notices shall be posted in the post office of the place of sale, and if this is not the nearest post office to the premises on which the animal is detained a fourth notice shall be posted at the nearest post office thereto.]

[[(4)] The said justice shall immediately after the sale send to the department a return in form B in the schedule hereto.] C.O., c. 80, s. 8; 1900, c. 30, s. 6; 1906, c. 34, s. 1; 1908, c. 20 s. 6; 1909, c. 5, s. 18.

Procedure at sale

9. At the time and place appointed for the sale of any estray animal the finder shall attend with such animal and shall with the animal present a statement of the fees for keeping and expenses incurred in connection with such animal to the justice or other person authorized by the justice to offer the animal for sale. C.O., c. 80, s. 9.

FEES.

[**10.** The following and no other shall be the fees payable under this Ordinance:

To the Finder.

For advertising in a newspaper, the amount actually expended not exceeding [$1.50];

For mileage to and from place of sale, ten cents per mile for each mile necessarily travelled but not exceeding thirty miles;

For the care and sustenance of every head of swine, ten cents per day from the date of mailing of notice to the owner or to the official gazette;

For the care and sustenance of any goose, goat or sheep during the period from the fifteenth day of November to the fifteenth day of April, five cents per day from the date of mailing of notice to the owner or to the official gazette, but not exceeding $2;

For the care and sustenance of any horse or head of cattle in the district lying to the north of Township 28 of the Dominion Land Survey during the period from the fifteenth day of November to the fifteenth day of April, fifteen cents per day from the date of mailing the notice to the owner or to the official gazette, but not exceeding in all the sum of $9; and in the district to the south of Township 29 of the Dominion Land Survey for the care and sustenance of any head of cattle during the said period, five cents per day from the date of mailing the notice to the owner or to the official gazette but not exceeding in all the sum of $3.

To the Justice.

For preparing and posting notices of sale, $1;

For preparing application and administering oath, $1;

For postage and exchange or commission on transmission of proceeds of sale the amount actually expended.

To the Salesman.

Two and one-half per centum of the amount realized by the sale.]

To the Brand Reader.

[For postage, the amount actually and necessarily expended;
For preparing and forwarding notice to the department and recorder of brands, $2;
For mileage, 10 cents per mile necessarily travelled over 10 miles, but not to exceed 30 miles.] 1906, c. 34, s. 2; 1908, c. 20, s. 6; 1909, c. 5, s. 18.

OFFENCES AND PENALTIES.

11. If any person commit any of the next following offences he shall on summary conviction thereof before a justice of the peace be liable to a penalty not exceeding $100: Penalty

1. Takes, rides or drives off any horse or head of cattle belonging to another without the owner's consent; Offences

2. When taking his own animal from pasture, without the owner's consent takes or drives off the animal of any other person grazing with his own;

3 Causes or allows any horse or head of cattle belonging to another party (without the consent of such party) to be driven with his band or herd more than five miles from its grazing place:

Provided that if the owner of any animal in taking it from pasture finds it necessary to drive other animals a greater distance than five miles before he can separate his own animal from among them he shall not be liable to the penalties imposed by this section if he at once drives back such animals to the place from which he drove them;

4. Demands or receives any sum for keep of any animals or any fee or charge not authorized by this Ordinance;

5. Neglects to provide sustenance for any estray animal while such animal is to his knowledge upon his premises or in his band, herd or flock;

6. Rescues, incites or attempts to rescue any animal without payment of the fees due for keep and other expenses incurred by the finder on account of such animal;

7. Rides, drives or otherwise works or uses for his own pleasure or benefit any estray horse or ox captured or detained under any of the provisions of this Ordinance;

8. Neglects to promptly notify the owner (if such owner is known) or if such owner after due notification does not take away his animal or (if such owner is not known) neglects to forward the notice provided for in section 4 of this Ordinance to the department on finding an estray animal on his premises or in his band, herd or flock;

9. Being the finder purchases in person or by his agent or has any interest of any kind in any animal sold under the provisions of this Ordinance.

[(2) The owner of any horse who neglects to remove the same from the premises where it has been found within fifteen days after he has been notified under the provisions of section 3 hereof shall be liable to a penalty of $1 for each day during which such neglect continues after the expiration of the said fifteen days.] C.O., c. 80, s. 11; 1909, c. 30, s. 8.

12. Nothing in the preceding section shall prevent the owner of any animal taken, ridden or driven off, improperly treated or worked as aforesaid, bringing a civil action for damages in addition to any penalty imposed hereunder. C.O., c. 80, s. 12.

No rights impaired

13. Nothing in this Ordinance relating to estray animals shall impair the rights, powers or procedure given under any Ordinance respecting the seizure, driving, impounding, or selling animals running at large or doing damage. C.O., c. 80, s. 13.

SCHEDULE.

FORM A.

To *A.B.*, a justice of the peace in and for the North-West Territories.

The applicant avers that on the.....day of .....1...., (*naming the date of capture*) he found a (*description of animal found*) on his premises (*or* band, herd *or* flock *as the case may be*);

That he is unable to drive such animal away from his premises (*or* band, herd *or* flock *as the case may be*);

That he has given the notices required by *The Stray Animals Ordinance;*

That the notice was publi..ed in the issue of the official gazette dated (*date of first issue of gazette containing notice*);

That [two] months have elapsed without the said animal having been released by the payment to the applicant of the moneys he is entitled to be paid under the provisions of the said Ordinance;

That the applicant prays that the said animal may be sold at a time not earlier than the eighth day after the date of this notice.

....

(*Signature of cap or.*)

I (*name of finder*), the applicant above named, make oath and say that the facts set forth in the above application are true in substance and fact.

Sworn before me at.....
this.....day
of.....1....

.....
(*Signature of captor.*)

.....
A.B., J.P.

1908, c. 20, s. 6.

[FORM B.

Return of animal sold under The Stray Anima's Ordinance.

INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DEPARTMENT	DETAILS FURNISHED BY JUSTICE
Class of animal	
General description and brands (if any)	
Name and address of finder	
Date of capture	
Dates of gazettes containing notices.	
Date of sale	
Number of days' keep	
Total amount realized	$
Commission on sale	$
Justices' fees	$
Keep.	$
Number of miles to sale	
Mileage at ten cents per mile	$
Postage and exchange	$
Amount sent to Department	$

.....*J.P.*

Date..... Post Office.....]

1900, c. 30, s. 9.

CHAPTER 81.

An Ordinance respecting the Herding of Animals.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

SHORT TITLE.

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Herd Ordinance*." C.O., c. 81, s. 1.

INTERPRETATION.

2. In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires—

Department

1. The expression "department" means the Department of Agriculture;

Minister

2. The expression "Minister" means the member of the Executive Council to whom is assigned from time to time the duty of administering the Department of Agriculture;

Animal

3. The expression "animal" means any horse, mule, jack, sheep, goat, neat cattle or swine;

Trespasser

4. The expression "trespasser" means any animal doing damage in the herd district in the manner mentioned in section 6 of this Ordinance;

Pound keeper

5. The expression "pound keeper" means the person for the time being in the authorized charge of any pound;

Justice

6. The expression "justice" means any justice of the peace;

Proprietor

7. The expression "proprietor" means the owner of any cultivated land or stack of grain or hay or the person having a permit or license to cut hay or any superintendent, overseer, servant or other person acting for and on behalf of such owner or person;

Owner

8. The expression "owner" means any person owning any animal or any agent or overseer of any such owner;

Distrainor

9. The expression "distrainor" means any person seizing or distraining any trespasser;

Running at large

10. The expression "run at large" or "running at large" means without being under control of the owner either by being securely tethered or in direct or continuous charge of a herder or by confinement within any building or other inclosure or a fence whether the same be lawful or not;

11. The expression "herd district" means the portion or portions of the Territories to which the provisions of section 6 of this Ordinance have been declared to apply in the manner provided in sections 3 and 4 of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 81, s. 2. Herd district

ORGANIZATION OF HERD DISTRICT.

3. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may by order made public by notice in the official gazette declare that the provisions of section 6 of this Ordinance shall apply to any part [of the province lying to the north of township 34 and to the east of range 11 and south of the 55th parallel in the Dominion lands system of survey] not within the limits of any pound district and being not less than 144 square miles in area; and thereafter the Lieutenant Governor in Council by order made public in like manner may enlarge such district by adding thereto any adjoining area or may cancel the order or orders constituting such district or any part of such district. C.O., c. 81, s. 3; 1908, c. 20, s. 7. What districts may be organized and how

4. Before making any such declaration a notice of intention to do so shall be published in the official gazette and posted in at least one post office in each township within that part of the Territories to be affected by such recommendation or if there be no post office in such township then in the post office nearest thereto at least thirty days prior to making such recommendation. Notice to be given

(2) Such notice shall be addressed to the postmaster at such post office enclosed in a registered cover; and all the requirements of this Ordinance respecting the posting of notices shall be held to be completed at the expiration of twenty-four hours after the first mail carrying such notice is scheduled to reach the post office to which the notice is directed. How

(3) If at any time within thirty days after such notice is posted objection is made by a majority of the proprietors of land within such proposed district in form A in the schedule hereto, the facts stated in such objection and the signatures thereto being verified by statutory declaration, the proposed declaration shall not be made with respect to such district; but if no such objection is made within thirty days from the posting of the notice the proposed declaration may be made as hereinbefore provided. C.O., c. 81, s. 4. Objections how to be made

OPERATION OF ORDINANCE.

5. The provisions of section 6 of this Ordinance shall apply in the herd district between the fifteenth day of May and the thirtieth day of October, both days inclusive, in each year and shall commence to take effect in any area brought under the operation of the said section after the passing of this Ordi- When Ordinance shall operate

nance on, from and after the fourteenth day after the date of the issue of the official gazette containing the notification of such area being brought under the provisions of the said section 6 in the manner hereinbefore provided. C.O., c. 81, s. 5.

Actions for the doing of which animals may be impounded

6. Any proprietor may distrain any animal in the herd district within any period in which this section is in force in such district which is doing damage upon his cultivated land or stacks of grain or hay or upon any slough growing hay in his possession or with respect to which he has a permit or license to cut hay; and when any such distress is made the distrainor may drive and deliver the animal distrained to the nearest accessible pound keeper in the herd district and the said pound keeper shall impound such animal and shall be responsible for the feed and safe keeping thereof so long as he is legally bound to hold the same and such pound keeper is empowered to collect the amount of the damage caused by and all the charges for the keeping and other incidental expenses connected with such animal before delivering up the same to the owner; and it shall be the duty of the distrainor to leave with the pound keeper a statement in writing describing the animal distrained, the name of the owner (if known), the place where such distraint was made, the extent of the damage and the amount of the claim therefor and of his reasonable charges incurred in driving such animal to and delivering the same to the pound keeper. C.O., c. 81, s. 6.

Stallions or bulls in herd district

7. No procedure under *The Entire Animals Ordinance* shall be taken with respect to stallions or bulls in any herd district, but if the proprietor of any land in any herd district captures any stallion or bull running at large within such herd district he shall drive such stallion or bull to and deliver the same at the nearest accessible pound in the said herd district whether the owner of such stallion or bull be known to the captor or not; and such stallion or bull shall be dealt with in every way as a trespasser may be dealt with under this Ordinance:

Proviso

Provided that the owner of any stallion or bull who after receiving a notice signed by a justice of the peace that such stallion or bull is running at large contrary to the provisions of this Ordinance and requiring such owner to capture and confine the same neglects or refuses within forty-eight hours to comply with such notice, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction thereof before a justice of the peace to a penalty of $5 for every day after the expiration of the time mentioned in said notice the stallion or bull is at large. C.O., c. 81, s. 7.

Animal to be placed in authorized pound

8. Any proprietor who shall impound any animal in any pound or place not authorized by this Ordinance shall be guilty

of an offence and upon summary conviction thereof before a justice of the peace be liable to a penalty not exceeding $20.

Temporarily impounded

(2) Any such proprietor upon whose property any animal is found trespassing may (if he know its owner) temporarily impound the same in any convenient place for a period not exceeding three days and shall within twenty-four hours after such impounding deliver to such owner a written memorandum in like manner as it is hereinbefore enacted shall be delivered to a poundkeeper with any trespasser impounded in his pound; and shall feed and maintain such animal so impounded; and may at the expiration of such time (if not sooner duly released) deliver it to the keeper of the nearest accessible pound; and such proprietor may make a charge for feeding and maintaining such animal and for sending notice not exceeding such as might by law be made by a pound keeper, but shall not be entitled to any compensation for damage except for such as was done before the temporary impounding. C.O., c. 81, s. 8.

APPOINTMENT OF POUND KEEPERS.

Pound keepers to be appointed by the minister

9. In any herd district the Minister may appoint one or more pound keepers therefor and notice of every such appointment shall be published in the official gazette, describing the name and post office address of such pound keeper and the location of the pound:

Proviso

Provided that all pounds established or pound keepers appointed therefor at the time of the passing of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be the pounds established and the pound keepers appointed under the provisions of this Ordinance and subject to the provisions thereof. C.O., c. 81, s. 9.

All appointments to terminate on December 31 annually

10. Every appointment of a pound keeper made under the provisions of this Ordinance shall terminate on the thirty-first day of December in each year but all pound keepers so appointed may at the expiry of each period of twelve months be eligible for reappointment.

Resignation of pound keeper

(2) Any pound keeper wishing to resign his appointment may do so but no such resignation shall take effect until a successor to such pound keeper is appointed. C.O., c. 81, s. 10.

Publication of notices

11. Every notice of the appointment or removal of any pound keeper or the establishment or abolition of any pound published in the official gazette of the Territories shall be evidence that such pound keeper or pound has been legally appointed, removed, established or abolished as in the said notice is mentioned. C.O., c. 81, s. 11.

DUTIES OF POUND KEEPERS.

Book to be kept by pound keeper

12. Every pound keeper shall keep a pound book in a form to be prescribed by the Minister from time to time and shall make all entries therein as soon after the doing of the several

things required to be entered therein as possible and shall not make any entry after any dispute as to the subject matter of such entry shall have arisen; and the said pound book and a copy of this Ordinance which the pound keeper is hereby required to keep shall at all reasonable times be open to the inspection of any justice or member of the North-West Mounted Police force free of charge and of any other person upon payment of the sum of ten cents; and every such pound keeper shall grant extracts from his pound book to any person requiring the same upon payment of twenty-five cents for each extract not exceeding one hundred words and the sum of ten cents for every subsequent number of words not exceeding one hundred.

and handed over to successor

(2) Every pound keeper shall on his removal from office or on the acceptance of his resignation deliver such pound book to the person who may be appointed to receive it. C.O., c. 81, s. 12.

Pounds to be kept clean

13. Every pound keeper shall at his own cost keep the pound to which he is appointed clean and in good repair and shall supply the animals impounded therein with sufficient and wholesome food and water and the pound keeper may send such animals out of his pound at fit times and to fit places for grazing or watering and every pound keeper shall be responsible to the owner of any impounded animal for every loss or damage occasioned by any act of himself or his agent. C.O., c. 81, s. 13.

Returns to be made

14. Every pound keeper shall make such return to the Minister relating to the impounding of animals in his pound as may from time to time be required by him. C.O., c. 81, s. 14.

PAYMENT OF CHARGES ON IMPOUNDED ANIMALS.

Charges to be payable to pound keeper

15. All charges payable in respect of any impounded animal shall be payable in the first instance to the pound keeper who shall hold the same subject to the provisions of this Ordinance for the person entitled thereto. C.O., c. 81, s. 15.

Penalty for improper impounding

16. No charges or claim for damages done shall be payable to or recoverable by any person in respect of the trespass of or damage done by any animal who shall impound or detain such animal for upwards of three days in any place not being a pound within the meaning of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 81, s. 16.

Animals may be released before impounding

17. Whenever any animal has been captured or distrained by any person under any of the provisions of this Ordinance for the purpose of impounding the same if the owner of the animal or some person on his behalf pay or tender to the person seizing or having charge of such animal before the same has

been actually impounded the charges for which such animal has then become liable under this Ordinance, the person having charge of such animal shall forthwith deliver up the same to the owner or the person tendering the said charges on his behalf. C.O., c. 81, s. 17.

Pound keeper to detain all animals impounded

18. Every pound keeper shall receive and retain in his custody any animal lodged in his pound until the damages for which such animal was impounded and all lawful fees and charges shall be paid or until he shall receive notice of the decision of the justice as hereinafter provided. C.O., c. 81, s. 18.

NOTICE OF IMPOUNDING.

Notices to be given by pound keeper

19. If the owner of any impounded animal is known to the pound keeper the pound keeper shall forthwith deliver at or post to the address of such owner a notice in form B in the schedule hereto.

(2) In case such owner is not known or such owner or person notified shall not within three days after the posting or delivery of such notice appear at the pound and release the animal so impounded by the payment of the lawful fees, mileage rates and claim for damages the pound keeper shall forward to the department for insertion in two consecutive issues of the official gazette a notice in form B in the schedule hereto. C.O., c. 81, s. 19.

Copies of all notices to be posted at pound

20. Every pound keeper shall without charge therefor in addition to any copies of any notice which he may be required under this Ordinance to post or deliver, post a copy of every such notice in a conspicuous place at his pound and shall keep and maintain such notice at his pound during the whole of such time such notice may refer to. C.O., c. 81, s. 20.

SALE OF MPOUNDED ANIMALS.

When impounded animals may be sold

21. When any animal shall not have been released from the pound within twenty days after the notice has been inserted in the official gazette as in section 19 mentioned the said animal shall be sold by public auction after notice of such sale shall have been posted for eight days in three conspicuous places within the herd district (one of which shall be the post office nearest the pound); and at such sale the pound keeper shall be the auctioneer and such sale shall be held at the pound and shall commence at the hour of two o'clock in the afternoon and the pound keeper shall neither in person nor by his agent purchase any animal at such sale or have any interest of any kind in any animal so purchased. C.O., c. 81, s. 21.

Pound keeper not to have interest in sale

When animals may not be sold

22. If more than one animal is impounded on any distress and the owner thereof is known the pound keeper shall not

sell any more of such animals after he has realized from the sales sufficient to satisfy the claims for damages, expenses and fees chargeable against the animals and the owner of the animals shall be entitled to those remaining unsold.

(2) If the owner of the animals is unknown the pound keeper shall sell all the animals impounded.

(3) The pound keeper shall immediately after such sale send to the department a description of the animal or animals sold, the date of sale, the amount realized and the disposition thereof. C.O., c. 81, s. 22.

Pound keeper need not be licensed as auctioneer

23. No pound keeper making a sale under the provisions of any Ordinance shall be liable to a penalty for selling without a license as an auctioneer. C.O., c. 81, s. 23.

PROCEEDS OF SALES, HOW DISPOSED OF.

Disposal of proceeds of sale

24. The proceeds of the sale of any impounded animal sold under the provisions of this Ordinance shall be applicable in payment—

(*a*) Of any costs and charges attending such sale;

(*b*) Of all sustenance fees;

(*c*) To the impounder of such animal of the amount due to him for mileage charges and for the damage done;

(*d*) The residue if any to the owner of such animal or (if not claimed at the time of sale by any person entitled thereto) to the Minister. C.O., c. 81, s. 24.

Owner's claim to net proceeds

25. Any money paid to the Minister under the provisions of the section next preceding shall be paid over to the owner of the animal sold on evidence (satisfactory to the Minister or other officer appointed to examine into the same) being furnished and application therefor being made to the Lieutenant Governor within twelve months from the date of the sale: otherwise such money shall form part of the general revenue fund. C.O., c. 81, s. 25.

COMPLAINTS OF OWNER.

What action may be taken by owner

26. The owner of any impounded animal may give notice in writing to the pound keeper that he intends to complain to a justice against the person impounding such animal; and upon receipt of such notice and on deposit with the pound keeper of the amount claimed for damages together with the pound and other authorized fees and charges the pound keeper shall release such animal and shall retain such amount subject to the order of the justice as hereinafter provided.

(2) Such complaint may be upon one of the following grounds: How complaint shall be formulated

(*a*) That the impounding was illegal; or

(*b*) That the damages claimed are excessive; or

(*c*) That the impounding was illegal but that in any event the damages are excessive;

but the justice shall not inquire into any complaint notice of which has not been given. C.O., c. 81, s. 26.

Hearing of complaint

27. Within ten days after giving the notice in the last preceding section mentioned the owner may lodge his complaint as set forth in the notice with a justice of the peace who thereupon shall institute the like proceedings as are authorized under part LVIII of *The Criminal Code* 1892 for justices making orders for the payment of money; and upon hearing the complaint the justice may determine the matter of such complaint; and if the justice—

1. Adjudges that the animal impounded was illegally impounded as claimed the justice shall order the said animal (if not released) to be restored to the owner or (if released) the money deposited with the pound keeper to be repaid and in either event the justice shall order the impounder to pay the costs of the proceedings and all fees the pound keeper is lawfully entitled to; or

2. Finds on a complaint laid as in clause (*b*) of subsection 2 of the last preceding section the amount of damages the impounder has sustained to be less than claimed then the justice shall order the excess and the owner's cost of the proceedings to be paid to the owner by the pound keeper out of the money paid in by the owner; and if no money has been paid in by the owner the justice shall order the payment forthwith of the amount of the damages so fixed less the costs of the proceedings and in default of such payment the animal impounded shall be sold and the proceeds applied as directed by this Ordinance; or

3. Adjudges that the animal impounded was legally impounded or that the amount of the damage sustained was not less than the amount claimed then the justice shall make an order for the payment forthwith of the amount claimed by the impounder and all pound and other authorized fees together with the costs of the proceedings; and in default of such payment the animal impounded shall be sold and the proceeds applied as directed by this Ordinance; or

4. Finds on a complaint laid as in clause (*c*) of subsection 2 of the last preceding section that the animal was legally impounded but that the damages sustained by the impounder were less than claimed the justice shall make an order as directed by paragraph 2 of this section but shall not allow costs to either party and proceedings shall be taken on any such order as provided by such paragraph. C.O., c. 81, s. 27.

Owner's remedies at common law

28. Nothing in this Ordinance contained shall deprive the owner of any animal impounded of any action, remedy or right that he may have at common law or otherwise by reason of the same being unlawfully seized, distrained or impounded:

Proviso

Provided always that if any action be brought against a pound keeper for anything done by him under this Ordinance he may plead not guilty to such action; and if on the trial of such action it is made to appear that the said pound keeper on demand being made on him therefor gave to the plaintiff or his agent the name of the person who drove the animal to the pound and that he in all respects acted within his duties and powers as such pound keeper judgment shall then be given for him with costs. C.O., c. 81, s. 28.

Damages may be claimed by action in competent court

29. Nothing herein contained shall prevent the owner of any lands trespassed upon or of any property destroyed from waiving the rights created by this Ordinance and bringing his action in any competent court in consequence of any trespass. C.O., c. 81, s. 29.

OFFENCES AND PENALTIES THEREFOR.

Penalties pound keepers are liable to for—

30. If any pound keeper—

Impounding

1. Impounds or assists or incites or employs any person to impound any animal in any district unless such animal was doing damage on the pound keeper's own property as described in section 6 of this Ordinance;

Purchasing impounded animals

2. Purchases in person or by his agent or has any interest of any kind in any animal sold by auction at a pound of which he is at the time of such sale the pound keeper;

Making unauthorized charges

3. Demands or receives any sum for pound notices, sustenance and other fees and charges not authorized by this Ordinance;

Not paying over moneys

4. Fails to pay over any money held by him under the provisions of this Ordinance for any person after payment of the same has been demanded by or on behalf of such person;

Neglecting to care for impounded animals

5. Neglects to provide food and water for any animal or works or uses the same in any manner while so impounded:

Milking cows

Provided that no pound keeper shall be liable for any penalty for milking or allowing to be milked any cow while such cow is impounded;

Not keeping books

6. Omits or neglects to keep books and to make entries therein as required by this Ordinance or makes any incorrect or untrue entry in such books;

Impounding healthy with diseased animals

7. Allows any animal affected with any contagious or infectious disease to be in the same inclosure with any impounded animal not so affected;

8. Fails to give any notice required by this Ordinance; Not giving proper notice

9. Neglects to do anything required by this Ordinance to be done whereby damage is incurred by any person; Causing damage by neglect

he shall in addition to any civil liability which he may incur by reason thereof be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding $100. C.O., c. 81, s. 30.

31. When any pound keeper is charged with neglecting to provide sustenance for any animal impounded the burden of proving that proper sustenance was provided for such animal shall be on such pound keeper, and when any pound keeper is charged with losing any impounded animal through negligence if it be proved that such animal was impounded in the custody of such pound keeper such animal shall be deemed to have been lost through his negligence unless such pound keeper shall prove the contrary. C.O., c. 81, s. 31. Burden of proof that animals are cared for, on pound keeper

32. If any person commit any of the next following offences he shall on summary conviction thereof before a justice of the peace be liable to a penalty not exceeding $100: Penalties

1. Rescues or attempts to rescue or interferes with any animal impounded or seized for the purpose of being impounded; Rescuing impounded animal

2. Destroys or injures or attempts to destroy or injure any pound; Destruction of pound

3. Illegally impounds any animal; Illegal impounding

4. Drives any animal upon any cultivated land or to any stack of grain or hay or upon any slough growing hay. C.O., c. 81, s. 32. Causing animal to trespass

FEES.

33. The following and no other shall be the fees authorized by this Ordinance in connection with animals impounded within any herd district: Authorized fees

1. To the proprietor of any land trespassed upon or other property injured by any animal or the proprietor capturing any estray, for driving and delivering such animal to the pound keeper, his reasonable expenses; Expenses for driving animal to pound

2. To such proprietor for capturing and impounding any stallion of the age of one year and upwards or any bull of the age of nine months and upwards, a fee of $5; Capturing stallion or bull

3. To such proprietor for any damage done by any animal an amount not to exceed that mentioned in the statement of claim delivered to the owner or pound keeper with the animal when impounded; Damages

4. To such proprietor for notifying the owner or for every day any animal is lawfully detained before being placed in Giving notice or for temporary impounding

pound, such fees for making such notification and for the sustenance of such animal as a pound keeper may be authorized to charge for like services;

Sustenance of impounded animals

5. To the pound keeper to provide for the care and sustenance of each animal for each day such animal is impounded as follows:

For each stallion or bull, twenty-five cents:

For each other horse, mule, jack, head of cattle or swine, fifteen cents;

For each sheep or goat, five cents;

Notice to owner

6. To the pound keeper for notifying owner of animal impounded, ten cents;

Notice to department

7. To the pound keeper for forwarding notification to department for insertion in the official gazette, ten cents;

Notices posted in district

8. To the pound keeper for posting notices of animals impounded, each such notice to include all animals impounded at one distress or seizure, $1; and the actual cost of newspaper advertising, not to exceed $1, when incurred;

Advertising

Notices of sale

9. To the pound keeper for posting notices of sale, each such notice to include all animals impounded at one distress or seizure, $1;

Mileage

10. To the pound keeper for each mile necessarily travelled in the performance of his duties, ten cents;

Sale charges

11. To the pound keeper for selling impounded animals and applying the proceeds as directed by this Ordinance, $2.50 per centum commission upon the amount realized on the sale. C.O., c. 81, s. 33.

SCHEDULE.

FORM A.

To the Lieutenant Governor in Council:

We, the undersigned, being proprietors or occupiers of land in (*here describe the district proposed to be constituted as a herd district*), hereby record our objection to the provisions of *The Herd Ordinance* being enforced within the said district:

NAME	LAND OWNED OR OCCUPIED				
	Quarter	Section	Township	Range	West Meridian

I, *A.B.*, of (*post office address*), do solemnly declare—

1. That the total number of persons in the area described in the foregoing statement of objection being holders or occupiers of land under whatever tenure or superintendents, overseers or other duly authorized persons acting for or on behalf of such holders or occupiers, is (*here insert the total number of persons residing in the proposed herd district and owning or occupying land therein*);

2. That I was personally present and did see each of the (*number of persons signing the statement*) persons whose names are subscribed thereto sign the said statement;

3. That each of the (*number of persons signing the statement*) persons signing the statement is qualified to do so by virtue of being the holder or occupier of land under whatever tenure or a superintendent, overseer or other duly authorized person acting for or on behalf of such holder or occupier of land within the proposed herd district;

4. That each person signing the said statement before so doing was cognizant of the contents thereof.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing it to be of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of *The Canada Evidence Act* 1893.

Declared before me this.....day of.....
at.....

....
(*Signature of person making declaration.*)

....
(*Signature of person administering declaration.*)

FORM B.

To (*name of owner or* Department of Agriculture *as the case may be.*)

Notice is hereby given under section 19 of *The Herd Ordinance* that (*description of animal impounded*) was impounded in the pound kept by the undersigned on the (*description of quarter section or other place where pound is located*) on.....
.....day the.....day of.....1....

.....
(*Signature of Pound Keeper.*)

CHAPTER 82.

An Ordinance for the Protection of Sheep and other Animals from Dogs.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

When dog may be killed

1. Any person may kill any dog in the act of pursuing, worrying or destroying cattle, horses, sheep, pigs or poultry elsewhere than on the inclosed land occupied by the owner of such dog. C.O., c. 82, s. 1.

Proceedings against owner of vicious dog

2. On complaint made on oath before a justice of the peace that any person owns or has in his possession a dog which has within three months previous, worried, injured or destroyed any cattle, horses, sheep, pigs or poultry outside of the inclosed land occupied by the owner of such dog, such justice of the peace may issue his summons directed to such person stating shortly the matter of such complaint and requiring such person to appear before him at a certain time and place therein stated, to answer to such complaint; and upon conviction on the evidence of one credible witness other than the complainant, of having such dog in his possession, the justice of the peace may make an order for the killing of such dog within three days and in default thereof may in his discretion impose a fine upon such person not exceeding $20 with costs. C.O., c. 82, s. 2.

Action for damages not barred

3. No order or conviction under this Ordinance shall bar any action by the owner or possessor as aforesaid for the recovery of damages in respect of the subject matter for which such conviction is had. C.O., c. 82, s. 3.

Proof of knowledge of owner unnecessary

4. It shall not be necessary for the plaintiff in any action for injuries done by a dog as aforesaid to prove that the defendant was aware of the propensity of the same to pursue and injure animals nor shall the liability of the owner or possessor as aforesaid of any dog for any injury done by such dog depend upon his previous knowledge of the propensity of the same to injure animals. C.O., c. 82, s. 4.

CHAPTER 83.

An Ordinance respecting Stock Injured by Railway Trains.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

Notices to be given when stock killed or injured

1. In the event of any stock being killed or injured by any railway train the conductor or other person in charge of the said train shall forthwith notify the nearest station agent of the railroad company upon whose line of railway the accident has occurred and the said agent shall forthwith in case the owner is known or afterwards becomes known to the agent send a notice to the owner stating the date and place of the accident. C.O., c. 83, s. 1.

Notice to be posted

2. The agent shall in all cases forthwith post in a public place and manner in the station house a notice giving a full description of the animal or animals with a statement of the time and place where the animal or animals were killed or injured and such notice shall not be removed for three months unless in the meanwhile the owner becomes known to the agent. C.O., c. 83, s. 2.

Penalty

3. Any person infringing any of the provisions of this Ordinance shall be liable on summary conviction thereof to a penalty of not more than $50. C.O., c. 83, s. 3.

CHAPTER 84.

An Ordinance respecting Noxious Weeds.

(1903, 1st Session, c. 24)

Chapter 15, 1907, substituted: amended 1908, c. 20, s. 24; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 14.

CHAPTER 85.

An Ordinance for the Protection of Game.

(1903, 2nd Session, c. 29.)

Chapter 14, 1907, substituted: amended, 1908, c. 20, s. 30; 1909, c. 4, s. 13 and c. 5, s. 13; and 1910 (2nd Session), c. 13.

TITLE XI.

RELATING TO PROTECTION OF PERSON AND PROPERTY.

CHAPTER 86.

An Ordinance to Prevent the Pollution of Running Streams.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

Depositing filth in streams

1. Any person who deposits or causes or allows to be deposited along the bank of any running stream in the Territories or who shall cast or throw into its waters any stable manure or any night soil, carcases, or any other filthy or impure matter or substance of any kind shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction for each and every such offence incur a penalty of not less than $5 together with the costs of prosecution; and on nonpayment of such penalty and costs forthwith after conviction be imprisoned in the nearest common gaol for a term not exceeding one month unless such penalty and costs are sooner paid. C.O., c. 86, s. 1.

Penalty

Banks of streams

2. The banks of all running streams within the Territories shall for the purposes of this Ordinance include all lands within fifty feet of ordinary high water mark on either side of such streams. C.O., c. 86, s. 2.

Sewage

3. This Ordinance shall not refer to the discharge of sewer waters from any pipe or drain leading from any dwelling house, hotel or public institution. C.O., c. 86, s. 3.

CHAPTER 87.

An Ordinance for the Prevention of Prairie and Forest Fires.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

SHORT TITLE.

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Prairie Fires Ordinance.*" C.O., c. 87, s. 1.

PROVISIONS AGAINST KINDLING FIRES.

Causing prairie fires

2. Any person who shall either directly or indirectly, personally or through any servant, employee or agent—

(*a*) Kindle a fire and let it run at large on any land not his own property;

(*b*) Permit any fire to pass from his own land; or

(*c*) Allow any fire under his charge, custody or control or under the charge, custody or control of any servant, employee or agent to run at large;

Penalty

shall be guilty of an offence and shall on summary conviction thereof be liable to a penalty of not less than $25 and not more than $200 and in addition to such penalty shall be liable to civil action for damages at the suit of any person whose property has been injured or destroyed by any such fire.

[(2) If a fire shall be caused by the escape of sparks or any other matter from any engine or other thing it shall be deemed to have been kindled by the person in charge or who should be in charge of such engine or other thing but such person or his employer shall not be liable to the penalties imposed by this section if in the case of stationary engines the precautions required by section 12 have been complied with and there has been no negligence in any other respect or in the case of railway or other locomotive engines such engine is equipped with a suitable smoke stack netting and ash pan netting in good repair and kept closed and in proper place and in the case of railway engines where the line of railway passes through prairie country there is maintained for a distance of at least three miles continuously in each direction from the point at which the fire starts on each side of such line of railway and not less than two hundred nor more than four hundred feet therefrom a good and sufficient fireguard of ploughed land not less than sixteen feet in width kept free from weeds and other inflammable matter and the space between such fireguard

and such line of railway is kept burned or otherwise freed from the danger of spreading fire and there has been no negligence in any other respect.

(3) For the purpose of ploughing any fireguard as in the next preceding subsection provided and of freeing from inflammable matter the land between such fireguard and the line of railway any railway company is hereby authorized to enter upon any uncultivated or unoccupied land without incurring any liability therefor provided that no unnecessary damage shall be done. C.O., c. 87, s. 2; 1903 (1st Session), c. 25, s. 1; 1903 (2nd Session), c. 30, s. 1.

CAMP OR BRANDING FIRES.

Camp or branding fires extinguishment

3. Any person who kindles or is a party to kindling a fire in the open air for camping or branding purposes and who leaves the same without having extinguished it shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction thereof to a penalty not exceeding $100. C.O., c. 87, s. 3.

CLEARING LAND.

Fireguards in certain cases

4. No person shall directly or indirectly, personally or by any servant, agent or employee kindle on any land a fire for the purpose of guarding property, burning stubble or brush or clearing land unless the land on which the fire is started is at the time it is started completely surrounded by a fireguard not less than twenty feet in width consisting of land covered with snow or water or so worn, graded, ploughed, burned over or covered with water as to be free of inflammable matter and any person kindling a fire for such purpose shall during the whole period of its continuance cause it to be guarded by three adult persons provided with proper appliances for extinguishing prairie fire.

(2) Any person contravening this section shall be guilty of an offence and be liable on summary conviction thereof to a penalty not exceeding $100. C.O., c. 87, s. 4.

FIRES BY RAILWAY EMPLOYEES.

Railway companies employees

5. Nothing in this Ordinance shall prevent any railway company or its employees from burning over the land held by it under its right-of-way and the land adjoining the same to an extent not exceeding three hundred feet in width on each side of the centre line of the railway.

(2) Every person causing, commencing or in charge of such burning shall cause the same during the whole period of its continuance to be watched and guarded by at least four men

provided with suitable appliances for extinguishing prairie fire and in default thereof shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction thereof to a penalty not exceeding $100.

(3) This section shall not relieve any person from liability under this Ordinance if any fire so started shall escape or run at large. C.O., c. 87, s. 5.

SPRING BURNING.

Fires before 7th May

6. Nothing herein contained shall prevent any person from kindling fire before the 7th day of May in any year for the purpose of clearing any area of land not exceeding three hundred and twenty acres if such land is completely surrounded by a fireguard not less than ten feet in width consisting of land covered with snow or water or being so worn, graded, ploughed, burned or covered with water as to be free from inflammable matter.

(2) Any person so kindling a fire shall cause it to be guarded during the whole period of its continuance by three adult persons provided with proper appliances for extinguishing prairie fire and should such fire be left without being so guarded or be allowed to escape such person shall be guilty of any offence and liable on summary conviction thereof to a penalty not exceeding $100. C.O., c. 87, s. 6.

FIRES BY LOCAL IMPROVEMENT OVERSEERS.

Overseers of local improvement districts, exceptions

7. Nothing in this Ordinance contained shall prevent the overseer of any local improvement district from kindling a fire for the purpose of making a fireguard but the area which it is proposed to burn must be completely inclosed by a fireguard at least ten feet in width such as is described in section 6 hereof and such fire so kindled must during the whole period of its burning be guarded by such number of men provided with proper appliances for extinguishing prairie fire, not being less than four men, as will be reasonably sufficient to control such fire and if the precautions hereby required are not taken or if such fire should escape and run at large such overseer shall be deemed guilty of an offence and be liable on summary conviction thereof to a penalty not exceeding $100. C.O., c. 87, s. 7.

PROSECUTIONS.

Burden of proof Negativing exceptions

8. It shall not be necessary that any prosecutor or complainant shall in any information or complaint for an offence under this Ordinance negative any exemption, exception, proviso or condition herein contained or prove any such negative

at the hearing or trial but the accused person may prove the affirmative thereof in his defence if he wishes to avail himself of it. C.O., c. 87, s. 8.

RIGHTS OF ACTION PRESERVED.

Rights preserved

9. Nothing in this Ordinance shall bar or prevent any person from bringing any action against any person to which he may otherwise be entitled. C.O., c. 87, s. 9.

FIRE GUARDIANS.

Fire guardians

10. The Commissioner of Agriculture may appoint fire guardians having the powers of constables to enforce the provisions of this Ordinance and all justices of the peace, all members of the North-West Mounted Police force and all [councillors] of local improvement districts shall be *ex officio* fire guardians. C.O., c. 87, s. 10; 1906, c. 33.

Powers of fire guardians

11. Any fire guardian may order any grown-up male person under sixty years of age (other than postmasters, railway station agents, members of the medical profession, telegraph operators, conductors, engineers, brakesmen, firemen or trainmen), residing or then being within ten miles of a prairie fire or within fifteen miles of a bush fire to proceed at once to the locality of such fire and assist in extinguishing it; and any person neglecting or refusing without lawful excuse to obey any such order shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction thereof to a penalty not exceeding $5. C.O., c. 87, s. 11.

THRESHING ENGINES.

Management and operation of threshing engines

12 The following provisions shall be observed in and about the management and operation of engines used for threshing [and other purposes but shall not apply to railway locomotive engines or engines enclosed in a suitable building]:

1. The engine shall not be placed for the purpose of working so that any part thereof will be within thirty feet from any building or stack;

2. A metal pan of adequate size shall be placed under the engine as a receptacle for cinders and ashes and such metal pan shall be kept filled with water;

3. Before the fires are lit in the furnace and during the whole time the engine is in operation the reservoir in the smoke stack shall be filled with water;

4. All cinders and ashes shall be thoroughly extinguished before the engine is removed from where it has been in operation;

5. A barrel of water and two buckets shall be provided and placed conveniently to any stacks or combustible material near the engine;

6. A spark arrester in good repair shall be used and shall not be opened while the engine is in operation.

(2) Any person contravening or failing to comply with any of the provisions of this section shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction thereof to a penalty not exceeding $5. C.O., c. 87, s. 12; 1904, c. 13, s. 1.

CHAPTER 88.

An Ordinance respecting the Construction of Chimneys.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

Chimneys

1. No person shall construct or use a chimney in any portion of the Territories unless the same be constructed of walls of stone or brick and mortar, concrete or clay at least four inches thick and projecting at least three feet above the roof of the building wherein the same is or is to be used; or where stove pipes pass through a roof they must be firmly secured, the wood be cut away at least three inches from and around the pipe and protected by sheet iron, tin or zinc or pass through a safe the same as ceiling hereinafter mentioned. C.O., c. 88, s. 1.

Stove pipes

Stove pipe passing through partitions

2. When stove pipes in any buildings lead through partitions, floors or ceilings the same shall be encased in solid brick and mortar, concrete or clay so that at every point there shall be at least four clear inches between such pipe and any wood work or within metallic cylinders or stove pipe safes giving at least one inch and three-fourths air space all around on every side. C.O., c. 88, s. 2.

Penalty

3. Any person violating the provisions of this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine on summary conviction not exceeding $50 and costs of prosecution. C.O., c. 88, s. 3.

Exceptions

4. The provisions of this Ordinance shall not apply to farms, houses or buildings ten chains distant from one another and shall not apply to municipalities which have provided for the subject matter thereof. C.O., c. 88, s. 4.

TITLE XII.

RELATING TO INTOXICANTS.

CHAPTER 89.

An Ordinance respecting the Sale of Intoxicating Liquors and the Issue of Licenses Therefor.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

SHORT TITLE.

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Liquor License Ordinance.*" C.O., c. 89, s. 1.

INTERPRETATION.

Interpretation

2. In this Ordinance and in the schedules thereto the words and expressions following shall, unless such interpretation be repugnant to the subject or inconsistent with the context, be construed as follows:

Board

1. "Board" means the board of license commissioners;

District

2. "District" means a license district;

Householder

3. "Householder" means—

[(*a*) The owner or occupant in his or her own right of a dwelling house who has been actually resident in such house for three months prior to the time of his or her exercising any rights under this Ordinance but does not include or mean boarders or lodgers merely;

(*b*) In cases where more than one family is resident in any particular dwelling the head of each family shall be deemed a householder within the meaning of this Ordinance. Husband and wife living together shall not be considered as separate householders and the husband shall have the right to act in this respect unless the husband shall have been absent from the municipality for more than thirty days at the time of the recommendation, protest or petition is being signed, in which case the wife shall be deemed the householder];

Dwelling house

[4. "Dwelling house" means an actual separate dwelling house which is either dwelt in or is only temporarily vacant]:

Justice

5. "Justice" means a justice of the peace;

6. "Hotel license" means and includes every license granted for the sale by retail of fermented, spirituous or other liquors which may be consumed on the premises on which the same is sold whether hotel premises or not; Hotel license

7. "Licensee" means a person holding a license under this Ordinance; Licensee

8. "Person" includes every member of a firm and the servant, office holder, agent of the company, association or body of persons whether incorporated or not; Person

9. "Licensed premises" means the premises in respect of which a license under this Ordinance has been granted and is in force and extends to every room, closet, cellar, yard, stable, outhouse, shed or any other place whatsoever of, belonging or in any manner appertaining to such house or place; Licensed premises

10. "Liquor" or "liquors" means and comprehends all spirituous and malt liquors and all combinations of liquors and drinkable liquors which are intoxicating; Liquor Liquors

[Any liquor which contains more than two and a half per cent. (2½%) of proof spirits shall be conclusively deemed to be intoxicating;] Liquor containing 2½ per cent. proof spirits intoxicating

11. "Public bar" or "bar" means and includes any room, passage or lobby in any licensed premises into which the public may enter and purchase liquors; Public bar Bar

[12. "Inspector" means a license inspector appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council under the provisions of this Ordinance;] Inspector

13. "Sale by retail" means the sale of a quantity, not to exceed half a gallon at any one time, of ale, beer or porter or one quart of wine or spirits; Sale by retail

14. "Electors" means those who are entitled to vote at an election for a member of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories; Electors

15. "Judge" means a judge of the Supreme Court usually exercising jurisdiction in the judicial district in which the license district (or the greater portion thereof) is situate. C.O., c. 89, s. 2; 1900, c. 32, s. 2; 1907, c. 9, ss. 2 and 3; 1909, c. 5, s. 3. Judge

EXCEPTIONS FROM APPLICATION OF ORDINANCE.

3. Nothing in this Ordinance shall apply— Application of Ordinance limited

1. To manufacturers of native wine from fruits grown and produced in Canada and who sell such wines in quantities of not less than one gallon or not less than two bottles of three half pints each at one time at the place of manufacture; Manufacturers of native wine

2. To any person who holds a license as auctioneer selling liquor at public auction: Auctioneer selling liquor forming part of insolvent debtor's estate

Provided that the liquor being sold forms part of an insolvent debtor's estate and is named in the inventory thereof and offered for sale under instructions from the creditor or creditors of such estate or his or their assignee, agent or trustee and that the stock of such liquors is not broken for the purpose of such sale and is not removed from the place in which such liquors were originally exposed under license;

Sale of beer in N.W.M.P. canteens

3. To the sale of beer in any canteen of the North-West Mounted Police established under proper authority; such sale to be restricted to members of the North-West Mounted Police;

Judicial sales

4. To the sale of any liquor by virtue of an execution or other judicial process;

[5. To a *bona fide* sale by a licensee of his stock of liquors in conjunction with a sale and transfer of his interest under the license;

6. To a *bona fide* sale to a licensee or licensees by a person who has been the holder of a license at any time within sixty days after his license has ceased to be in force;

7. To a *bona fide* sale to a licensee by the personal representative of a deceased licensee at any time within sixty days after such decease;

8. To the mess of any portion of the militia of Canada established under proper authority such sale to be restricted to members of the militia of Canada.] C.O., c. 89, s. 3; 1901, c. 33, s. 1; 1904, c. 14, s. 1.

LICENSE DISTRICTS.

License districts

4. The Lieutenant Governor in Council shall establish districts for the purposes of this Ordinance to be called license districts and may from time to time alter and redefine the same; and the license districts when so established and when altered shall be announced by proclamation in *The North-West Territories Gazette*. C.O., c. 89, s. 4.

LICENSE COMMISSIONER.

One board of License Commissioners for Alberta

[**5.** There shall be one board of license commissioners for Alberta, to be composed of three persons to be appointed from time to time by the Lieutenant Governor in Council, and each of them shall cease to hold office on the thirty-first day of December in each year, subject, however, to removal at any time before that date at the pleasure of the Lieutenant Governor in Council; but such persons or any of them may be re-appointed;

(2) The said board shall upon appointment elect one of their number to act as chairman and one to act as secretary.

(3) Every person so appointed shall forthwith after his appointment and before performing any of the duties of his office take and subscribe the following oath or affirmation:

I (*name in full*), do hereby solemnly swear (*or* affirm) that I will faithfully perform my duty as license commissioner for the Province of Alberta. Oath of office

The said oath or affirmation shall be forthwith sent by the respective commissioners to the Attorney General.

(4) The remuneration of the commissioners shall be fixed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council and shall be paid out of the general revenue of the province, and the Attorney General shall have power to make regulations governing the duties, sittings and procedure of the board not inconsistent with *The Liquor License Ordinance* and amendments thereto.] 1909, c. 5, s. 3.

LICENSE INSPECTORS.

[**6.** The Lieutenant Governor in Council may appoint one or more provincial officers, whose duty it shall be, in addition to any other duties imposed by this Ordinance upon inspectors, to enforce the provisions of this Ordinance for the prevention of traffic in liquor by unlicensed houses. Officers may be appointed to enforce law as to unlicensed houses

(2) One of such officers may be designated "chief license inspector" and it shall be his duty— Chief license inspector

(*a*) To make a personal inspection of each license district;

(*b*) To hold investigations into the conduct of inspectors of licenses and license commissioners when required so to do by the Attorney General;

(*c*) To ascertain that such inspectors are performing the duties of their office faithfully and efficiently;

(*d*) To report upon any such matters as expeditiously as may be to the Attorney General for his information and decision;

(*e*) Where such chief license inspector inquires or causes an inquiry to be made into the conduct of any inspector of licenses or license commissioner or into the manner in which the law is enforced by an inspector of licenses, it shall be lawful for him to require that the evidence shall be given under oath, which oath he is hereby empowered to administer. He shall also have power to summon witnesses, and to enforce their attendance and to compel the production of books and documents in the same manner and to the same extent as a justice of the peace.]

7. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may appoint one or more license inspectors for any license district or for the Territories and shall fix their salaries or fees and prescribe their duties. No. 7 of 1897, s. 7. Appointment of license inspectors

Inspectors to visit licensed places when directed

8. It shall be the duty of every inspector from time to time when directed by the [Attorney General] to visit and inspect every licensed place within the district and to report forthwith to him every case of infraction of the provisions of this Ordinance; and every inspector shall at once and in conformity with the provisions herein contained prosecute any person so offending and shall suffer no unnecessary delay to intervene between his obtaining the information and the prosecution. C.O., c. 89, s. 8; 1900, c. 32, s. 1.

9. (*Repealed*) 1900, c. 32, s. 4.

Inspector to lay information and prosecute

10. In case any person gives to the inspector information justifying the prosecution of any person for offences against this Ordinance it shall be the duty of the inspector to lay the information in his own name and prosecute. C.O., c. 89, s. 10.

Incorporated cities or towns may appoint inspectors

11. The council of any city, town or rural municipality or the ratepayers of any village at the annual meeting or at any special meeting called for that purpose may appoint an inspector or inspectors of licenses who shall have all the powers conferred by this Ordinance upon inspectors within the limits of such city, town, rural municipality or village; and in case any person is convicted of an offence against any of the provisions of this Ordinance through the action of such inspector then the Territorial Treasurer shall pay to such city, town, rural municipality or village one half of any fine recovered through such conviction. 1900, c. 32, ss. 3 and 5; 1907, c. 9, s. 5.

LICENSES.

Form of license

12. Licenses shall be either—

(*a*) "Hotel" or

(*b*) "Wholesale."

(2) Licenses shall be signed by the [Attorney General] and shall be in form F appended hereto.

Wholesale license

(3) Under a wholesale license the licensee may sell and dispose of liquors in the warehouse, store, shop or place defined in the license in quantities of not less than one half gallon in each cask or vessel and in case of such selling by wholesale as in respect of bottled ale, beer, porter, wine or other fermented or spirituous liquors each such sale shall be in quantities not less than one reputed quart bottle or two reputed pint bottles and liquors thus sold shall not be consumed in or upon the house and premises in respect of which the license is granted:

Provided that in case of any conviction against a wholesale licensee for allowing liquors to be consumed in or upon such house or premises such licensee shall absolutely forfeit his license or licenses and no new license shall thereafter be granted to such licensee in the license district in which such licensed premises are situate:

Provided further that in incorporated cities and towns no business other than a liquor business and the sale of cigars and tobaccos shall be carried on upon the premises covered by such wholesale license. C.O., c. 89, s. 12. Wholesale license limited

13. Licenses may be issued in the name of a copartnership when two or more persons are carrying on business in the same name but a separate license shall be required in every separate place of business of such firm. License may issue in name of co-partnership

(2) A license granted to any firm or partnership shall without any formality enure to the benefit of the remaining partner or partners in the event of the withdrawal or removal of any of them by dissolution or any other determination of the partnership. Dissolution of partnership

[(3) Each member of a licensed partnership shall be liable to the penalties imposed against licensees for breach of the provisions of this Ordinance. Each member of firm liable

(4) For the purposes of the consequences of any conviction under this Ordinance a conviction against any person who is a member of a licensed partnership whether made while he is a member of such partnership or prior thereto shall have the same effect as if such conviction had been against each member of the said partnership. Effect of conviction against member of firm

(5) No license shall be granted in the name of one member only of a partnership and any license so granted shall be void.] C.O., c. 89, s. 13; 1903 (1st Session), c. 26, s. 1. No license to member of firm

14. Any incorporated company may become a licensee or licensees in any district under the provisions of this Ordinance and in such cases all acts required under the provisions of this Ordinance to be done by any person as licensee whether prior to or after the granting of a license may be done in the name of the company by the officer or agent of the said company in charge of the particular premises for which the license is to be or shall have been granted [who personally shall be liable as licensee as well as said company in respect of the offences and penalties under this Ordinance]. Incorporated company may become licensee

[**15.** The number of hotel licenses to be granted in cities, towns, incorporated villages and other places as hereinafter mentioned shall not in any one year exceed: In cities, towns and incorporated villages and in other places in which licenses may be granted, one for the first 500 or fraction thereof, one for the next 500 or fraction thereof, and one for each additional 1,000 of the population: Hotel licenses limited

Provided always that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to cancel or prevent the renewal or transfer of any license granted and issued prior to the passing of this Act, but nevertheless in any locality where the number of licenses heretofore Proviso

granted or issued exceeds the number limited by this Act, no new licenses shall be granted until the population of such locality shall comply with the provisions of this Act.

Wholesale licenses not to be issued unless population exceeds 1,000

(2) No wholesale license shall be granted in cities, towns and incorporated villages and in other places in which licenses may be granted unless and until the population of such city, town, incorporated village or place exceeds 1,000:

Provided always that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to cancel or prevent the renewal or transfer of any license granted and issued prior to the passing of this Act. 1903 (1st Session), c. 26, s. 2; 1907, c. 9, s. 6.

Dining hall licenses for beer

16. (*Repealed*) 1907, c. 9, s. 7.

Special license to railway company

17. Any railway company may obtain a special license from the [Attorney General] to sell wine, ale, beer, and spirits on any dining car attached to a train upon the line of their railway and shall pay therefor the sum of $100 to the Territorial Treasurer; such licenses shall expire on the thirtieth day of June in each year.

(2) The general provisions of this Ordinance as to applications for licenses and the proceedings thereon shall not apply in the case of applications for licenses under this or the preceding section. C.O., c. 89, s. 17; 1900, c. 32, s. 1.

Commercial travellers' license

[**17***a*. The Attorney General may grant licenses to commercial travellers and agents empowering them to take orders in the Territories for liquor to be imported into the Territories to fill such orders.

(2) Such license shall not empower the person to whom it is granted to keep a stock of liquor in the Territories but merely to take orders for liquor to be sent into the Territories to fill such specific orders.

(3) Such license may be transferred by the Attorney General upon payment of the fee of $10.

(4) Any person who solicits or takes any order in the Territories for liquor to be supplied from outside the Territories without having obtained the license in this section mentioned shall be liable to the penalty prescribed by section 85 of this Ordinance.] 1901, c. 33, s. 19.

Quantities that may be sold

[**17***b*. The license granted under the next preceding section shall authorize the sale of liquor only in quantities of not less than five gallons in each cask or vessel at any one time or where sale is in respect of bottled liquor in quantities of not less than one dozen bottles of at least three half pints each or two dozen bottles of at least three-fourths of one pint each at any one time.

(2) The provisions of this Ordinance as to applications for licenses and the proceedings thereunder shall not apply to licenses granted under either of the two next preceding sections.

(3) Such license shall expire on the thirtieth day of June in each year and the fee payable therefor shall be $210.] 1901, c. 33, s. 20; 1903 (1st Session), c. 26, s. 16.

18. (*Repealed*) 1907, c. 9, s. 8.

License to be a license only to person named therein

19. Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance as to removals and the transfer of licenses every license for the sale of liquor shall be held to be a license only to the person named therein and for the premises therein mentioned and shall remain valid only as long as such person continues to be the occupant of the said premises and the true owner of the business there carried on C.O., c. 89, s. 19.

Disqualified persons ineligible

20. No license shall be granted to any person declared in pursuance of this Ordinance to be a disqualified person during the continuance of such disqualification; any license issued to a person so disqualified shall be void. C.O., c. 89, s. 20.

Commissioner or inspector cannot obtain license

21. No license shall be granted under the provisions of this Ordinance to or for the benefit of any person who is a license commissioner or license inspector and any license so issued shall be void. C.O., c. 89, s. 21.

Premises owned by commissioner or inspector not licensed

22. No license shall be issued under the provisions of this Ordinance for premises within any district of which a member of the board or the inspector of such district is the owner. C.O., c. 89, s. 22.

No license to married woman

[**23.** No license shall be granted to any married woman who is not a licensee at the time of the coming into force of this Ordinance.] 1903 (1st Session), c. 26, s. 3.

New licenses not to be granted for premises within 200 yards of church or school

[**23***a*. No license shall be granted under the provisions of this Ordinance for the sale of liquor upon any premises for which a license has not hitherto been granted under the provisions of this Ordinance, within 200 yards of a building occupied exclusively as a church, as a school, university or college, to be measured from and to the main entrance along the street or streets, road or roads, or across the same at right angles, as the case may be.] 1907, c. 9, s. 9.

ACCOMMODATION REQUIRED IN LICENSED HOTELS.

Accommodation required in hotels

24. [Every licensed hotel shall contain in addition to what is required for the use of the licensee, his family and servants, the number of bedrooms following, that is to say:

(*a*) In cities at least forty-five:

(*b*) In towns at least thirty;

(*c*) In villages at least twenty;

and in every case a suitable complement of bedding and furniture.

(1*a*) The foregoing subsection shall not apply in the case of hotels for which a license is in force or recommended by the board of license commissioners on the 15th day of March, 1907, until the first day of May, [1912], the provision of the said repealed first subsection of the said section 24, remaining in force in respect of such hotels until the said first day of May, [1912]:

Provided, however, that the said foregoing subsection may be brought into force by proclamation before the said first day of May, [1912], in any license district, and in which case the said subsection shall be in force in any such district or districts, on, from and after the day named in the proclamation.]

(2) Every licensed hotel shall have two public sitting rooms separate and distinct from the bar room.

(3) (*Repealed*) 1907, c. 9, s. 11.

(4) Every licensed hotel shall be provided with suitable and sufficient appointments and appliances for serving meals daily to travellers.

(5) Every licensed hotel shall be provided with suitable privies to be approved by the inspector which shall at all times be kept clean and ventilated.

(6) The premises, furniture, bedding and other appointments of every licensed hotel shall at all times be kept clean.

(7) The nonobservance of any of the provisions of this section shall be deemed to be a violation by the licensee of such provisions.

(8) Every licensed hotel shall be provided with suitable fire escapes and fire alarm signals to be approved by the inspector and in places having a fire brigade by the chief of such brigade.

Stabling horses to be provided

(9) Every hotel licensee shall, except in cities and towns, provide stabling for at least 16 horses in addition to any horses of his own; but nevertheless the board may dispense with this requirement in any case in which it is satisfied that there is otherwise sufficient accommodation in this respect in the neighbourhood.] C.O., c. 89, s. 24; 1903 (1st Session), c. 26, s. 4; 1904, c. 14, s. 2; 1907, c. 9, ss. 10, 12 and 39; 1908, c. 20, s. 8; 1909, c. 5, s. 3.

APPLICATIONS FOR LICENSES.

Licenses how issued

25. Every license shall be issued upon the recommendation of the board except as herein provided. C.O., c. 89, s. 25.

Meetings of board

26. The board shall sit during the month of May in each year at such place and at such date as may be arranged and notified to them by the [Attorney General] to receive and dispose of applications for license and to hear and decide protests. C.O., c. 89, s. 26; 1900, c. 32, s. 1.

Board may adjourn meeting

27. At such meeting the board may adjourn the hearing of any application or any protest to any other place and time if they see fit and as far as possible protests shall be tried in the locality in which application for license is made.

(2) The board may be called together at any time by the [Attorney General] and the board may meet at any time of their own motion.

Board may adjourn meeting if quorum not present

(3) If from any cause a [majority] of the board fails to be present on the day fixed for the meeting or at any adjournment of a meeting the said meeting or adjourned meeting shall stand adjourned from day to day until a [majority] shall be present to hold such meeting. C.O., c. 89, s. 27; 1900, c. 32, s. 7.

Application for licenses

28. Every application for license shall be by petition (in form A appended hereto) and such application and also recommendation (in form B) and the affidavits (in forms C and D) shall be sent to the Territorial Treasurer along with the sum of $10 so that it may reach him on or before the first day of April. On receipt of the same it shall be the duty of the Territorial Treasurer to sign a receipt in duplicate for such sum of $10 and to send one thereof to the applicant and the other together with such application and recommendation to the [Attorney General].

(2) The recommendation (form B) shall not be required in the case of any application for a license in an incorporated city or town. C.O., c. 89, s. 28; 1900, c. 32, s. 1.

Advertisement of application

29. As soon as possible after the first day of April the [Attorney General] shall advertise by one insertion in a newspaper in each locality for which applications (accompanied by said receipt and recommendation where required) have been received by him or as near such locality as possible, a list of all such applications received for such locality showing the name of each applicant, description of license applied for and the place described with sufficient certainty together with a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the board to be held to consider such application; at least twenty-four days shall intervene between the publication of the advertisement and the date of such meeting; and a notice containing similar information shall be fixed to the outer door of the building where the board is to sit, and be sent to the postmaster nearest to the proposed license premises to be posted up in the post office; and the [Attorney General] shall also send to an inspector a list of all

applications made in his district; upon receiving such list such inspector shall inspect the premises of each applicant named and make the report provided for in this Ordinance. Such inspector shall produce such reports at the then next meeting of the board in the district. C.O., c. 89, s. 29; 1900, c. 32, s. 1.

Papers to be sent to district inspector

30. The [Attorney General] shall attach all the papers relating to each application together and transmit them together with a statement showing all convictions under this Ordinance against any applicant, to the inspector of the district, who shall produce them at the meeting of the board.

Papers open to public inspection

(2) All papers connected with applications or protests while in the hands either of the [Attorney General] or district inspector shall be open to the inspection of the public. C.O., c. 89, s. 29; 1900, c. 32, s. 1.

Inspector to return papers to attorney general with board's certificate

31. After the meeting of the board the inspector shall return the said papers to the [Attorney General] with a certificate signed by at least the majority of the commissioners present at the meeting showing whether the license is recommended or not and if not recommended stating the reasons. C.O., c. 89, s. 31; 1900, c. 32, s. 1.

Attorney general to notify successful applicant

32. Upon receipt of the papers and certificates the [Attorney General] shall notify each successful applicant that he is required to send to the Territorial Treasurer on or before the fifteenth day of June—

Certificate municipal treasurer

(*a*) Where the premises to be licensed are within an incorporated city or town which has provided by by-law for the payment of a municipal license fee under subsection 2 of section 46 hereof, a certificate which shall be furnished free of charge from the municipal clerk or treasurer of the payment of such fee;

License fee and prosecution fund

(*b*) The amount of the Territorial license fee together with five per cent. thereof in addition as a prosecution fund.

License to be sent

(2) Upon receipt of said moneys and certificate (where required) the Territorial Treasurer shall sign a receipt in duplicate for the same, one of which he shall transmit to the applicant and the other along with the certificate (where required) to the [Attorney General] who shall thereupon send to such applicant a license in form F appended hereto. [Unless the said license be granted for a limited period, it shall expire at midnight on the thirtieth day of June following the date thereof, unless sooner cancelled under the provisions of this Ordinance.] C.O., c. 89, s. 32; 1901, c. 32, s. 1; 1907, c. 9, s. 13.

[**33.** Any person desiring to obtain a license at any other time than as above provided may send to the Provincial Treasurer his application and $100; the Attorney General upon receipt of the application and the Provincial Treasurer's receipt shall arrange for the advertising of the application, the inspection of the premises, and the calling together of the board at as early a day as possible to deal with the application, provided that no license shall be granted to any person under the provisions of this section whose application for a license under section 28 hereof has been rejected.] 1909, c. 5, s. 3. Application at other times

34. Any existing licensee may apply for the renewal of his license for the same premises for another term in which case the recommendation in form B shall not be required unless since obtaining such recommendation he has been convicted of an offence under this Ordinance. C.O., c. 89, s. 34. Application for renewal of license for same premises

35. All license moneys and fees payable under this Ordinance shall be paid to the Territorial Treasurer and shall go to the general revenue fund. C.O., c. 89, s. 35. Fees to be paid into general revenue fund

(2) (*Repealed*) 1909, c. 5, s. 3.

36. Any seven or more out of the twenty householders residing nearest to the premises for which a license is required may by petition in form G appended to this Ordinance object to the granting of such license and the objections which may be taken to the granting of a license may be one or more of the following: Protests

(*a*) That the applicant is of bad fame and character or of drunken habits or has previously forfeited license; or Bad fame

(*b*) That the premises in question are out of repair or have not the accommodation required by law or reasonable accommodation if the premises be not subject to the said requirements; or Premises out of repair

(*c*) That the licensing thereof is not required in the neighbourhood or that the premises are in the immediate vicinity of a place of public worship, hospital or school or that the quiet of the place in which such premises are situate will be disturbed if a license be granted or for other valid reasons which may be shown. Not required

(2) The petition shall be transmitted to the Territorial Treasurer accompanied with $10 in time for its receipt by him not less than ten days before the then next sitting of the board; on receipt thereof the Territorial Treasurer shall acknowledge the same in writing to the person from whom he received it; he shall indorse on the back of the petition the date he received the same with the money aforesaid and forward the said petition to the [Attorney General] who forthwith shall transmit it to the inspector for production at the said sitting of the board. Petition to be sent to Territorial treasurer

Protest fee held in trust

Returned if successful

(3) The said sum of $10 shall be held in trust and in case the protest is successful shall be returned to the person whose name is first upon the petition. In case the protest is not successful the said sum of $10 shall be paid into the general revenue fund.

Adjourning to hear protest

[(4) At any meeting of the board at which an adjournment in order to consider any protest is asked by or on behalf of any person protesting the board before fixing the day and place for the hearing of such protest shall require the party asking for such adjournment to deposit with the board a sum of money sufficient to cover the costs of such adjourned hearing and unless such sum is forthwith deposited may proceed to hear and determine such application and any sum deposited shall forthwith be forwarded by the chairman of the board to the Attorney General and in the event of such protest being unsuccessful the cost of such adjourned hearing shall be deducted from the amount deposited and the balance if any returned to the person making the deposit.]

Written decision

(5) The board shall give a written decision stating which if any of the objections stated in the protest are sustained or not as the case may be.

Petition to be signed within 60 days prior to receipt

(6) Such petition must be signed within the period of sixty days immediately prior to the day it is so received by the treasurer and the justice or commissioner before whom the same is signed shall certify the date upon which each person signs such petition. C.O., c. 89, s. 36; 1900, c. 32, s. 1; 1904, c. 14, s. 3.

Where recommendation not required

37. A license shall not be granted to any person to sell intoxicating liquors outside of incorporated cities or towns who has not first obtained the recommendation in writing in form B.

Recommendation to be signed within 60 days prior to receipt

(2) Such recommendation must be signed within the period of sixty days immediately prior to the day it is so received by the Territorial Treasurer and the justice, notary or commissioner before whom the same is signed shall certify the date upon which each person signs such recommendation.

Application not to be entertained unless in place containing 40 dwelling houses

[(3) No application for a new license shall be entertained in respect of any hotel or wholesale premises not situated in a city or town; or in respect of any hotel license in a village containing less than forty dwelling houses or in any place containing less than forty dwelling houses within an area of not greater than 960 acres.] 1907, c. 9, s. 14.

(4) (*Repealed*) 1907, c. 9, s. 14.

Recommendation to state distances

38. Every recommendation and protest (forms B and G) having reference to the granting of a license shall have in addition to each signature thereon a statement of the approximate distance from the premises to which such petition refers of the residence of each person signing the same. C.O., c. 89, s. 38.

Hearing applications and protests

39. Every application for a license and all protests if any against every such application shall be heard and determined by the board in a summary manner.

Open to public

(2) Every such hearing of an application or protest shall be open to the public and every applicant for a license shall attend personally at such hearing unless hindered by sickness or infirmity and the board may summon and examine on oath such witnesses as they may think necessary and as nearly as may be in the manner directed by any Act now or hereafter in force relating to the duties of justices in relation to summary convictions and orders and any one member of the board may administer such oath.

Adjournment.

(3) Every such hearing may at the discretion of the board be adjourned from time to time.

Powers of board

(4) At all hearings under this Ordinance the individuals composing the board shall have the same powers as justices of the peace. C.O., c. 89, s. 39.

Inspector's reports on applications for hotel licenses

40. On every application for a license except for a wholesale license the inspector shall report in writing to the board and such report shall contain—

1. A description of the house, premises and furniture;

2. If the application be by a person who held a license for the same premises during the preceding year a statement as to the manner in which the house has been conducted during the existence of the previous license;

3. A statement of the number, position and distance from the house in respect of which a license is applied for, of the licensed houses in the neighbourhood;

4. A statement whether the applicant is a fit and proper person to have a license and is known to be of good character and repute;

5. A statement whether the premises sought to be licensed are or are not in his opinion required for public convenience;

6. A statement whether the applicant is or is not the true owner of the business of the hotel proposed to be licensed; [and if not the owner of the premises whether he has a lease of such premises for the term of the currency of the license applied for]:

7. A statement whether the persons signing the recommendation (form B) are in the opinion of the inspector [twenty] out of the [forty] householders nearest to the building in which the business proposed to be licensed is to be carried on:

[8. A statement as to whether all the requirements of *The Liquor License Ordinance* have been complied with.] C.O., c. 89, s. 40; 1901, c. 33, s. 5; 1909, c. 5, s. 3.

Inspector's report on applications for wholesale licenses

41. In every application for a wholesale license the inspector shall report to the board in writing and such report shall contain—

1. A description of the house and outbuildings with the number of the lot or section they are comprised within;

2. If the applicant be a person who held a license in the same district during the preceding year a statement as to the manner in which the business was conducted during the existence of the previous license;

3. A statement showing—

(*a*) Whether the applicant is or is not a fit and proper person to have a license and is known to be of good character and repute;

(*b*) Whether the business sought to be licensed is or is not in his opinion required for public convenience;

(*c*) Whether the applicant is or is not the true owner of the business proposed to be licensed;

(*d*) Whether the persons signing the recommendation (form B) are in the opinion of the inspector, ten out of the twenty householders nearest to the building in which the business proposed to be licensed is to be carried on;

[(*e*) Whether all the requirements of *The Liquor License Ordinance* have been complied with.] C.O., c. 89, s. 41; 1909, c. 5, s. 3.

Discretion of board

42. The report of the inspector shall be for the information of the board who shall nevertheless exercise their own discretion on each application. C.O., c. 89, s. 42.

License may be granted for building to be constructed

Plans to be filed

[(2) Notwithstanding anything in this Ordinance contained an applicant who has complied with all the other provisions of this Ordinance may apply for and be granted a license for a building either in course of construction or to be constructed upon filing with the Attorney General plans and specifications of the proposed building, but no license shall be granted in respect of such proposed building until the chief license inspector reports that the building has been completed in accordance with the said plans and specifications.] 1907, c. 9, s. 15.

HEARING AND DETERMINING APPLICATIONS.

Duties of board

43. The board having ascertained that the requirements of this Ordinance as to the application and the report of the inspector have been complied with, but not otherwise, shall hear the application

Hearing and determining protests

(2) The board shall hear and determine all protests and objections which may be made against applications on evidence as shall seem to them sufficient.

(3) Any person who is qualified to protest and has signed a formal protest in form G hereto appended against the granting of a license may be heard in relation thereto in person or by attorney or agent. Persons signing protest may be heard

(4) The council of any municipality may authorize any person to appear in a similar manner on behalf of the ratepayers of such municipality as to the granting of a license and such person so authorized shall have a right to be heard before the board against the granting of such license. Municipal council may be represented

(5) No objection in respect of the character of any applicant shall be entertained unless three days' written notice has been given to the applicant and no protest need be noticed if not made in accordance with this Ordinance. Notice of objections to character

(6) No objection from an inspector shall be entertained unless the nature of the objection shall have been stated in the report furnished to the board. Objections from inspector to be stated in report

(7) Notwithstanding anything in this Ordinance contained the board may of its own motion whether a protest has been filed or not take notice of any matter or thing which in their opinion would be an objection to the granting of a license. In any such case the board shall notify the applicant and shall adjourn the hearing of the application if requested by him for any period not exceeding fourteen days and not less than seven days or any time fixed with the consent of the applicant in order that any person affected by the objection may have an opportunity of answering the same. Board may take notice of any objection

Applicant to be notified

(8) Where the applicant for a hotel license resides in a remote part of the district or when for any other reason the board sees fit they may dispense with the report of the inspector and act upon such information as may satisfy them in the premises. C.O., c. 89, s. 43. Inspector's report may be dispensed with

44. The decision of the board when once announced by the chairman shall not be questioned or reconsidered: provided nevertheless that in cases where the person or persons affected by such decision petition the board and allege facts and grounds for their consideration not formerly before them or in cases in which the board have not been unanimous the board may by resolution in which all the members concur decide to rehear the case. When a rehearing is allowed notice thereof shall be given by the inspector to the applicant and to at least one of the petitioners or his agent. C.O., c. 89, s. 44. Decision of board final

Provision for rehearing

45. If an applicant for a license has at any time been refused a license on the ground that he is not a fit person to hold a license no application by such applicant if opposed shall be entertained by any board within a period of two years of the last of such refusals. C.O., c. 89, s. 45. Applicant refused on ground that he is not fit person

LICENSE FEES.

License fee

46. Every person to whom a license to sell intoxicating liquor shall hereafter be granted shall before receiving such license be required to pay as a fee for such license in addition to any fee required to be paid to the incorporated city or town in which such license has been or is required to be granted, the following duties that is to say:

[1. For each hotel or wholesale license in cities having ten thousand inhabitants or over..... $400.00

2. In other places..... 200.00]

Provided that in the case of bottling works where ale or lager beer only is bottled the fee shall be one-half of the fees payable for the wholesale license.

Fee to city or town under by-law

(2) Incorporated cities or towns [that have appointed an inspector or inspectors under the provisions of section 11 of this Ordinance] may by by-law require each licensee to pay towards their municipal revenue such sums as they may determine not exceeding the amount of Territorial duty payable on such license and the [Attorney General] shall in no case issue a license until he has received a certificate from the treasurer or clerk of said municipality showing the amount of such fees and that such sum has been paid; such by-law and every substituted and amended by-law shall be promptly certified and forwarded to the [Attorney General] and such by-law shall continue in force until amended, altered or repealed, without being re-enacted each year.

By-laws to be sent to attorney general

Duration of

Proportionate part of annual license fees

(3) In all cases where licenses are taken out for a portion only of the year the amount payable to the Territorial Treasurer and to the incorporated city or town for license fees under this section shall be a proportionate part only of the amount required for one year.

Village license fee

[(4) Any village which has appointed an inspector under the provisions of section 11 of this Ordinance may by resolution passed at the annual meeting or any special meeting called for that purpose require each licensee to pay to the overseer for the use of the village a license fee not exceeding fifty dollars which fee shall be paid and a receipt given therefor and the same forwarded to the Attorney General before the license is issued by him but until the Attorney General has been furnished with a certified copy of the resolution appointing a license inspector and the resolution fixing a license fee such last mentioned resolution shall not be deemed to be effective.] C.O., c. 89, s. 46; 1900, c. 32, ss. 1 and 8; 1903 (1st Session), c. 26, s. 6; 1907, c. 9, s. 42.

SECURITY.

Bonds by licensee

47. Before any license is issued the person applying for the same shall enter into a bond to [His] Majesty in the sum of $500 with two good and sufficient sureties to be approved by

the board, justifying by affidavit, in the sum of $250 each, conditioned for the payment of all fines and penalties which such person may be condemned to pay in respect of any offence against this Ordinance to be recovered at the suit of the Attorney General by civil process in the ordinary way and such bond shall be in the words or to the effect of form E appended to this Ordinance.

Guarantee Co. bond in lieu of other security

(*a*) In lieu of the security to be given as provided in sub-section 1 hereof the Lieutenant Governor in Council may direct that an agreement may be entered into between His Majesty and any guarantee company or other company authorized to enter into contracts of suretyship or to issue policies for guaranteeing the good behaviour of persons required to furnish such security, by which the company may undertake in consideration of a fixed annual payment or otherwise, to indemnify His Majesty against the nonpayment of any fines or penalties or costs which the person to whom a license is granted or to whom any license is transferred may be ordered to pay during the term for which the license is granted or during which such person is the holder of a license to the amount set out in the said agreement or in any schedule attached thereto;

Agreement to cover all licenses

(*b*) It shall not be necessary that a separate agreement shall be entered into for each applicant for a license or a transfer of a license, but the agreement with such company may provide that upon notice being given by the Attorney General, to the company, that the company is required to furnish security for any such applicant or transferee and upon the acknowledgement in writing of receipt of such notice by the company the company shall become liable to the amount set out in such notice;

Fees to be paid by applicants

(*c*) The amount chargeable to each applicant for such guarantee shall be stated in the agreement and shall be paid by the applicant to the Provincial Treasurer before the issue of the license.] C.O., c. 89, s. 47; 1901, c. 33, s. 6; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 2, s. 8.

CANCELLATION OF LICENSES.

Cancellation of licenses

48 The board shall at any time cancel any license upon proof that the conditions necessary to the granting of such license do not exist and also in case it is shown that the licensee is not keeping his premises in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance and any rules and regulations made thereunder. C.O., c. 89, s. 48.

Cancellation of licenses by attorney general

49. The [Attorney General] may subject to the approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council at any time cancel a license

and allow a rebate to such licensee of a portion of the moneys paid for license both to the municipality and to the Territorial Treasurer.

(2) A license may be cancelled under this section on account of the destruction of the premises or for any reason satisfactory to such [Attorney General].

Rebate

(3) In case such rebate is allowed it shall be the duty of the municipality and the Territorial Treasurer to refund to such licensee such amount so allowed. C.O., c. 89, s. 49; 1900, c. 32, s. 1; 1907, c. 9, s. 16.

TRANSFER OF LICENSES.

Transfer of licenses

[**50.** The rights and liabilities of a licensee shall enure to the legal representative of a deceased licensee and to the transferee of the business of a licensee for a period of sixty days after the death or transfer; and during such period such legal representative or transferee shall for the purposes of this Ordinance be considered a licensee.

(2) At the expiration of the said period of sixty days the license shall *ipso facto* become forfeited and be absolutely null and void unless such legal representative or transferee shall prior thereto have obtained the written consent of the Attorney General to the continuance of the business or to the transfer of the license:

Provided that the said period of sixty days may be extended, for good cause shown, by the Attorney General for a further period not exceeding thirty days.

(3) Upon such written consent being given the legal representative or transferee as the case may be shall have the same rights and be subject to the same liabilities as if the license had been originally granted to him and shall for the purpose of this Ordinance be deemed a licensee.] 1901, c. 33, s. 7.

Licensee legally ejected

51. Where a licensee has been legally ejected from any licensed premises the board may, notwithstanding the nonproduction of the license, on the application in writing of the owner of the premises and the proposed new tenant, if they cannot produce the license, grant a special license to such new tenant in such form as they shall think applicable, such special license to be signed by the [Attorney General]; provided always that the board shall be satisfied that actual value has been received from the said owner by said licensee. C.O., c. 89, s. 51; 1900, c. 32, s. 1.

Special license to new tenant

Balance of term

52. The board may by order authorize any person they may think entitled to the benefit of any license to carry on the business in the licensed premises for the remainder of the term for which the license was granted in the same manner as if

such license had been formally transferred to such person (provided proof of value received be given as provided in the next preceding section) in the following cases: Proviso

1. Whenever any person to whom a license has been granted deserts the licensed premises or refuses or neglects to transfer the license when justly required so to do; or Desertion of premises

2. If during the currency of any such license the holder thereof ceases to occupy the premises in respect whereof the license is held or his tenancy of such premises is determined by effluxion of time or by notice to quit or by any other process whatsoever. C.O., c. 89, s. 52. Vacancy

53. Where any licensed person is convicted of any offence and in consequence either becomes personally disqualified or has his license forfeited the board upon application by or on behalf of the owner of the premises in respect of which the license was granted (where the owner is not the occupier) and upon being satisfied that such owner was not privy nor a consenting party to the act of his tenant and that he has legal power to eject the tenant of such premises, may by order authorize an agent to carry on the business specified in the license relating to such premises until the end of the period for which such license was granted, in the same manner as if such license had been formally transferred to such agent: provided always such owner shall pay as fee for the balance of the term of the license unexpired a proportionate part of the amount required for one year. C.O., c. 89, s. 53. After disqualification treating matter as in case of transfer Proviso

54. In case of the marriage of any woman being a licensee the license held by her shall confer on her husband the same privileges and shall impose on him the same duties, obligations and liabilities as if such license had been granted to him originally: Marriage of female licensee

Provided that the [Attorney General] on application of the husband of any such licensee, [if] satisfied that no objection can be made to the character of the husband and that he has not forfeited a license within the next preceding three years, may confirm to him his wife's license for the remainder of the term of the duration thereof, of which confirmation a certificate signed by the [Attorney General] shall be conclusive evidence. C.O., c. 89, s. 54; 1900, c. 32, ss. 1 and 10. Proviso

REMOVAL OF LICENSES.

55. The [Attorney General] may, after order allowing the same by the board, indorse on any hotel or wholesale license, permission to the holder thereof to remove from the house to which his said license applies, to another house to be described in the indorsement to be made by the [Attorney General] on the said license; provided always that the house to which the licensee Removal to other premises

proposes to remove has all the accommodation required by law and subject to the requirements in the case of an original application for the same kind of a license.

Effect of such permission

(2) Such permission when the approval of the said [Attorney General] is indorsed on said license shall authorize the holder of the said license to sell liquors in the house mentioned in the indorsement during the unexpired portion of the term for which the said license was granted in the same manner and upon the same terms and conditions as he might do in the premises to which the license originally applied: any bond or security which such holder of a license may have given for any purpose in relation to such license shall apply to the house or place to which removal is authorized: but such permission shall not entitle him to sell at any other than such one place. C.O., c. 89, s. 55; 1900, c. 32, s. 1.

Application for transfer or removal

Sec. 56

[**56.** In all cases provided in sections 50 to 55 hereof, both inclusive, of transfer, removal or change in a license, application shall be made in the same manner as if for an original application for license. The amount of money to be sent with the said application shall be the sum of $20 but should a meeting of the board of license commissioners be found necessary to consider the same, a further sum of $80 shall be paid by the applicant to the Provincial Treasurer before such meeting is held. The Attorney General upon receiving the application from the Provincial Treasurer shall proceed as in cases where persons apply at other than the regular time for licenses:

Proviso

Provided nevertheless that if within the time limited for protest no protest has been received by the Attorney General and he is satisfied in other respects that the application should be granted, it shall not be necessary for the board to hold a meeting or make a recommendation but the application may be granted upon the authority of the Attorney General alone.] 1909, c. 5, s. 3.

LICENSES IMPROPERLY OBTAINED.

Powers of judge where license improperly obtained

57. If within sixty days from the granting of a license or a transfer of a license any person deposits with the clerk of the Supreme Court for the judicial district wherein the licensed premises are situated $10 as security for costs together with a complaint (verified by affidavit) that the said license or transfer has been obtained by fraud or in violation of any of the provisions [of this Ordinance] on application the judge may by means of an originating summons investigate and summarily hear and dispose of the complaint and direct the cancellation of the license or dismiss the complaint and award costs in the same way as costs are awarded in proceedings in the Supreme Court.

[(2) For the purpose of this section all the provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be mandatory and not directory merely. Mandatory not directory

(3) An appeal shall lie from the decision of a judge under this section to the Supreme Court of Alberta sitting *en banc*, and such appeal shall be governed by the rules applicable to appeals from judgments in actions in the said court.] C.O., c. 89, s. 57; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 2, s. 8. Appeal to court en banc

[LICENSE REGISTER.]

[**58.** The Attorney General shall keep a register to be known as the register of licenses in which shall be recorded— License register

(*a*) All applications made to the commissioners, with the names of the applicants, the nature of the applications, the premises in respect of which the applications are made, the date on which the applications were heard and the manner in which the same were disposed of, including in case of refusal the cause or causes thereof;

(*b*) All licenses granted with the names of the licensees and of the sureties to be furnished;

(*c*) All forfeitures of licenses, disqualification of licensees and convictions against licensees.] 1900, c. 32, s. 11.

[**59.** The Attorney General shall report annually to the Legislative Assembly within the first fifteen days of the session thereof furnishing— Report to Assembly

(*a*) A statement of the number and description of licenses and the names of applicants to whom licenses were granted during the year;

(*b*) The names of applicants to whom licenses were not granted;

(*c*) Any other particulars required to be entered in the register of licenses;

(*d*) A list of prosecutions for infractions of this Ordinance and the result of the same;

(*e*) Any general remarks which he may deem necessary concerning the working of the liquor license law.] 1900, c. 32, s. 12.

REGULATIONS, PROHIBITIONS AND PENALTIES.

60. All licenses shall be constantly and conspicuously exposed in the warehouses and shops, in the bar rooms of hotels or other places to which the licenses respectively relate, under a penalty of $5 for every day's wilful or negligent omission so to expose them, and in default of payment one week's imprisonment for every day of such omission. C.O., c. 89, s. 60; 1907, c. 9, s. 17. License to be exposed

Placard over door

61. Every person keeping a licensed hotel or wholesale liquor store shall during the continuance in force of such license exhibit and keep exhibited on the outside and over a front door of the licensed premises in large letters the words "licensed to sell spirituous or fermented liquors."

[(2) Every holder of a hotel license shall also keep exhibited on the outside and over a front door of the bar room and in some conspicuous place in the bar room a notice printed in large letters in the following words: "This bar room is required to be closed from the hour of 7 o'clock p.m. on Saturdays to the hour of 7 o'clock a.m. on the Monday following and on other days of the week from the hour of [ten] o'clock p.m., to the hour of 6 o'clock a.m. of the following day."] C.O., c. 89, s. 61; 1901, c. 33, s. 8; 1908, c. 20, s. 8.

Payment of wages on licensed premises

62. No payment of wages to any workman or other person shall be made on any licensed premises except by the licensee to his ordinary servants or employees; any such payment made in contravention of this section shall not operate to discharge the debt of the employer in respect of such wages to such workman or other person. C.O., c. 89, s. 62.

One bar only

63. Not more than one bar shall be kept in any house or premises licensed under this Ordinance. C.O., c. 89, s. 63.

Hours for sale of liquor

64. In all places where intoxicating liquors are licensed to be sold by retail no sale or other disposal of liquors shall take place therein or on the premises thereof, or out of or from the same to any person or persons whomsoever save as hereinafter provided from or after the hour of seven of the clock on Saturday night till seven of the clock on Monday morning thereafter, nor from or after the hour of [ten] o'clock at night until six o'clock the following morning on the other nights of the week; as respects all places where liquors are licensed to be sold by wholesale no sale or other disposal of liquors shall take place therein or on the premises thereof or from or out of the same to any person or persons whomsoever nor shall the premises in respect of which the license is issued be kept open from or after the hour of seven o'clock on Saturday night until seven o'clock on Monday morning thereafter and from eight o'clock at night until seven o'clock in the morning on the other nights of the week save and except as to both retail and wholesale places in cases where a requisition for medical purposes signed by a licensed medical practitioner or by a licensed druggist or by a justice of the peace is furnished the licensee or his agent; nor shall any liquor whether sold or not be permitted or allowed to be drunk in any such places during the time prohibited by this Ordinance for the sale of the same:

Exception

Proviso

Provided that in hotels and restaurants compelled by law to give meals liquor may be sold during meals on Sundays to the guests *bona fide* residing or boarding in such houses between

the hours of one and three and five and seven in the afternoon respectively to be drunk at their meals at the table; but this provision shall not permit the furnishing of liquor at the bar or place where liquor is usually sold in such houses.

No sale during election or during times when bar should be closed

(2) No sale or other disposal of liquor shall take place in any licensed place within the limits of a polling subdivision on any polling day for the election of a member for the Legislative Assembly or any municipal elections or any day in which a vote in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance is being taken from or after the hour of six o'clock in the morning of the said day until the close of the poll; or at or during any time when by law in force in the Territories or by by-law in force in the municipality wherever such place or places is or are or may be situated the same or the bar room or bar rooms thereof ought to be kept closed.

Persons found in bar rooms in prohibited hours

(3) Every person found in a bar room or a room where liquors are usually sold upon licensed premises at any time between the hours of seven of the clock on Saturday night and seven of the clock on the Monday morning thereafter or between the hours of [ten] of the clock at night and six of the clock the following morning on the other nights of the week shall be liable on summary conviction thereof to a fine of $10 and costs of prosecution and in default of payment thereof forthwith to imprisonment for ten days:

Penalty

Proviso

Provided that nothing in this section shall prevent an hotel keeper, his wife or regular employee from entering such bar room or room for the sole purpose of procuring liquor ordered by guests to be used with their meals on Sunday as allowed by the provisions of this section.

Bar rooms to be closed during prohibited hours

(4) Except as is herein otherwise provided no bar room or room in which liquors are usually sold in a licensed hotel shall be kept open at any time during the hours when the sale or other disposal of liquors is prohibited [and the presence in the bar room of any person not a member of the licensee's family or a regular employee of the licensee shall be *prima facie* evidence of the keeping open of such bar room].

Contravention by servant

(5) Any contravention of the provisions of this section by a servant, agent or employee of a licensee shall be presumed to be the act of such licensee.

[(6) The sale or other disposal of liquor by a licensee at any *bona fide* banquet or supper being held in his licensed premises to any person in actual attendance at such banquet or supper at any time before one o'clock a.m. shall not be deemed to be a violation of the provisions of this section provided the said licensee has obtained the written permission of a license commissioner for the license district in which his licensed premises are situate for such sale or other disposal.]

Presence during prohibited hours in wholesale premises

[(7) The presence during prohibited hours of any person other than the licensee or a regular employee of the licensee

in any premises for which a wholesale license has been issued shall be *prima facie* evidence of the keeping open of such premises by the licensee contrary to this Ordinance.] C.O., c. 89, s. 64; 1903 (1st Session), c. 26, ss. 7, 8 and 9; 1907, c. 9, s. 18; 1908, c. 20, s. 8.

Bar room connection with other portion of licensed premises

65. There shall be no connection between the bar room and other portion of the premises in any licensed hotel by means of windows, wickets, elevators, chutes, openings of any kind or sliding, folding or other kind of doors except doors opening directly out of [and on the same side of] the bar room into the same public hall or office of the licensed premises and a door or trap leading from behind the bar into the cellar. C.O. c. 89, s. 66; 1901, c. 33, s. 9.

No communication between shop or store and wholesale premises

[(2) There shall be no communication between any shop or store wherein any goods, wares or merchandise are kept for sale and any wholesale premises licensed under this Ordinance.] 1907, c. 9, s. 19.

Full view of interior of licensed premises during prohibited hours

[**66.** Full view of the interior of the bar room in any licensed hotel, or room where liquor is usually sold in any wholesale premises, shall not during prohibited hours be obstructed by means of screens, shades, blinds, or frosted, ground or coloured windows.] 1907, c. 9, s. 20.

Billiard rooms, etc.

67. No billiard, pool or other tables shall be permitted in the bar room of any licensed hotel; no liquor shall be sold or supplied in any room in any licensed premises set apart or used for such games.

[(2) No musical instrument, dancing or other form of attraction shall be permitted in such bar room.] C.O., c. 89, s. 67; 1903 (1st Session), c. 26, s. 10.

68. (*Repealed*) 1907, c. 9, s. 21.

Refusal to supply meals, etc.

69. Every licensed hotel keeper who either personally or through anyone acting on his behalf except for some valid reason refuses to supply lodging, meals, or accommodation to travellers at a reasonable rate shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to a penalty of $20 and in default of payment one month's imprisonment. C.O., c. 89, s. 69.

License may be suspended on account of premises not being kept clean, etc.

[(2) Every licensed hotel or part thereof and all closets and outbuildings used in connection therewith shall be kept clean and sanitary, properly ventilated and comfortably heated, and the Attorney General shall have power at any time to suspend the license of any licensed hotel in case he finds that any requirements of this section are not being complied with until all matters of complaint in respect thereof shall have been rectified to his satisfaction; and during the continuance of any such

suspension the holder of such suspended license shall have none of the rights of a licensee under this Ordinance.] 1907, c. 9, s. 22.

Penalty for receiving pledge or payment other than money for liquor

70. If any hotel keeper licensed under this Ordinance receives in payment or as a pledge for any liquor supplied in or from his licensed premises anything except current money or the debtor's own cheque on a bank or banker he shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to a penalty of $20; and the person giving anything as a pledge as aforesaid may recover the same or the value thereof in any court of competent jurisdiction notwithstanding such pledge; no hotel keeper shall receive payment in advance for any liquor to be supplied and the amount of any payment so made in advance may be recovered notwithstanding that any liquor may have been supplied subsequently to such payment. C.O., c. 89, s. 70.

Payment for liquor to be supplied

No cheque for wages to be cashed on licensed premises

[(2) No time cheque or other evidence of indebtedness given in payment of wages shall be cashed in any licensed premises and any licensee, or his servant, agent or employee, knowingly violating the provisions of this subsection shall be guilty of an offence under this Ordinance.] 1907, c. 9, s. 23.

Bartering or receiving pawn for liquor

71. Any licensee who purchases from any other person anything either by way of sale or barter directly or indirectly the consideration for which in whole or in part is any intoxicating liquor or the price thereof or receives from any person any goods in pawn for liquor shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof shall be liable to a penalty of $20 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to imprisonment for any term not exceeding one month and such purchase or pledge shall be absolutely void and the property so sold or pledged may be recovered by the seller or pledgor by civil process:

Proviso

Provided always that none of the provisions of this section shall apply to transactions between parties holding respectively wholesale and retail licenses under the provisions of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 89, s. 71.

Gambling, disorderly conduct, etc., prohibited

72. Any licensee who permits gambling, drunkenness, or any violent, quarrelsome, riotous or disorderly conduct to take place on his premises, or sells or delivers any intoxicating liquor to any drunken person, or permits and suffers any drunken person to consume any intoxicating liquor on his premises, or permits or suffers persons of notoriously bad character to assemble or meet on his premises shall (in addition to any other punishment provided by law) be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to a penalty of not less than $25 nor more than $50 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to not less than one or more than two months' imprisonment. C.O., c. 89, s. 72.

Games of chance, etc., prohibited

73. Every description of gaming, playing at cards, dice or any game of chance, with betting or with view to determine as to who shall pay for any liquor consumed or to be consumed, is hereby strictly forbidden and prohibited in any licensed premises in the Territories, and any proprietor, owner or licensee of any such place allowing any description of gaming as aforesaid therein, and any person found in such place engaged in any description of gaming as aforesaid, shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to a fine of not less than $20 nor more than $50 for every such offence, and in case of default of payment forthwith after conviction to be imprisoned for a term not less than one month nor more than two months.

Arrest on view

(2) Any proprietor, owner or licensee of any such place allowing any description of gaming as aforesaid thereon and any person in any such place engaged in any description of gaming as aforesaid shall be liable to be arrested on view and brought before any justice and dealt with as above provided.

[(3) The existence of dice or other appliances for gambling in any bar room on any licensed premises shall be *prima facie* evidence of an infraction of the provisions of this section.] C.O., c. 89, s. 73; 1901, c. 33, s. 10.

Penalty for harbouring constable

74. Any licensee who knowingly harbours or knowingly suffers to remain on his premises any constable during any part of the time for such constable to be on duty (unless for the purpose of keeping or restoring order or in the execution of his duty) or supplies any liquor by way of gift or sale to any constable on duty unless by authority of some superior officer of such constable or bribes or attempts to bribe any constable shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to a penalty of not less than $25 nor more than $50 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to not less than one nor more than two months' imprisonment. C.O., c. 89, s. 74.

Intoxicated persons may be refused admittance or expelled

75. Any licensee may refuse to admit to the premises in respect of which his license is granted any person who is intoxicated and may refuse to admit to and may turn out of the premises any person who is violent or quarrelsome or disorderly and any person whose presence on his premises would subject the licensee to a penalty under this Ordinance; and any such person upon being requested in pursuance of this section by such licensee or his agent or servant or any constable to

Penalty

quit such premises refuses or fails to do so shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to a penalty of $5 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to one week's imprisonment; and all constables are required on demand of such licensee, his agent or servant to

expel or assist in expelling every such person from such premises and may use such force as may be necessary for that purpose. C.O., c. 89, s. 75.

Communication between licensed premises and unlicensed premises used for public entertainment prohibited

76. Every person who makes or uses or allows to be made or used any internal communication between any licensed premises and any unlicensed premises which are used for public entertainment or resort or as a refreshment house shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to a penalty of $50 for every day during which such communication remains open and in default of payment forthwith after conviction for every day as aforesaid to one month's imprisonment. C.O., c. 89, s. 76.

Penalty for

Liquor supplied to minors prohibited

77. Any licensee who allows to be supplied in his licensed premises by purchase or otherwise any description whatever of liquor to any person under the age of [twenty-one] years, of either sex, shall as well as the person who actually gives or supplies the liquor be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to pay a penalty of $25 for a first offence and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to one month's imprisonment; and for a second like offence to a penalty of $50 with absolute forfeiture of license and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to two months' imprisonment and absolute forfeiture of license.

Penalty for

Females serving liquor

(2) Any hotel licensee who knowingly allows any male under the age of [twenty-one] years or any female to dispose of any form of intoxicants on the premises for which such license is granted shall be liable to all the penalties provided for in this section provided that this shall not apply to female licensees or the wife of a licensee.

Proviso

No person under twenty-one years to be permitted to loiter or linger about bar room

[(3) Any licensee who without proper cause suffers or permits any person of either sex, apparently or to the knowledge of such licensee under the age of twenty-one years, unaccompanied by his or her parent or guardian, and not being a resident on the premises of such licensee or a *bona fide* lodger or boarder, without good and sufficient reason, to linger or loiter in or about any bar room or other room on such premises in which liquor is dispensed, shall for every such offence be liable on summary conviction to a penalty of not less than $2, and not exceeding $10, besides costs; and any such person so lingering or loitering as aforesaid without good and sufficient cause and who is not a resident on the premises, or a *bona fide* lodger or boarder, or who is not accompanied by his or her parent or guardian shall also be liable on summary conviction to a penalty of not less than $2 and not more than $10 besides costs.] C.O., c. 89, s. 77; 1907, c. 9, s. 24.

No person under twenty-one years to loiter or linger about bar room

Charge for liquors in quantities less than one half gallon cannot be recovered

78. No person shall recover or be allowed to set-off any charge for intoxicating liquors in any quantity less than one [half] gallon delivered at one and the same time; and specialties, bills, notes, agreements or accounts stated, given or made

Exception

in whole or in part for or to secure any such charge shall be void; but nothing herein contained shall extend to any charge made by an hotel licensee against any boarder or traveller; it shall not be necessary for any person taking advantage of this section to plead the same specially but he may raise the objection at any stage of the case.

(2) No person resident within one mile of such hotel or licensed premises shall be considered a traveller within the meaning of this section. C.O., c. 89, s. 78; 1903 (1st Session), c. 26, s. 11.

Suicide or accidental death while intoxicated person supplying liquor liable to action

79. Whenever in any hotel or other house or place where intoxicating liquors of any kind are sold, whether legally or illegally, any person has drunk to excess of intoxicating liquor of any kind therein furnished to him and while in a state of intoxication from such drinking has come to his death by suicide or drowning or perishing from cold or other accident occasioned by such intoxication the person whether the keeper or employee of such hotel, house or other place who delivered to such person the liquor whereby such intoxication was caused shall be liable to an action as for personal wrong at the suit of the legal representatives of the deceased person if such action be brought within three months after such decease but not otherwise; and by such action may recover such sums not less than $100 nor more than $1,000 as may therein be assessed by the court or judge or jury as damages; the keeper of such hotel or other house or place and also any other person or persons who for him or in his employ delivered to such person the liquor whereby such intoxication was caused shall be jointly and severally liable to an action as for personal wrong at the suit of the legal representatives of the deceased person if such action be brought within three months after such decease but not otherwise and such legal representatives may bring either a joint and several action against them or a several action against any or either of them and by such action or actions may recover such sums not less than $100 nor more than $1,000 in the aggregate of any such actions as may therein be assessed as damages; and in the event of final judgment being recovered against any licensee in any action under this section the license of such licensee shall thereupon be forfeited and thereafter be null and void. C.O., c. 89, s. 79.

Liquor consumed on premises of wholesale licensee, liquor sold to illicit dealer Penalty for

80 Any person on summary conviction of any of the following offences shall be liable to a penalty of $50 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to two months' imprisonment:

1. *(Repealed).*

2. Any person who sells liquor by wholesale to any person who he knows or has reason to believe is selling liquor without a license;

3. Any licensee licensed to sell liquors not to be consumed on the premises who takes or carries or employs or suffers any other person to take or carry any liquor out of or from the premises of such licensee for the purpose of being sold on his account or for his benefit or profit and of being consumed in any other house or in any tent, shed or other building of any kind whatever belonging to such licensee or hired, used or occupied by him.

Evidence in proceeding

(2) In any proceeding under this section it shall not be necessary to prove that the premises or place or places to which such liquor is taken to be drunk belonged to, were hired, used or occupied by the seller if proof be given to the satisfaction of the court hearing the case that such liquor was taken to be consumed thereon or therein with intent to evade the conditions of his license [and the onus shall be on any person charged with an offence under this section to prove that he did not know the person to whom said liquor was sold, was an unlicensed person]. C.O., c. 89, s. 80; 1901, c. 33, s. 11; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 2, s. 8.

Onus on person charged

Sale without license prohibited

81. No person shall sell by wholesale or by retail or shall keep or have in any house or other place whatsoever any liquor for the purpose of selling, bartering or trading therein without having first obtained a license authorizing him to do so; and any sale or other disposal of liquor by any association, body of persons or club not incorporated by special Ordinance of the Territories or by the servant or agent thereof to the members thereof or to any other person without such license shall be a violation of section 85 of this Ordinance:

Proviso Chemists and druggists may sell for medicinal purposes

Provided that the provisions of this section shall not prevent any chemist or druggist duly registered as such from keeping, having and, subject to the further provisions of this section, selling liquors for strictly medicinal or mechanical purposes; but no such sale for medicinal purposes shall be made except under certificate from a registered medicial practitioner; and it shall be the duty of every such chemist or druggist to record in a book to be open to the inspection of the board or inspectors every sale or other disposal by him of liquor; and such record shall show as to every such sale or disposal the time when, the person to whom and the quantity in which such liquor is sold and the certificate of the medical practitioner if any; and in default of sale or disposal being so placed on record every such sale or disposal shall *prima facie* be held to be in contravention of the provisions contained in this section:

Proviso

Provided that any wholesale druggist may without license sell any alcohol wood spirit:

Provided further that any wholesale druggist may without license sell to any legally qualified druggist or physician any kind of alcohol not exceeding ten gallons and any kind of wine or brandy not exceeding five gallons at any one time:

Provided further that any qualified druggist may sell to any person any combination of alcohol with any drug made according to any formula of the British or United States pharmacopoeia:

Provided always that no person authorized to sell liquors as provided by this section shall allow any liquors sold by him or on his premises to be consumed within his shop or the premises of which such shop forms part.

Penalty for evading Ordinance

(2) Any chemist or druggist who colourably for medicinal purposes sells liquor to be consumed by any person as a beverage shall on summary conviction thereof be liable to a penalty of $50 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to one month's imprisonment. C.O., c. 89, s. 81; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 2, s. 8.

Penalty for breach section 64

[**82.** Violation of any of the provisions of subsections (1), (2) and (4) of section 64 hereof shall be an offence for which the person violating shall be liable on summary conviction—

For the first offence to a penalty of not less than $50 nor more than $100 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to not less than two months' nor more than four months' imprisonment;

For the second or any subsequent offence to a penalty of not less than $100 nor more than $200 with absolute forfeiture of license and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to not less than four months' nor more than six months' imprisonment with absolute forfeiture of license or to imprisonment for not less than one month nor more than six months with absolute forfeiture of license, or to both fine and imprisonment with absolute forfeiture of license.] 1903 (1st Session), c. 26, s. 12.

Penalty for medical practitioner evading Ordinance

83. Any medical practitioner who colourably for medical purposes gives a certificate or requisition without which liquor could not lawfully be obtained in quantities of more than six ounces, to enable or for the purpose of enabling any person to obtain liquor to drink as a beverage shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to a penalty of $50 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to one month's imprisonment. C.O., c. 89, s. 83.

Allowing liquor to be consumed on premises not licensed thereto

84. Any person not licensed to sell liquor to be drunk on the premises who allows or permits liquors purchased from him to be drunk on the licensed premises shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof (unless it is made to appear to the justice before whom the offence is charged that such drinking was without his privity or consent) shall be liable [on summary conviction to a penalty of not less than $50 nor more than $100 with absolute forfeiture of license; and in default

of payment forthwith after conviction to not less than two months' nor more than four months' imprisonment with absolute forfeiture of license].

(2) For the purpose of this section the expression "premises where the same is sold" shall include any premises adjoining or near the premises where the liquor is sold if belonging to the seller of the liquor or under his control or used by his permission.

(3) Any purchaser of liquors in a house or premises to which a wholesale license applies who drinks or causes any one to drink or allows liquor to be drunk in the premises where the same has been purchased shall be liable to the penalty and punishment set forth in this section. C.O., c. 89, s. 84; 1901, c. 33, s. 13.

Penalty for selling liquor without a license

[**85.** Any person who sells or barters liquor of any kind without the license therefor by law required shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof shall be liable for the first offence to a penalty of not less than $100.00 nor more than $250.00, and in default of payment of the fine forthwith after conviction to imprisonment for a term of not less than two months nor more than six months; for a second offence to a penalty of not less than $250.00 nor more than $500.00 or to imprisonment for a term of not less than three months nor more than twelve months, or to both fine and imprisonment, and in default of payment of the fine forthwith after conviction to imprisonment for a term of not less than three months nor more than twelve months; for a third or subsequent offence, to a penalty of not less than $500.00 nor more than $1,000.00, and to imprisonment for a term of not less than nine months nor more than two years, and in default of payment of the said fine forthwith after conviction to a term of not less than nine months nor more than two years.] 1910 (2nd Session), c. 2, s. 8.

Brewers and distillers license

85*a*. Sections 81 and 85 of the said Ordinance shall not prevent any brewer, distiller or other person duly licensed by the Government of Canada for the manufacture of spirituous, fermented or other liquors from keeping or selling in such quantities as are hereby authorized any liquor manufactured by him provided the building in which such liquors are kept forms no part and does not communicate by any entrance with any shop or premises wherein any article authorized to be manufactured under such license is sold by retail, or wherein is kept any broken package of such articles, and provided also that such brewer, distiller or other person has applied for and obtained a license to sell by wholesale in the quantities hereinafter specified.

Quantities that may be sold

(2) The licenses granted under this section shall authorize the sale of liquor in quantities of not less than three gallons

in each cask or vessel at any time or where such sale is in respect of bottled liquor in quantities of not less than one dozen bottles of at least three half pints each or two dozen bottles of at least three-fourths of one pint each, at any one time.

(3) The provisions of said Ordinance as to applications for licenses and the proceedings thereon shall not apply to licenses granted under this section.

(4) Such license shall expire on the thirtieth day of June in each year and the fee payable therefor shall be $210 or a proportionate part thereof.] 1903 (1st Session), c. 26, s. 17.

False pretences to obtain liquor

86. Every person who by falsely representing himself to be a lodger or traveller buys or obtains or attempts to buy or obtain at any premises any liquor during the period when such premises are required to be closed as to the sale thereof in pursuance of this Ordinance shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof shall be liable to a penalty of $20 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to one month's imprisonment. C.O., c. 89, s. 86.

Inspector shall not receive bribe

87. No inspector shall either directly or indirectly receive, take or have any money whatsoever for any license, report, matter or thing connected with or relating to any grant of any license or receive, take or have any note, security or promise for the payment of any such money or any part thereof from any person or persons whatsoever; and any person or persons guilty of or concerned in or party to any act, matter or thing contrary to the provisions of this section shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to a penalty of $200 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to imprisonment for three months. C.O., c. 89, s. 87; 1900, c. 32, s. 13.

Penalty

Penalty for causing illegal issue of license

88. Any commissioner, inspector, officer or other person who contrary to the provisions of this Ordinance knowingly issues or causes or procures to be issued any liquor license or a certificate therefor shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to a penalty of $250 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to imprisonment for six months. C.O., c. 89, s. 88.

Penalty for compounding offences

89. Any person who having or being charged with having violated any of the provisions of this Ordinance, compromises, compounds or settles or offers or attempts to compromise, compound or settle the offence with any person or persons with the view of preventing any complaint being made in respect thereof, or, if a complaint has been made, with the view of getting rid of such complaint or of stopping or having the same dismissed for want of prosecution or otherwise shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to

incur a penalty of $100 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to imprisonment for two months. C.O., c. 89, s. 89.

Penalty for being party to composition

90. Every person who is concerned in or is a party to the compromise, composition or settlement mentioned in the next preceding section shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to a penalty of $50 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to one month's imprisonment. C.O., c. 89, s. 90.

Penalty for assisting to avoid arrest

91. Any one knowing or having reason to believe that an order to commit to gaol has been issued against any person under this Ordinance who prevents the arrest of such person or procures or facilitates by any act or counsel or in any other manner whatsoever his avoidance of arrest or who provides such person with the means of avoiding arrest shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to a penalty of $50 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to two months' imprisonment in addition to any other penalty provided by law. C.O., c. 89, s. 91.

Conviction operating as forfeiture

92. Every second conviction for any offence against the provisions of sections 77 and 80 hereof, and every conviction for an offence against the provisions of the said sections when there has been a previous conviction for an offence against the provisions of any other of them, and every third conviction for an offence against the provisions of this Ordinance or any of them shall operate as a forfeiture of the license of the offender when not otherwise provided. C.O., c. 89, s. 92.

Penalty for offences not specially provided for

93. Every person who shall violate any of the provisions of this Ordinance for which violation no penalty is herein specially provided shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to a penalty of not less than $50 nor more than $100 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to imprisonment for not less than one month nor more than four months.

(2) The license of any licensee convicted of any violation of the provisions of section 94 of an Act of the Parliament of Canada intituled *An Act respecting Indians* and any amendments thereto shall upon such conviction be forfeited and thereafter be null and void. C.O., c. 89, s. 93.

Contravention of Ordinance by employee of licensee

94. Any contravention of any of the provisions of this Ordinance by any servant, agent or employee of a licensee shall be presumed to be the act of such licensee but except in the case of prosecution under section 64 hereof such presumption may be rebutted by proof of explicit instructions to the contrary by such licensee, and any such servant, agent or employee

contravening any of the provisions of this Ordinance and disobeying any such explicit instructions shall be liable on summary conviction to imprisonment for not less than ten days or more than three months without the option of a fine. C.O., c. 89, s. 94.

Occupant of premises liable

95. Except as provided in the preceding section the occupant of any house, shop, room or other place in which any sale, barter or traffic of liquors, or any matter, act or thing in contravention of any of the provisions of this Ordinance has taken place shall be personally liable to the penalty prescribed for such offence, as the case may be, notwithstanding such sale, barter or traffic be made [or other matter, act or thing to be done] by some other person who cannot be proved to have so acted under or by the directions of such occupant; and proof of the fact of such sale, barter or traffic or other act, matter or thing by such person in the employ of such occupant or who is suffered to remain in or upon the premises of such occupant or to act in any way for such occupant shall be conclusive evidence that such sale, barter or traffic or other act, matter or thing took place with the authority and by the direction of such occupant. C.O., c. 89, s. 95; 1901, c. 33, s. 14.

Failure to post synopsis of Ordinance

96. Every licensee failing to post up a synopsis of this Ordinance on being requested to do so by the inspector shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to forfeit $25; such synopsis shall be printed in such languages as the board may direct. C.O., c. 89, s. 96.

POWERS OF INSPECTORS AND OFFICERS.

Officers may enter and search premises

97. Any police officer, policeman or constable or inspector of license shall for the purpose of preventing or detecting the violation of any of the provisions of this Ordinance which it is his duty to enforce, at any time have the right to enter into any and every part of any hotel or other place wherein refreshments or liquors are sold or reputed to be sold whether under license or not [or where he believes that liquors are kept for sale contrary to the provisions of this Ordinance] and to make searches in every part thereof and of the premises connected therewith as he may think necessary for the purpose aforesaid [and for such purpose may with such assistance as he deems expedient break open any door, lock or fastening of such premises or any part thereof of any closet, cupboard, box or other receptacle which might contain liquor].

Penalty for refusing admittance to officers

(2) Every person being therein or having charge thereof who refuses or fails to admit such police officer, policeman, constable or inspector demanding to enter in pursuance of this section in the execution of his duty or who obstructs or attempts to obstruct the entry of such police officer, policeman, constable or inspector or any such searchers as aforesaid shall

be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to a fine of $50 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to one month's imprisonment in addition to any other punishment in such case provided. C.O., c. 89, s. 97; 1900, c. 32, s. 14; 1901, c. 33, s. 15.

Search warrant

98. Any justice if satisfied by information on the oath of any police officer, policeman, constable or inspector that there is reasonable ground for belief that any spirituous or fermented liquor is being kept for sale or disposal contrary to the provisions of this Ordinance in any unlicensed house or place within his jurisdiction may in his discretion grant a warrant under his hand by virtue whereof it shall be lawful for the person named in such warrant at any time or times within ten days from the date thereof to enter if need be by force the place named in the warrant and every part thereof and of the premises connected therewith and to examine the same and search for liquor therein and for such purpose such person may if necessary with such assistance as he deems expedient break open any door, lock or fastenings of such premises or any part thereof or of any closet, cupboard, box or other article suspected to contain any such liquor; and in the event of any liquor being so found unlawfully kept on the said premises the occupant thereof shall until the contrary is proved be deemed to have kept such liquor for the purposes of sale contrary to the provisions of section 81 of this Ordinance and may be arrested by such officer or person having the warrant for search as aforesaid.

Seizure and forfeiture of liquor and vessels

(2) When any inspector, policeman, constable or officer in making or attempting to make any search under or in pursuance of the authority conferred by section 97 of this Ordinance or under the warrant mentioned in this section finds in an unlicensed house or place any liquor which in his opinion is unlawfully kept for sale or disposal contrary to this Ordinance he may forthwith seize and remove the same and the vessels in which the same is kept and upon the conviction of the occupant of such house or place or any other person for keeping liquor for sale in such house or place without license the justice making such conviction may in and by the said conviction or by a separate and subsequent order declare the said liquor and vessels or any part thereof to be forfeited to Her Majesty to be sold or otherwise disposed of as the Attorney General may direct; and the proceeds of any such sale shall be forthwith transmitted to the Territorial Treasurer to form part of the general revenue fund.

Powers of inspectors, etc., regarding liquors in transit

[(3) Where an inspector, policeman, constable or officer finds liquor in transit or in course of delivery upon the premises of any railway company, or at any wharf, railway station, express office, warehouse or other place and believes that such

liquor is to be sold or kept for sale in contravention of this Act, he may forthwith without warrant seize and remove the same.

Power of search

(4) Any inspector, policeman, constable or officer if he believes that liquor intended for sale or to be kept for sale in violation of this Act is contained in any vehicle on a public highway or elsewhere or is concealed upon the lands of any person shall have power without warrant to search for such liquor wherever he may suspect it to be and if need be by force and may search the person himself and may seize and remove any liquor found and the vessels in which the same is kept.

Procedure regarding liquor seized in transit

(5) Where liquor has been seized under subsections (3) or (4) hereof, the person seizing the same shall lay an information under oath before a justice of the peace, who shall thereupon issue his summons directed to the consignee or owner of the liquor, calling upon him to appear at a time and place named in the summons and show cause why such liquor should not be dealt with as provided by subsection (2) hereof.

(6) It shall be sufficient service of the summons if the same is served personally or left with some person apparently over sixteen years of age at the residence of such consignee or owner.

Summons, when returnable

(7) The summons shall be made returnable within thirty days after the service thereof.

Adjudication

(8) At the time and place named in the summons any person who claims that the liquor is his property and that same is not intended to be sold or kept for sale in violation of this Act may appear and give evidence before the justice and the justice shall receive such evidence and the evidence of the person who seized the liquor and such other evidence as may be adduced in the same manner as upon a complaint or information made under this Act.

Disposition of liquor

(9) If no person claims to be the owner of the liquor or if the magistrate disallows a claim and finds that it was intended that such liquor was to be sold or kept for sale in contravention of any of the provisions of this Act he may order that such liquor and any vessels containing the same shall be forfeited to His Majesty to be sold or otherwise dealt with in such manner as the Attorney General may direct.

May be sold to licensee

(10) The liquor so seized may under the direction of the Attorney General be sold to any hotel or wholesale licensee and the proceeds after payment of any lawful costs of carriage and the expenses of such seizure and sale shall forthwith be transmitted to the Attorney General.] C.O., c. 89, s. 98; 1907 c. 9, s. 26; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 2, s. 8.

Authority of police officers, policemen and constables

99. Police officers, policemen and constables shall have full authority to enforce any of the provisions of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 89, s. 99

PROSECUTIONS.

Time for prosecutions

100. Prosecutions for offences created by this Ordinance shall be instituted within six months after the commission of the alleged offence. C.O., c. 89, s. 100.

Description of offences

Negativing exemptions

101. The description of any offence under this Ordinance in the words of this Ordinance or in words of like effect shall be sufficient in law; and any exception, exemption, provision, excuse or qualification, whether it does or does not accompany the description of the offence in this Ordinance, may be proved by the defendant, but need not be specified or negatived in information; but if it be so specified or negatived no proof in relation to the matter so specified or negatived shall be required on the part of the informant or complainant. C.O., c. 89, s. 101.

Several offences charged in one complaint

102. Several charges of contravention of this Ordinance committed by the same person may be included in one and the same information or complaint; provided that such information and complaint and the summons issued thereon contains specifically the time and place of each contravention. C.O., c. 89, s. 102.

Describing offences in information, etc.

103. In describing the offences respecting the sale or other disposal of liquor or the keeping or the consumption of liquor in any information, summons, conviction, warrant or proceeding under this Ordinance it shall be sufficient to state the sale, disposal, keeping or consumption of liquor simply without stating the name or kind of such liquor or the price thereof or the name of any person to whom it was sold or disposed of or by whom it was consumed; and it shall not be necessary to state the quantity of liquor so sold, disposed of, kept or consumed except in the case of offences where the quantity is essential, and then it shall be sufficient to allege the sale or disposal of more or less than such quantity as the case may require. C.O., c. 89, s. 103.

Forms

104. The forms set forth in schedule 2 to this Ordinance, or any forms to the like effect, shall be sufficient in the cases thereby respectively provided for; and when no forms are prescribed by the said schedule they may be framed in accordance with part LVIII of *The Criminal Code* 1892. C.O., c. 89, s. 104.

Proceedings where previous conviction charged

105. The proceedings upon informations for an offence against any of the provisions of this Ordinance, in a case where a previous conviction is charged, shall be as follows:

Charge for subsequent offence to be tried first

1. The justice shall in the first instance inquire concerning such subsequent offence only, and if the accused be found guilty thereof he shall then and not before be asked whether he was so previously convicted as alleged in the information

and if he answers that he was so previously convicted he shall be sentenced accordingly; but if he denies that he was so previously convicted or does not answer such question, the justice shall then inquire concerning such previous conviction or convictions;

Proof of previous conviction

[2. Such previous conviction may be proved *prima facie* by the production of a certificate purporting to be under the hand of a convicting justice or the clerk of the court to whose office the conviction has been returned or the Attorney General without proof of signature or official character and without proof of identity of the person charged with the person named in such certificate]:

Subsequent conviction if former quashed may be amended

3. In the event of any conviction for any second or subsequent offence becoming void or defective after the making thereof by reason of any previous conviction being set aside, quashed or otherwise rendered void the justice by whom such second or subsequent conviction was made shall summon the person convicted to appear at a time and place to be named and shall thereupon upon proof of the due service of such summons if such person fails to appear, or on his appearance, amend such second or subsequent conviction and adjudge such penalty or punishment as might have been adjudged had such previous conviction never existed; and such amended conviction shall thereupon be held valid to all intents and purposes, as if it had been made in the first instance:

Convictions under s. 92

4. In case any person who has been convicted of a contravention of any provision of any of the sections of this Ordinance mentioned in section 92 hereof is afterwards convicted of an offence against any provision of any of the said sections such conviction shall be deemed a conviction for a second offence within the meaning of the said section and shall be dealt with and punished accordingly although the two convictions may have been under different sections. C.O., c. 89, s. 105; 1903 (1st Session), c. 26, s. 14.

Conviction for several offences

106. Convictions for several offences may be made under this Ordinance although such offences may have been committed on the same day; but the increased penalty or punishment hereinbefore imposed shall only be incurred or awarded in the case of offences committed on different days and after information laid for a first offence. C.O., c. 89, s. 106.

Commissioner or inspector not to act as J.P., etc.

107. No member of the board of license commissioners or inspector of licenses who is a justice shall try and adjudicate upon any complaint for an infraction of any of the provisions of this Ordinance committed within the Territorial limits for which he is commissioner or inspector. C.O., c. 89, s. 107.

Record of conviction to be endorsed on license

108. Whenever a licensee is convicted of any offence against the provisions of this Ordinance a record thereof shall be endorsed on the license of the person convicted and the following provisions shall have effect, that is to say:

Production of license

1. The justice before whom any licensed person is accused shall require such person to produce and deliver to him the license under which such person carries on business and the summons shall state that such production will be required, [and refusal or neglect by the licensee to produce such license when required shall be treated as a refusal by a witness to produce a document when required so to do and punished accordingly]:

Endorsement

2. If such person is convicted the justice convicting shall cause the short particulars of such conviction and the penalty imposed to be endorsed on his license before it is returned to the offender: and such record shall be *prima facie* evidence of such conviction where such is subsequently required:

Justices shall report conviction to Attorney General

[3. All justices shall notify the Attorney General in writing of any convictions they have made, and the Attorney General shall enter the particulars respecting such conviction or such of them as the case may require in the register of licenses kept by him under this Ordinance, and in case the conviction is against a licensee shall endorse the same upon any license which may subsequently be issued to the person so convicted];

Convictions to be endorsed on license

Where effect is forfeiture Attorney General to be notified

4. Where the conviction of any such person has the effect of causing the forfeiture of the license of or disqualifying any person for the purposes of this Ordinance the license shall be forwarded by the justice with notice of such forfeiture or disqualification to the [Attorney General]. C.O., c. 89, s. 108; 1900, c. 32, ss. 1 and 15; 1907, c. 9, s. 27.

Certificate of conviction

109. The justice on any conviction of a licensee for an offence against this Ordinance shall send forthwith to the [Attorney General] a certificate of such conviction. C.O., c. 89, s. 109; 1900, c. 32, s. 1.

Costs allowed to justice

110. For the additional duties imposed by the two next preceding sections the justice shall be entitled to charge as costs in the proceedings the following sums:

1. For making up and forwarding certificate of conviction to the [Attorney General] the sum of fifty cents:

2. For recording the conviction on the license the sum of fifty cents. C.O., c. 89, s. 110; 1900, c. 32, s. 1.

Third conviction forfeits license and disqualifies

111. When not otherwise provided a third conviction of a licensee for violation or contravention of the provisions of this Ordinance shall *ipso facto* operate as a forfeiture of his license and disqualify the person convicted from obtaining a license for three years thereafter. C.O., c. 89, s. 111.

EVIDENCE, ETC.

Certificate of Attorney General

112. In any prosecution or proceeding under this Ordinance in which proof is required respecting any license or interdiction, a certificate purporting to be under the hand of the [Attorney General] shall be *prima facie* proof of the existence of such license or interdiction and of the identity of the person to whom the license was granted or transferred, or against whom the [interdiction] was made; and the production of such certificate shall be sufficient *prima facie* evidence of the facts therein stated and of the authority of the [Attorney General] without any proof of his appointment or signature.

Onus on defendant to prove license

[2. In any prosecution under this Ordinance wherever it appears that the defendant has done any act or been guilty of any omission in respect of which, were he not duly licensed, he would be liable to some penalty under this Ordinance, it shall be incumbent upon the defendant to prove that he is duly licensed and that he did the said act lawfully.] C.O., c. 89, s. 112; 1900, c. 32, s. 1; 1904, c. 14, s. 4; 1907, c. 9, s. 28.

Proof of regulations

113. Any regulation made by the board shall be sufficiently authenticated by being signed by them and a copy of such regulation written or printed and certified to be a true copy by them or one of them shall be deemed authentic and be received as *prima facie* evidence in any court of justice without proof of the signature or signatures unless it is specially pleaded or alleged that the signature or signatures to any such original resolution have been forged and evidence of such forgery has been adduced by the person accused sufficient in the opinion of the court to make the proving of the signature or signatures advisable. C.O., c. 89, s. 113.

Appliances of liquor trade evidence

114. Any house, shop, room or other place in which it is proved that there exists a bar, counter, beer pumps, kegs, jars, decanters, tumblers, glasses or any other appliances or preparations similar to those usually found in hotels and shops where liquors are accustomed to be sold or trafficked in shall be deemed

Appliances

to be a place in which liquors are kept or had for the purpose of being sold, bartered or traded in, in contravention of section 81 of this Ordinance unless the contrary is proved by the defendant in any prosecution; and the occupant of such house, shop, room or other place shall be taken to be the person who has or keeps therein such liquors for sale, traffic or barter therein. C.O., c. 89, s. 114.

Proof of contravention

115. In proving the sale or disposal, gratuitous or otherwise, or consumption of liquor, for the purposes of any proceeding relative to any offence under this Ordinance it shall not be necessary to show that any money actually passed or any liquor was actually consumed, if the justice or justices hearing the case is or are satisfied that a transaction in the

nature of a sale or other disposal actually took place or that any consumption of liquor was about to take place; and proof of consumption or intended consumption of liquor on premises in respect to which a license is required under this Ordinance by some person other than the occupier of the premises shall be evidence that such liquor was sold to the person consuming or being about to consume or carrying away the same as against the occupant of the said premises.

Books, papers, etc., to be produced

[(2) Any person summoned as a party to or as a witness in any proceeding under this Ordinance may by the summons be required to produce at the time and place appointed for his attendance all books and any papers, accounts, deeds and other documents in his possession, custody or control, relating to any matter connected with the said proceeding, and shall be liable to the same penalty for nonproduction of such books, papers or documents as he would incur by refusal or neglect to attend pursuant to such summons, or to be sworn, or to answer any question touching the same.

Proof of consumption of liquor on unlicensed premises conclusive evidence

(3) Save as in this Ordinance otherwise provided, in any prosecution for a violation of any of the provisions of this Ordinance, with respect to the sale or barter of liquor of any kind without the license by law required, proof of the consumption or intended consumption of liquor upon premises where such liquor is alleged to be bartered or sold shall be conclusive evidence of such offence:

Permit be issued to consume liquor at *bona fide* banquet

Provided, however, that the consumption of liquor by any person in actual attendance at any *bona fide* banquet held in any unlicensed eating house or restaurant shall not be deemed to be an offence if the occupant of such eating house or restaurant has obtained the written permission of the Attorney General for such purpose; and provided further that such permission shall not entitle the occupant of such eating house or restaurant to make any transaction in the nature of a sale of the liquor consumed upon such premises at such banquet, and any such transaction in the nature of a sale of liquor by the occupant of any such eating house or restaurant shall subject such occupant to the same penalties as he would have been subject to had he not obtained such permission.] C.O., c. 89, s. 115; 1907, c. 9, s. 29.

Precise description of liquor unnecessary

116. In any prosecution under this Ordinance for the sale or other disposal of liquor without the license required by law it shall not be necessary that any witness should depose directly to the precise description of the liquor sold or bartered or the precise consideration therefor. C.O., c. 89, s. 116.

What *prima facie* evidence of sale

117. The fact of any person not being a licensee keeping up any sign, writing, painting or other mark in or near to his house or premises or having such house fitted up with a bar or other place containing bottles or casks displayed so as to induce a reasonable belief that such house or premises is or are licensed

for the sale of any liquor or that liquor is sold or served therein or that there is on such premises more liquor than is reasonably required for the persons residing therein shall be deemed *prima facie* evidence of the unlawful sale of liquor by such person. C.O., c. 89, s. 117.

Proof of license

118. The production of a license which on its face purports to be duly issued and which were it duly issued would be a lawful authority to the defendant for such an act of omission shall be *prima facie* evidence that the defendant is so authorized and in all cases the signature to and upon any instrument purporting to be a valid license shall *prima facie* be taken to be genuine.

[(2) In any prosecution under said Ordinance, or amendments thereto, the production by the inspector or any other officer (as defined by *The Criminal Code*) of a certificate signed or purporting to be signed by the provincial analyst as to the analysis of any liquor shall be conclusive evidence of the facts stated in such certificate and of the authority of the provincial analyst, without any proof of his appointment or signature.] C.O., c. 89, s. 118; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 2, s. 8.

Amendment of information

[**118***a*. In any prosecution for the violation of any of the provisions of the said Ordinance in the event of any variance between the information and the evidence adduced in support thereof the justice or justices hearing the case may amend such information and may substitute for the offence charged therein any other offence against the provisions of said Ordinance, but if it appears that the person charged has been materially misled by such variance he shall be granted an adjournment of the hearing if he applies therefor.] 1903 (1st Session), c. 26, s. 18.

New section substituted

[**118***b*. In all cases of prosecution for any offence against any provisions of this Ordinance for which any penalty or punishment is prescribed, a conviction or order of the justice, justices or police magistrates, as the case may be, except as hereinafter mentioned, shall be final and conclusive and except as hereinafter mentioned, against such conviction or order there shall be no appeal.

No appeal from conviction, except in certain cases

Appeal to District Court by licensee

(2) Subject to the provisions contained in the following subsections hereof, an appeal shall lie to the judge of the District Court of the district in which the conviction is made, without a jury in all cases where the person convicted is a licensee or the conviction is for any offence committed on or with respect to premises licensed under this Ordinance, provided a notice of such appeal is given to the prosecutor or complainant within five days after the date of the said conviction.

(3) The person convicted, in case he is in custody, shall either remain in custody until the hearing of such appeal before the said judge, or (where the penalty of imprisonment with or without hard labour is adjudged) shall enter into a recognizance with two sufficient sureties, in the sum of $200 each, before the convicting justice, justices or police magistrates, conditioned personally to appear before the said judge, and to try such appeal and abide his judgment thereupon, and to pay such costs as he may order; and in case the appeal is against a conviction whereby only a penalty or sum of money is adjudged to be paid, the appellant may (although the order directs imprisonment in default of payment) instead of remaining in custody as aforesaid, give such recognizance as aforesaid or may deposit, with the said justice, justices or police magistrates convicting, the amount of the penalty and costs, and a further sum of $25 to answer the respondent's costs of appeal. Convicted licensee to remain in custody or may give recognizance

(4) Upon such recognizance being given or deposit made to said justice, justices or police magistrates shall liberate such persons, if in custody, and shall forthwith deliver or transmit by registered letter postpaid, the depositions and papers in the case, with the recognizance or deposit, as the case may be, to the clerk of the District Court of the district wherein such conviction was held, or to such other person as may under the provisions of any law, order, rule or regulation be exercising the functions of clerk of the District Court. Upon recognizance being given or deposit made person to be liberated

(5) The appellant shall pay to such clerk for his attendance and services in connection with such appeal the sum of $1, and the same may be taxed as costs in the cause. Appellant to pay fee to clerk for attendance

(6) An appeal shall lie to the judge of the District Court of the district in which an order of dismissal is made, without a jury, where the Attorney General of the province so directs, in all cases in which an order has been made by a justice or justices dismissing an information or complaint laid by an inspector or any one on his behalf, for contravention of any of the provisions of this Ordinance provided notice of such appeal is given to the defendant or his solicitor within fifteen days after the date of such order of dismissal. Appeal to District Court from order of dismissal

(7) Within ten days after service of the notice of appeal the judge shall grant a summons calling upon the defendant and the justice or justices making the order to show cause why the order of dismissal should not be reversed and the case reheard. Upon the return of the summons the judge upon hearing the parties, may either affirm or quash the order, or if he thinks fit may hear the evidence of such other witnesses as may be produced before him, or the further evidence of any witnesses already examined, or may make an order affirming the order of dismissal, or may reverse such order and convict the defendant and may impose such fine and costs or other penalty as is provided by this Ordinance, and the order Hearing of appeal from order of dismissal

so made shall have the same effect and shall be enforced in the same manner as is provided in the case of convictions before magistrates under this Ordinance.

Part LVIII of Criminal Code to govern appeals

(8) The practice and procedure upon such appeals and all the proceedings thereon, shall thenceforth be governed by the provisions of part LVIII of *The Criminal Code* so far as the same is not inconsistent with this Act:

No conviction to be removed by *certiorari*

Provided no such conviction or order as aforesaid shall be removed by *certiorari* except upon the ground that an appeal to the court to which an appeal is by law provided would not afford an adequate remedy;

No writ of *certiorari* to issue unless affidavit made

And provided further that no writ of *certiorari* shall issue for the purpose of quashing any conviction for any violation or contravention of any of the provisions of this Ordinance unless the party applying therefor shall produce to the judge to whom the application is made an affidavit that he did not by himself or by his agent, servant or employee, or any other person with his knowledge or consent commit the offence charged in the information; and such affidavit shall negative the charge in the terms used in the information; and shall further negative the commission of the offence by the agent, servant or employee of the accused, or any other person with his knowledge.

Appeal by inspector to Supreme Court *en banc* for order quashing conviction by District Court

(9) An appeal by an inspector, or other prosecutor, shall lie to the Supreme Court of Alberta *en banc* from the decision, judgment or order of any judge of a District Court upon an appeal from any conviction or order made in a case arising out of or under this Ordinance in which conviction or order has been quashed or set aside upon the ground directly or indirectly of the invalidity of any Ordinance, or of any Act or Acts of the Legislature of this province, or of any part thereof or from the decision, judgment or order of the judge of a District Court in any other case arising out of or under this Ordinance, in which the Attorney General of the province certifies that he is of the opinion that the matters in dispute are of sufficient importance to justify an appeal; such appeal shall be had upon notice thereof to be given to the opposite party of his intention to appeal within eight days or where the certificate of the Attorney General is necessary and is obtained within fifteen days after such judgment, decision, or order has been made, and in the case of such appeal, the clerk of the District Court or such other person as may under the provisions of any law, order, rule or regulation be exercising the functions of clerk of the District Court shall certify the judgment, convictions, orders and all other proceedings, to the registrar of the Supreme Court of Alberta for use upon the appeal. The said court shall thereupon hear and determine the said appeal, and shall make such order for carrying into effect the judgment of the court as the court shall think fit.

No appeal unless affidavit made negativing offence

(10) No appeal shall lie by any person convicted of an offence under the provisions of this Act unless the party appealing

shall within the time limited for giving notice of such appeal make an affidavit before the justice, or one of the justices or police magistrates, who tried the cause, that he did not by himself or by his agent, servant or employee nor did any other person with his knowledge or consent, commit the offence charged in the information; and such affidavit shall negative the charge in the terms used in the information; and shall further negative the commission of the offence by the agent, servant or employee of the accused or any other person with his knowledge or consent; which affidavit shall be transmitted with the conviction to the court to which the appeal is given.

No conviction to be transmitted by justice until affidavit filed

(11) Any justice making a conviction for any violation or contravention of any of the provisions of this Ordinance shall not transmit the conviction to the court to which an appeal is given unless and until the affidavit required by this section has been made and deposited with him; and unless such affidavit shall be made and deposited with such justice within the time limited by this section any notice of appeal or other proceedings respecting appeal which may be given or taken shall be absolutely null and void and of no effect whatever; and the justice shall proceed in respect of such conviction as if no such notice of appeal had been given or proceeding taken.

Attorney General may apply to expedite hearing of appeal

(12) Upon notice being given of appeal from a conviction for an infraction of this Ordinance, a consequence of which conviction is a forfeiture of the license of the person convicted, and upon the affidavit required by this section being made and deposited as provided, the Attorney General may apply to the court to which such appeal is made to expedite the hearing of the said appeal and to fix the time and place for such hearing; and the court shall thereupon fix such time and place for the disposal of the said appeal as to it may seem proper.] 1900, c. 32, s. 22; 1901, c. 33, s. 21; 1907, c. 9, s. 30.

COSTS TO INSPECTORS.

Costs allowed inspector attending court as prosecutor or witness

119. In any prosecution under this Ordinance if an inspector attends the court as prosecutor or witness it shall be lawful for the justice trying the case to order the defendant in case of a conviction to pay to the inspector the following costs:

(*a*) In case he travels by railway or stage the fares actually to be paid by him;

(*b*) If he travels by hired conveyance the sums actually required to be paid by him for conveyance, stabling and feed;

(*c*) If he travels in his own conveyance, ten cents per mile each way;

(*d*) To cover all other expenses, $2 per day actually occupied in going to, attending at and returning from the trial;

(e) In cases of adjournment at the instance of the defendant similar additional allowances to be made when the inspector is actually in attendance.

(2) The foregoing expenses shall be verified by the oath of the inspector.

(3) In case the person convicted does not pay such costs but is committed to gaol in default of payment the inspector shall be entitled to be paid the amount out of the general revenue fund.

(4) In case of prosecution by inspectors when no conviction is procured, upon the written certificate of the justice trying a case that there were reasonable grounds for the prosecution the inspector shall be entitled to be paid the said costs out of the general revenue fund.

(5) [Subsections (3) and (4) of] this section shall not apply to any inspector who receives salary in lieu of all other charges and expenses. C.O., c. 89, s. 119; 1901, c. 33, s. 16.

INTERDICTION.

Interdiction for intemperance, procedure

120. When complaint has been made to a justice that any person by excessive drinking of liquor misspends, wastes, or lessens his estate or greatly injures his health or endangers or interrupts the peace and happiness of his family, the said justice shall institute proceedings under part LVIII of *The Criminal Code* 1892 against such person and on finding the complaint well founded shall by order in form J appended hereto, forbid every licensed person in the Territories to sell him liquor for the space of [two years]. C.O., c. 89, s. 120; 1900, c. 32, s. 16.

Notice of interdiction to be given to licensees

121. Immediately after granting the order provided for in the next preceding section the justice making the same shall transmit it together with the complaint and any evidence taken thereon before him to the [Attorney General] who thereupon shall transmit by registered post or deliver a notice in form K appended hereto to all licensees [and clubs incorporated by special Ordinance of the North-West Territories, or by special Act of the Province of Alberta], whose premises are in the locality where such interdicted person lives.

Penalty for supplying liquor to interdicted person

(2) Whenever the sale of liquor to any such drunkard shall have been so prohibited any person with a knowledge of such prohibition who gives, sells, purchases or procures any liquor [to], for or on behalf of such prohibited person or for his or her use [during the period of such prohibition], shall be guilty of an offence and upon summary conviction thereof shall be liable for every such offence to a penalty not less than $50 nor more than $200 and, in default of payment forthwith after conviction, to not less than two months' nor more than twelve months' imprisonment, and if a licensee his license shall be forfeited. C.O., c. 89, s. 121; 1900, c. 2, s. 17; 1907, c. 9, s. 31.

122. The following persons, viz.:

Certain persons may require inspector to give interdiction notice

(*a*) Any husband or wife whose wife or husband has contracted the habit of drinking intoxicating liquors to excess;

(*b*) The person himself or the father, mother, brother, sister curator, guardian [or child of twenty-one years or upwards] or employer of any person who has contracted the habit of drinking intoxicating liquors to excess;

(*c*) The manager or person in charge of an asylum or hospital or other charitable institution in which any person who has contracted the habit of drinking intoxicating liquors to excess resides or is kept;

(*d*) The curator or committee of any lunatic; or

(*e*) The father, mother, brother or sister of the husband or wife of any person who has contracted the habit of drinking intoxicating liquors to excess;

may require [an inspector to give notice in writing in form L in schedule 1 of this Ordinance signed by him to all licensees [and clubs incorporated by special Ordinance of the North-West Territories or by special Act of the Province of Alberta] whose premises are in the locality where such drunkard or lunatic resides not to sell, give or deliver or suffer to be sold, given or delivered to such drunkard or lunatic any intoxicating liquor for the period of one year from the date of such notice, and such inspector shall thereupon give such notices and shall forward to the person interdicted a notice in form M in schedule 1 of this Ordinance and shall at the same time forward to the Attorney General a duplicate of such last named notice].

Examination of interdicted person as witness

(2) In any prosecution or proceedings under this and the next preceding section no interdicted person required to be examined as a witness shall be excused from being so examined or from answering any question put to him touching the sale or delivery to him of any liquor on the ground that his evidence will tend to criminate himself; and any such person so required to be examined as a witness who refuses to make oath accordingly or to answer any such question shall be subject to be dealt with in all respects as any person appearing as a witness before any justice or court and refusing without lawful cause or excuse to be sworn or give evidence may by law be dealt with; and every person so required to be examined as a witness who upon such examination makes true disclosures to the best of his knowledge of all things as to which he is examined shall receive from the justice before whom such proceeding is had a certificate in writing to that effect and shall be freed from all prosecutions and from all penalties and punishments to which he has become liable for anything done before that time under the provisions of section 123 of this Ordinance in respect of the matters regarding which he has been examined; and any prosecution or proceeding pending or brought against such

witness under the provisions of section 123 hereof in respect of any matter regarding which he has been so examined shall be stayed upon the production and proof of such certificate if the said certificate states that such witness made a true disclosure in respect to all things as to which he was examined.

Penalty for supplying liquor to interdicted person

(3) Whenever the sale of liquor to any such drunkard shall have been so prohibited any person with a knowledge of such prohibition who gives, sells, purchases or procures [to], for, or on behalf of such prohibited person or for his or her use any liquor [during the period of such prohibition] shall be guilty of an offence and upon summary conviction thereof be liable to incur for every such offence a penalty not less than $50 nor more than $200 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to not less than two months' nor more than twelve months' imprisonment and if a licensee his license shall be forfeited. C.O., c. 89, s. 122; 1900, c. 32, s. 19 (1); 1901, c. 33, s. 17; 1904, c. 14, s. 5; 1907, c. 9, ss. 32 and 33.

Interdicted person obtaining liquor

123. Any person to whom the sale of liquor has been prohibited under this Ordinance who either directly or indirectly in any way procures or permits the sale, disposal, gift or delivery to him by any person of any intoxicating liquor shall be liable on summary conviction thereof to a fine of not more than $50 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to imprisonment for not more than one month; in any prosecution under this section if intoxication on the part of the defendant be proved he shall be held to have been guilty of an offence and in any such case it shall not be necessary in any proceedings to state the name of the person from whom the liquor has been procured or by whom the sale, disposal, gift or delivery of liquor has been made.

Penalty

Interdicted person not to be found in bar room or wholesale store

[(2) Any interdicted person who frequents or is found in the bar room of any licensed hotel or on premises for which a wholesale license has been granted shall be guilty of an offence against this Ordinance and on being so found in any such bar room or premises for which a wholesale license has been granted may be arrested and on summary conviction shall be liable to a fine of not more than $50 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to imprisonment for not more than one month.] C.O., c. 89, s. 123; 1907, c. 9, s. 34.

OPTION CLAUSES.

Local option

124. No license shall be granted by the board for the sale of liquors within the limits of a license district when it shall have been made to appear to the board in manner hereinafter provided that a majority of three-fifths of the duly qualified electors therein, who have voted at a poll taken as hereinafter specified, have declared themselves to be in favour of a prohibition of the sale of intoxicating liquors in their district and against the issue of licenses therefor.

(2) When a requisition is presented, accompanied by the sum of $100 to defray the expenses of the poll hereinafter specified, to any member of the board from a number of the electors of any district (estimated as near as may be at at least one-fifth of the total number of electors of the district, the basis of such estimate being the number of electors who voted at the last election of a member of the Legislative Assembly), requiring a vote to be taken as to whether or not such license shall issue or be granted therein, it shall be the duty of such member upon the receipt of such requisition and the said sum of $100, to scrutinize the names of the electors attached to such requisition, and being satisfied that the names so attached are those duly qualified electors within the district, and after the person or persons who have witnessed the signatures to the said requisition shall have sworn before a justice or a notary public— Proceedings to be taken by member of board. Preparation of voters' list.

(*a*) That he, the said witness, or they, the said witnesses, were present and saw the said electors sign the said requisition:

(*b*) That the said electors signed the said requisition within thirty days of the date of such affidavit; and

(*c*) That the signers constitute one-fifth of the electors of said district (estimated as above):

to command the taking of a poll of the said electors to ascertain whether or not such licenses shall be granted; and the member of the board to whom the requisition has been presented shall by an order inserted in any newspaper published in the district, or if there be no newspaper published in such district, in the newspaper whose place of publication is nearest to the said district—

Firstly, appoint one of the inspectors for the district or other person to act as returning officer; and Returning officer.

Secondly, fix the places and day at and in which the poll shall be taken:

the places so fixed for the taking of the poll shall be as many in number and in such parts of the district as shall be sufficient in the opinion of the returning officer to record a full vote of the electors of the district; the returning officer shall thereupon give public notice of the taking of such poll in all the newspapers if any published within the district, the publication to be continued in at least one number of each of such papers each week for three successive weeks, and also by posting up such notices or copies of the same at the post offices within such district; such poll shall be held in the month of October or November next ensuing on such day as shall be most convenient and not less than four weeks and not more than seven weeks from the date of the first publication of such notice, the said poll to be taken between the hours of nine a.m. and five p.m. of the day so appointed. When poll to be taken.

Powers of returning officer

(3) For the purpose of taking the poll the returning officer shall have all the powers for the preservation of the peace which are by law vested in the returning officer at any election of a member of the House of Commons of Canada and shall have all the powers of appointing and swearing constables.

Deputy returning officer and clerks

(4) The returning officer shall appoint a deputy returning officer for each polling division comprised in the license district and shall furnish each deputy returning officer with all the necessary appartus for taking such poll; the returning officer, the deputy returning officers and the clerks whom he shall employ shall subscribe and take the oath for the due and proper performance of the duties of their respective offices according to the forms *mutatis mutandis* prescribed in schedule Q of the Act of the Parliament of Canada which may be cited as *The Dominion Elections Act*, before the nearest resident justice or commissioner for taking affidavits and shall be subject to the same penalties for the neglect or the improper discharge of their respective duties as are imposed on similar officers in case of an election of a member for the House of Commons of Canada.

Deputy returning officer may administer oath

(5) Every deputy returning officer shall administer to any elector if required either one or both of the following oaths:

No. 1.

Form of oath

You do swear that you are a male British subject: that you have attained the full age of twenty-one years: that you are not an unenfranchised Indian; and that you have resided in the North-West Territories for at least the twelve months and in this license district for at least the three months respectively immediately preceding this date. So help you God.

No. 2.

Form of oath

You do swear that you have not received any money or other reward nor have you accepted any promise made to you directly or indirectly to induce you to vote at this election and that you have not before voted at this election either at this or any other polling station. So help you God.

Proceedings at poll when oath taken

(6) When any person presents himself for the purpose of voting the deputy returning officer shall cause the full name, occupation and place of residence of such person to be forthwith entered on the voters' list and before the vote of such person is polled shall if so requested by any qualified voter administer to him either or both of the above mentioned oaths: and the words "He has taken oath No. 1" (*or*, and) "oath No. 2" as the case may be, shall be written opposite the name of any person so sworn; and in case any person refuses to take such oath or oaths at such request he shall not be permitted

to vote and the words "refused to take oath No. 1" (*or*, and) "oath No. 2" as the case may be, shall be written opposite the name of any person so refusing.

Manner of conducting pol.

(7) The vote of the electors shall be taken by ballot in the manner provided by the *Canada Temperance Act* and the several clauses thereof under the heading "The Poll," "Secretary," "Penalties," "Preservation of Peace," "General Provisions," "Prevention of Corrupt Practices," and "Penalties and Punishments Generally" shall be read and construed as a part of this Ordnance except where the same may be inconsistent with any of the provisions herein contained.

Proceedings at close of poll

(8) Immediately after the close of the poll the deputy-returning officer shall in the presence of the poll clerk if there be one and such of the electors (of whom there shall not be more than two) as may be present open the ballot box and proceed as follows:

Examining ballot papers

1. He shall examine the ballot papers and reject all those on the back of which his initials are not found or on which anything appears by which the voter can be identified:

Noting objections

2. Take a note of any objection made by any elector present to any ballot paper found in the ballot box and decide on any question arising out of the objection;

Numbering objections

3. Number such objection and place a corresponding number on the back of the ballot paper with the word "allowed" or "disallowed" as the case may be with his initials;

Written statement of number of votes

4. Count the ayes and noes from the ballot papers not rejected and make a written statement of the number of votes given for or against the granting of licenses respectively and of the number of ballot papers rejected and not counted by him which statement shall be then signed by him and such other persons authorized to be present as may desire to sign the same;

Certificate of deputy returning officer

5. The deputy returning officer, shall then certify under his own hand in full words on the voters' list the total number of persons who have voted at the polling place at which he is appointed and make up into separate packets—

(*a*) The statement of votes given for or against the granting of licenses respectively and of the rejected ballot papers;

(*b*) The used ballot papers which have not been objected to and which have been counted;

(*c*) The ballot papers which have been objected to but which have been counted;

(*d*) The rejected ballot papers;

(*e*) The declined and cancelled ballot papers;

(*f*) The voters' list;

which packets closed up and sealed with his own seal and with the seals of any persons present desiring to affix their seals

thereto and marked on the outside with a memorandum designating their respective contents shall by the deputy returning officer be transmitted forthwith to the returning officer.

Declaration of result of poll

(9) At the time and place fixed for declaring the result of the poll the returning officer shall open the packets containing the statement of votes given for or against the granting of licenses respectively and there publicly declare the result.

Ballot boxes, etc., disposition of

(10) As soon as possible after the result has been announced the ballot boxes, packets and returns shall be deposited in the office of the board.

Objections to proceedings

(11) Objections to any act or proceeding under this section must be made in writing and filed in the office of the board within eight days after the ballot boxes, packets and returns are deposited in the said office; such objections shall be considered and adjudicated upon by the board at their next regular meeting; the decision of the board shall be final; and in the event of the objections being maintained and upon the payment of the sum of $100 by the objector or objectors they shall have the power to call another poll to be taken on the question whether or not licenses shall be granted; in the event, however, of the said sum of $100 not being paid the poll objected to, even if the objections are sustained, shall remain valid to all intents and purposes and have full force and effect as if no objections had been found.

Defect of form or irregularity

(12) Nothing in this section shall be construed as permitting any of the proceedings had or papers filed or notices required therein to be vitiated or set aside by reason of any mere want or defect of form or any irregularity in the drawing up or execution of the same.

When decision shall come into force

(13) The decision of the three-fifths of the electors against the granting of licenses as declared at the poll shall come into force in the then ensuing license year beginning on the first day of July and such prohibition shall continue in full force for such year and any future year until repealed; and each and all of the provisions of this section shall apply to the proceedings to be taken in reference to such [repeal].

When new vote can be taken

(14) In case of any such vote being taken as provided in this section then no new vote other than that provided for in this section shall be taken for a period of three years thereafter.

Expenses to be defrayed out of general revenue fund

(15) The expenses for the taking of such vote over and above the sum of $100 provided to be paid under this section shall be defrayed out of the general revenue fund of the Territories, such expenses to be certified to by the board for the district in which the vote has been taken; in the event, however, of the expenses of such vote being less than the $100 deposited as above, the balance thereof remaining after such expenses have been paid shall be returned to the parties depositing the same.

[(16) The Lieutenant Governor in Council may fix a tariff of fees to be allowed the returning officer and others whose services may be required in the taking of a vote under this section.] C.O., c. 89, s. 124; 1907, c. 9, s. 35; 1909, c. 5, s. 3.

PARTIAL REPEAL OF NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES ACT.

Sections 92 to 100 of *N.W.T. Act* repealed

125. Sections 92 to 100 both inclusive of *The North-West Territories Act*, chapter 50 of *The Revised Statutes of Canada* together with all amendments thereto in so far as they apply to the Territories comprising the several electoral divisions mentioned in the schedule to chapter 22 of the Act of the Parliament of Canada 54-55 Victoria intituled *An Act to amend the Acts respecting the North-West Territories* are hereby repealed except as to all that portion of Alberta north of a line drawn as follows: Commencing at the point of intersection of the western boundary of Alberta by the line between townships numbered fifty-seven and fifty-eight, thence east to the western boundary of range twenty-six west of the fourth meridian, thence north along the western boundary of the said range twenty-six to the line between townships numbered sixty-four and sixty-five and thence east along the said line to the eastern boundary of Alberta, and except as to townships 57 and 58 in ranges 9 and 10 west of the fourth meridian in the Dominion lands system of survey; and it is declared that as to the said portions of the Territories the said sections of *The North-West Territories Act* remain in full force and effect:

Exception

Proclamation to bring into effect prohibitory clauses of *N.W.T. Act*

[Provided that the Lieutenant Governor may by proclamation declare the provisions of the said sections 92 to 100 to be in force from a day to be mentioned in said proclamation in any part of that portion of the Territories specified in this section and thereupon the provisions of the said sections 92 to 100 shall be deemed to be re-enacted from the day so mentioned in respect of that part of the Territories specified in the said proclamation.] C.O., c. 89, s. 125; 1903 (1st Session), c. 26, s. 15.

[Provided that the Lieutenant Governor in Council may by proclamation declare that the said provisions of sections 92 to 100 shall no longer remain in force from and after a day to be mentioned in said proclamation in any portion of Alberta described therein, and from and after such date the said provisions of sections 92 to 100 shall be deemed to have been repealed in so far as the territory described in the said proclamation is concerned.] 1906, c. 70, s. 2.

MEMBERS OF ASSEMBLY.

Members of Legislative Assembly

126. No member of the Legislative Assembly except he be a licensee shall be a party to any bond to be given under this Ordinance nor shall he be a party to any petition under this Ordinance. C.O., c. 89, s. 126.

Bottled liquors not to be mixed in the bottle and bottles not to be refilled by licensee

[**127.** Bottled liquors procured by the licensee of a licensed hotel for the purpose of supplying the same to customers or guests shall be kept while on the licensed premises in the bottles in which such liquors are delivered to such licensee and in no case shall any other liquor or any substance or liquid be put into any such bottle and no bottle after being emptied of such bottled liquor shall be refilled either partially or wholly by the licensee of such licensed premises or any other person on his behalf for the purpose of supplying liquor or any substance or liquid to any customer or guest.

Use of false labels, etc., prohibited

(2) No licensee shall use or permit to be used any sign or label upon any bottle, cask or other vessel in which liquor is kept for sale upon the licensed premises, which does not correctly and truly state the nature of the contents of such bottle, cask or other vessel, or which is in any manner calculated to mislead a customer or guest as to the nature, description or quality of such contents.

Mixture of drugs, etc., with liquor prohibited

(3) No licensee or any other person shall for any purpose whatsoever mix or permit or cause to be mixed with any liquor sold or supplied by him on the licensed premises as a beverage any drug or any form of methylic alcohol or any crude, unrectified or impure form of ethylic alcohol or other deleterious substance or liquid.

Penalties

(4) Any person violating any of the foregoing provisions of this section shall be liable upon conviction for a first offence to a fine of not less than $20 and not more than $50 besides costs or to imprisonment for a period of three months, and upon conviction for a second offence to a fine of not less than $50 nor more than $100 or to imprisonment for a period of six months, and upon conviction for a third offence to imprisonment for a period of twelve months.

Taking samples to see that law observed

(5) Any inspector or any special officer appointed by the Attorney General may at any time take from the liquors kept by any licensee upon the licensed premises sufficient thereof for the purpose of analysis to ascertain whether or not any of the provisions of this section have been violated, and such special officer shall, if required before taking such liquor, produce the authority under which he acts in writing signed or purporting to be signed by the Attorney General.] 1907, c. 9, s. 36.

Bartenders' Licenses.

Bartender, meaning of

[**128.** The expression "bartender" as used in this section shall mean and include any person who sells or supplies liquor in the bar-room or other place from which liquor is dispensed to any person whomsoever, in or upon any premises in respect of which a hotel license has been issued under this Ordinance.

Employment of unlicensed bartenders prohibited

(2) No licensee of a licensed hotel shall employ any bartender or permit any person to act as such in or upon his licensed

premises who is not during the whole time he is employed, or permitted so to act, the holder of a bartender's license, as provided by this section.

Penalty

(3) Any licensee who violates the preceding subsection shall, for every day or portion of a day during which such violation continues, be liable to a penalty on summary conviction of not less than $10 and not more than $20, and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one month.

Acting as bartender without a license

(4) Any person who acts as a bartender without first having obtained a license as in this section provided shall be liable to the same penalties as those prescribed in the case of a licensee in the next preceding subsection mentioned, and in any prosecution brought under this subsection the onus of proving that he holds a bartender's license shall rest upon the defendant.

Penalty for violation of law by licensed bartenders

(5) Any person having obtained a bartender's license who shall sell or deliver or cause to be sold or delivered any liquor in contravention of any of the provisions of this Ordinance to any person whomsoever shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding $50, and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to imprisonment for one month.

Cancellation of licenses for offences

(6) In addition to any other penalty which may be imposed upon a bartender for any offence under this Ordinance, the Attorney General may forthwith cancel the license of such bartender, who shall not thereafter be eligible to receive another bartender's license, nor a license to sell liquor during the current license year, and upon conviction for a second offence of any nature within two years the license of such bartender shall *ipso facto* become void, and he shall not thereafter be eligible to hold a bartender's license or license to sell liquor for two years.

Licenses not to be issued to minors nor persons not of good character Nor to a female

(7) No bartender's license shall be issued to any person who is not of the full age of twenty-one years and of good character.

(8) No bartender's license shall be issued to any female.

Form of license fee therefrom

(9) The said bartender's license may be in the form N set out in schedule 1 to this Ordinance, and may, subject to the conditions in this section mentioned, be obtained at any time on application to the Attorney General, on payment thereof of the sum of $2 and the production of a recommendation signed by at least two reputable residents of the province; provided, however, that the Attorney General may from any cause which he may consider sufficient refuse to issue such license.

Term of license

(*a*) Such license shall only be valid during the currency of the license year in which it is issued, and shall expire on the last day of the month of June then next ensuing;

Endorsement of license by inspector of another district

(*b*) No bartender's license shall be valid in any license district other than that for which the same was issued unless and until it has been endorsed by the inspector of some other license district, and such endorsement (for which no charge shall be made) shall give validity to such license in the district in which the inspector who has endorsed the same has jurisdiction, provided such license has not been cancelled prior to the endorsement, but such inspector may for any cause which he may consider sufficient withhold such endorsement subject to the approval of the Attorney General;

Record of licenses issued

(*c*) Every inspector who endorses a bartender's license shall forthwith notify the Attorney General of such endorsement who shall cause a memorandum of the same to be entered in a book to be provided for the purpose and such entry as well as the entry of the issue of such license and of a memorandum that any such license has been cancelled shall be received in any court as *prima facie* evidence of the facts therein stated. Instead of the production of the book containing such entry the presiding justice may receive a certificate of any such entry as aforesaid purporting to be signed by the Attorney General without requiring proof of the signature of such Attorney General;

Production of license upon request of inspector

(*d*) Every licensed bartender shall produce his license forthwith on request to any inspector or other official appointed by the Government of the province or to any constable or police officer and should such bartender refuse or neglect to make such production when required he shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding $10 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to imprisonment for any period not exceeding ten days.

Persons not required to have license

(10) Nothing in this section contained shall apply to or affect the sale or delivery of any liquor by the keeper of a licensed hotel or by any male member of his family of the full age of twenty-one years other than a domestic servant or other person in the employment of the licensee, nor shall anything in this section contained apply to or affect the delivery of liquor by any person in any place in a licensed hotel other than the bar-room or place from which liquor is dispensed.

Temporary employment of unlicensed persons

(11) Notwithstanding anything in this section contained a licensee may in the case of a temporary emergency employ as bartender any male person of the full age of twenty-one years provided that such employment shall not be upon more than two days, not necessarily consecutive, in any one calendar month.] 1909, c. 5, s. 3.

SCHEDULE 1.

FORM A.

(*Section* 28.)

To the License Commissioners:

The petition of the undersigned humbly showeth:

That your petitioner makes application for *a renewal of* (1) a (2) .....license to sell intoxicating liquors..... in the building occupied by your petitioner at..... in the electoral district of..... and described as (3).....

Your petitioner hath deposited with the proper officer the sum of [.....dollars] the fee payable for such application and produces herewith receipt for same.

(4) (Your petitioner produces also the recommendations of at least [twenty] out of the [forty] nearest householders to the said.....also his own affidavit and the affidavit of two respectable neighbours to prove his qualification to obtain a license.)

And your petitioner prays that a license may be granted him accordingly.

---

(1) *If a first application strike out the words in italics;*

(2) *Insert description of license as hotel or wholesale;*

(3) *Here give full description of premises;*

(4) *The words in parenthesis to be left out where form B not required.* C.O., c. 89, schedule 1, form A; 1907, c. 9, s. 40; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 2, s. 8.

FORM B.

(*Sections* 28, 29, 34, 37, 38, 40.)

We, the undersigned, hereby severally declare that..... is personally known to us, that we are at least [twenty] of the [forty] householders nearest in a direct line to the..... wherein the applicant intends to sell intoxicating liquors as specified in his petition; that we have read or heard read to us the whole of this recommendation before signing it; and we recommend the applicant as a fit and proper person to obtain a license to sell intoxicating liquors.....in the .....to be occupied by the said applicant at..... in the electoral district of.....and we consider it for the convenience of the public that a license should be granted to the said applicant.

Name	Date of signature	Distance in yards in a direct line from the proposed licensed premises

I, the undersigned,....., do certify that all the persons whose names are appended to the within recommendation are personally known to me and have signed the same in my presence and the date upon which each person signed the said recommendation is directly set opposite the name of each person respectively.

Dated at.....in the District of.....
this.....day of.....A.D. 1....

A.B.,
J.P., or Comm., etc.

C.O., c. 89, schedule 1, form B; 1907, c. 9, s. 41.

FORM C.

(*Section* 28.)

I,....., applicant for a license to sell intoxicating liquors,.....make oath and say:

That I am of the full age of twenty-one years;

That I have never been convicted of any criminal offence subject to imprisonment for five years or upwards.

Sworn before me at.....
in the district of.....
this.....day of.....1...

A.B.,
A Justice of the Peace or A Commissioner, etc.

C.O., c. 89, schedule 1, form C.

FORM D.

(*Section* 28.)

We,....., and....., do severally make oath and say:

That we are neighbours of....., applicant for a license to sell intoxicating liquors;

That he is personally known to us;

That he is of the full age of twenty-one years;

That he has never been convicted of any criminal offence subject to imprisonment for five years or upwards to our knowledge; and

That he is a man of good moral character and temperate habits.

Sworn by said.....
and .....before
me at.....in the district of.....this.....
day of.....1.....

A.B.,
A Justice of the Peace or A Commissioner, etc.

C.O., c. 89, schedule 1, form D.

FORM E.

(*Section* 47.)

FORM OF BOND BY APPLICANT FOR AN HOTEL OR WHOLESALE LICENSE.

Know all men by these presents that we.....
of.....of.....and.....of.....are held and firmly bound unto [His Majesty King Edward the Seventh, His Heirs and Successors] as follows, that is to say: the said.....in the sum of five hundred dollars of good and lawful money of Canada the said.....in the sum of two hundred and fifty dollars of like good and lawful money and the said.....in the sum of two hundred and fifty dollars of like good and lawful money, for payment of which well and truly to be made we bind ourselves and each of us, our heirs, executors and administrators firmly by these presents.

Whereas the above bounden.....is about to obtain a license to keep a.....for the sale of liquor in the.....of..... The condition of this obligation is therefore such that if the said.....pay all fines and penalties which he may be condemned to pay for any offence against any statute or other provision having the force of law now or hereafter to be in force relative to such..... license for the sale of liquor and does, performs and observes all the requirements thereof and conforms to all rules and regulations that are or may be established by competent authority in such behalf; then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain in full force, virtue and effect.

In witness whereof we have signed these presents with our hands and seals this.....day of .....one thousand.....

Signed, sealed and delivered in presence of us

..... [L.S.]
.....[L.S.]
.....[L.S.]

[FORM E. 1.

(*Section* 47.)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURETY.

We,.....of the.....and.....of the..... the securities in the within bond named do severally make oath and say as follows:

(1) I, the said....., for myself say that I am a householder residing at.....and that I am worth property situate in the North-West Territories to the amount of two hundred and fifty dollars over and above the exemptions allowed by law and what will pay my just debts.

(2) And I, the said....., for myself say that I am a householder residing at.....and that I am worth property situate in the North-West Territories to the amount of two hundred and fifty dollars over and above the exemptions allowed by law and what will pay my just debts.

The above named.....and.....were severally sworn before me at.....this.....day of.....190..

A.B.,
A Justice of the Peace or a Commissioner, etc.]

C.O., c. 89, schedule 1, form E; 1901, c. 33, s. 18; 1904, c. 14 s. 6.

FORM F.

(*Sections* 12 *and* 32.)

LICENSE.

Whereas.....of.....in the district of.....has made application for a..... license to sell intoxicating liquors.....and it having been made to appear to the board of license commissioners that the said.....has complied with the provisions of the Ordinance in that behalf, this is to certify that the said..... .....hereby licensed as provided by law to sell intoxicating liquors in manner aforesaid at.....said place of business from the.....day of.....1.... until midnight on the.....day of.....1....

Dated this.....day of.....1....

C.D.,
[*Attorney General.*]

C.O., c. 89, schedule 1, form F; 1900, c. 32, s. 1.

FORM G.

(*Sections* 36, 38 *and* 43.)

To the License Commissioners:

We, the undersigned, do hereby protest against the granting of a license to sell intoxicating liquors as a..... to.....for the following reasons: (*Here set forth reasons*).

Name	Distance in yards in a direct line from the proposed licensed premises	Date of signing

I, the undersigned,....., do certify that all persons whose names are appended to the above protest are personally known to me and have signed in my presence and that they are comprised within the twenty nearest householders to the.....for which .....has applied for a license and the date upon which each person signed the said protest is directly set opposite the name of each person respectively.

Dated at.....in the North-West Territories this.....day of.....A.D., 1....

A.B.,
Justice of the Peace or Commissioner, e c

C.O., c. 89, schedule 1, form G.

FORM H.

(*Section* 98.)

FORM OF DECLARATION OF FORFEITURE AND OF ORDER TO DESTROY LIQUOR SEIZED.

If in conviction, after adjudging penalty or imprisonment, proc ed thus:

And I declare the said liquor and vessels in which the same is kept, to wit: two barrels containing beer, three jars containing whiskey, two bottles containing gin, four kegs containing lager beer and five bottles containing native wine (*or as the case may be*) to be forfeited to [His] Majesty.

Given under my hand and seal the day and year first above mentioned, at, etc.

.....
J.P.

C.O., c. 89, schedule 1, form H; 1901, c. 33, s. 18; 1904, c. 14, s. 7.

FORM I.

If by separate or subsequent order:

Canada
North-West Territories } :
To wit: }

I, *E.F.*, one of [His] Majesty's justices of the peace in and for the North-West Territories, having on the.....day of.....one thousand.....

at the.....of.....in the said North-West Territories, duly convicted *X.Y.* of having unlawfully kept liquor without a license, do hereby declare the said liquor and vessels in which the same is kept, to wit: (*describe the same as above*) to be forfeited to [His] Majesty.

Given under my hand and seal this..... day of.....at the.....of .....in the said.....

E.F. [L.S.]

C.O., c. 89, schedule 1, form I; 1901, c. 33, s. 18; 1904, c. 14, s. 7.

FORM J.

(*Section* 120.)

Canada: North-West Territories. } Be it remembered that on the..... .....day of..... A.D. 1....

complaint was made before the undersigned a justice of the peace in and for the said Territories:

That *A.B.*, (*here set out the facts as stated in the complaint*) and now having duly heard the matter of the said complaint I do order that during the period of [two] years from the date hereof no licensee after notice of this order shall sell any liquor to the said *A.B.*

Given under my hand and seal this.....day of.....at the.....of.....in the said Territories.

.....
J.P.

C.O., c. 89, schedule 1, form J: 1907, c. 9, s. 37.

FORM K.

(*Section* 121.)

NOTICE OF INTERDICTION.

Regina,.....1....

A.B., of.....in the North-West Territories.

Sir,—

In pursuance of *The Liquor License Ordinance* you are hereby notified that *C.D.*, of.....in the District of

.....labourer (*or as the case may be*) is interdicted from the use of intoxicating liquors, on order made by *G.H.*, a justice of the peace in and for the North-West Territories, bearing date the.....day of.....1... and you are required to govern yourself accordingly.

You are liable if [during the period of two years from the date of said order] you give, sell, purchase or procure to, for or on behalf of such prohibited person or for his or her use any liquor, upon conviction, to a penalty of not less than $50 nor more than $200 and in default of payment to not less than two months' nor more than twelve months' imprisonment, and if you are a licensee, forfeiture of license.

Your obedient servant,

F.E.,
[*Attorney General.*]

C.O., c. 89, schedule 1, form K; 1900, c. 32, ss. 1 and 20.

FORM L.

(*Section* 122.)

Notice of Interdiction.

Take notice that under the provisions of section 122 of *The Liquor License Ordinance* I have been required by..... (*here state name and authority of person who has requested notice to be given*) to notify you that you are not [during the period of one year from the date of this notice] to directly or indirectly sell, give or deliver or suffer to be sold, given, or delivered to (*here insert name and description of person*) any intoxicating liquor under a penalty of [two] hundred dollars and absolute forfeiture of your license.

Dated.....this.....day of.....A.D. 1 ..

E.F.,
Inspector.

C.O., c. 89, schedule 1, form L; 1900, c. 32, s. 21; 1904, c. 14, s. 8.

FORM M.

(*Section* 122.)

NOTICE OF INTERDICTION.

To.....of.....

Take notice that under the provisions of section 122 of *The Liquor License Ordinance* and at the request of (*here state name and authority of person at whose request interdiction is made*) I have this day interdicted you from the use of intoxicating liquor for the space of one year from the date hereof. Failure on your part to observe this interdiction will render you liable to a penalty of $50, [and in the event of your being found in a bar room or wholesale liquor store you may be arrested and fined a further sum of $50 for each such offence].

Dated at.....this.....day of.....19....

A.B.,
Inspector.

1904, c. 14, s. 9; 1907, c. 9, s. 38.

FORM N.

(*Section* 128.)

Canada
Province of Alberta.

This is to certify that.....
of....., is hereby authorized to act as a bartender within License District No.....
for the year ending June 30th, 19...., subject to the provisions of the law in that behalf.

Dated at Edmonton this.....day of
.....A.D. 19....

.....
Deputy Attorney General.

1909, c. 5, s. 3.

SCHEDULE 2.

Forms for Describing Offences.

1. *Neglecting to keep license exposed.*

That *X.Y.*, having a license for sale by wholesale (*or* an hotel license) on.....unlawfully or wilfully (*or* negligently) omitted to expose the said license in his warehouse (*or* in the bar room of his hotel *as the case may be*).

2. *Sale without license.*

That *X.Y.*, on the.....day of..... in the year of our Lord one thousand..... .....at...in the..... of.....unlawfully did sell liquor without the license therefor by law required.

3. *Keeping liquor without license.*

That *X.Y.*, on.....at..... unlawfully did keep liquor for the purpose of sale, barter and traffic therein without the license therefor by law required.

4. *Sale of liquor on licensed premises during prohibited hours.*

That *X.Y.*, on.....at.....in his premises (*or* on, *or* out of, *or* from his premises) being a place where liquor may be sold, unlawfully did sell (*or* dispose of) liquor during the time prohibited by *The Liquor License Ordinance* for the sale of the same, without any requisition for medical purposes, as required by the said Ordinance, being produced by the vendee or his agent.

5. *Allowing liquor to be drunk on licensed premises during prohibited hours.*

That *X.Y.*, on.....at..... in his premises, being a place where liquor may be sold by retail (*or* wholesale) unlawfully did allow (*or* permit) liquor to be drunk in such place during the time prohibited by *The Liquor License Ordinance* for the sale of the same by a person other than the licensee or some member of his family or a lodger in his house.

6. *Sale of less than one quart under wholesale license.*

That *X.Y.*, having a wholesale license on..... at.....unlawfully did sell liquor in less quantity than one half gallon (*or* one reputed quart bottle *or* two reputed pint bottles *as the case may be*).

7. *Allowing liquor to be consumed upon wholesale premises.*

That *X.Y.*, having a wholesale license on..... at.....unlawfully did allow liquors sold by him (*or* in his possession) and for the sale of which a license is required.

to be consumed within his premises (*or* within the building of which his premises forms part *or* within a building which communicates by an entrance with his premises) by a purchaser of such liquor (*or* by a person not usually resident within the building of which such premises forms a part).

8. *Illegal sale by druggists.*

That *X.Y.*, being a chemist (*or* druggist) on..... .....at.....did unlawfully sell liquor for other than strictly medicinal purposes (*or* sell liquor in packages of more than six ounces at one time without a certificate from any registered medical practitioner *or* sell liquor without recording the same), as required by *The Liquor License Ordinance.*

9. *Keeping a disorderly house.*

That *X.Y.*, being the keeper of (*house of public entertainment*) situate in the town of.....in the district of..... on.....in his said hotel unlawfully did sanction (*or* allow) gambling, (*or* riotous *or* disorderly conduct) in his said hotel.

10. *Harbouring constables on duty.*

That *X.Y.*, being licensed to sell liquor at..... on.....unlawfully and knowingly did harbour (*or* entertain *or* suffer to abide and remain) on his premises *O.P.*, a constable belonging to a police force, during a part of the time appointed for his being on duty, and not for the purpose of quelling a disturbance or restoring order or executing his duty.

11. *Compromising or compounding a prosecution.*

That *X.Y.*, having violated a provision of *The Liquor License Ordinance*, on.....at.....unlawfully did compromise (*or* compound, *or* settle, *or* offer, *or* attempt to compromise, compound *or* settle), the offence with *A.B.*, with the view of preventing any complaint being made in respect thereof (*or* with the view of getting rid of *or* of stopping *or* of having the complaint made in respect thereof dismissed *as the case may be*).

12. *Being concerned in compromising a prosecution.*

That *X.Y.*, on.....at.....unlawfully was concerned in (*or* a party to) a compromise (*or* a composition, *or* a settlement) of an offence committed by *O.P.* against a provision of *The Liquor License Ordinance.*

13. *Refusing to admit policeman.*

That *X.Y.*, on.....at..... being in (*or* having charge of) the premises of *O.P.* being a place where liquor is sold (*or* reputed to be sold) unlawfully did refuse (*or* fail) to admit (*or* did obstruct *or* attempt to obstruct) *E.F.* an officer demanding to enter in the execution

of his duty (*or* did obstruct *or* attempt to obstruct *E.F.* an officer making searches in the said premises and in the premises connected with such place).

14. *Officer refusing to prosecute.*

That *X.Y.*, being a police officer (*or* constable *or* inspector of licenses) in and for the.....knowing that *O.P.* had on.....at.....committed an offence against a provision of *The Liquor License Ordinance*, unlawfully and wilfully did and still does neglect to prosecute the said *O.P.* for his said offence.

15. *Refusing or failing to supply lodging, meals or accommodation to travellers.*

That *F.X.*, being the keeper of an hotel in respect of which an hotel license has been duly issued and is in force, on..... at.....unlawfully failed or refused personally (*or* through someone acting on his behalf) to supply lodgings, meals or accommodation to a traveller as required by *The Liquor License Ordinance.*

16. *Selling liquor to anyone under eighteen years of age.*

That *X.Y.*, at.....on.....unlawfully did sanction (*or* allow) to be supplied in his licensed premises by purchase (*or* otherwise) liquor to a person under the age of eighteen years not being a resident on the premises or a *bona fide* guest, lodger or traveller.

17. *Allowing internal communication between licensed and unlicensed premises.*

That *X.Y.*, at.....on..... unlawfully did sanction (*or* allow) to be made or used an internal communication between his licensed premises and unlicensed premises which are used for public entertainments and resort (*or* as a refreshment house).

18. *Obtaining liquor by false representations.*

That *X.Y.*, at.....on..... unlawfully did by falsely representing himself to be a lodger, buy or obtain (*or* attempt to buy or obtain) at..... liquor during the period during which such premises are required to be closed in pursuance of *The Liquor License Ordinance.*

19. *Interdiction.*

That *X.Y.*, by excessive drinking of liquor misspends, wastes (*or* lessens *if the fact be so*) his estate (*or* greatly injures his health *or* endangers *or* interrupts the peace and happiness of his family.) C.O., c. 89, schedule 2.

FORM M.

FORM OF INFORMATION LAID OR COMPLAINT MADE, AS THE CASE MAY BE.

Canada
North-West Territories
To wit:

The information of *A.B.*, of the .....of.....in the.....of.....laid (*or* complaint made *as the case may be*) upon oath (*or* affirmation) before me *C.D.*, one of [His] Majesty's justices of the peace in and for the North-West Territories, the.....day of.....A.D., one thousand.....

The said informant says he is informed and believes that *X.Y.* on the.....day of.....A.D. one thousand.....at the..... in the.....of.....unlawfully did sell liquor without the license therefor by law required (*or as the case may be*).

Laid, sworn (*or* affirmed), and signed before me the day and year, and at the place first above mentioned.

A.B.,

C.D.,
J.P.

C.O., c. 89, schedule 2, form M; 1901, c. 33, s. 18.

FORM N.

FORM OF INFORMATION FOR SECOND, THIRD OR FOURTH OFFENCE.

Canada
North-West Territories
To wit:

The information of *A.B.*, of.... .....etc., laid upon oath (*or* affirmation) before me, *C.D.*, one of [His] Majesty's justices of the peace in and for the North-West Territories, the .....day of.....A.D. one thousand.....

The said informant says he is informed and believes that *X.Y.*, on.....at.....(*describe last offence*):

And further that the said *X.Y.*, was previously, to wit: on the.....day of.....A.D. 1....., at the.....of....., before *E.F.*, one of [His] Majesty's justices of the peace in and for the North-West Territories, duly convicted of having on the.....

day of.....1...., at the.....of..... .....in the.....of.....unlawfully sold liquor without the license therefor required by law (*or as the case may be*);

And further that the said *X.Y.*, was previously, to wit: on the.....day of..... A.D. 1...., at the.....of..... in the.....of....., before etc., (*as in preceding paragraph*) again duly convicted of having on the.....day of..... A.D. 1...., at the.....of.....in the.....of.....having a wholesale license, unlawfully allow liquor to be consumed within a building which communicates by an entrance within his premises by a person not usually resident within the building of which such premises form a part (*or as the case may be*);

And further that the said *X.Y.* was previously, to wit: on the.....day of.....A.D. 1...., in the.....of....., before, etc., (*see above*) again duly convicted of having on the..... day of.....A.D., 1...., at the.....of .....in the.....of..... (being in charge of the premises of *O.P.*, a place where liquor was reputed to be sold) unlawfully failed to admit *E.F.*, an officer demanding to enter in the execution of his duty (*or as the case may be*).

And the informant says that the offence hereinbefore firstly charged against the said *X.Y.* is his fourth (*or as the case may be*) offence against *The Liquor License Ordinance.*

Laid, sworn (*or* affirmed), and signed before me the day and year and at the place first above mentioned. *A.B.*

C.D.,
J.P.

C.O., c. 89, schedule 2, form N; 1901, c. 33, s. 18.

FORM O.

Summons to Witness.

Canada
North-West Territories
To wit:

To *J.K.*, of the.....of.....in the.....of.....

Whereas information has been laid before me *C.D.*, one of [His] Majesty's justices of the peace in and for the North-West Territories that *X.Y.*, being a druggist, on the.....day of.....A.D. 1...., at the..... .....of .....in the.....of.....unlawfully did sell liquor for other than strictly medicinal purposes (*or as the case may be*) and it has been made to appear to me that you are likely to give material evidence on behalf of the prosecution in this matter;

These are to require you to be and appear on..... the.....day of.....A.D. 1...., at..... o'clock in the.....noon at the.....in the..... of.....before me or such justice or justices of the peace as may then be there to testify what you know concerning the said charge so made against the said.....as aforesaid (and also to bring with you and there and then to produce all and every invoices, day books, cash books or ledgers and receipts, promissory notes or other security relating to the purchase or sale, or sale of liquor by the said *X.Y.*, and all other books and papers, accounts, deeds and other documents in your possession, custody or control relating to any matter connected with the said prosecution). Herein fail not.

Given under my hand and seal this.....day of.....A.D., 1.... at the.....of.....in the.....of.....

C.D.,
J.P. [L.S.]

C.O., c. 89, schedule 2, form O; 1901, c. 33, s. 18.

FORM P.

Form of Conviction for First Offence.

Canada
North-West Territories } ss.
To wit:

Be it remembered that on the.....day of.....A.D. one thousand..... .....at the.....of.....in the.....of.....*X.Y.*, is convicted before me, *E.F.*, one of [His] Majesty's justices of the peace in and for the North-West Territories, for that he, the said *X.Y.*, on the.....day of.....A.D., one thousand.....at the..... of.....in the.....in his premises, being a place where liquor may be sold, unlawfully did sell liquor during the time prohibited by *The Liquor License Ordinance* for the sale of the same without any requisition for medicinal purposes as required by the said Ordinance being produced by the vendee or his agent (*or as the case may be*), *A.B.*

being informant, and I adjudge said *X.Y.* for his said offence to forfeit and pay the sum of.....dollars to be paid and applied according to law, and also to pay to the said *A.B.* the sum of.....dollars for his costs in this behalf, and if the said several sums be not paid forthwith, then* I order the said sums to be levied by distress and sale of the goods and chattels of the said *X.Y.*; and in default of sufficient distress in that behalf* (*or where the issuing of a distress warrant would be ruinous to the defendant and his family, or it appears that he has no goods whereon to levy a distress, then instead of the words between the asterisks say* inasmuch as it has now been made to appear to me that the issuing of a warrant of distress in this behalf would be ruinous to the said *X.Y.* and his family, *or* that the said *X.Y.* has no goods or chattels whereon to levy the said several sums by distress, I adjudge the said *X.Y.* to be imprisoned in the common gaol at.....in the said .....and there to be kept for the space of..... ..... unless the said sums and the costs and charges of conveying the said *X.Y.* to the said common gaol shall be sooner paid.

Given under my hand and seal the day and year first above mentioned at the.....of..... in the.....aforesaid.

C.D., [L.S.]
J.P.

C.O., c. 89, schedule 2, form P; 1901, c. 33, s. 18.

FORM Q.

Form of Conviction for a Third Offence.

Canada
North-West-Territories
To wit:

Be it remembered that on the.....day of... in the year of our Lord one thousand..... ... at..... .....of.....in the..... .....*X.Y.* is convicted before the undersigned *C.D.*, one of [His] Majesty's justices of the peace in and for the said Territories for that the said *X.Y.* on the..... .....day of..... A.D. one thousand..... ..... at..... ..... in the said..... .....(*as the case may be*) having violated a provision of *The Liquor License Ordinance* unlawfully did attempt to settle the offence with *A.B.* with the view of having the complaint made in respect thereof dismissed (*or as the case may be*);

And it appearing to me that the said *X.Y.* was previously, to wit: on the.....day of..... ..A.D. 1...., at the.....of.....before, etc. duly convicted of having on the.....day of..... A.D. 1...., at the.....of.....unlawfully sold liquor without the license therefor by law required (*or as the case may be*);

And it also appearing to me that the said *X.Y.* was previously, to wit: on the..... .day of..... ....A.D. 1...., at the.....of.....before, etc., (*see above*) again duly convicted of having on the..... .....day of.....A.D. 1...., at the..... being the keeper of licensed premises situate in the said..... .....of.....unlawfully allowed gambling in his said licensed premises (*or as the case may be*);

I adjudge the offence of the said *X.Y.*, hereinbefore firstly mentioned, to be his third offence against *The Liquor License Ordinance* (*A.B.* being the informant) and I adjudged the said *X.Y.* for his third offence to be imprisoned in the common gaol of the said.....of.....at..... .... in the said .....of.....there to be kept at hard labour for the space of three calendar months (*or as the case may be*).

Given under my hand and seal the day and year first above mentioned, at..... .....in the..... . .. of..... ... .

C.D. [L.S.]
J.P.

C.O., c. 89, schedule 2, form Q; 1901, c. 33, s. 18.

FORM R.

WARRANT OF COMMITMENT FOR FIRST OFFENCE WHERE A PENALTY IS IMPOSED.

Canada
North-West Territories :
To wit:

To all or any of the constables and other peace officers in the .....of.....and the keeper of the common gaol of the said ....at.....in the.....

Whereas *X.Y.*, late of the .. ..of..... ..... in the said.....was on this day convicted before the undersigned *C.D.*, one of [His] Majesty's justices of the peace in and for the North-West Territories, for that he, the said *X.Y.*, on.... .....at..... ...unlawfully did sell liquor without the license therefor by law required (*state*

offence as in the conviction) (*A.B.* being the informant) and it was thereby adjudged that the said *X.Y.* for his said offence should forfeit and pay the sum of.....(*as in conviction*) and should pay to the said *A.B.* the sum of.....for his costs in that behalf;

And it was thereby further adjudged that if the said several sums should not be paid forthwith the said *X.Y.* should be imprisoned in the common gaol at.....in the said Territories there to be kept at hard labour for the space of.....unless the said several sums and the costs and charges of conveying the said *X.Y.* to the said common gaol should be sooner paid;

And whereas the said *X.Y.* has not paid the several sums or any part thereof although the time for payment thereof has elapsed;

[*If a distress warrant issued and was returned no goods or not sufficient goods, say:*

And whereas afterwards on the.....day of.....A.D. 1....., I, the said justice, issued a warrant to the said constable or peace officer or any of them to levy the said several sums of.....of.....and..... by distress and sale of the goods and chattels of the said *X.Y.*;

And whereas it appears to me as well by the return of the said warrant of distress by the constable who had the execution of the same or otherwise that the said constable has made diligent search for the goods and chattels of the said *X.Y.* but that no sufficient distress whereon to levy the said sums could be found.]

[*Or where the issuing of a distress warrant would be ruinous to the defendant and his family or if it appears that he has no goods whereon to levy a distress then instead of the foregoing recitals of the issue and return of the distress warrant, etc., say:*

And whereas it has been made to appear to me that the issuing of a warrant of distress in this behalf would be ruinous to the said *X.Y.* and his family *or* that the said *X.Y.* has no goods or chattels whereon to levy the said sums by distress, (*as the case may be*)];

These are therefore to command you, the said constables or peace officers or any of you, to take the said *X.Y.* and him safely convey to the common gaol at.....in the..... .....of.....and there deliver him to the said keeper thereof together with this precept;

And I do hereby command you, the said keeper of the said common gaol, to receive the said *X.Y.* into your custody in the said common gaol there to imprison and keep him for the space of.....unless the said several sums and all the costs and charges of the said distress, amounting to the sum of ....., and of the commitment and conveying of the

said *X.Y.* to the said common gaol, amounting to the further sum of....., shall be sooner paid unto you, the said keeper, and for so doing this shall be your sufficient warrant.

Given under my hand and seal this.....day of .....A.D. 1...., at.....

C.D. [L.S.]
J.P.

C.O., c. 89, schedule 2, form R; 1901, c. 33, s. 18.

TITLE XIII.

MISCELLANEOUS.

CHAPTER 90.

An Ordinance respecting Insane Persons.

(C.O., c. 90.)

Chapter 7, 1907, substituted; amended, 1909, c. 4, s. 15; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 2, s. 16.

CHAPTER 91.

An Ordinance to Prevent the Profanation of the Lord's Day.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

Prohibition of business and labour on Sunday

1. No merchant, tradesman, artificer, mechanic, workman, labourer or other person whatsoever shall on the Lord's day sell or publicly show forth or expose or offer for sale or purchase any goods, chattels or other personal property or any real estate whatsoever, or do or exercise any worldly labour, business or trade of his ordinary calling; travelling or conveying travellers or Her Majesty's mails, selling drugs and medicines and other works of necessity and works of charity only excepted. C.O., c. 91, s. 1.

Exceptions

Games and amusements prohibited

2. No person on that day shall play at billiards or pool in any public room or run races on horseback or in vehicles of any sort or discharge fire arms or engage in any game or games in any public place, or engage in hunting or in pursuit of game; except that any traveller, family or other person in a state of actual want may engage in hunting or kill game to satisfy his or their immediate wants. C.O., c. 91, s. 2.

Contracts made on Sunday to be void

3. All sales and purchases and all contracts and agreements for sale or purchase of any real or personal property whatsoever made by any person or persons on the Lord's day shall be utterly null and void. C.O., c. 91, s. 3.

Penalty

4. Any person violating any of the provisions of this Ordinance shall be guilty of an offence and upon summary conviction thereof be liable to a fine not exceeding $100 and costs of prosecution. C.O., c. 91, s. 4.

[*N.B.—Proceedings on this subject should be taken under The Lord's Day Act of Canada. (Revised Statutes of Canada, Chapter* 153).]

CHAPTER 92.

An Ordinance respecting the Use of Tobacco by Minors.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

Sale of tobacco to minors under sixteen years of age prohibited

1. Any person who either directly or indirectly sells or gives or furnishes to a minor under sixteen years of age cigarettes, cigars or tobacco in any form shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction thereof to a penalty of not less than $1 or more than $10 with or without costs of prosecution, or to imprisonment with or without hard labour for any term not exceeding ten days, or to both fine with or without costs and imprisonment to the said amount and for the said term in the discretion of the convicting magistrate; and in case of a fine or a fine and costs being awarded and of the same not being upon conviction forthwith paid the justice may commit the offender to the common gaol there to be imprisoned for any term not exceeding ten days unless the fine and costs are sooner paid. C.O., c. 92, s. 1.

Exception written request of parents, etc.

2. This Ordinance shall not apply to a sale to the minor under a written request or order of his parent, lawful guardian or employer. C.O., c. 92, s. 2.

Presumption of age

3. A person who shall appear to the magistrate to be under sixteen years of age shall be presumed to be under that age unless it is shown by evidence that he is in fact over that age. C.O., c. 92, s. 3.

Penalty for procuring tobacco by minor

4. Any person except as provided in section 2 of this Ordinance to whom the sale of tobacco has been prohibited under section 1 of this Ordinance who either directly or indirectly in any way procures or permits the sale, disposal, gift or delivery to him by any person of any cigarettes, cigars or tobacco in any form shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction thereof to a fine not exceeding $2 and in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one month. C.O., c. 92, s. 4.

Limitation of Ordinance

5. The provisions of this Ordinance shall only apply to municipalities and villages. C.O., c. 92, s. 5.

CHAPTER 93.

An Ordinance respecting the General Trust Corporation of Canada.

(C.O., c. 93.)

NOTE.—A private Ordinance.

CHAPTER 94.

An Ordinance to Declare and Amend the Law of Partnership.

(Chapter 7 of 1899.)

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

SHORT TITLE.

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Partnership Ordinance* 1899."

INTERPRETATION.

Interpretation

2. In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires—

Business

1. The expression "business" includes every trade, occupation or profession;

Court Judge in chambers

2. "Court" shall mean the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories, and any judge of the court may at any time, whether sitting in chambers or in court, exercise all the powers conferred by this Ordinance upon the court.

PARTNERSHIPS GENERALLY.

Nature of Partnership.

Partnership defined

3. Partnership is the relation which subsists between persons carrying on a business in common with a view of profit.

(2) The relation between members of any company or association who constitute a body corporate under any law in force in the Territories is not a partnership within the meaning of this Ordinance.

Rules for determining existence of partnership

4. In determining whether a partnership does or does not exist, regard shall be had to the following rules:

1. Joint tenancy, tenancy in common, joint property, common property, or part ownership does not of itself create a partnership as to anything so held or owned, whether the tenants or owners do or do not share any profits made by the use thereof;

2. The sharing of gross returns does not of itself create a partnership, whether the persons sharing such returns have or have not a joint or common right or interest in any property from which or from the use of which the returns are derived;

3. The receipt by a person of a share of the profits of a business is *prima facie* evidence that he is a partner in the business, but the receipt of such share, or of a payment contingent on or varying with the profits of the business, does not of itself make him a partner in the business; and in particular—

(*a*) The receipt by a person of a debt or other liquidated amount by instalments or otherwise out of the accruing profits of a business does not of itself make him a partner in the business or liable as such;

(*b*) A contract for the remuneration of a servant or agent of a person engaged in a business by a share of the profits of the business does not of itself make the servant or agent a partner in the business or liable as such;

(*c*) A person being the widow or child of a deceased partner and receiving by way of annuity a portion of the profits made in the business in which the deceased person was a partner, is not by reason only of such receipt a partner in the business or liable as such;

(*d*) The advance of money by way of loan to a person engaged or about to engage in any business on a contract with that person that the lender shall receive a rate of interest varying with the profits, or shall receive a share of the profits arising from carrying on the business, does not of itself make the lender a partner with the person or persons carrying on the business or liable as such, provided that the contract is in writing, and signed by or on behalf of all the parties thereto;

(*e*) A person receiving by way of annuity or otherwise a portion of the profits of a business in consideration of the sale by him of the goodwill of the business is not by reason only of such receipt a partner in the business or liable as such.

In case of assignment for benefit of creditors, etc., postponement of rights of person lending or selling in consideration of share of profits

5. In the event of any person to whom money has been advanced by way of loan upon such a contract as is mentioned in the last foregoing section, or of any buyer of a goodwill in consideration of a share of the profits of the business, making an assignment for the benefit of his creditors, entering into an arrangement to pay his creditors less than one hundred cents in the dollar, or dying in insolvent circumstances, the lender of the loan shall not be entitled to recover anything in respect of his loan, and the seller of the goodwill shall not be entitled to recover anything in respect of the share of profits contracted for, until the claims of the other creditors of the borrower or buyer for valuable consideration in money or money's worth have been satisfied.

Meaning of "firm" and "firm name"

6. Persons who have entered into partnership with one another are for the purposes of this Ordinance called collectively a firm, and the name under which their business is carried on is called the firm name.

Relations of partners to persons dealing with them.

Power of partner to bind the firm

7. Every partner is an agent of the firm and his other partners for the purpose of the business of the partnership; and the acts of every partner who does any act for carrying on in the usual way business of the kind carried on by the firm of which he is a member, bind the firm and his partners, unless the partner so acting has in fact no authority to act for the firm in the particular matter, and the person with whom he is dealing either knows that he has no authority or does not know or believe him to be a partner.

Partners bound by acts on behalf of firm

8. An act or instrument relating to the business of the firm and done or executed in the firm name, or in any other manner showing an intention to bind the firm, by any person thereto authorized, whether a partner or not, is binding on the firm and all the partners:

Provided that this section shall not affect any general rule of law relating to the execution of deeds, instruments or documents affecting land, or negotiable instruments.

Partner using credit of firm for private purposes

9. Where one partner pledges the credit of the firm for a purpose apparently not connected with the firm's ordinary course of business, the firm is not bound, unless he is in fact specially authorized by the other partner or partners; but this section does not affect any personal liability incurred by an individual partner.

Effect of notice that firm will not be bound by acts of partner

10. If it has been agreed between the partners that any restriction shall be placed on the power of any one or more of them to bind the firm, no act done in contravention of the agreement is binding on the firm with respect of persons having notice of the agreement.

Liability of partner

11. Every partner in a firm is liable jointly with the other partners, for all debts and obligations of the firm incurred while he is a partner; and after his death his estate is also severally liable, in a due course of administration, for such debts and obligations, so far as they remain unsatisfied but subject to the prior payment of his separate debts.

Liability of firm for wrongs

12. Where, by any wrongful act or omission of any partner acting in the ordinary course of the business of the firm, or with the authority of his co-partners, loss or injury is caused to any person not being a partner in the firm, or any penalty is incurred, the firm is liable therefore to the same extent as the partner so acting or omitting to act.

Misapplication of money or property received for or in custody of firm

13. In the following cases, namely—

(*a*) Where one partner acting within the scope of his apparent authority receives the money or property of a third person and misapplies it; and

(*b*) Where a firm in the course of its business receives money or property of a third person, and the money or property so received is misapplied by one or more of the partners while it is in the custody of the firm, the firm is liable to make good the loss.

Liability for wrongs, joint and several

14. Every partner is liable jointly with his co-partners and also severally for everything for which the firm while he is a partner therein becomes liable under either of the two last preceding sections.

Improper employment of trust property for partnership purposes

15. If a partner, being a trustee, improperly employs trust property in the business or on account of the partnership, no other partner is liable for the trust property to the persons beneficially interested therein:

Provided as follows:

1. This section shall not affect any liability incurred by any partner by reason of his having notice of a breach of trust; and

2. Nothing in this section shall prevent trust money from being followed and recovered from the firm if still in its possession or under its control.

Persons liable by "holding out"

16. Every one who by words spoken or written or by conduct represents himself, or who knowingly suffers himself to be represented, as a partner in a particular firm, is liable as a partner to any one who has on the faith of any such representation given credit to the firm, whether the representation has or has not been made or communicated to the person so giving credit by or with the knowledge of the apparent partner making the representation or suffering it to be made.

(2) Provided that where after a partner's death the partnership business is continued in the old firm name, the continued use of that name or of the deceased partner's name as part thereof shall not itself make his executors or administrators, estate or effects liable for any partnership debts contracted after his death.

Admissions and representations of partners

17. An admission or representation made by any partner concerning the partnership affairs, and in the ordinary course of its business, is evidence against the firm.

Notice to acting partner to be notice to firm

18. Notice to any partner who habitually acts in the partnership business, of any matter relating to partnership affairs operates as notice to the firm, except in the case of a fraud on the firm committed by or with the consent of that partner.

Liability of incoming and outgoing partners

19. A person who is admitted as a partner into an existing firm does not thereby become liable to the creditors of the firm for anything done before he became a partner.

(2) A partner who retires from a firm does not thereby cease to be liable for partnership debts or obligations incurred before his retirement.

(3) A retiring partner may be discharged from any existing liabilities, by an agreement to that effect between himself and the members of the firm as newly constituted and the creditors, and this agreement may be either expressed or inferred as a fact from the course of dealing between the creditors and the firm as newly constituted.

Revocation of continuing guaranty by change in firm

20. A continuing guaranty given either to a firm or to a third person in respect of the transactions of a firm is, in the absence of agreement to the contrary, revoked as to future transactions by any change in the constitution of the firm to which, or of the firm in respect of the transactions of which the guaranty was given.

Relations of partners to one another.

Variation by consent of terms of partnership

21. The mutual rights and duties of parties, whether ascertained by agreement or defined by this Ordinance, may be varied by the consent of all the partners, and such consent may be either expressed or inferred from a course of dealing.

Partnership property

22. All property and rights and interests in property originally brought into the partnership stock or acquired, whether by purchase or otherwise, on account of the firm, or for the purposes and in the course of the partnership business, are called in this Ordinance partnership property and must be held and applied by the partners exclusively for the purposes of the partnership and in accordance with the partnership agreement.

(2) Provided that the legal estate or interest in any land which belongs to the partnership shall devolve according to the nature and tenure thereof, and the general rules of law thereto applicable, but in trust, so far as necessary, for the persons beneficially interested in the land under this section.

(3) Where co-owners of an estate or interest in any land not being itself partnership property, are partners as to profits made by the use of that land or estate, and purchase other land or estate out of the profits, to be used in like manner, the land or estate so purchased belongs to them, in the absence of an agreement to the contrary, not as partners, but as co-owners for the same respective estates and interests as are held by them in the land or estate first mentioned at the date of the purchase.

Property bought with partners' money

23. Unless the contrary intention appears, property bought with money belonging to the firm is deemed to have been bought on account of the firm.

Land held as partnership property to be treated as personal estate

24. Where land or any interest therein has become partnership property, it shall, unless the contrary intention appears, be treated as between the partners (including the representatives of a deceased partner), as personal or movable and not real estate.

Procedure against partnership property for a partner's separate judgment debt

25. After the commencement of this Ordinance a writ of execution shall not issue against any partnership property except on a judgment against the firm.

(2) The court, or a judge thereof, may, in chambers, on application by summons by any judgment creditor of a partner, make an order charging that partner's interest in the partnership property and profits with payment of the amount of the judgment debt and interest thereon, and may by the same or a subsequent order appoint a receiver of that partner's share of profits (whether already declared or accruing), and of any other money which may be coming to him in respect of the partnership, and direct all accounts and inquiries, and give all other orders and directions which might have been directed or given if the charge had been made in favour of the judgment creditor by the partner or which the circumstances of the case may require.

(3) The other partner or partners shall be at liberty at any time to redeem the interest charged, or in case of a sale being directed, to purchase the same.

Rules as to interests and duties of partners subject to special agreement

26. The interest of partners in the partnership property and their rights and duties in relation to the partnership shall be determined, subject to any agreement express or implied between the partners, by the following rules:

1. All the partners are entitled to share equally in the capital and profits of the business, and must contribute equally towards the losses, whether of capital, or otherwise, sustained by the firm;

2. The firm must indemnify every partner in respect of payments made and personal liabilities incurred by him—

(*a*) In the ordinary and proper conduct of the business of the firm: or,

(*b*) In or about anything necessarily done for the preservation of the business or property of the firm;

3. A partner making, for the purpose of the partnership, any actual payment or advance beyond the amount of capital which he has agreed to subscribe, is entitled to interest from the date of the payment or advance;

4. A partner is not entitled, before the ascertainment of profits, to interest on the capital subscribed by him;

5. Every partner may take part in the management of the partnership business;

6. No partner shall be entitled to remuneration for acting in the partnership business;

7. No person may be introduced as a partner without the consent of all existing partners;

8. Any difference arising as to ordinary matters connected with the partnership business may be decided by a majority of the partners, but no change may be made in the nature of the partnership business without the consent of all existing partners;

9. The partnership books are to be kept at the place of business of the partnership (or the principal place, if there is more than one), and every partner may, when he thinks fit, have access to and inspect and copy any of them.

Expulsion of partner

27. No majority of the partners can expel any partner unless a power to do so has been conferred by express agreement between the partners.

Retirement from partnership at will

28. Where no fixed term has been agreed upon for the duration of the partnership, or if a partnership is continued after a fixed term has expired, any partner may determine the partnership at any time on giving notice of his intention so to do to all the other partners.

(2) Where the partnership has originally been constituted by deed, a notice in writing, signed by the partner giving it, shall be sufficient for this purpose.

Where partnership for term continued over, continuance on old terms presumed

29. Where a partnership entered into for a fixed term is continued after the term has expired and without any express new agreement, the rights and duties of the partners remain the same as they were at the expiration of the term so far as is consistent with the incidents of a partnership at will.

(2) A continuance of the business by the partners or such of them as habitually acted therein during the term, without any settlement or liquidation of the partnership affairs, is presumed to be a continuance of the partnership.

Partners to render accounts, etc.

30. Partners are bound to render true accounts and full information of all things affecting the partnership to any partner or his legal representatives.

Accountability of partners for private profits

31. Every partner must account to the firm for any benefit derived by him without the consent of the other partners from any transaction concerning the partnership, or from any use by him of the partnership property, name or business connection.

(2) This section applies also to transactions undertaken after a partnership has been dissolved by the death of a partner, and before the affairs thereof have been completely wound up either by any surviving partner or by the representatives of the deceased partner.

Partner competing with firm to account, etc.

32. If a partner, without the consent of the other partners, carries on any business of the same nature as and competing with that of the firm, he must account for and pay over to the firm all profits made by him in that business.

Rights of assignee of share in partnership

33. An assignment by any partner of his share in the partnership, either absolute or by way of mortgage, encumbrance or redeemable charge, does not, as against the other partners, entitle the assignee, during the continuance of the partnership, to interfere in the management or administration of the partnership business or affairs, or to require any accounts of the partnership transactions, or to inspect the partnership books, but entitles the assignee only to receive the share or profits to which the assigning partner would otherwise be entitled, and the assignee must accept the account of profits agreed to by the partners.

(2) In case of a dissolution of the partnership, whether as respects all the partners or as respects the assigning partner, the assignee is entitled to receive the share of the partnership assets to which the assigning partner is entitled as between himself and the other partners, and, for the purpose of ascertaining that share, to an account as from the date of the dissolution.

(3) In this section "assignee" shall include "mortgagee" or "encumbrancee."

Dissolution of partnership, and its consequences.

Dissolution by expiration of notice

34. Subject to any agreement between the partners, a partnership is dissolved—

(*a*) If entered into for a fixed term, by the expiration of that term;

(*b*) If entered into for a single adventure or undertaking by the termination of that adventure or undertaking;

(*c*) If entered into for an undefined time, by any partner giving notice to the other or others of his intention to dissolve the partnership.

In the last mentioned case the partnership is dissolved as from the date mentioned in the notice as the date of dissolution, or, if no date is so mentioned, as from the date of the communication of the notice.

Dissolution by death, assignment

35. Subject to any agreement between the partners, every partnership is dissolved as regards all the partners by the death

In trust or charge

of any partner, or by his assignment of his property in trust for the benefit of his creditors.

(2) A partnership may, at the option of the other partners, be dissolved if any partner suffers his share of the partnership property to be charged under this Ordinance for his separate debt.

Dissolution by illegality of partnership

36. A partnership is in every case dissolved by the happening of any event which makes it unlawful for the business of the firm to be carried on or for the members of the firm to carry it on in partnership.

Dissolution by the court

37. On application by a partner the court may decree a dissolution of the partnership in any of the following cases:

(*a*) When a partner is shown to the satisfaction of the court to be of permanently unsound mind, in which case the application may be made as well on behalf of that partner by his guardian or next friend or person having title to intervene or by any other partner;

(*b*) When a partner other than the partner suing becomes in any other way permanently incapable of performing his part of the partnership contract;

(*c*) When a partner, other than the partner suing, has been guilty of such conduct as, in the opinion of the court, regard being had to the nature of the business, is calculated to prejudicially affect the carrying on of the business;

(*d*) When a partner, other than the partner suing, wilfully or persistently commits a breach of the partnership agreement, or otherwise so conducts himself in matters relating to the partnership business that it is not reasonably practicable for the other partner or partners to carry on the business in partnership with him;

(*e*) When the business of the partnership can only be carried on at a loss;

(*f*) Whenever in any case circumstances have arisen which, in the opinion of the court, render it just and equitable that the partnership be dissolved.

Rights of persons dealing with firm against apparent members of firm

38. Where a person deals with a firm after a change in its constitution he is entitled to treat all apparent members of the old firm as still being members of the firm until he has notice of the change.

(2) The filing of a declaration under section 12 of chapter 45 of The Consolidated Ordinances 1898 and the publication of the same in at least two consecutive issues of the gazette, shall be notice of dissolution as to persons who had not dealings with the firm before the date of filing such declaration and publication.

(3) The estate of a partner who dies or who assigns for the benefit of his creditors, or of a partner who, not having been known to the person dealing with the firm to be a partner, retires from the firm, is not liable for partnership debts contracted after the date of the death, assignment or retirement respectively.

Rights of partner to give notice of dissolution

39. On the dissolution of a partnership or retirement of a partner any partner may publicly give notice of the same, and may require the other partner or partners to concur for that purpose in all necessary or proper acts, if any, which cannot be done without his or their concurrence.

Continuing authority of partners for purposes of winding up

40. After the dissolution of a partnership the authority of each partner to bind the firm, and the other rights and obligations of the partners, continue notwithstanding the dissolution so far as may be necessary to wind up the affairs of the partnership, and to complete transactions begun but unfinished at the time of the dissolution, but not otherwise.

Rights of partners as to application of partnership property

41. On the dissolution of a partnership every partner is entitled, as against the other partners in the firm, and all persons claiming through them in respect of their interests as partners, to have the property of the partnership applied in payment of the debts and liabilities of the firm, and to have the surplus assets after such payment applied in payment of what may be due to the partners respectively after deducting what may be due from them as partners to the firm; and for that purpose any partner or his representatives may on the termination of the partnership apply to the court to wind up the business and affairs of the firm.

Apportionment of premium when partnership prematurely dissolved

42. Where one partner has paid a premium to another on entering into a partnership for a fixed term, and the partnership is dissolved before the expiration of that term otherwise than by the death of a partner, the court may order the repayment of the premium, or of such part thereof as it thinks just, having regard to the terms of the partnership contract and to the length of time during which the partnership has continued, unless—

(*a*) The dissolution is, in the judgment of the court, wholly or chiefly due to misconduct of the partner who paid the premium; or

(*b*) The partnership has been dissolved by an agreement containing no provision for a return of any part of the premium.

Rights when partnership dissolved for fraud or misrepresentation

43. Where a partnership contract is rescinded on the ground of the fraud or misrepresentation of one of the parties thereto, the party entitled to rescind is, without prejudice to any other right, entitled—

(*a*) To a lien on, or right of retention of, the surplus of the partnership assets, after satisfying the partnership liabilities, for any sum of money paid by him for the purchase of a share in the partnership and for any capital contributed by him; and is

(*b*) To stand in the place of the creditors of the firm for any payments made by him in respect of the partnership liabilities; and

(*c*) To be indemnified by the person guilty of the fraud or making the representation, against all the debts and liabilities of the firm.

Rights of outgoing partner in certain cases to share profits made after dissolution

44. Where any member of a firm has died or otherwise ceased to be a partner, and the surviving or continuing partners carry on the business of the firm with its capital or assets without any final settlement of accounts as between the firm and the outgoing partner or his estate, then, in the absence of any agreement to the contrary, the outgoing partner or his estate is entitled at the option of himself or his representatives to such share of the profits made since the dissolution as the court may find to be attributable to the use of his share of the partnership assets, or to interest on the amount of his share of the partnership assets.

(2) Provided that where by the partnership contract an option is given to surviving or continuing partners to purchase the interest of a deceased or outgoing partner, and that option is duly exercised, the estate of the deceased partner, or the outgoing partner or his estate as the case may be, is not entitled to any further or other share or profits; but if any partner assuming to act in exercise of the option does not in all material respects comply with the terms thereof, he is liable to account under the foregoing provisions of this section.

Retiring or deceased partner's share to be a debt

45. Subject to any agreement between the partners, the amount due, from surviving or continuing partners to an outgoing partner or the representatives of a deceased partner in respect of the outgoing or deceased partner's share is a debt accruing at the date of the dissolution or death.

Rules for distribution of assets on final settlement of accounts

46. In settling accounts between the partners after a dissolution of partnership, the following rules shall, subject to any agreement, be observed:

1. Losses, including losses and deficiencies of capital, shall be paid first out of profits, next out of capital, and lastly, if necessary, by the partners individually in the proportion in which they are entitled to share profits;

2. The assets of the firm including the sums, if any, contributed by the partners to make up losses or deficiencies of capital, shall be applied in the following manner and order:

(*a*) In paying the debts and liabilities of the firm to persons who are not partners therein;

(*b*) In paying to each partner ratably what is due from the firm to him for advances as distinguished from capital;

(*c*) In paying to each partner ratably what is due from the firm to him in respect of capital;

(*d*) The ultimate residue, if any, shall be divided among the partners in the proportion in which profits are divisible

LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

Limited partnerships may be formed

47. Limited partnerships for the transaction of any mercantile, mechanical, manufacturing or other business within the Territories may be formed by two or more persons, upon the terms, with the rights and powers, and subject to the conditions and liabilities hereinafter mentioned.

Of whom to consist

48. Such partnerships may consist of one or more persons who shall be called general partners, and of one or more persons who contribute in actual cash payments a specific sum as capital to the common stock, who shall be called special partners.

Liability of general and special partner

49. General partners shall be jointly and severally responsible as general partners are by law, but a special partner shall not be liable for the debts of the partnership except in respect of the amounts by him contributed to the capital.

General partners only to transact business, etc.

50. The general partners only shall be authorized to transact business and sign for the partnership, and to bind the same.

Certificate to be signed

51. The persons desirous of forming such partnership shall make and severally sign a certificate which shall contain—

Contents of

1. The name or firm under which the partnership is to be conducted;

2. The general nature of the business intended to be transacted;

3. The names of all the general and special partners interested therein distinguishing which are general and which are special partners, and their usual places of residence;

4. The amount of capital which each special partner has contributed;

5. The period at which the partnership is to commence and the period at which it is to terminate.

Form of

52. The certificate shall be in the words or to the effect of form A given in the schedule to this Ordinance and shall be

signed by the several persons performing the partnership, before a notary public, who shall duly certify the same.

Where to be filed

53. The certificate so signed and certified shall, when the principal place of business of the partnership is or is to be situate within the district of a deputy clerk of the Supreme Court, be filed in the office of such deputy clerk, otherwise it shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the said court for the judicial district in which such principal place of business is or is to be situate, and the certificate shall be recorded by such clerk or deputy clerk at full length in a book to be kept for that purpose and open to public inspection.

To be recorded

Fees for filing and searches

54. For filing and recording each such certificate the clerk or deputy clerk shall be entitled to receive the sum of twenty-five cents, and shall also be entitled to receive from every person searching in the book where such certificate is so recorded the sum of ten cents for each such search.

Partnerships not formed until certificate filed

55. No such partnership shall be deemed to have been formed until a certificate has been made, certified, filed and recorded as above directed; and if any false statement is made in such certificate, all the persons interested in the partnership shall be liable for all the engagements thereof as general partners.

Certificates of continuance

56. Every renewal or continuance of a limited partnership beyond the time originally fixed for its duration shall be certified, filed and recorded in the manner herein required for its original formation; and every such partnership otherwise renewed or continued shall be deemed a general partnership.

What alterations to be deemed dissolution

57. Every alteration made in the names of the partners, in the nature of the business, or in the capital or shares thereof, or in any other matter specified in the original certificate, shall be deemed a dissolution of the partnership, and every such partnership in any manner carried on after any such alteration has been made, shall be deemed a general partnership, unless renewed as a special partnership, according to the provisions of the next preceding section.

Firm name

58. The business of a limited partnership shall be conducted under a firm name in which the names of the general partners or some one of them only shall be used; and if the name of a special partner is used in such firm name with his privity he shall be deemed a general partner.

Liability of general partners to actions

59. Actions in relation to the business of the partnership may be brought and conducted by and against the general partners in the same manner as if there were no special partner.

Restrictions upon stock of special partners

60. No part of the sum which a special partner has contributed to the capital shall be withdrawn by him or paid or transferred to him in the shape of dividends, profits or otherwise, at any time during the continuance of the partnership; but any partner may annually receive lawful interest on the sum so contributed by him, if the payment of such interest does not reduce the original amount of the capital; and if after the payment of such interest any profits remain to be divided, he may also receive his portion of such profits.

When special partner liable to refund

61. If it appears that by the payment of interest or profits to a special partner the original capital has been reduced, the partner receiving the same shall be bound to restore the amount necessary to make good his share of the deficient capital, with interest.

Privileges of special partners

62. A special partner may from time to time examine into the state and progress of the partnership concerns, and may advise as to their management, but he shall not transact any business on account of the partnership, nor be employed for that purpose as agent, attorney or otherwise; and if he interferes contrary to these provisions he shall be deemed a general partner.

General partners liable to account

63. The general partners shall be liable to account to each other and to the special partners for their management of the concern in like manner as others partners.

Creditors preferred to special partners

64. In case of the insolvency of the partnership no special partner shall under any circumstances be allowed to claim as creditor until the claims of all the other creditors of the partnership have been satisfied.

No premature dissolution without notice, etc.

65. No dissolution of a limited partnership by the acts of the parties shall take place previous to the time specified in the certificate of its formation or in the certificate of its renewal, until a notice of such dissolution has been filed in the office in which the original certificate was recorded, and has been published once in each week for three weeks in a newspaper published in the district where the partnership has its principal place of business and for the same time in *The North-West Territories Gazette*.

Limited partnerships ss. 2-46 subject to special provisions

66. The provisions of the sections of this Ordinance numbered from 2 to 46, both inclusive, shall as regards limited partnerships be subject to the special provisions herein contained regarding such partnerships.

SUPPLEMENTAL.

Saving for rules of equity and common law

67. The rules of equity and of common law applicable to partnership shall continue in force except so far as they are inconsistent with the express provisions of this Ordinance.

Commencement of Ordinance

68. This Ordinance shall come into operation on the first day of July, one thousand eight hundred and ninety-nine.

SCHEDULE.

FORM A.

CERTIFICATE OF PARTNERSHIP.

We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that we have entered into co-partnership under the style or firm of (*B.D. & Co.*) as (*Grocers and Commission Merchants*), which firm consists of (*A.B.*) residing usually at.....
and (*C.D.*) residing usually at.....
as general partners; and (*E.F.*) residing usually at.....
....., and (*G.H.*) residing usually at.....
as special partners, the said (*E.F.*) having contributed $.....
and the said (*G.H.*) $....., to the capital.

The said partnership commenced on the.....day of .....1.... and terminates on the.....day of .....1....

Dated this.....day of.....A.D. 1....

(Signed) *A.B.*
C.D.
E.F.
G.H.

Signed in the presence of me,
L.M.,
Notary Public.

CHAPTER 95.

An Ordinance respecting the Inspection of Stock.

(Chapter 19 of 1899.)

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

SHORT TITLE.

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Stock Inspection Ordinance*, 1899." Short title

INTERPRETATION.

2. In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires— Interpretation

1. The expression "brand" means any letter, sign, character, or numeral recorded as allotted to any owner and the permanent impression of any letter, sign, character, or numeral placed upon stock under the provisions of chapter 76 of The Consolidated Ordinances 1898;

2. The expression "commissioner" means the Commissioner of Agriculture;

3. The expression "department" means the Department of Agriculture;

4. The expresssion "inspector" includes deputy inspector;

5. The expression "stock" includes any horse, mare, gelding, colt or filly, ass or mule and any bull, cow, ox, heifer, steer or calf.

INSPECTORS AND DEPUTY INSPECTORS.

3. The commissioner may from time to time appoint such persons as he may think fit to be inspectors of stock. Inspectors of stock

4. An inspector of stock may by writing under his hand appoint one or more persons to be deputy inspectors of stock, and the production of a writing purporting to be the appointment of a deputy inspector shall be *prima facie* evidence of such appointment. Deputy inspectors of stock

5. Inspectors and deputy inspectors shall for the purposes of this Ordinance have the powers of constables. Inspectors have powers of constables

INSPECTION BEFORE SHIPMENT.

6. No person shall place any stock in a railway car unless such stock has first been inspected by an inspector of stock Stock to be inspected before shipped

and such inspector has issued a certificate in or to the effect of form A in the schedule hereto:

[Provided that no inspection shall be necessary for pure bred stock being shipped to or returned from any exhibition or fair.] Amended 1910 (2nd Session), c. 2, s. 9.

Evidence of right to possession of stock to be produced

7. No such certificate shall be issued by any inspector unless the shipper of such stock produces to him a memorandum of sale from the person who, from the brand or brands on such stock, appears to be the owner thereof or unless such person or his agent verbally consents to the granting of the certificate by the inspector.

(2) The provisions of this section shall not apply to any shipper of cattle branded with the recorded brand of such shipper but such shipper shall before receiving the said certificate deliver to the inspector a memorandum signed by him or his agent setting forth the age, sex and brands of each animal.

(3) In the case of unbranded cattle the shipper shall deliver to the inspector a memorandum setting forth the age, sex and description of each animal and stating from whom each animal was originally acquired by him or his agent.

Cancellation of certificate of inspection improperly issued

8. In case any inspector has reason to believe that any certificate of inspection issued by him was improperly issued or that the person to whom it was issued was not for any reason entitled to the same the inspector may demand the return to him of such certificate for cancellation and the person then holding the same shall thereupon return such certificate to the inspector.

Cancellation of memorandum of sale

9. The inspector before issuing a certificate as mentioned in section 6 hereof shall (if the memorandum described in subsection 1 of section 6 hereof relates only to the stock then intended to be shipped, or if having applied to other stock has to them already been cancelled) cancel and retain such memorandum; if the memorandum relates to more animals than those about to be shipped and has not been previously cancelled the inspector shall cancel it as to the animals about to be shipped and return it to the person who produced it to him.

Inspection fee

10. The inspector shall be entitled to a fee of five cents for every animal inspected by him under this Ordinance and the said fee shall be paid to the inspector before any certificate of inspection is given by him.

BUTCHER'S RECORD. HIDES.

Butchers to keep record of cattle slaughtered

11. Every butcher shall keep a record of all cattle slaughtered by or for him, naming therein the person from whom obtained and his place of residence, and the age, sex, brands

(if any) and marks of all such cattle, which record shall be kept at the place of business of such butcher and shall at all times be open to inspection by any person.

Hides to be kept

12. Every butcher shall keep the hides of all cattle slaughtered by or for him for a period of not less than thirty days and such hides shall be produced by him for the inspection of any person on order of a justice of the peace or an inspector.

Hides of animals slaughtered by others than butchers

13. Every person other than a butcher who slaughters any head of cattle shall preserve the hide of the same for a period of thirty days and shall produce the same for the inspection of any person on the order of a justice of the peace or an inspector:

Provided always that such hide may at any time before the expiration of the said period be sold to any person required by this Ordinance to keep a record of hides purchased by him.

Purchasers of hides to keep record

14. Every person shall keep a record of all hides of cattle obtained by him, which record shall state—

(*a*) The date of each such purchase;

(*b*) The name and place of residence of the person from whom purchased;

(*c*) All brands and marks on such hides, specifying distinctly whether the brands are vented or not;

which record shall at all times be open to inspection by any person.

Removal of hides of animals

15. No person other than the owner of such animal or his agent shall remove the hide from the carcass of any cattle found dead.

INSPECTOR'S RETURN.

Inspector's return

16. Every inspector appointed under the provisions of this Ordinance shall on or before the fifteenth day of January in each year make a return to the commissioner setting forth the fees and emoluments received under this Ordinance for the year next preceding, and shall at all times furnish to the commissioner on demand therefor any information he may require.

PENALTIES.

Penalty for breach of Ordinance

17. Any person contravening any of the provisions of this Ordinance shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding $100.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Repeal

18. Sections 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25 and 26, of chapter 76 of The Consolidated Ordinances 1898 are hereby repealed.

Date of effect

19. This Ordinance shall come into force on the first day of July, 1899.

SCHEDULE.

FORM A.

THE STOCK INSPECTION ORDINANCE.

.....A.D. 1....

I have this day inspected for.....
at.....head of stock described as follows:

(*Here state age, sex and brands of each animal.*)

.....
Inspector of Stock.

CHAPTER 96.

An Ordinance respecting the Remission of Certain Penalties.

(1900, c. 9.)

Chapter 3, 1908, substituted.

CHAPTER 97.

An Ordinance respecting Assignments for the General Benefit of Creditors.

(1900, c. 11.)

Chapter 6, 1907, substituted.

CHAPTER 98.

An Ordinance to Secure Compensation to Workmen.

(Chapter 13 of 1900.)

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

1. This Ordinance may be known and cited as "*The Workman's Compensation Ordinance.*" Short title

2. It shall not be a good defence in law to any action against an employer or the successor or legal representative of an employer for damages for the injury or death of an employee of such employer that such injury or death resulted from the negligence of an employee engaged in a common employment with the injured employee any contract or agreement to the contrary notwithstanding. Negligence of fellow workman no defence in action against employer

CHAPTER 99.

An Ordinance to Legalize certain Municipal Grants for Patriotic Purposes.

(Chapter 24 of 1900.)

Preamble

WHEREAS the councils of certain municipalities in the Territories have at different times within the past year made grants of money to or in aid or for the benefit of Canadian troops departing for service in Her Majesty's war in South Africa or their families or otherwise in connection with the said war;

And whereas doubts have arisen as to the power of the said councils to make such grants and the legality thereof;

And whereas it is advisable to set such doubts at rest:

Therefore the Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

Certain patriotic grants confirmed

1. All grants of money heretofore or hereafter made by the council of any municipality in the Territories for any loyal and patriotic purpose in connection with the war now being waged by Her Majesty in South Africa are hereby confirmed and declared to be valid and binding and within the powers of the said council.

CHAPTER 100.

An Ordinance for Expediting the Decision of Constitutional and other Legal Questions.

(1901, c. 11.)

Chapter 9, 1908, substituted.

CHAPTER 101.

An Ordinance respecting the Devolution of Estates.

(Chapter 13 of 1901.)

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

Widow entitled to estate if no children

1. The property of any man hereafter dying intestate and leaving a widow but no issue shall belong to such widow absolutely and exclusively provided that prior to his death such widow had not left him and lived in adultery after leaving him.

(2) This section shall apply to the property of any person who died before the date of the coming into force of this Ordinance in case no portion of the estate of such person has been distributed.

Mother entitled if no wife, child or father

2. The mother of any person hereafter dying intestate without a wife, child or father shall be entitled to the whole of the property of such intestate.

Illegitimate children to take

3. In the distribution of personal property of any woman hereafter dying intestate her illegitimate children shall be entitled to the same rights as if they were legitimate.

Mother of illegitimate child to take

4. When an illegitimate child hereafter dies intestate without issue the mother of such child shall be entitled to any personal property which the said child was the owner of at the time of his death.

(NOTE.—See chapter 19 of 1906.)

CHAPTER 102.

An Ordinance respecting Official Auditors.

(1901, c. 15.)

Chapter 10, 1909, substituted.

CHAPTER 103.

An Ordinance respecting Water, Gas, Electric and Telephone Companies.

(Chapter 21 of 1901.)

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

Application

1. The provisions of this Ordinance shall apply to every company organized, incorporated or licensed under any Ordinance of the Territories for all or any of the purposes hereinafter set forth. C.O., c. 61, s. 88.

Consent of municipality or of Commissioner of Public Works required

2. No company shall be entitled to the benefit of this Ordinance until it has obtained the consent of the municipal corporation of the city or town within which the powers hereby given are to be exercised by such company; such consent to be by by-law and to be on such terms and conditions as the by-law may provide or where the purposes of the company require the exercise of any of the said powers in any area without the limits of any city or town the consent of the Commissioner of Public Works to the exercise of such powers within such area shall also be first had and obtained. C.O., c. 67, s. 89.

Powers of companies

3. The company may sell and dispose of meters and gas, water, electric or telephone fittings of every description for the use of any private or public building or for any establishment, company or corporation whatsoever as well as coke, coal tar and all and every the products of their works, refuse or residuum arising or to be obtained from the materials used or necessary for the manufacture of gas or electricity; and every company may let out to hire meters and gas, water, electric or telephone fittings of every kind and description at such rate and rents as may be agreed upon between the consumers or tenants and the company. C.O., c. 61, s. 90.

Disposal of surplus power

4. Any electric light company may lease to or enter into any contract with any person or persons or body corporate or politic for the use of any power, engines, wheels or machines run by water, steam, gas or in any other manner erected by such company for the purpose of running or operating electric light plant to the end and intent that such machinery and power may be utilized and employed during the hours when the same is not required for the purpose of furnishing electric light.

Laying mains and wires in streets

5. Subject to the terms of the consent referred to in section 2 hereof the company may break up, dig and trench and use so much and so many of the streets, squares, highways, lanes and public places of the municipality for supplying which with gas or water or electricity or a telephone system or either of them the company has been incorporated as are necessary for laying the mains and pipes to conduct the gas or water or for placing the wires and connections to conduct the electricity from the works of the company to the consumers or users thereof or make connection with the telephone system doing no unnecessary damage in the premises and taking care as far as may be to preserve a free and uninterrupted passage through the said streets, squares, highways, lanes and public places while the works are in progress. C.O., c. 61, s. 91.

Company's rights regarding mains and pipes

6. When any company has laid down or erected mains, pipes, wires or conductors for the supply of gas, water, electricity or a telephone system through any of the streets, squares or public places of any municipality no other person or persons, bodies politic or corporate shall without the consent of the company first had and obtained nor otherwise than on payment to the company of such compensation as may be agreed upon lay down or erect any main, pipe, wire or conductor for the supply of gas, water, electricity or telephone system within six feet of the company's mains, pipes, wires or conductors or if it be impracticable to cut trenches for such other mains or pipes at a greater distance than as nearly six feet as the circumstances of the case will admit. C.O., c. 61, s. 92.

Supplying parts of buildings having different owners or tenants

7. When there are buildings within the municipality the different parts whereof belong to different proprietors or are in possession of different tenants or lessees the company may carry pipes, wires or conductors to any part of any building so situate passing over the property of one or more proprietors or in the possession of one or more tenants to convey the gas, water or electricity or connect the telephone system to the property of or in the possession of another. C.O., c. 61, s. 93.

Breaking up passages, etc.

8. The company may also break up and uplift all passages common to neighbouring proprietors or tenants and dig or cut trenches therein for the purpose of laying down pipes, wires or conductors or taking up or repairing the same doing as little damage as may be in the execution of the powers granted by this Ordinance. C.O., c. 61, s. 94.

Compensation

9. The company shall make satisfaction to the owners or proprietors of any building or other property or to the municipality or Commissioner of Public Works as the case may be for all damages caused in or by the execution of all or any of the said powers. C.O., c. 61, s. 95.

Company not to take private property till compensation ascertained

10. No company shall be entitled by virtue of this Ordinance to take possession or make use of private property or to do any work thereon until the amount to be paid for or in respect of such property is ascertained by arbitration or otherwise and is paid or tendered to the parties entitled thereto or is paid into court for their benefit.

Location of works

11. The company shall locate and construct its gas or water works or electric or telephone system and all apparatus and appurtenances thereto belonging or appertaining or therewith connected and wheresoever situated so as not to endanger the public health or safety. C.O., c. 61, s. 96.

Limitations of powers of company

12. Nothing contained in this Ordinance shall authorize any company or any person acting under its authority to take, use or injure for the purpose of the company any house or other building or any land used or set apart as a garden, orchard, yard, park, paddock, plantation, planted walk or avenue to a house or nursery ground for trees or to convey from the premises of any person any water already appropriated and necessary for his domestic uses without the consent in writing of the owner or owners thereof first had and obtained. C.O., c. 61, s. 97.

Privileges of other companies

13. Nothing in this Ordinance shall authorize any company to interfere with or infringe upon any exclusive privilege granted to any other company. C.O., c. 91, s. 98.

Individual rights

14. Nothing in this Ordinance contained shall prevent any person from constructing any works for the supply of gas, water or electricity or for a telephone system to or on his own premises. C.O., c. 61, s. 99.

Exemption from distress and seizure

15. Neither the service nor the connecting pipes, wires or conductors of the company nor any meters, lustres, lamps, pipes, gas or water or electric or telephone fittings nor any other property of any kind whatsoever of the company shall be subject to or liable for rent or liable to be seized or attached in any way by the possessor or owner of the premises wherein the same may be or be in any way whatsoever liable to any person for the debt of any person to and for whose use and the use of whose house or building the same may be supplied by the company notwithstanding the actual or apparent possession thereof by such person. C.O., c. 61, s. 100.

Company to supply buildings in line of supply on request

16. When a company has constructed works for supplying any municipality or municipalities with gas, water, electricity or telephones and the company is able so to do it shall be the duty of the company to supply all buildings situate upon land lying along the line of any supply pipe or wire upon the same being requested by the owner, occupant or other person in charge of any such building.

Company may require security from consumers

17. A company before supplying water, gas, electricity, or telephones to any building or as a condition to its continuing to supply the same may require any consumer to give reasonable security for the payment of the proper charges of the company therefor or for carrying the water, gas, electricity or telephone system into such building.

Liability for failure of supply not affected

18. Nothing in the next preceding two sections contained shall be construed so as in any way to affect the liability of any company in respect of damages on account of any failure of supply through mischance, accident or mismanagement but the position of the company in respect thereof shall remain as if the said two sections had not been passed.

PROHIBITION AND PENALTIES.

Nonpayment of rates, etc.

19. If any person supplied by the company with gas, water, electricity or telephone neglects to pay the rent, rate or charge due to the company at any of the times fixed for the payment thereof the company or anyone acting under its authority on giving forty-eight hours' notice to the persons supplied may stop the supply of gas, water or electricity from entering or being supplied to or disconnect the telephone system from the premises of the person in arrear as aforesaid by cutting off the service pipe or pipes, wires or conductors or by such other means as the company or its officer sees fit; and may recover the rent or charge due up to such time together with the expense of cutting off the gas, water, electricity or telephone as the case may be in any competent court notwithstanding any contract to furnish for a longer time. C.O., c. 61, s. 101.

PENALTIES.

Penalties

20. If any person—

1. Wilfully or maliciously breaks up, pulls down or damages, injures, puts out of order or destroys any main, pipe, engine, waterhouse pipe, plug or other work, wire or conductor or apparatus, appurtenance or dependency thereof or any matter or thing made and provided for use in connection therewith or any of the materials used and provided for the same or ordered to be erected, laid down or belonging to any such company: or

2. In anywise wilfully does any other injury or damage for the purpose of obstructing, hindering or embarrassing the construction, completion, maintaining or repairing of the said works or causes or procures the same to be done: or

3. Bathes or washes or cleans any cloth, wool, leather, skin, animals or any nauseous or offensive thing or casts, throws or puts any filth, dirt or any nauseous thing in or causes, permits or suffers the water of any sink, sewer or drain to be run or be

conveyed into or causes any other annoyance to be done to the water within any reservoir, cistern, pond, source or fountain, from which the water belonging to the company is to be supplied or conveyed; or

4. By any wrongful or improper means increases the supply of gas or water or electricity agreed for with the company; or

5. Wilfully or maliciously damages or causes or knowingly suffers to be damaged any meter, lamp, lustre, wire, conductor, service pipe or fitting belonging to any such company or wilfully impairs or knowingly suffers the same to be altered or impaired so that the meter indicates less gas, water or electricity than actually passes through the same;

Such person shall on summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding $50.

Entry of premises by employees of company

21. In all cases where the company may lawfully cut off and take away the supply of gas, water or electricity or disconnect the telephone system from any house, building or premises the company, their agents or their workmen upon giving forty-eight hours' previous notice to the person in charge or the occupier may enter into the house, building or premises between the hours of nine o'clock in the forenoon and five o'clock in the afternoon making as little disturbance and inconvenience as possible and may remove and take away any pipe, meter, cock, branch, lamp, fitting or apparatus the property of and belonging to the company; and any servant duly authorized by the company may between the hours aforesaid enter any house into which gas, water, electricity or telephone system has been taken or supplied for the purpose of repairing and making good any such house, building or premises or for the purpose of examining any meter, pipe, wire, conductor, apparatus or fitting belonging to the company or used for its gas, water, electricity or telephone; and if any person refuses to permit or does not permit the servants and officers of the company to enter and perform the acts aforesaid the person so refusing or obstructing shall incur a penalty to the company for every such offence not exceeding $20 and a further penalty not exceeding $4 for every day during which such refusal or obstruction continues to be recovered with costs on summary conviction. C.O., c. 61, s. 102.

Removal of fittings, etc., where service discontinued

22. Where a customer discontinues the use of the gas or water or electricity or telephone furnished or supplied by any company or the company lawfully refuses to continue any longer to supply the same the officers and servants of the company may at all reasonable times enter upon the premises in or upon which such customer was supplied with gas or water or electricity or telephone for the purpose of removing therefrom any fitting, machine, apparatus, meter, pipe, wire, con-

ductor or other thing being the property of the company in or upon such premises and may remove the same therefrom doing no unnecessary damage. C.O., c. 61, s. 102.

Arbitration where private property required

23. Subject to the provisions of section 12 hereof any company deeming it necessary or proper to conduct any of its pipes, wires or conductors or to carry any of the works of the company through the lands of any person lying within or within ten miles of the municipality within which the operations of the company are to be carried on and the consent of such person cannot be obtained for that purpose the company shall proceed to arbitration under the provisions of *The Arbitration Ordinance;* such arbitration to be by two arbitrators one to be appointed by each party.

(2) The arbitrators shall determine the questions in dispute between the parties to the arbitration and shall decide as to the necessity or propriety of conducting any of the pipes, wires or conductors or carrying any of the works of the company through the lands of the other party to the arbitration if such party objects to the same being done and if such decision be in favour of the company or if no such objection is made shall adjudge what sum of money shall be paid to the owner of the property to be taken or used for the aforesaid purposes or any of them. C.O., c. 61, ss. 104, 105, 106, 107.

CHAPTER 104.

An Ordinance respecting the Exemption from Taxation of Beet Sugar Factories.

(Chapter 24 of 1901.)

WHEREAS it is desirable to promote the settlement of vacant lands in the Territories and to induce immigration by encouraging the establishment of factories for the conversion of beets into sugar;

Therefore the Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

No assessment to be made by any municipality, etc., hereafter incorporated for 20 years

1. No assessment shall be made or levied by any municipality, town or village or other corporation possessing powers of taxation or assessment that may be incorporated, established or erected after the passing hereof upon any buildings, machinery, pipes or conduits or works of any kind actually in use and required for or in connection with the crushing or reducing of beets or their conversion into sugar or other saccharine products until the expiration of twenty years from the date on which this Ordinance shall come into force.

Not to affect existing municipalities, etc.

2. Nothing in this Ordinance shall be construed as affecting or curtailing any power of assessment or taxation now possessed by any municipality, town or village or other corporation incorporated, established or erected at the date of coming into force of this Ordinance.

(NOTE.—See also Chapter 37 of 1906, and Chapter 20 of 1910 (2nd Session).)

CHAPTER 105.

An Ordinance respecting Assessment and Taxation in School Districts.

(Chapter 30 of 1901.)

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the [Province of Alberta], enacts as follows: Amended 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 50.

SHORT TITLE.

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The School Assessment Ordinance.*" Short title

INTERPRETATION.

2. In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires— Interpretation

1. All words, names and expressions shall have the same meaning as is expressly or impliedly attached to them by *The School Ordinance*;

2. The expressions "secretary" and "treasurer" shall include "secretary-treasurer";

3. The expressions "board," "assessor," "secretary" and "treasurer" shall include an official trustee appointed under the provisions of *The School Ordinance*;

[4. The expression "judge" shall mean a judge of the District Court of the judicial district in which the school district is wholly or mainly situated.] Amended 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, ss. 51 and 54.

ASSESSOR.

3. The assessment in any village or rural district may be made by the board or any person appointed by it as assessor for the district. Assessor

(2) Any member of the board may be appointed assessor. Trustee may be assessor

(3) The expression "assessor" in any part of this Ordinance relating to village or rural districts shall mean the board or the assessor accordingly as the assessment is made by the board or an assessor. Interpretation

ASSESSMENT IN RURAL DISTRICTS.

4. The following sections numbers 5 to 24 inclusive shall apply to rural districts only. Application of sections 5 to 24

Exemptions

5. In any rural district the property exempt from assessment and taxation shall be—

1. All land held by or in trust for the use of any tribe of Indians;

2. The land of the district and the land to the extent of two acres of any other district used for school purposes;

3. The land to the extent of one acre held by or for the use of any church and occupied by a building used for church purposes;

4. The land in use as a public cemetery not exceeding twenty-five acres;

5. The land used as the right-of-way for any irrigation canal or ditch.

Assessment roll

6. As soon as may be in each year the assessor of the district shall assess every person the owner or occupant of land in the district and shall prepare an assessment roll in which shall be set out as accurately as may be—

(*a*) Each lot or parcel of land owned or occupied in the district and the number of acres it contains;

(*b*) The name of either the owner or occupant or both.

Assessment when owner unknown

7. If the assessor does not know and cannot after reasonable inquiry ascertain the name of the owner of any unoccupied lot or parcel of land in the district the same shall be deemed to be duly assessed if entered on the roll with a note stating that such owner is unknown.

Separate school district, assessment of joint owners

8. In cases where separate school districts have been established whenever land is held by two or more persons as joint tenants or tenants in common the holders of such property being Protestants and Roman Catholics they shall be assessed in proportion to their interest in the land in the district to which they respectively are ratepayers. C.O., c. 75, s. 127.

Separate school district company may be assessed as supporter

9. A company may by notice in that behalf to be given to the secretary of the board of any district in which a separate school has been established and to the secretary of the board of such separate school district require any part of the land of which such company is the owner to be entered, rated and assessed for the purposes of said separate school and the proper assessor shall thereupon enter said company as a separate school ratepayer in the assessment roll in respect of the land especially designated in that behalf in or by said notice and so much of the land as shall be so designated shall be assessed accordingly in the name of the company for the purposes of the separate school and not for public school purposes but

all other land of the company shall be separately entered and assessed in the name of the company as for public school purposes:

Provided always that the share or portion of the land any company entered, rated or assessed in any district for separate school purposes under the provisions of this section shall bear the same ratio and proportion to the whole land of the company assessable within the district as the amount or proportion of the shares or stock of the company so far as the same are paid or partly paid up held and possessed by persons who are Protestants or Roman Catholics as the case may be bears to the whole amount of such paid or partly paid up shares or stock of the company. Proviso as to proportion of shares held in district

(2) Any such notice given in pursuance of a resolution in that behalf of the directors of the company shall for all purposes be deemed to be sufficient and every such notice so given shall be taken as continuing and in force and to be acted upon unless and until the same is withdrawn, varied or cancelled by any notice subsequently given pursuant to any resolution of the company or of its directors. Notice to be continuing

(3) Every such notice so given to such secretary shall remain with and be kept by him on file in his office and shall at all convenient hours be open to inspection and examination by any person entitled to examine or inspect the assessment roll each year. Notice open to inspection

(4) False statements made in any such notice shall not relieve the company from rates but any company fraudulently giving such notice or making false statements therein shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding $100 and any person giving for a company such a statement fraudulently or wilfully inserting in any such notice a false statement shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to the like penalty. Fraudulent notices Penalty

[(5) In the event of any company failing to give notice as hereinbefore provided, the board of trustees of the separate school district may give to the company a notice in writing in the following form or to the like effect, that is to say: The board of trustees of the.....Separate School District No.....of the Province of Alberta hereby give notice that unless and until your company gives a notice as provided by section 9 of *The School Assessment Ordinance* (C. 30 of 1901), the school taxes payable by your company in respect of land lying within the limits of the..... Public School District No.....of the Province of Alberta (*naming the public school district in relation to which the separate school district is established*) will be divided between the said public school district and the said separate school district in value of lands assessed to individuals for public school purposes and the total amount of the assessed value of lands assessed to individuals for separate school purposes respectively. This

notice is given in pursuance of section....., of chapter..... of the Statutes of Alberta, 1910.

(6) Unless and until a company to which notice has been given as aforesaid gives a notice as hereinbefore provided for the whole of the lands of such company lying within the limits of the public school district shall be entered, rated, and assessed upon the assessment roll of the public school district, but the public school district shall pay to the separate school district a share of taxes collected from the company in respect of its lands equal to the proportion which the total assessed value of the lands assessed to individuals upon the assessment roll of the separate school district bears to the total assessed value of the lands assessed to individuals upon the assessment rolls of both the public and separate school districts.

(7) Service may be effected upon a company of a notice under the foregoing provision by serving the same upon any person upon whom a writ of summons or other document originating proceedings may be served for the company.] C.O., c. 75, s. 128; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 55.

Assessment roll

10. Upon the completion of the assessment roll the assessor shall deliver the same to the secretary of the board.

Notice to persons assessed

(2) The secretary shall mail to each person assessed whose address is known to him a notice of his assessment; and the entry of the date of the mailing of each such notice together with the initials of the secretary on the assessment roll shall be *prima facie* evidence of the mailing of such notice on the date entered without proof of the appointment or signature of the secretary and the absence of such date and initials shall be *prima facie* evidence that the person's address is unknown.

Copy of roll to be posted

(3) After all the notices have been mailed the secretary shall post a copy of the roll at the school house or if there be no school house in the district in some conspicuous place outside his residence and shall keep the original roll at his residence open to inspection at any reasonable time.

Date of posting may be noted on roll

(4) The secretary may enter on the assessment roll the date on which the same is posted up and initial the same and the entry of such date and initials shall be *prima facie* evidence of the posting of the roll on the date so entered without proof of the appointment of or initialling by the secretary.

Correction of error in roll

[(5) If at any time within two months after the posting of the roll it is discovered that any person [who was] liable to assessment [at the time of the posting of the roll] is not assessed or that there is any error in any of the particulars contained in the roll the board may direct the secretary to enter the name of such person on the roll or correct the error. Amended c. 21, 1903 (1), s. 1; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 56.

(6) In the event of any addition to or alteration or correction of the roll under the next preceding subsection without the knowledge and consent of the person affected a notice as required by subsection (2) shall be sent to such person and for the purposes of this and the next following section the date of mailing such notice shall as respects him be deemed to be the date of posting the roll.] 1903 (1st Session), c. 21, s. 1. Notice to person affected

[**10***a*. No assessment shall be invalidated by reason of any error or misdescription in any assessment notice or by reason of the nonreceipt of such notice by the person to whom it is addressed.] 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 57.

11. Any person who objects to his assessment may within fifteen days after the posting of the roll appeal from such assessment by giving notice of such appeal in writing to the justice of the peace nearest the residence of the secretary and such justice shall at the expiration of the time for appealing notify the secretary and appellant of the time and place when all appeals will be heard which shall be not later than thirty days after the posting of the roll. Appeal from assessment

(2) At the time and place fixed by the justice of the peace the secretary shall appear and produce the assessment roll and all documents and papers in his custody relating to the appeal. Secretary to appear and produce roll, etc.

(3) With every notice of appeal there shall be paid to the justice of the peace by the appellant the sum of $2.00 for his fee for hearing the appeal and in the event of the appeal being allowed the justice shall order the board to pay to the appellant the amount of the fee so paid by him. Fee to justice

(4) Every alteration in the roll necessitated by the result of any such appeal shall be made and initialled by the justice of the peace. Alteration in roll

[(5) An appeal shall lie from the decision of the justice of the peace to a judge and for the purpose of such appeal the provisions of section 41 shall apply.] 1903 (1st Session), c. 21, s. 2; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, ss. 58 and 59. Appeal to judge

12. After the expiration of fifteen days from the posting of the roll if no notices of appeal have been given or after all appeals have been decided the board shall make an estimate of the probable expenditure of the district for the current year and shall strike such a rate not exceeding ten cents per acre on the number of acres of land in the district shown on the assessment roll as shall be sufficient to meet such probable expenditure. Rate to be struck

13. The secretary shall thereupon prepare a tax roll by entering on the assessment roll the rate per acre struck as in the next preceding section provided and the amount of taxes payable by each person assessed for the current year. Tax roll

Minimum tax

[Provided, however, that the taxes so levied on any lot containing at least one acre, in any subdivision or plan, or on any fraction of a section containing at least one acre shall be at least 50c., and the taxes levied on any lot containing less than one acre in any subdivision or plan or on any fraction of a section containing less than one acre shall be 25c.] 1903 (1st Session), c. 21, s. 3; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 60.

Tax roll to be delivered to treasurer

14. The secretary if there be both a secretary and a treasurer shall deliver the tax roll to the treasurer as soon as may be after it has been prepared and the treasurer shall post a copy thereof in the school house or if there be no school house in the district

Copy to be posted

in a conspicuous place outside his residence and retain the original at his residence open to inspection by any ratepayer at any reasonable time.

Date of posting may be noted on roll

(2) The treasurer may enter on the tax roll the date on which the same is posted up and initial the same and the entry of such date and initials shall be *prima facie* evidence of the posting of the roll on the date so entered without proof of the appointment of or initialling by the treasurer.

Tax notice to be sent

(3) The treasurer shall mail to each person assessed whose address is known to him a notice of the amount of his taxes and the entry of the date of mailing of each such notices with the initials of the treasurer on the tax roll shall be *prima facie* evidence of the mailing of the notice on the date entered without proof of the appointment or signature of the treasurer and the absence of any entry of such date and initials shall be *prima facie* evidence that the person's address is unknown.

Rebate in taxes

[(4) The board may by resolution allow a rebate not to exceed ten per cent. upon all taxes paid within thirty days after such taxes have become payable.] 1903 (1st Session), c. 21, s. 4.

Taxes a lien

[**15.** The taxes accruing upon or in respect of any land in the district shall be a special lien upon such land having priority over any claim, lien, privilege or encumbrance thereon except claims of the Crown.

Interest on arrears

(2) In the event of any taxes remaining unpaid after the thirty-first day of December of the year in which the same are imposed there shall be added thereto by way of a penalty a sum equal to five per centum of such taxes remaining unpaid, and in the event of such taxes or any part thereof still remaining unpaid on July 1st of the year following that during which the taxes were imposed there shall be added thereto by way of a penalty a sum equal to five per centum of such taxes remaining unpaid, and such amount or amounts so added shall form part of the taxes, which by this section are created a special lien upon the land, and such penalty or penalties shall be imposed in the manner aforesaid in each succeeding year during which the said taxes remain unpaid; nothing in this section con-

tained shall be construed to extend the time for payment of the said taxes or in any way to impair the right of distress or any other remedy hereby provided for the collection of the said taxes.] 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 61.

RECOVERY OF TAXES.

Distress for taxes

16. In case any person fails to pay the taxes assessed against him within thirty days after the posting of the tax roll the treasurer may by himself or his agent levy the same with costs by distress of the goods and chattels of the person against whom the same are assessed situated within the district or of any goods and chattels found upon the land in respect of which the taxes are due the property of or in the possession of any other occupant of the premises and the costs chargeable shall be the same as those allowed in the schedule to chapter 34 of The Consolidated Ordinances 1898.

(2) The treasurer shall by advertisement posted up in at least five public places in the district give at least ten days' public notice of the time and place of sale and the name of the person if known for payment of whose taxes the property is to be sold and at the time named in the notice the treasurer or his agent shall sell at public auction the goods and chattels distrained or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the taxes due with all lawful costs including $1 for posting notices.

(3) If the property distrained has been sold for more than the amount of taxes and costs and if no claim to the surplus is made by any other person on the ground that the property sold belonged to him or that he was entitled by lien or other right to the surplus it shall be paid to the person in whose possession the property was when the distress was made.

(4) If the claim is contested such surplus money shall be paid over by the treasurer to the clerk of the [District Court] within whose jurisdiction such school is situated who shall retain the same until the respective rights of the parties have been determined by action at law or otherwise. Amended 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 62.

Suit for taxes

17. Any taxes or arrears of taxes due to a district may be recovered by suit in the name of the board as a debt due to the district; in which case the tax roll shall be *prima facie* evidence of the debt.

(2) For the purpose of this section all taxes shall be deemed to be due on the day on which the tax roll is posted up as provided in section 14 hereof.

Taxes paid to be entered on roll

18. The treasurer shall enter all amounts paid him for taxes on the original tax roll opposite the lot or parcel of land in respect of which such payment is made; and shall issue an official receipt for all such payments.

Arrears first charge on payments

(2) Payments made on account of taxes due in respect of any land shall be first applied in payment of arrears of taxes due in respect of such land since the first day of January, 1902.

RETURN OF UNPAID TAXES.

Return of unpaid taxes

19. The treasurer of every district shall within the first fifteen days of January in each year make a return verified by his solemn declaration to the [Minister of Public Works] in such form as may by the [Minister of Public Works] be from time to time prescribed showing all lands in the district in respect of which taxes have not been paid together with the years for which such taxes are due [and such return shall be binding upon the district in so far as the same may affect any purchaser or mortgagee in good faith of the lands in respect of which the return is made]. Amended 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, ss. 52 and 63.

(2) The return for all purposes shall be *prima facie* evidence of the validity of the assessment and imposition of the taxes as shown therein and that all steps and formalities prescribed by this Ordinance have been taken and observed.

[(3) The treasurer shall continue to collect arrears of taxes after sending in his return of arrears; but in every case where he receives payment of arrears he shall report such payment to the Minister of Public Works within ten days after the receipt thereof in order that the same may be noted on the return from his district which is on file in the department; throughout the year he shall notify the said Minister of Public Works of any change which it may be necessary to make on his return.

[(4) The treasurer shall, however, cease to collect arrears when notified by the Minister of Public Works that forfeiture proceedings in respect to lands in his district have been commenced.

[(5) In case the treasurer of any district neglects or refuses to forward to the Minister of Public Works the return provided for in subsection (1) hereof, such district shall, at the discretion of the Minister of Education forfeit the sum of five dollars out of any government grant which may have been earned and to which the district is entitled for each week such return is delayed.] 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 64.

Application to judge for appointment for confirmation

20. On application by the Attorney General of the [Province of Alberta] or some advocate authorized by him to a judge of [a District Court] in chambers such judge may appoint a time and place for the holding of a court for the confirmation of the return mentioned in the preceding section notice of which shall be published in every issue of the official gazette for two months and once each week for at least eight weeks in a local paper published in the vicinity of the lands entered on such return to be named by the [Minister of Public Works].

(2) A notice of the time and place fixed for confirmation of such return shall be sent by [registered] mail at least sixty days prior to the time so fixed to each person who appears by records of the proper land titles office or by the said return to have any interest in the lands mentioned in the said return in respect of which confirmation is desired and whose post office address is shown by said records or return; and the entry against such lands of the date of mailing such notice together with the initials of the clerk of the department mailing the same shall without proof of the appointment or signature of the said clerk be *prima facie* evidence that the required notice was mailed on the date so entered. Amended 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, ss. 50 and 52, 65 and 66.

Adjudication by judge

21. [At the time and place so appointed the judge shall hear the application and also any objecting parties and the evidence adduced before him; he shall thereupon adjudge and determine whether or not the taxes imposed respectively upon each parcel of land included in the return were either wholly or in part in default and report the adjudication to the said Attorney General; he shall also confirm the return as to those parcels on which any taxes are determined to be in arrears for over two years naming the amounts of such arrears severally due and adding thereto a reasonable amount for the expense of advertising together with such sum as he may fix for costs of the application; and the effect of such adjudication when registered as hereinafter provided shall be to vest in His Majesty in the right and to the use of his Province of Alberta the said lands freed from all liens, mortgages and encumbrances of any nature and kind whatsoever subject however to redemption by the owners respectively of the said lands at any time within one year from the date of the adjudication by the payment to the Minister of Public Works of the amounts named including expenses as aforesaid together with the redemption fee of five cents for each and every acre in the parcel so redeemed and any subsequent taxes paid by the said Minister of Public Works, but no redemption fee shall be less than $2.]

(2) For the purposes of this section all taxes shall be held to be due on the first day of January of the calendar year within which the same are imposed.

(3) In the event of any person successfully opposing confirmation of the said return as to the land in which he is interested the judge may order an allowance to him as witness fees to be paid by the [Minister of Public Works].

(4) A copy of such adjudication certified by the [Minister of Public Works] shall be forwarded to the registrar of land titles of the land registration district in which the lands named in the adjudication or any of them are situated; [and it shall be the duty of the registrar to register the same against the lands therein named].

[(5) A copy of such adjudications shall also be sent by registered mail to the persons to whom by subsection (2) of section 20 hereof notice of the time and place fixed for confirmation of the return is required to be sent and such persons or any of them shall be entitled to redeem the lands as herein provided.

[(6) Where the word "taxes" occurs in subsection 1 of this section and in sections 22 and 24 hereof the same shall be construed as extending to and including the addition or additions as the case may be of the amount or amounts added by way of penalty as provided for in subsection 2 of section 15 of the said Ordinance as amended herein.] Amended 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, ss. 50 and 52, 67, 68 and 69.

Payment after appointment

22. If any person interested in [any] parcel of land contained in the return presented to the judge for confirmation as provided by section 21 of this Ordinance pays the taxes upon such land before the date fixed for confirmation of such return but after such date has been fixed he shall in addition to the amount of taxes shown by such return to be overdue be liable to pay the sum of [$1] for each quarter section or portion thereof for costs of application to the judge and advertising and postage in connection with such proceedings; and any sums so paid shall form part of the [general] revenue. Amended 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 70.

Order vesting title in Crown

[**23.** When the taxes on any parcel of land together with the expenses and redemption fee provided for in section 21 hereof have been paid to the Minister of Public Works within one year from the date of such adjudication the said Minister of Public Works shall issue to the person paying the taxes a certificate in form Q in the appendix to this Act which certificate shall on presentation to the registrar of the land registration district in which the lands named therein are situated be registered by him free of charge and without proof of the signature thereto, and the said certificate when so registered shall discharge and release the said lands from the said adjudication and the effect thereof.

(2) If the said certificate of redemption has not been received by him as aforesaid the registrar shall on the request of the Minister of Public Works issue free of charge a certificate of title to the land not so redeemed in favour of His Majesty in the right and to the use of his Province of Alberta.] 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 71.

Payment of taxes by Minister after confirmation

24. So soon as the return of the treasurer has been confirmed the [Minister of Public Works] shall pay to the treasurer the amount of taxes adjudged in arrears on each parcel of land deducting therefrom any charges he may have been required to pay; and thereafter while owned by His Majesty the said land shall be assessed in the name of the [Minister of Public

Works] who shall pay taxes as if the land were assessed to an ordinary individual.

(2) Upon a sale of every such parcel of land any surplus derived from such sale over and above the amount of all sums paid by the [Minister of Public Works] in respect thereof for taxes or otherwise howsoever together with six per cent. per annum thereon to the extent of all arrears of taxes whether imposed before or after the coming into force of this Ordinance which have not theretofore been paid to the treasurer of the district shall be paid to him. Amended 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, ss. 52 and 72.

ASSESSMENT AND TAXATION IN VILLAGE DISTRICTS.

Application of sections 26 to 87

25. The following sections numbers 26 to 87 inclusive shall apply to village districts only.

Property assessable

26. All property real and personal in any village district not herein declared exempt from taxation shall be subject to assessment and taxation for school purposes.

Exemptions

(2) The property exempt from taxation under the provisions of this Ordinance shall be—

1. All the property held by His Majesty or for the public use of the [Province of Alberta]. Amended 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 50.

2. All property held by or in trust for the use of any tribe of Indians or the property of the Indian department;

3. Where any person is occupant of or interested in any property mentioned in either of the two preceding clauses otherwise than in an official capacity the occupant or person interested shall be assessed in respect thereof but the property itself shall not be liable beyond the interest of the person assessed;

4. The buildings and grounds to the extent of two acres of all public and separate schools and the personal property belonging to the same being used for school purposes and under the management of the Department of Education of the Territories;

5. A building used for church purposes and not used for any other purpose for hire or reward and the lot or lots whereon it stands not exceeding one-half acre except such part as may have any other building thereon;

6. Any land in use as a public cemetery not exceeding twenty-five acres;

7. The annual income of any person derived from any source;

8. Grain, hay, household effects of every kind, books and wearing apparel;

9. The increase in the value of the land by reason of the annual cultivation thereof together with the growing crops or by reason of the cultivation of trees;

10. All works constructed, operated and used in connection with irrigation ditches as well as the ditches themselves operated under and subject to the provisions of *The North-West Irrigation Act* 1898:

Provided however that should any such works and ditches be not operated during one year then such works and ditches shall not be exempt from taxation during the year following that in which said works were not operated. C.O., c. 75, s. 132.

Assessment roll

27. As soon as may be in each year the assessor shall prepare an assessment roll for the district in which shall be set down according to the best information available a list of all taxable property in the district with the names of the occupants and owners if such can be procured and such roll may be in form E in the appendix hereto. C.O., c. 75, s. 130.

Right to waive exemption from taxation

28. A person owning or occupying property not liable to taxation may compel the assessor on written demand to assess him for such property in order that he may thereby be qualified for voting or holding office. C.O., c. 75, s. 133.

Occupant to be assessed

29. Land and personal property shall be assessed to the person in occupation or possession thereof unless in the case of a nonresident owner such owner shall in writing require the assessor to assess him alone for such property.

Recovery of taxes

(2) Taxes may be recovered by any of the manners herein authorized either from the owner or occupant. C.O., c. 75, ss. 134, 136.

Assessment cash value

30. Real and personal property shall be estimated at their actual cash value as they would be appraised in payment of a just debt from a solvent debtor. C.O., c. 75, s. 138.

Stock in trade

31. In assessing stock-in-trade the assessor shall assess a person, firm or corporation for the amount of the average stock-in-trade kept on hand by such person, firm or corporation during the twelve months immediately prior to the date of assessment [or in case such person, firm or corporation kept stock-in-trade on hand for a shorter period, then only during such shorter period]. C.O., c. 75, s. 139; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 73.

Assessor may require statement

32. Any person may be required by the assessor to deliver to him a written statement of all property for which he is liable to be assessed with such other information as to owner, occupant, location and value or other necessary particulars as may be demanded and if he fails to do so or knowingly makes any

Omission to furnish

false statement such person shall upon complaint of the assessor forfeit and pay a fine not exceeding $50 to be recovered upon summary conviction. C.O., c. 75, s. 140. Penalty

33. The assessment roll shall be completed by the first day of April or so soon thereafter as may be in each year and the assessor shall before handing the roll over to the secretary of the board make an affidavit which shall be inscribed upon the roll that the statements contained therein are correct to the best of his knowledge and belief and the roll when so verified shall be *prima facie* evidence of the statements therein contained. C.O., c. 75, s. 141. Completion of roll; Verification

34. The assessor shall thereupon deliver the assessment roll to the secretary of the board who shall file the same and endorse thereon the date of such filing. C.O., c. 75, s. 143 in part; 1900, c. 26, s. 13. Delivery of roll to secretary

35. The secretary shall until the sitting of the court of revision at all reasonable times keep the roll open to the inspection of all persons resident or owning or in the possession of property within the district or the agents of such persons appointed in writing and the overseer of the village may have access to the assessment roll at all reasonable hours. C.O., c. 75, s. 143 in part. Assessment roll open for inspection

COURT OF REVISION.

36. Within ten days after the filing of the roll the board shall appoint a day, hour and place when it shall sit as a court of revision and it shall cause to be posted up at least twenty days before the meeting of such court in at least five conspicuous places within the district one of which shall be the post office therein notices as in form F in the appendix hereto. Fixing date of court of revision

(2) The court of revision shall be held not earlier than forty days nor later than fifty days after the filing of the roll:

Provided that in the event of no appeal being received as provided by sections 38 and 39 of this Ordinance the holding of the court of revision may be dispensed with. C.O., c. 75, ss. 145 in part, 146.

37. Within ten days after the time for holding the court of revision has been fixed the secretary shall give notice in writing by post or otherwise to every person whose name appears upon the assessment roll and whose address is known in form G in the appendix hereto. C.O., c. 75, s. 144 (1). Notice of assessment

38. Any person complaining of an error or omission in regard to himself as having been wrongfully inserted in or omitted from the roll or as having been overcharged by the assessor in the roll may personally or by his agent give notice in writing Appeal to court of revision

to the secretary that he considers himself aggrieved for any or all of the causes aforesaid.

Notice to be given

(2) The notice shall be given to the secretary at least five days before the day fixed for the sitting of the court of revision. C.O., c. 75, s. 144 (2).

Complaint as to assessment of third party

39. If any ratepayer thinks that any person has been assessed too high or too low or has been wrongfully entered on or omitted from the roll or that any property of any person has been misdescribed or omitted from the roll he may not later than fifteen days before the day fixed for the court of revision give notice in writing to the secretary and the secretary shall forthwith give notice in writing to each person with respect to whom a complaint has been made in form J in the appendix hereto. C.O., c. 75, s. 144 (3).

Court of revision

40. At the time appointed unless there are no appeals the board shall sit as a court of revision to consider all appeals and complaints that have been received by its secretary in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance in that behalf and it shall have power to take evidence under oath and shall alter and amend the roll if necessary in accordance with its decision in each case.

Adjournment of sitting

(2) The court of revision may adjourn from time to time but no adjournment shall be for a longer period than one week.

Roll final when passed

(3) The roll as finally passed by the court and certified by the secretary as passed shall except in so far as the same may be further amended on appeal to a judge of the Supreme Court be valid and bind all parties concerned notwithstanding any defect or error committed in or with regard to such roll or any defect or error or misstatement in the notices required by sections 36, 37 and 39 of this Ordinance or the omission to deliver or transmit such notices.

Amendment of whole roll

(4) The court of revision may if in its discretion it deems proper declare the whole roll void and in that event a new assessment shall be made in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance as if no assessment had been made. C.O., c. 75, ss. 145 in part, 147, 148.

APPEAL FROM COURT OF REVISION.

Appeal to judge of District Court

41. If any person is dissatisfied with the decision of the court of revision he may appeal therefrom to a judge of the [District] Court. In all cases of such appeals the proceedings shall be as follows—

Notice of appeal

1. The person appealing shall in person or by his agent serve upon the secretary of the school district within eight days after the decision of the court of revision a written notice of his intention to appeal to a judge of the [District] Court in which shall be stated the grounds of appeal;

List of appeals for judge

2. The secretary shall immediately after the time limited for filing notice of appeals forward a list of all appeals filed to the judge of the [District] Court usually exercising jurisdiction in the judicial district of which such district forms a part or if such district forms a part of more than one judicial district then to the judge whose official residence is nearest the district and the judge shall thereupon appoint a time and place for holding a court to hear such appeals and shall notify the secretary of such appointment:

Clerks of court

3. The secretary of the district shall be the clerk of such court:

Notice of hearing appeals

4. The secretary shall thereupon give notice to all the parties appealing and appealed against in the same manner as is provided for giving notice on a complaint to the court of revision specifying the time and place when and where the appeal will be heard but in the event of failure by the secretary to have the required service of notice in any appeal made or to have the same made in proper time the judge may direct service to be made for some subsequent day upon which he may sit:

List of appeals, etc., to be posted

5. The secretary of the district shall cause a conspicuous notice to be posted up in his office or the place where the board holds its sittings containing the names of the appellants and parties appealed against with a brief statement of the ground or cause of appeal together with the time and place at which a court will be held to hear appeals:

Hearing of appeals

Determination

6. At the court so holden the judge shall hear and determine the appeals and may adjourn the hearing from time to time and defer judgment thereon at his pleasure but so that all appeals may be determined before the first day of September:

Provided that the judge may either before or after the said first day of September in his discretion extend the time for the determination of appeals beyond the said first day of September upon proof that the assessment roll was not complete in time to allow of such appeals being determined prior to the said date:

Production of roll and papers to judge

Correction of roll

7. At the court to be holden by the judge to hear and determine the appeals hereinbefore provided for the person having charge of the assessment roll passed by the court of revision shall appear and produce such roll and all papers and writing in his custody connected with the matter of appeal and such roll shall be altered and amended if necessary according to the decision of the judge who shall write his initials opposite any part of the said roll in which any alteration or amendment is made unless the decision is not then given in which case the secretary of the district shall when the decision is given forthwith alter and amend the roll if necessary according to the same and write his name opposite every such alteration or amendment:

Powers of judge

8. In all such proceedings the judge shall possess all the powers for compelling the attendance and for the examination on oath of all parties whether claiming or objecting or objected to and all other persons whatsoever and for the production of books, papers, rolls and documents and for the enforcement of his orders, decisions and judgments as belong to or might be exercised by him in the [District] Court;

Intituling proceedings

9. All process or other proceedings in, about or by way of appeal may be intituled as follows:

"In the matter of appeal from the court of revision of the district of.....

A.B.

Appellant,

and

C.D.

Respondent;"

10. The costs of any proceeding before the judge as aforesaid shall be paid by or apportioned between the parties in such manner as the judge thinks proper; and where costs are ordered to be paid by any party the same shall be enforced by execution to be issued as the judge may direct from the [District] Court or in the same manner as upon an ordinary judgment for costs recovered in such court;

Allowances for costs

11. The costs chargeable or to be awarded in any case may be the costs of witnesses and of procuring their attendance and none other the same to be taxed according to the allowance in the [District] Court for such costs; and in case where execution issues the like costs thereof as in the said court and of enforcing the same may also be collected thereunder;

Judgment final

12. The decision and judgment of the judge shall be final and conclusive in every case adjudicated upon. C.O., c. 75, s. 149; 1900, c. 26, s. 14; 1909, c. 4, s. 6.

RATE OF TAXATION.

Rate to be struck

42. So soon as the assessment roll has been finally revised by the board as aforesaid they shall make an estimate of the probable expenditure of the district for the current year and shall strike such a rate of assessment on the assessed value of the taxable property within the district for the school they represent as shall be sufficient to meet such probable expenditure making due allowance for charges and probable loss in collection.

Rate limit

(2) Such rate shall not exceed twelve mills on each dollar of property liable to taxation for ordinary school purposes with such additional rate per dollar as may be necessary to meet any debenture indebtedness that may have been incurred by such district on the terms upon which it was incurred.

[Provided, however, that in the event of the total tax of any person being less than $2 under this section the tax payable by him shall be $2.] C.O., c. 75, ss. 150, 151; 1909, c. 5, s. 4.

COLLECTION OF TAXES.

Collector's roll

43. The board shall cause to be made out of collector's roll for the district on which shall be set down the name of every person assessed, the assessed value of his real and personal property and the amount with which such person is chargeable according to the rate of taxation struck in respect of sums ordered to be levied by the board with any other particulars that may be necessary and such roll shall be placed in the hands of the treasurer or collector duly appointed by the board.

Contents

Rebate in taxes

(2) The board may by resolution allow a rebate not to exceed ten per cent. upon all taxes paid within thirty days after the same have become payable.

[(3) In the event of any taxes remaining unpaid after the thirty-first day of December of the year in which the same were imposed there shall be added thereto by way of a penalty a sum equal to five per centum of such taxes so remaining unpaid, and in the event of such taxes or any part thereof still remaining unpaid on July 1st of the year following that during which the taxes were imposed there shall be added thereto by way of a penalty a sum equal to five per centum of the taxes remaining unpaid, and such amount or amounts so added shall form a part of the taxes which by section 53 of the said Ordinance as amended herein are created a special lien upon the land, and such penalty or penalties shall be imposed in the manner aforesaid in each succeeding year during which the said taxes remain unpaid; nothing in this subsection contained shall be construed to extend the time for payment of the said taxes or in any way to impair the right of distress or any other remedy provided by this Ordinance for the collection of the said taxes.] C.O., c. 75, s. 152; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 74.

Collector's notice

44. As soon as the treasurer or collector shall have received the collector's roll he shall remit or cause to be remitted by mail or otherwise to each person whose name appears upon it as assessed for taxes whose address is known a notice in form L in the appendix hereto.

(2) If the board appoints some person other than the treasurer to be collector such person before receiving any money as such collector shall furnish security in the same manner and to the same amount as is required by *The School Ordinance* in the case of the treasurer. C.O., c. 75, s. 153.

Receipt and entry of payment

45. The treasurer or collector as the case may be shall give receipts on behalf of the district for all taxes paid to him and

shall enter the fact of such payment with the date on the collector's roll.

Appropriations

(2) Payments made on account of taxes due upon any land shall be first applied in payment of arrears of taxes due upon such land. C.O., c. 75, s. 154.

Collector to name defaulters to board

Action thereon

46. The treasurer or collector shall notify the board from time to time of the names of persons who fail to pay the taxes assessed against them and the board may take or authorize to be taken such action for the collection of such taxes as is hereinafter provided. C.O., c. 75, s. 155.

Levy by distress

Costs

47. In case any person fails to pay the taxes assessed against him within the thirty days specified in the notice provided by section 44 of this Ordinance the treasurer or collector may by himself or his agent levy the same with costs by distress of the goods and chattels of the person against whom the same are assessed situated within the school district or of any goods and chattels found upon the premises assessed the property of or in the possession of any other occupant of the premises and the costs chargeable shall be those allowed in the schedule to chapter 34 of The Consolidated Ordinances 1898. C.O., c. 75, s. 156.

Sale of distrained property

Procedure

48. The treasurer shall by advertisement posted up in at least three public places in the school district and also by publishing the same in a newspaper published in or near to the said school district give at least six days' public notice of the time and place of sale and the name of the person for payment of whose taxes the property is to be sold and at the time named in the notice the treasurer or collector or his agent shall sell at public auction the goods and chattels distrained or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the taxes assessed with all lawful costs including the cost of advertisement. C.O., c. 75, s. 157.

Disposition of surplus

49. If the property distrained has been sold for more than the amount of taxes and costs and if no claim to the surplus is made by any other person on the ground that the property sold belonged to him or that he was entitled by lien or other right to the surplus it shall be paid to the person in whose possession the property was when the distress was made.

(2) If any such claim is made by the person for whose taxes the property was distrained and the claim is admitted the surplus shall be paid to the claimant.

(3) If the claim is contested such surplus money shall be paid over by the treasurer or collector of the district to the clerk of the Supreme Court within whose jurisdiction such school is situated who shall retain the same until the respective rights of the parties have been determined by action at law or otherwise. C.O., c. 75, s. 158.

50. The taxes may be recovered by suit as a debt due to the district in which case the production of the collector's roll or a copy of so much thereof as relates to the taxes payable by the person and certified as a true copy by the secretary of the district shall be *prima facie* evidence of the debt. C.O., c. 75, s. 159. Recovery of taxes as a debt. Evidence

ARREARS OF TAXES.

51. The treasurer or collector as the case may be shall on or before the first day of December in each year return the collector's roll to the secretary of the board with an account of all moneys received by him accompanied by an affidavit made before a justice of the peace or other person authorized to take affidavits that the collection and other proceedings have been taken in accordance with the terms of this Ordinance and that all the returns contained therein are correct. C.O., c. 75, s. 160. Return of ro. Account. Verification

52. The treasurer or collector as the case may be shall at the same time make a return verified by affidavit as provided in the next preceding section of all property upon which the taxes or any portion thereof remain unpaid. Return of arrears.

(2) A copy of such return shall be kept on file by the secretary of the district and shall be open to inspection of the ratepayers of the district or their agents. C.O., c. 75, s. 161. Copy to be filed. Inspection

[**53.** The taxes accrued upon or in respect of any land in the district shall be a special lien upon such land and have priority over any claim, lien, privilege or encumbrance thereon except claims of the Crown.] 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 75. Taxes special lien. Priority

54. Such accrued taxes shall be entered upon the collector's roll of the district against such property from year to year and the payment of such taxes shall be enforceable at all times in any of the manners provided by this Ordinance for the enforcement of the payment of taxes. C.O., c. 75, s. 163. Collection of arrears

55. Whenever the treasurer or collector is satisfied or is notified by the board that there is sufficient distress upon any real property within the district which is in arrears for taxes he may proceed to levy the amount due in the manner and under the same provisions as are contained in sections 47, 48 and 49 of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 75, s. 164. Distress for arrears

SALE OF LAND FOR TAXES.

56. Whenever any portion of the taxes on any land has been due for two years from the first day of January in the year in which the same was imposed whether imposed before or after the coming into force of this Ordinance the treasurer shall submit to the chairman a list in duplicate of all the lands in his book on which taxes are so due with the amount of arrears List of lands for tax sale

against each lot set opposite to the same and the treasurer shall authenticate each such lists by affixing thereto the seal of the corporation and his signature and one of such lists shall be deposited with the secretary and the other shall be given to the treasurer with a warrant thereto annexed under the hand of the chairman and seal of the board commanding him to levy upon the land for the arrears due thereon with costs and the said treasurer is hereby authorized to sell the same. C.O., c. 75, s. 165.

Warrant to treasurer to sell

Only listed lands to be sold

57. The said treasurer shall not sell any lands which have not been included in the list furnished him as aforesaid. C.O., c. 75, s. 166.

Publication of list

Contents

58. The treasurer shall prepare a copy of the list of lands to be sold as authorized by this Ordinance and shall include therein in a separate column a statement of the proportion of costs chargeable on each parcel for advertising and the sum of twenty-five cents for each parcel advertised for sale and shall cause the said list to be published at least once a week for four consecutive weeks in at least one newspaper published in the school district or if there is no newspaper published therein in the newspaper published nearest to the school district.

Notice of tax sale to be published in the gazette

(2) The treasurer shall also cause to be published in *The* [*Alberta*] *Gazette* during two consecutive issues of the same between the date of the first publication in the newspaper above mentioned and the date of sale notice in form X in the appendix hereto. C.O., c. 75, s. 167; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 50.

Advertisement

Date and place of sale

59. The advertisement in a newspaper shall contain notification that unless the arrears of taxes and costs are sooner paid the treasurer will proceed to sell the land for taxes on the day and at the place mentioned in the advertisement. C.O., c. 75, s. 168.

Hour of sale

Description of lands

60. Every such notice shall specify the place, day and hour at which the sale shall commence and each lot or parcel of land shall be designated therein by a reasonable description for registration purposes. C.O., c. 75, s. 169.

All lots saleable to be included

Omissions

61. All the lots or parcels liable for sale in the school district shall be included in the same statement and notice but any neglect or omission to include any lands liable for sale in the said list shall not be held to invalidate the sale or to prevent the sale of such omitted land on any future occasion for all arrears of taxes that may be due thereon. C.O., c. 75, s. 170.

Day and place of sale

62. The day of sale shall not be less than ten days nor more than forty days after the last publication of the list and the sale shall take place at such place in the district as the board

shall by resolution appoint and in the absence of such appointment at such place in the district as the treasurer in his said notice shall name. C.O., c. 75, s. 171.

Adjournment

63. If at any time appointed for the sale of lands no bidders appear the treasurer may adjourn the sale from time to time:

Provided always that no such adjournment shall be for a period exceeding fifteen days. C.O., c. 75, s. 173.

Proceeding at sale

Upset price

64. At the place, day and hour appointed for the sale of lands if the taxes thereon including costs and charges have not previously been paid the treasurer shall offer the lands for sale by public auction and in so doing shall make and declare the amounts stated in the lists as the taxes due with the charges and costs as the upset price on each respective lot or parcel as offered for sale and shall thus sell the same to the highest bidder or to such person as may be willing to take it at the upset price there being no higher bidder but subject to redemption as hereinafter provided for. C.O., c. 75, s. 174.

Sale to board if no bidders

65. If no bidder appears for any land for the full amount of arrears of taxes, costs and charges the treasurer shall there and then sell the same to the board at the upset price. C.O., c. 75, s. 175.

Where land sold for more than amount of taxes

Payment of purchase money

Default by purchaser

66. If the land sells for a greater sum than the taxes due together with all charges thereon the purchaser shall only be required to pay at the time of sale the amount of said taxes and charges and the balance of the purchase money shall be payable within one calendar month after the time of redemption of said land shall have expired without the same having been redeemed within the time limited and if the said balance of purchase money shall not be so paid by the purchaser, his heirs or assigns within the time above prescribed he and they shall forfeit all claim to the said land and to any transfer or conveyance thereof as well as the amount paid at the time of sale and such land shall thereupon cease to be affected by said sale. C.O., c. 75, s. 176.

Purchaser failing to pay price

67. If the purchaser of any parcel of land fails immediately to pay the treasurer on account of said purchase the amount claimed for arrears of taxes and charges the treasurer shall forthwith again put up the property for sale. C.O., c. 75, s. 177.

Treasurer to give certificate

68. The treasurer after selling any land for taxes shall give to the purchaser a certificate describing the land as advertised stating the amount of taxes and costs paid and the total amount of purchase money and further saying that a transfer of the same to the purchaser or his assigns shall be executed by the treasurer on his or their demand within one month after the expiration of one year from the date of the certificate if the

land be not previously redeemed upon payment of the balance of the purchase money if any remains unpaid and upon payment of $2 for said transfer. C.O., c. 75, s. 178.

Rights of purchaser

69. The purchaser shall on receipt of the treasurer's certificate of sale become the owner of the land so far as to have all the necessary rights and powers for protecting the same from spoliation or waste until the lands may be redeemed [but he shall not knowingly permit any person to cut any trees or underwood growing upon the land or otherwise injure the same nor shall he do so himself but he may make any other use of the land which will not depreciate its value; the purchaser shall not be liable for any damage done to the land without his knowledge while the certificate of sale is in force]. C.O., c. 75, s. 179; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 76.

Statement of lands sold

70. A statement of the land so sold for arrears of taxes with the names of the respective purchasers, the date of sale, the time of redemption and the amount required to redeem shall within thirty days of the date of sale or adjourned sale be made out and signed by the treasurer in duplicate and one copy shall be kept by the treasurer and the other deposited with the secretary and either of the said lists may be inspected at any time during office hours for a fee of ten cents for each lot of which inspection is desired. C.O., c. 75, s. 180.

Inspection of

REDEMPTION OF LANDS SOLD.

Redemption of lands sold

71. The owner of any land which may hereafter be sold for taxes or his heirs, executors, administrators or assigns or any other person on his or their behalf [but in his or their name only] may at any time within one year from the date of sale exclusive of that date redeem the land sold by paying to the treasurer before the hour of three o'clock in the afternoon of the said last day for redemption for the use and benefit of the purchaser or his legal representatives the sum paid by him together with ten per centum thereon and any further or other tax or sum which shall have been imposed or levied against said land and paid by the purchaser before the date of redemption and the treasurer shall give the party paying such redemption money a receipt stating the sum paid and the object thereof and such receipt shall be evidence of the redemption.

(2) The treasurer shall before giving such receipt ascertain from the purchaser what further or other tax or sum if any has been paid by him under the authority of this section. C.O., c. 75, s. 181; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 77.

Sale to be as on date advertised

72. For the purpose of this Ordinance the day of sale shall be the day on which the sale was advertised to take place without

reference to any adjournment or adjournments and all certificates shall be dated as of that day. C.O., c. 75, s. 182.

On redemption purchaser's rights cease

73 From the time of payment to the treasurer of the full amount of redemption money required by this Ordinance all rights and interests of the purchaser shall cease. C.O., c. 75, s. 183.

Person not specially authorized redeeming

74. Whenever such redemption is effected by a person not specially authorized the treasurer shall mention in the receipt given by him for the redemption money the name and designation of the person paying the same, the name of the person on whose behalf the payment is made and every redemption receipt shall be made out in triplicate, one copy shall be given to the person paying the redemption money, one shall remain on file in the office of the treasurer and the third shall be transmitted to the secretary by the treasurer. C.O., c. 75, s. 184.

On redemption notice to purchaser

75. The treasurer shall also immediately after the redemption of any land give notice by registered letter to the party appearing by his books to be the purchaser of the same apprising him of the fact of such redemption and the amount of money paid in for such purpose. C.O., c. 75, s. 185.

TRANSFER IN CASE OF NONREDEMPTION.

Land not redeemed

76. If the land be not redeemed within the period allowed by this Ordinance then on demand of the purchaser, his heirs or assigns or other legal representatives at any time after the expiration of the time limited for the redemption upon payment of the balance of purchase money as aforesaid and of the further sum of $2 the treasurer shall prepare and execute and deliver to him or them a transfer of the land sold in form P in the appendix or to the like effect:

Transfer

Proviso

Transfer to board

Provided that any land sold to the school board under the provisions of this Ordinance as hereinbefore provided shall be transferred to the board immediately on expiration of the time allowed for redemption without charge. C.O., c. 75, s. 186; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 78.

Transfer exonerates land from prior charges

77. Such transfer shall upon confirmation of the sale by a judge vest in the purchaser all rights of property which the original holder had therein and shall also purge and release such land from all payments, charges, liens, mortgages and encumbrances of whatever nature and kind other than existing liens of the school district or Crown and local improvement, irrigation district and village taxes and whenever lands are sold for arrears of taxes and the treasurer shall have given a transfer thereof such transfer shall notwithstanding any informality or defect in or preceding such sale be valid and binding to all intents and purposes except as against the Crown. C.O., c. 75, s. 189 in part; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 79.

78. After the expiration of one year from the date of any such transfer the sale and transfer may be set aside only upon its being shown either—

1. That there has been fraud or collusion; or

2. That all taxes have been paid; or

3. That the land was not liable to assessment. C.O., c. 75, s. 187 in part.

ILLEGAL SALES. LIABILITY OF BOARD.

School board's liability limited

79. In no case shall the board of any district be liable for damages or costs in any suit brought to set aside a tax sale or be liable for any damages or costs arising therefrom or incur any liability other than in case of a sale declared void by a competent court that of refunding to the purchaser the amount of money actually received with legal interest. C.O., c. 75, s. 196.

When title in Crown

80. When the title of any land sold for arrears of taxes is vested in the Crown the transfer thereof in whatever form given shall be held to convey only such interest as the Crown may have given or parted with or may be willing to recognize or admit that any person possesses under any colour of right whatever. C.O., c. 75, s. 188.

TAX SALES FUND.

Tax sale fund

81. The treasurer shall keep a separate account in a chartered bank at the joint credit of the chairman and treasurer of all sums paid to him as balances of purchase money on lands sold for arrears of taxes and not redeemed and shall enter in a book the amount received from the purchaser of any lot sold by him over the taxes and charges against said lot with date of sale and of receipt of balance and the aggregate amounts so received shall form a fund to be called the tax sales fund and the treasurer shall in the month of January in each year and on request at any other time furnish a statement to the board giving the particulars respecting such fund and whenever any portion of such fund shall have remained to the credit of the account for six years from the day of sale of the land of the purchase money of which it forms a part without any notice of a claim or order for payment having been served on him as hereinafter provided any right to such portion or sum so remaining unclaimed shall be forfeited and thereafter it shall be the absolute property of the board and the said board shall forever be discharged from any claim on account thereof. C.O., c. 75, s. 189.

Lapse to board of unclaimed balances

Claims on tax sales fund

82. Any person claiming to have been interested in any parcel of land sold for taxes and transferred as aforesaid which

shall have realized more than the amount due for taxes and charges shall be entitled to claim and receive the said overplus or sum of any portion thereof specified in the order hereinafter mentioned provided that a written notice is served upon the treasurer previous to the time limited for forfeiture upon producing and leaving with the treasurer within six months from the date of service of such notice of claim an order signed by a judge reciting that it had been proved to the satisfaction of the said judge that the claimant was at the time of sale interested in the said land and requiring the school board to pay the said surplus money or the portion thereof specified in the order to the said claimant and such or any judge's order for payment of any part of the said tax sales fund shall be kept by the treasurer and shall be the warrant and authority for making such payment. C.O., c. 75, s. 190; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 80.

Procedure in proof of claim

Judge's order for payment

83. In seeking to obtain a judge's order any claimant upon the said fund shall in person or by advocate petition the judge in writing for that purpose describing the land sold and setting forth the particulars of the said sale and the title under which the said money is claimed and shall at the same time furnish such evidence of title as may be necessary for proving his title or interest to the satisfaction of the judge and the facts set forth in the petition shall be verified by affidavit so far as may be necessary to satisfy the judge of the *bona fide* nature of the claim and the said judge may in his discretion require the claimant to serve a notice of his application upon the board or publish the same in any manner he may deem proper or substantiate his claim in any other manner and the judge may in his discretion order the said money to be paid over to the clerk of the Supreme Court there to be dealt with in such manner as the court shall order and in such case a copy of his order stating the reason therefor shall be filed in the said court and served upon the treasurer. C.O., c. 75, s. 191.

Petition to judge

Evidence

Payment into court

84. The same fees shall be paid upon any application made under the last preceding section as are payable in respect of applications in chambers for a judge's order in any suit for damages in which the same amount is involved. C.O., c. 75, s. 192.

Fees

85. In any case where the judge deems it advisable to order notice to be served upon the board he shall in the final decision of the question if the claimant is successful order the costs of the board to be paid out of the fund in question or by the claimant in case the claimant fails. C.O., c. 75, s. 193.

Costs of school board

86. The fact of claiming any surplus held to the credit of any lots sold for taxes in the said tax sales fund shall be considered an admission of the validity of the sale of the lot in

Claim to balance admits validity of sale

question by the claimant and the said claimant and all claiming by, through or under him shall from and after the time of making such claim be debarred from taking any proceeding to question or set aside such sale notwithstanding that the said claim shall have been made within the time otherwise limited for taking any proceedings to invalidate any tax sale and the said sale shall thereafter be held to be in all respects valid and binding as against the claimant and those claiming by, through and under him as aforesaid. C.O., c. 75, s. 194.

If tax sale questioned surplus subject to order of court

87. Within ten days after the commencement of any suit or proceeding to set aside or question a sale for arrears of taxes the plaintiff shall cause the treasurer to be notified in writing of the fact of the action or proceeding having been commenced and the treasurer in such case shall not forfeit any surplus held by him to the credit of the parcel of land in dispute but shall hold the same subject to the order of the court and in case the plaintiff succeeds the court shall order the said surplus to be repaid to the defendant, the tax sale purchaser or his proper representatives and in case the plaintiff fails in such action or proceeding to set aside such sale but proves to the satisfaction of the court that he was at the time of sale the lawful owner of the said land and the person entitled to the said surplus money according to the true intent and meaning of this Ordinance then in such case the court shall order such surplus money to be paid over to the plaintiff or his proper representatives upon and after payment by the said plaintiff of such costs of the defendant as he may have been ordered by the court to pay. C.O., c. 75, s. 195.

Disposition by court

ASSESSMENT AND TAXATION IN TOWN DISTRICTS.

88. The following sections numbers 89 and 90 shall apply to town districts only.

Assessment where district in municipality

89. Where a district is situated within a municipality the trustees may as soon as may be after the final revision of the assessment roll of the municipality make a demand on the council of such municipality for the sum required for school purposes for the then current year; but such sums shall not exceed an amount equal to fifteen mills on the dollar according to the last revised assessment roll on the property liable to assessment in such district for ordinary school purposes with such additional amount as may be necessary to meet any debenture indebtedness that may have been incurred and may be coming due.

(2) For the purposes of this section any portion of a town district which is not within the limits of a municipality shall be deemed to be within the limits of the municipality and the provisions of *The Municipal Ordinance* or of any special Ordinance creating such municipality and any amendments thereto

shall apply to such portion as if the same formed a part of the municipality. C.O., c. 75, s. 120.

[(3) In the event of a town district being situate partly within a town municipality and partly within a rural municipality for the purposes of this section the portion within the rural municipality shall be deemed to be within the town municipality. Portion of town district outside to be deemed within town municipality

(2) Any assessment heretofore made by any town municipality of any portion of the town district situate within a rural municipality shall be as valid as if made after the passing of this Ordinance.] 1903, (1st Session) c. 21, s. 6. Validating assessments

90. Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance and of *The School Ordinance* the property liable to assessment and taxation for school purposes shall be the property liable to assessment and taxation for municipal purposes. Property liable to assessment

VILLAGE AND TOWN DISTRICTS.

91. The following sections numbers 92 and 93 shall apply to village and town districts only.

92. In cases where separate school districts have been established whenever property is held by two or more persons as joint tenants or tenants in common the holders of such property being Protestants and Roman Catholics they shall be assessed in proportion to their interest in the property in the district to which they respectively are ratepayers. C.O., c. 75, s. 127. Separate school district. Assessment of joint owners

93. A company may by notice in that behalf to be given to the secretary-treasurer of any municipality wherein a separate school district is either wholly or in part situated and to the secretary of the board of any public school district in which a separate school has been established and to the secretary of the board of such separate school district require any part of the real property of which such company is either the owner and occupant or not being such owner is the tenant or occupant or in actual possession of and any part of the personal property if any of such company liable to assessment to be entered, rated and assessed for the purposes of said separate school and the proper assessor shall thereupon enter said company as a separate school supporter in the assessment roll in respect of the property specially designated in that behalf in or by said notice and so much of the property as shall be so designated shall be assessed accordingly in the name of the company for the purposes of the separate school and not for public school purposes but all other property of the company shall be separately entered and assessed in the name of the company as for public school purposes: Separate school district company may be assessed as supporter

Proviso as to proportion of shares held in district

Provided always that the share or portion of the property of any company entered, rated or assessed in any municipality or in any school district for separate school purposes under the provisions of this section shall bear the same ratio and proportion to the whole property of the company assessable within the municipality or school district as the amount or proportion of the shares or stock of the company so far as the same are paid or partly paid up, held and possessed by persons who are Protestants or Roman Catholics as the case may be bears to the whole amount of such paid or partly paid up shares or stock of the company.

Notice to be continuing

(2) Any such notice given in pursuance of a resolution in that behalf of the directors of the company shall for all purposes be deemed to be sufficient and every such notice so given shall be taken as continuing and in force and to be acted upon unless and until the same is withdrawn, varied or cancelled by any notice subsequently given pursuant to any resolution of the company or of its directors.

Notice open to inspection

(3) Every such notice so given to such secretary-treasurer shall remain with and be kept by him on file in his office and shall at all convenient hours be open to inspection and examination by any person entitled to examine or inspect the assessment roll and the assessor shall in each year before the completion and return of the assessment roll search for and examine all notices which may be on file in the clerk's office and shall thereupon in respect of said notices if any follow and conform thereto and to the provisions of this Ordinance in that behalf.

Assessor to examine

Fraudulent notice

(4) False statements made in any such notice shall not relieve the company from rates. Any company fraudulently giving such notice or making false statements therein shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding $100. Any person giving for a company such a statement fraudulently or wilfully inserting in any such notice a false statement shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a like penalty.

Penalty

[(5) In the event of any company failing to give a notice as hereinbefore provided for, the board of trustees of the separate school district may give to the company a notice in the following form or to the like effect that is to say: The board of trustees of the.....Separate School District No.....of the Province of Alberta hereby give notice that unless and until your company gives a notice as provided for by section 93 of *The School Assessment Ordinance* (C. 30 of 1901) the school taxes payable by your company in respect of land lying within the limits of the..... Public School District No.....of the Province of Alberta will be divided between the said public school district and the said separate school district in shares corresponding with the total amount of the assessed value of lands assessed to individuals for public school purposes and the total amount of the assessed

value of lands assessed to individuals for separate school purposes respectively. This notice is given in pursuance of section .....of the Statutes of Alberta, 1910.

[(6) Unless and until a company to which notice has been given as aforesaid gives a notice as hereinbefore provided for, the whole of the real property of which the company is either the owner and occupant or not being such owner is the tenant or occupant or in actual possession of, and the whole of the personal property if any of the company liable to assessment shall be entered, rated and assessed upon the assessment roll of the public school district, or of the municipality, as the case may be, as if for public school purposes, but the public school district shall pay to the separate school district a share of the taxes collected from the company in respect of such property equal to the proportion which the assessed value of the property assessed to individuals upon the assessment roll of the separate school district or assessed to individuals as separate school supporters upon the assessment roll of the municipality, as the case may be, bears to the total assessed value of the property assessed to individuals upon the assessment rolls of both the public and separate school districts or upon the assessment roll of the municipality, as the case may be.

[(7) Service may be effected upon a company of a notice under the foregoing provisions by serving the same upon any person upon whom a writ of summons or other document originating proceedings may be served for the company.] C.O., c. 75, s. 128; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 55 (2).

MISCELLANEOUS.

Separate school district

Assessment of owner

94. In cases where separate school districts have been established where land is owned by a Protestant and occupied by a Roman Catholic or *vice versa* such land shall be assessed to the owner. C.O., c. 75, s. 126.

Minister of Education may declare district a village or town district

95. The [Minister of Education] may by order notice of which shall be published in the official gazette declare that for the purposes of this Ordinance and any assessment and taxation thereunder any district shall be deemed to be a village or town district and thereafter all the provisions of this Ordinance relating to village and town districts respectively shall apply thereto and to any municipality within which any such district declared to be a town district is wholly or partly situated:

[Provided that the said Minister of Education may also by order, notice of which shall be published in the official gazette, declare that any district, the status of which has been changed as provided for in this section, shall be deemed to be a rural district and thereafter all the provisions of this Ordinance relating to rural districts shall apply thereto.] 1903 (1st Session), c. 21, s. 7; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, ss. 53 and 81.

Lieutenant Governor in Council may adjust accounts between municipality and rural or village school

96. In the case of any district situated wholly or partly within the limits of any municipality which under the provisions of this or any other Ordinance becomes or is declared to be a rural or village district the Lieutenant Governor in Council may make such orders, provisions and appointments as to him may appear necessary for the adjustment, arrangement and settlement of all accounts between any such district and the municipality within which it is wholly or partly situated.

EXECUTIONS AGAINST SCHOOL DISTRICTS.

Execution

97. Any writ of execution against the board of any district may be endorsed with a direction to the sheriff to levy the amount thereof by rate; and the proceedings thereon shall be the following—

Direction to sheriff

Copy writ and statement for treasurer

1. The sheriff shall deliver a copy of the writ and endorsement to the treasurer or leave such copy at the office or dwelling house of such officer with a statement in writing of the sheriff's fees and of the amount required to satisfy such execution including such amount of interest calculated to some day as near as is convenient to the day of service;

Nonpayment one month, sheriff to strike execution rate

2. In case the amount with interest thereon from the day mentioned in the statement be not paid to the sheriff within one month after the service the sheriff shall examine the assessment roll of such district and shall in like manner as rates are struck for general school purposes strike a rate on the dollar or on the acre as the case may be on the assessable property in the said district sufficient to cover the amount due on the execution with such addition to the same as the sheriff deems sufficient to cover the interest and his own fees up to the time when such rate will probably be available;

Sheriff's precept to treasurer

3. He shall thereupon issue a precept or precepts under his hand and seal of office directed to the said treasurer and shall by such precept after reciting the writ and that the said board had neglected to satisfy the same command the said treasurer to levy or cause to be levied such rate at the time and in the manner by law required in respect to the general school rates;

Column in tax roll Levy of rate

4. At the time for levying the annual rate next after the receipt of such precept the treasurer shall add a column to the tax roll in the said district headed "Execution rate of A.B. *v.* Board of School District" (*or*, as the case may be, adding a column for each execution if more than one) and shall insert therein the amount by such precept required to be levied upon each person respectively and shall levy the amount of such execution rate as aforesaid; and such treasurer so soon as the amount of such execution or executions is collected shall return to the sheriff the precept with the amount levied thereon;

Return of precept

Surplus

5. The sheriff shall after satisfying the executions and all fees thereon return any surplus within ten days after receiving the same to the said treasurer for the general purposes of the said district;

6. The treasurer shall for all purposes connected with carrying into effect or permitting or assisting the sheriff to carry into effect the provisions of this Ordinance with respect to such executions, be deemed to be an officer of the court out of which the writ issued and as such shall be amenable to the court and may be proceeded against by attachment, mandamus or otherwise in order to compel him to perform the duties hereby imposed upon him. C.O., c. 75, s. 212. Treasurer officer of court

98. In the foregoing section the word "treasurer" shall mean— Treasurer

1. In the case of a village or rural district the treasurer of the school district;

2. In the case of a town district the secretary-treasurer of the municipality. C.O., c. 75, s. 213.

99. In case of the absence of the treasurer of any village or rural district and the refusal or neglect of the board to appoint some other person in his place or in case of the refusal or neglect of the treasurer to comply with any of the provisions of section 97 hereof the sheriff upon application to a judge of the Supreme Court may be invested with full power and authority to assess, levy, collect and enforce payment in the same manner as assessors, collectors and treasurers are authorized to do by this Ordinance of such sum or sums of money as may be required to pay and satisfy the execution or executions and all fees and legal expenses including such allowance for the costs, levy, collection and enforcement of payment as the judge may allow: Absence of treasurer or refusal to act; Sheriff's powers

Provided that any person may within one month from the date of the notice by the sheriff of assessment by him apply to the sheriff to revise such assessment in any respect as to which such person might have appealed to a court of revision and if the sheriff refuses such application appeal may be had to a judge of the Supreme Court on application to him within eight days after the sheriff's decision of which application notice in writing shall be given to the sheriff and on such application the judge may proceed as in the case of an appeal from a court of revision. C.O. c. 75, s. 214.

FORMS.

100. The several forms in the appendix to this Ordinance to suit the case or forms to the like effect shall be deemed good, valid and sufficient.

101. This Ordinance shall come into effect on the first day of January, 1902. Commencement

APPENDIX.

FORM A.

Assessment and tax roll.

Of the.....School District No.....of the [Province of Alberta] for the year 190..

(For Rural Districts. Sections 6 and 13.)

No. on roll	ASSESSMENT						TAXATION									PAYMENT OF TAXES		DATE OF POSTING ROLL
	Name of ratepayer (Enter name of owner and occupant if any. If owner is unknown enter unknown.)	Post office address	Description of property (State sec'n township, range or number of lots, etc., as case may be)	Number of acres assessed	Date of mailing assessment notice	Secretary's initials (To be written after each notice mailed)	Rate of taxation on the acre	Amount of taxes for current year		Arrears of taxes due from Jan. 1, 1902		Total taxes due		Date of mailing tax notice	Treasurer's initials (To be written after each notice mailed)	Amount	Date of payment	This assessment roll was posted on the ..... day of ..... 190.... ..... Secretary
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9		10		11	12			This tax roll was posted on the ..... 190.. day of ..... Treasurer
							c.	$	c.	$	c.	$	c.					
1	(Owner)																	
	(Occupant)																	

NOTE.—The information required in columns 1, 3 and 4 is to be filled in by the assessor (*see sections 6 and 7*) after which the roll is to be delivered to the secretary who will fill in columns 2, 5 and 6 and then post a copy of the roll and fill in and sign the date of posting (*see section 10*). After the rate per acre is struck (*see section 12*) the secretary will fill in columns 7 and 8 (*see section 13*) and then deliver the roll to the treasurer who will fill in columns 9 and 10 and then post a copy of the roll and fill in and sign the date of posting (*see section 11*). The treasurer will also fill in columns 11 and 12. If the secretary is also treasurer he will perform the duty assigned to both.

FORM B.

For Rural Districts.
[*Section* 10 (2)].

ASSESSMENT NOTICE

of

The.....School District No.....of the [Province of Alberta].

To.....

.....P.O.

You are hereby notified that your name appears on the assessment roll of the above named school district for the year 190..as the owner (*or* occupant) of..... .....and that you are assessed for..... acres of land.

You are further notified that if you object to this assessment you must appeal to the justice of the peace nearest to my residence within fifteen days after the posting of the assessment roll otherwise the assessment will stand.

Dated at.....
this.....day of
.....190..

.....
Secretary
(or Secretary-Treasurer.)

Residence of Secretary (*or* Secretary-Treasurer) Sec...Tp... R....M....

FORM C.

For Ratepayers in Rural Districts.

(*Section* 11.)

NOTICE OF APPEAL.

To.....
Justice of the Peace.

.....P.O.

You are hereby notified that I appeal from my assessment in.....School District No..... of the [Province of Alberta] for (*description of property and number of acres*) on the ground that..... and that I wish to have this my appeal considered by you.

(*Signature*).....

Dated at.....
this.....day of..
.....190..

NOTE.—A fee of $2 must accompany this notice or be delivered to the justice of the peace if the notice is handed to him.

FORM D.

For Rural Districts.
[*Section* 14 (3).]

TAX NOTICE

of

The.....School District No.....of the [Province of Alberta].

To.....

.....P.O.

You are hereby notified that you are assessed on the assessment roll of the above named school district for the year 190..for.....acres of land the taxes on which at the rate of.....cents per acre amount to $.....: and you are further notified that the arrears of taxes due by you to the said district amount to $.....and you are required to pay the same forthwith.

[The land for which you are assessed is.....
.....(*here describe the land*).]

.....
Treasurer
(*or Secretary-Treasurer.*)

Dated at.....
this.....day of
.....190..

For Village Districts. (*Section* 27.)

FORM E.

Assessment Roll.

Of the.....School District No.....of the [Province of Alberta] for the year 190....

No. on Roll	Name of Ratepayer (Enter name of owner and occupant if any. If owner is unknown, enter "unknown.")	Post office address	Description of Real Property (Section, township, range, etc., lot, block, etc., buildings, etc.	Value of Real Property		Description of Personal Property (Cattle, horses, etc., machinery, wagons, etc.; book accounts, debts, income, etc., etc.)	Value of Personal Property		Total Value of Real and Personal Property		Date of mailing Assessment Notice	Secretary's Initials (To be written after each notice mailed.)
				$	c		$	c	$	c		
1	(Owner)											
	(Occupant)											
2												

NOTE.—(1) The following affidavit should be inscribed upon the roll by the assessor before handing it to the secretary of the district (*see section* 33):

I, *A B.*, assessor for the above named school district, make oath and say (*or* do solemnly affirm) that the statements contained in the foregoing assessment roll are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Sworn before me at ..... in the Province of Alberta, this ..... day of ..... 190....

..... *A J.P., Com., or N.P.*

(2) Upon receipt of the roll the secretary should note thereon the date of filing in the following form (*see section* 34):

Filed this ..... day of ..... 190....

..... *Secretary.*

FORM F.

For Village Districts
(*Section* 36.)

NOTICE OF SITTING OF COURT OF REVISION.

Notice is hereby given that the assessment roll for The .....S.D. No.. of the [Province of Alberta] has been completed and the same may be examined at..... and the board of trustees at the said school district will sit as a court of revision to hear assessment appeals at..... .....on the.....day of.....190.., at the hour of.....o'clock .m., and no person who does not appear at the said time and place will be entitled to appeal from the decision of the said court of revision to a judge of the Supreme Court,

Dated at.....
this.....day of
.....190..

.....
Secretary.

FORM G.

For Village Districts.
(*Section* 37.)

ASSESSMENT NOTICE

of

The.....School District No....of the [Province of Alberta].

To.....

.....P.O.

You are hereby notified that your name appears on the assessment roll of the above named school district for the year 190..as the owner (*or* occupant) of the following property (*give description of property*)..... which is assessed at $.....

The board of trustees of the said district will sit as a court of revision (*mention day, hour and place at which court of revision is to be held*).....and if you consider that you have been wrongly assessed as above stated you will have an opportunity to make a statement of your case before the said court.

Take notice that if you do not give notice in writing of appeal to the secretary of the board five days previous to the sitting of the court of revision and if you do not appear before the said court either in person or by agent you will not be entitled to appeal from its decision to a judge of the Supreme Court.

.....
(*Secretary.*

Dated at.....
this.....day of
.....190..

FORM H.

For Ratepayers in Village Districts.
(*Section* 38.)

NOTICE OF APPEAL.

To.....

Secretary of.....School District,

.....P.O.

You are hereby notified that I object to my assessment in The.....School District No....of the [Province of Alberta] on the ground that.....
and that I wish to have my appeal considered by the court of revision.

(*Signature*).....

Dated at.....
this.....day of
.....190..

FORM I.

For Village Districts.
(*Section* 39.)

NOTICE TO PARTY WHOSE ASSESSMENT IS APPEALED AGAINST.

To.....

.....P.O.

Take notice that you are required to attend the court of revision for the.....S.D. No.....of the [Province of Alberta] to be held (*give day, hour, place of sitting of the court*) in the matter of the complaint by.....applicant that you are assessed too high (*or* too low *or* not a *bona fide* ratepayer *or as the case may be.*)

.....
Secretary.

FORM J.

For Ratepayers in Village Districts
(*Section* 41.)

NOTICE OF APPEAL.

(From decision of court of revision.)

To.....

Secretary.....School District.

You are hereby notified that I appeal to a judge of the Supreme Court from the decision of the court of revision of The.....School District No....of the [Province of Alberta] with respect to my assessment in the said district for (*give description of property and assessed value*).....
.....
on the ground that (*state grounds of appeal*).....
.....

(*Signature*).....

Dated at.....
this.....day of
.....190..

For Village Districts.

(*Section* 43.)

FORM K.

Collector's Roll.

Of the.....S.D. No.....of the [Province of Alberta] for the year 190....

No. on Roll 519	Name of Ratepayer (As shown on Assessment Roll. If owner is unknown enter "unknown.")	Post Office Address	Assessed Value of Real and Personal Property		Rate of Taxation on the Dollar	Amount of Taxes for Current Year	Arrears of Taxes due	Total Taxes due	Date of Mailing Tax Notice	Treasurer's Initials (To be written after each notice mailed.)	Payment of taxes		
											Amount		Date
			$	c	(Mills)						$	c	

FORM L.

For Village Districts.
(*Section* 44.)

TAX NOTICE.

The.....School District No....of the [Province of Alberta].

To.....

.....P.O.

You are hereby notified that you are assessed on the assessment roll of the above named school district for the year 190..for property valued at $.....the taxes on which at .....mills on the dollar amount to $.....; and you are further notified that the arrears of taxes due by you to the said district amount to $.....and you are required to pay the same within thirty days after the date of this notice.

.....
Treasurer.

Dated at.....
this.....day of
.....190..

FORM M.

For Village Districts.
(*Section* 58.)

LIST OF LANDS

in

The.....School District No.....of the [Province of Alberta] to be sold for taxes as authorized by *The School Assessment Ordinance.*

Description of Property	Arrears of taxes	Cost of Advertising	Fee under Ordinance	Total charge against each parcel
(Give full and accurate description of property sufficient for registration.)				

Notice is hereby given that unless the arrears of taxes and costs as shown in the above list are sooner paid I will on the.....day of.....190...., at the hour of..... o'clock .m., at.....(*give place of sale*) proceed to sell the lands shown in the above list in respect of which the said arrears and costs are payable.

Date of first insertion in newspaper 190.,

.....
Treasurer.

FORM N.

For Village Districts.
(*Section* 58.)

Notice for insertion in Gazette.

NOTICE.

Notice is hereby given that on the.....day of.....at the hour of.....at (*give name of place in particular*) there will be offered for sale by public auction in accordance with the terms and provisions of *The School Ordinance* providing for the sale of lands for arrears of school taxes certain lands situated in township.....range..... west of the.....meridian, being part of the lands forming (*give name of school district*) particulars regarding which lands may be found in the issues of (*give name, dates and place of issue of newspaper.*)

.....
Treasurer.

P.O. Address.....

FORM O.

For Village Districts.
(*Section* 69.)

TREASURER'S CERTIFICATE.

This is to certify that at a sale of land for taxes due to The .....School District No.....of the [Province of Alberta], held under the provisions of *The School Assessment Ordinance* (*give name, address and occupation of purchaser*), purchased (*give description of property purchased*) for the sum of $..... (*give purchase price*) and that the said (*give*

name of purchaser) has paid thereon the sum of $..... being amount of taxes and costs against the said land.

Upon payment of the balance of the purchase money and upon payment of a fee of $2.00 a transfer of the above mentioned land to the said (*name of purchaser*) or his assigns shall be executed by the treasurer of the said district on his or their demand within one month after the expiration of one year from the date of this certificate if the said land be not previously redeemed as provided in the said Ordinance.

.....
Treasurer.

Dated at.....
this.....day of
.....190..

FORM P.

Village Districts.
(*Section 77.*)

TRANSFER OF LAND ON SALE FOR TAXES.

I.....of.....being treasurer of The.....School District No.....of the [Province of Alberta] by virtue of authority to sell lands for arrears of taxes vested in me by warrant under the hand of the chairman of the board of trustees of the said school district and the seal of the said board and by *The School Assessment Ordinance* do hereby in consideration of the sum of..... dollars paid to me by.....of.....being the price for which the said land was sold at a sale by me on the.....day of.....190....., for arrears of taxes due on the said land to the said school district transfer to the said.....all that piece of land being .....In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the said board of trustees this .....day of.....190..

Signed by the above named.....in the presence of...

FORM Q.

(See Section 23 (1).)

CERTIFICATE OF REDEMPTION.

This is to certify that the following lands, viz.:.....
.....as to which an adjudication under the provisions of section 23 of *The School Assessment Ordinance* bearing date the.....day of.....was made by His Honour.....Judge of the District Court of the judicial district of.....in the Province of Alberta, have been under the provisions of the said section redeemed, and the said lands are therefore discharged and released from the said adjudication and the effect thereof.

Dated at Edmonton in the Province of Alberta this.....
day of.....19....

.....
Minister of Public Works.

CHAPTER 106.

An Ordinance to Regulate Public Aid to Schools.

(Chapter 31 of 1901.)

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Schools Grant Ordinance.*"

Interpretation

2. In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires—

1. The expression "assessable land" shall mean land in respect of the ownership or occupancy of which some person is assessed;

2. All words, names and expressions shall have the same meaning as is expressly or impliedly attached to them in *The School Ordinance.*

Grants to schools

3. In aid of schools organized and conducted under the provisions of *The School Ordinance* there shall be paid out of any legislative appropriation made for that purpose—

Rural

1. To rural districts an amount to be calculated as follows:

(*a*) To each district containing 6,400 acres or less of assessable land as shown by the last revised assessment roll of the district [$1.20] per day for each day school is kept open; to each district containing less than 6,400 acres as aforesaid one cent more per day for each 160 acres or fractional part thereof less than 6,400 acres; and to each district containing more than 6,400 acres as aforesaid one cent less per day for each additional 160 acres or fractional part thereof; 1904, c. 10, s. 1.

(*b*) To each district whose school is kept open more than 160 days in the year 40 cents per day for each additional day not exceeding 50;

(*c*) To each district engaging a teacher who holds a first class professional certificate under the regulations of the department 10 cents per day for each day such teacher is actually employed in the school;

(*d*) To each district whose school maintains a percentage of attendance as set forth in the following schedule the sum set opposite thereto for each day school is kept open:

SCHEDULE.

A percentage of	from	40	to 50	inclusive	.. 5 cents
"	"	51	" 60	"	..10 cents
"	"	61	" 70	"	..15 cents
"	"	71	" 80	"	..20 cents
"	"	81	" 100	"	..25 cents

2. To village and town districts an amount to be calculated as follows: Village and town

(*a*) To each district the sum of 90 cents per day for each day its school is kept open;

(*b*) To each district engaging a teacher who holds a first class professional certificate under the regulations of the department 10 cents per day for each day such teacher is actually employed in the school;

(*c*) To each district whose school maintains a percentage of attendance as set forth in the following schedule the sum set opposite thereto for each day school is kept open:

SCHEDULE.

A percentage of	from	50	to 60	inclusive	..5 cents
"	"	61	" 70	"	..10 cents
"	"	71	" 80	"	..15 cents
"	"	81	" 90	"	..20 cents
"	"	91	" 100	"	..25 cents

3. To each district whose school attains a minimum grading on its efficiency in respect to grounds, buildings, equipment, government and progress a sum not exceeding fifteen cents per day to be paid in proportion to such grading for each day school is kept open; and such grading shall be based upon the inspector's report or reports as prescribed by the regulations of the department. For equipment, etc.

4. To each town or village district maintaining one or more rooms exclusively for pupils in standards above the fifth the sum of $75 per term provided the daily average attendance of pupils in such room or rooms for any such term classified in accordance with the regulations of the department is at least twenty: For standard higher than V in town and villages

Provided that no grant shall be paid to any district under the provisions of this section unless an average attendance of six is maintained in its school for the term immediately preceding the time when the payment of the grant may be due: Minimum attendance

Provided further that the grant payable to any rural district under subsection (*a*) of clause 1 of this section shall not be less than 90 cents per day for each day the school is kept open; Minimum payment under clause 1 (*a*)

Provided further that any and every amount payable to any district under this section shall not unless otherwise provided be payable for more than 210 days in any calendar year: Maximum number of days

Each room to rank as a district

Provided further that in any district where more than one teacher is employed each room shall rank as a district under the provisions of clauses 1, 2 and 3 of this section when the average attendance of the whole school shall at least equal twenty pupils to each teacher employed;

Not to exceed 70 per cent. of teacher's salary

Provided further that if the sum of the grants payable to any district under clauses 1 or 2 of this section shall exceed 70 per cent. of the salary actually earned by the teacher or teachers employed in the district during the year the amount of the grant payable at the end of the second term of the year shall be reduced so that the total amount of the grant paid shall equal the said 70 per cent.;

Payable at end of each term

Provided further that payments may be made in respect of the amounts earned under clause 1 or clause 2 of this section at the end of the school terms ending on the thirtieth day of June and the thirty-first day of December in each year on receipt of the returns hereinafter provided and on receipt of the treasurer's bond and teacher's agreement as provided in *The School Ordinance*;

Or end of school year

Provided further that in case the school of any district is open only during a portion of the year payment may be made to such district in respect of the amounts earned under clause 1 or clause 2 of this section as soon as the school closes for the year on receipt of the returns, bond and agreement mentioned in the next preceding proviso;

Payable to teacher for arrears of salary

Provided further that when the return of the treasurer of any district as hereinafter provided shows that the district is indebted to any teacher or teachers the grant payable to such district under clause 1 or clause 2 of this section or such portion of it to the amount of such indebtedness shall be paid proportionately to such teacher or teachers;

Under clause 4 if no inspection

Provided further that the grant earned by any district under clause [3] of this section shall be paid to such district at the end of the school year and in case the school of any district is not inspected during the year the district shall be paid for such year such grant as it may be entitled to upon the basis of the grading its school attains on the first inspection in the following year. Amended 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 84.

Teacher attending convention

4. Any district whose school has been closed on account of the absence of the teacher in attending a teachers' institute or convention held under the regulations of the department shall be entitled to all grants as if the school had been actually in operation during such period.

School closed by reason of disease

5. If in any district the school has been closed by the written order of a duly qualified medical practitioner on account of the prevalence within the district of any disease the Lieutenant Governor in Council may pay grants in respect of such days as the school has been closed but in no case shall such grants be paid for more than thirty teaching days in the calendar year.

Special grant

6. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may order the payment of a special grant to any school whether organized according to law or not.

Statements to be forwarded

7. The secretary, treasurer and teacher of every district shall at the end of each school term forward to the [minister] such statements respecting the school and district as are necessary to enable him to apportion the grants to which it may be entitled under the Ordinance and such statements shall be verified by declaration and shall be in form prescribed by the [minister]. Amended 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 83.

Computation of average

8. For the purpose of estimating the grant which may be earned by any school on account of the attendance of pupils the average attendance for any calendar month during which the school is kept open shall be calculated by dividing the aggregate days attendance for such month by the number of days school is kept open during such month; the percentage of attendance for any month school is kept open shall be calculated by dividing the average attendance for such month by the number of pupils in actual attendance during such month; and the percentage of attendance for any term shall be calculated by dividing the sum of the monthly percentages of attendance by the number of such monthly percentages of attendance.

Purchase of library or school equipment out of grant under clause 3

9. The board of every district receiving a grant under clause 3 of section 3 hereof shall expend one-half of the amount of such grant received in each year and every year on the purchase of books for a school library and such books shall be selected from a list authorized and furnished by the department:

[Provided that on the recommendation of an inspector the [Minister] of Education may authorize the board of any district to expend any portion of such grant on the purchase of equipment and apparatus in lieu of books for a school library.] C. 10, s. 2; 1910 (2nd Session), c. 6, s. 83.

Grants for cases under section 165 of School Ordinance

10. In all cases where two or more districts have entered into an agreement as provided in section 165 of *The School Ordinance* there shall be paid at the end of each school term from and out of the moneys appropriated by the Legislative Assembly for school purposes—

1. To every district providing the means of conveyance for children from one district to another the sum of 60 cents per diem for each day upon which such conveyance is provided in accordance with the regulations of the department;

2. To every district agreeing as aforesaid to educate the children of one or more districts the sum of 4 cents per diem for each pupil in average daily attendance who has been conveyed to and from the school house in such district or educated therein in accordance with the regulations of the department:

Provided that the total number of days in each year for which such grants may become payable shall not exceed 210;

Provided further that in case the number of children conveyed from one district to another in accordance with the terms of the agreement falls below an average of six for any term the grant payable under subclause 1 of section 10 hereof shall be paid in the proportion that the average number of children conveyed for the term bears to six;

Provided further that the total amount of the grant which shall be payable under subclause 2 of section 10 hereof shall not exceed for any term the amount of 40 cents per diem unless it is satisfactorily shown that the presence of such children necessitated the employment of one or more additional teachers in which case the total amount of the grant thus earned shall be paid.

Commencement

11. This Ordinance shall come into force on the first day of January, 1902.

CHAPTER 107.

An Ordinance for the Protection of Useful Birds.

(1902, c. 11.)

Incorporated in *The Game Act*, 1907, chapter 14.

CHAPTER 108.

An Ordinance respecting Drainage.

(1903, 1st Session, c. 6.)

Chapter 18, 1908, substituted.

CHAPTER 109.

An Ordinance respecting the Confirmation of Sales of Land for Taxes.

(Chapter 12 of 1901.)

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

On application parties interested have notice

1. No application for an order for confirmation of a sale of land for taxes made under the provisions of any Ordinance of the Territories shall be heard by a judge until all persons appearing by the records of the proper land titles office to have any interest in the said land have received notice of such application unless such notice is dispensed with by the judge.

(2) Such notice shall be given by summons of the judge obtained *ex parte* to be served in such manner as the judge may direct and returnable in one month or such longer time as the judge may direct after service thereof.

Right to redeem

2. Any person interested in such land may at any time before the time [of] hearing such application redeem the said land by paying to the purchaser or his assignee the amount of the purchase money paid and any further sums charged against the said land and lawfully paid together with twenty per cent. thereon and such costs as the judge may allow.

[(2) Upon the return of any summons granted under the provisions of section 1 if it is made to appear to the judge that any person who is entitled and desires to redeem the said land has been unable to do so because of his inability to ascertain the proper amount to be paid to redeem the said land the judge may adjourn the hearing of the said application and may order an account to be taken or may give such other directions as to him shall seem meet.] 1903 (1st Session), c. 9, s. 1.

After redemption purchaser's interest to cease

3. From the time of payment to the purchaser or his assignee of the amounts mentioned in the next preceding section all right and interest of the purchaser in the said land shall cease and determine.

Transfer *prima facie* evidence

4. Subject to the foregoing provisions on any application for an order for such confirmation the production of a transfer of the said land executed by the proper officer shall be *prima facie* evidence that all conditions have existed and all acts been performed and all requirements of the Ordinance in that behalf been complied with necessary to entitle the applicant to the order of confirmation applied for.

When transfer conclusive evidence

(2) If such application be not made until after the expiration of one year from the date of the transfer such transfer shall be conclusive evidence that all conditions have existed and all acts been performed and all requirements of the Ordinances in that behalf been complied with necessary to entitle the applicant to the order of confirmation applied for except on one of the following grounds:

1. Fraud or collusion;
2. That all taxes have been paid;
3. That the land was not liable to assessment.

Repeal

5. Chapter 10 of the Ordinances of 1900 is hereby repealed.

CHAPTER 110.

An Ordinance respecting Hail Insurance.

(1903, 1st Session, c. 7.)

Chapter 19, 1910 (2nd Session), substituted.

CHAPTER 111.

An Ordinance respecting the Voluntary Winding Up of Joint Stock Companies.

(Chapter 13 of 1903, 1st Session.)

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

SHORT TITLE.

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Companies Winding Up Ordinance*, 1903."

INTERPRETATION.

Interpretation

2. Where the expressions following occur in this Ordinance they shall unless a contrary intention appears be construed as follows:

Company

1. "Company" shall mean any company or association to which this Ordinance is applicable;

Court
Power of judge

2. "Court" shall mean the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories, and any judge of the court may at any time whether sitting in chambers or in court exercise all the powers conferred by this Ordinance upon the court;

Contributory

3. "Contributory" shall mean any person liable to contribute to the assets of a company under this Ordinance in the event of the same being wound up, and in all proceedings prior to the final determination of such persons any person alleged to be a contributory, and shall also include the personal representative or representatives of any such person ;

Extraordinary resolution

4. "Extraordinary resolution" shall mean a resolution passed by a majority of not less than three-fourths of such members of the company for the time being entitled to vote as may be present in person, or by proxy in cases where by the Ordinance or charter or instrument of incorporation or the regulations of the company proxies are allowed, at any general meeting of which notice specifying the intention to propose such resolution has been duly given;

Special resolution

5. "Special resolution" shall mean a resolution passed in the manner necessary for an extraordinary resolution where the resolution after having been so passed as aforesaid has been confirmed by a majority of such members entitled according to the Ordinance, charter or instrument of incorporation or the regulations of the company to vote as may be present, in person or by proxy, at a subsequent general meeting of which

notice has been duly given and held at an interval of not less than fourteen days nor more than one month from the date of the meeting at which the resolution was first passed;

6. "Members" shall mean those persons only who for the time being are entitled to vote at general meetings of the company. Members

APPLICATION OF ORDINANCE.

3. This Ordinance shall apply to all incorporated companies or associations incorporated by the Legislature of the Territories or under the authority of any Ordinance of the Territories. Application of Ordinance

WHEN COMPANIES MAY BE WOUND UP.

4. A company may be wound up under this Ordinance—

1. Where the period, if any, fixed for the duration of the company by the Ordinance, charter or instrument of incorporation has expired; or where the event, if any, has occurred upon the occurrence of which it is provided by the Ordinance or charter or instrument of incorporation that the company is to be dissolved and the company in general meeting has passed a resolution requiring the company to be wound up; When companies may be wound up voluntarily

2. Where the company has passed a special resolution requiring the company to be wound up; On special resolution

3. Where the company though it may be solvent as respects creditors has passed an extraordinary resolution to the effect that it has been proved to the satisfaction of the members thereof that the company cannot by reason of its liabilities continue its business and that it is advisable to wind up the same. On extraordinary resolution

5. Where no such resolution has been passed as mentioned in the next preceding section, the court may, on the application of a contributory, make an order for winding up in case the court is of opinion that it is just and equitable that the company should be wound up. When by order of the court

6. A winding up shall be deemed to commence at the time of the passing of the resolution authorizing the winding up or the making of the order directing the winding up as the case may be. Commencement of winding up

CONSEQUENCES OF COMMENCING TO WIND UP.

7. The following consequences shall ensue upon the commencement of the winding up of a company under the authority of this Ordinance: Consequences of commencing to wind up

1. The company shall, from the date of the commencement of the winding up, cease to carry on its business, except in so far as may be required for the beneficial winding up thereof;

Extent to which company to exist after commencement of winding

and any transfers of shares, except transfers made to or with the sanction of the liquidators, or any alteration in the status of the members of the company, after the commencement of the winding up, shall be void, but the corporate existence and all the corporate powers of the company shall, notwithstanding it may be otherwise provided by the Ordinance, charter or instrument of incorporation, continue until the affairs of the company are wound up;

Property of company

2. Subject to the provisions of section 10 hereof the property of the company shall be applied in satisfaction of its liabilities *pari passu;* and subject thereto and to the charges incurred in winding up its affairs shall, unless it is otherwise provided by the Ordinance, charter or instrument of incorporation, be distributed amongst the members according to their rights and interests in the company;

Appointment of liquidators

3. The company in general meeting, or in default thereof the court, shall appoint such persons or person as the company or court thinks fit to be liquidators or a liquidator for the

Remuneration

purpose of winding up the affairs of the company and distributing the property and may fix the remuneration to be paid to them or to him, and they or he shall give such security as

Security

the contributories or the court may determine;

One liquidator

4. If one person only is appointed liquidator all the provisions herein contained in reference to several liquidators shall apply to him;

Powers of directors to cease

5. Upon the appointment of liquidators all the powers of the directors shall cease except in so far as the company in general meeting, or the liquidators, may sanction the continuance of such powers;

Powers of several liquidators

6. Where several liquidators are appointed every power hereby given may be exercised by such one or more of them as may be determined at the time of the appointment, or at a subsequent meeting of the company, or in default of such determination, by any number of the liquidators not less than two;

Appointment of inspectors

7. The members of the company may at any meeting appoint one or more inspectors to superintend and direct the proceedings of the liquidators in the management and winding up of the estate; and in case of an inspector or inspectors being appointed all the powers of the liquidator shall be exercised

Revocations

subject to the advice and direction of such inspector or inspectors; and the members of the company may also at any subsequent meeting held for that purpose revoke any such appointment; and upon such revocation or in case of death, resignation or absence from the Territories of an inspector, may appoint another in his stead; and such inspector may be paid such

Remuneration

remuneration as the members of the company may determine;

One inspector

8. If one person only is appointed inspector or if by reason of death, resignation, absence from the Territories or otherwise there is only one inspector all the provisions herein contained in reference to inspectors shall apply to such sole inspector;

Directions as to disposal of property of the company by liquidation

9. The members of the compnay may at any meeting pass any resolution or order directing the liquidators how to dispose of the property, real or personal, of the company; and indefault of their doing so the liquidators shall be subject to the directions, orders and instructions which they from time to time receive from the inspectors, if any, with regard to the mode, terms and conditions on which they may dispose of the whole or any part of the property of the company.

GENERAL POWERS OF LIQUIDATORS.

Description and general power of liquidator

8. The liquidators may be described in all proceedings by the style of "A.B., and C.D., the liquidators of (*the particular company in respect of which they are appointed*)," and shall have power to do the following things:

Bring actions

1. To bring or defend any action, or other legal proceeding in the name and on behalf of the company;

Carry on business

2. To carry on the business of the company so far as may be necessary for the beneficial winding up of the same;

Sell property

3. To sell the real and personal property of the company by public auction or private contract, according to the ordinary mode in which such sales are made, with power to transfer the whole property to any person or company, or to sell the same in parcels, and on such terms as shall seem most advantageous; but no sale of the assets *en bloc* shall be made without the previous sanction of the contributories given at a meeting called for that purpose;

Sale of debts

4. In case, after having acted with due diligence in the collection of the debts, the liquidators find that there remain debts due the attempt to collect which would be more onerous than beneficial to the estate, they shall report the same to the members of the company or inspectors, if any; and with their sanction the liquidators may sell the same by public auction after such advertisement thereof as the members of the company or the inspectors, if any, may order; and pending such advertisement the liquidators shall keep a list of the debts to be sold, open to inspection at their office, and shall also give free access to all documents and vouchers explanatory of such debts; but all debts amounting to more than $100 shall be sold separately except as herein otherwise provided;

Draw, etc., bills and notes

5. To draw, accept, make and endorse any bill of exchange or promissory note in the name and on behalf of the company; and to raise upon the security of the assets of the company, from time to time, any requisite sum or sums of money; and the drawing, accepting, making or endorsing of such bill of exchange or promissory note on behalf of the company shall have the same effect with respect to the liability of the company as if such bill or note had been drawn, accepted, made or endorsed by or on behalf of the company in the course of carrying on the business thereof;

Take out letters of administration to estate of deceased contributories and collect debts

6. To take out, if necessary, in their official name, letters of administration to the estate of any deceased contributory; and to do in their official name any other act which may be necessary for obtaining payment of any money due from a contributory or from his estate, and which act cannot be conveniently done in the name of the company; and in all cases where the liquidators take out letters of administration, or otherwise use their official name for obtaining payment of any money due from a contributory, such money shall for the purpose of enabling them to take out such letters or recover such money be deemed to be due to the liquidators themselves;

Execute deeds

7. To execute in the name of the company all deeds, transfers, discharges, assignments, receipts and other documents;

Other things

8. To do and exercise all other acts and things that may be necessary for the winding up of the affairs of the company and the distribution of its assets; and for such purposes to use when necessary the company's seal.

Company's seal

Time for creditors to send in claim may be fixed

9. The liquidators may fix a certain day on or before which creditors of the company and others having claims thereon are to send in their claims.

(2) Such day shall not be less than two months from the first publication of notice thereof.

Liquidators may distribute assets after expiration of time fixed

(3) Where liquidators have given notice of the said day by publication in an issue of a newspaper published at or nearest to the chief place of business of the company, in each of the first four weeks of said two months, the liquidator shall, at the expiration of the time named for sending in such claims be at liberty to distribute the assets of the company, or any part thereof, amongst the parties entitled thereto having regard to the claims of which the liquidators have then notice and the liquidators shall not be liable for the assets, or any parts thereof, so distributed to any person of whose claim such liquidators had not notice at the time of distributing the said assets or part thereof, as the case may be; but nothing in this Ordinance contained shall prejudice the right of any creditor or claimant to follow assets into the hands of the person who may have received the same.

Priority of wages or salary

10. In distributing the assets of a company under the provisions of this Ordinance the liquidator shall pay in priority to the claims of the ordinary or general creditors of the company the wages or salary of all persons other than directors in the employment of the company at the time of the making of the winding up resolution or order, or within one month before the making thereof not exceeding three months' wages or salary, and such persons shall be entitled to rank as ordinary or general creditors of the company for the residue, if any, of their claims.

Arrangements may be authorized with creditors

11. The liquidators may, with the sanction of an extraordinary resolution of the company, or of the court, make such compromise or other agreement as they deem expedient, with any creditors, or persons claiming to be creditors, or persons having or alleging to have any claim, present or future, certain or contingent, ascertained or sounding only in damages, against the company, or whereby the company may be rendered liable.

Power to compromise with debtors and contributories

Take security

12. The liquidators may, with the sanction of an extraordinary resolution of the company, or of the court, compromise all calls and liabilities to calls, debts and liabilities capable of resulting in debts, and all claims whether present or future, certain or contingent, ascertained or sounding only in damages, subsisting or supposed to subsist between the company and any contributory or other debtor or person apprehending liability to the company, and all questions in any way relating to or affecting the assets of the company, or the winding up of the company, upon the receipt of such sums, payable at such times, and generally upon such terms as may be agreed upon; with power for the liquidators to take any security for the discharge of such debts or liabilities, and to give a complete discharge in respect of all or any such calls, debts or liabilities.

Power to accept shares, etc., as a consideration for sale of property to another company

13. Where a company is proposed to be or is in the course of being wound up, and the whole or a portion of its business or property is proposed to be transferred or sold to another company, the liquidators of the first mentioned company with the sanction of a special resolution of the company by whom they were appointed conferring either a general authority on the liquidators, or an authority in respect of any particular arrangement, may receive in compensation or in part compensation for such transfer or sale shares or other like interest in such other company, for the purpose of distribution amongst the members of the company which is being wound up, or may, in lieu of receiving cash, shares, or other like interests, or in addition thereto, participate in the profits of or receive any other benefit from the purchasing company.

Sale or arrangements by liquidators binding unless a member objects

Proceedings on objections

(2) Any sale made or arrangement entered into by the liquidators in pursuance of this section shall be binding on the members of the company which is being wound up, subject to the proviso that if any member of the company which is being wound up, who has not voted in favour of such special resolution passed by the company of which he is a member, at either of the meetings held for passing the same, expresses his dissent from any such special resolution, in writing, addressed to the liquidators or one of them, and left at the head office of the company not later than seven days after the date of the meeting at which such special resolution was passed, such dissentient members may require the liquidators to do one

of the following things as the liquidators may prefer, that is to say, either—

(*a*) To abstain from carrying such resolution into effect, or

(*b*) To purchase the interest held by such dissentient member at a price to be determined in manner hereinafter mentioned, such purchase money to be paid before the company is dissolved, and to be raised by the liquidators in such manner as may be determined by special resolution.

Special resolution not invalid because prior to resolution to wind up

(3) No special resolution shall be deemed invalid for the purposes of this section by reason that it is passed antecedently to or concurrently with any resolution for winding up the company or for appointing liquidators.

Price payable to objecting member

(4) The price to be paid for the purchase of the interest of any dissentient member may be determined by agreement but if the parties dispute about the same such dispute shall be settled by arbitration.

Mode of determining price

(5) For the purposes of the arbitration the liquidators shall appoint one arbitrator and the dissentient member shall appoint another and the two arbitrators thus chosen or in case they disagree the court shall appoint a third arbitrator.

Arbitration

Majority to determine disputes

(6) The arbitrators thus chosen, or any two of them, or the arbitrator of one party and an arbitrator appointed by the court in case of the refusal or neglect of either party to appoint an arbitrator shall finally determine the matter in dispute.

Umpire

(7) In case of the disagreement of two arbitrators, where two only are acting, they may appoint an umpire whose award shall be conclusive.

LIABILITY OF CONTRIBUTORIES.

Liquidators to settle list of contributories

14. As soon as may be after the commencement of the winding up of a company the liquidators shall settle a list of contributories.

Shareholders' liability to contribute

(2) Every shareholder or member of the company or his representative is liable to contribute the amount unpaid on his shares of the capital, or on his liability to the company or to its members or creditors, as the case may be, under the Ordinance, charter or instrument of incorporation of the company; and the amount which he is liable to contribute shall be deemed assets of the company and to be a debt due to the company payable as may be directed or appointed under this Ordinance.

Case of transfer of shares by shareholders

(3) Where a shareholder has transferred his shares under circumstances which do not by law free him from liability in respect thereof, or where he is by law liable to the company or its contributories or any of them to an amount beyond the amount unpaid on his shares, he shall be deemed a member of the company for the purposes of this Ordinance and shall be

liable to contribute as aforesaid to the extent of his liabilities to the company or the contributories independently of this Ordinance and the amount which he is so liable to contribute shall be deemed assets and a debt as aforesaid.

Contributories liable in a representative character to be distinguished

(4) The list of contributories shall distinguish between persons who are contributories as being representatives of or liable for others.

List to be evidence of liability

(5) Any list so settled shall be *prima facie* evidence of the liability of the persons named therein to be contributories.

Settlement of list by the court

15. The list of contributories may be settled by the court in which case the liquidators shall make out and leave at the chambers of the judge a list of the contributories of the company; and such list shall be verified by the affidavit of the liquidators or one of them and shall, so far as is practicable, state the respective addresses of, and the number of shares or extent of interest to be attributed to each such contributory, and distinguish the several classes of contributories; and the list may from time to time by leave of the judge be varied or added to by the liquidators.

Procedure on settling list by the court

(2) Upon the list of contributories being left at the chambers of the judge, the liquidators shall obtain an appointment for the judge to settle the same, and shall give notice in writing of the appointment to every person included in the list, and stating in what character and for what number of shares, or interest, such person is included in the list; and in case any variation in or addition to the list is at any time made by the liquidators, a similar notice in writing shall be given to every person to whom the variation or addition applies; all such notices shall be served four clear days before the day appointed to settle such list, or such variation or addition.

Certificate of result of settlement

(3) The result of the settlement of the list of contributories shall be stated in a certificate by the clerk or registrar of the court; and certificates may be made from time to time for the purpose of stating the result of the settlement down to any particular time, or to any particular person, or stating any variation of the list.

Provision for administration if personal representative fails to pay

16. If a person made a contributory as personal representative of a deceased contributory makes default in paying any sum to be paid by him proceedings may be taken for administering the estate of the deceased contributory and for compelling payment thereout of the money due.

Calls on contributories

17. The liquidators may, at any time and before they have ascertained the sufficiency of the assets of the company, call on all or any of the contributories, for the time being settled on the list of contributories, to pay, to the extent of their liability, all or any sums the liquidators deem necessary to satisfy the

debts and liabilities of the company and the costs, charges and expenses of winding it up, and for the adjustment of the rights of the contributories amongst themselves; and the liquidators may, in making a call, take into consideration the probability that some of the contributories upon whom the call is made may partly or wholly fail to pay their respective portions of the same.

LIQUIDATORS' DUTIES.

Employment of counsel

18. Liquidators shall not employ any advocate without the consent of the inspectors, or of the members of the company.

Liquidators or inspectors not to purchase assets of company

(2) No liquidator or inspector shall purchase, directly or indirectly, any part of the stock-in-trade, debts or assets of any description of the estate.

Deposit in bank by liquidators

(3) The liquidators shall deposit at interest in some chartered bank, to be indicated by the inspectors or by the court, all sums of money which they may have in their hands belonging to the company whenever such sums amount to $100.

Separate deposit account to be kept

(4) Such deposits shall not be made in the name of the liquidators generally, on pain of dismissal; but a separate deposit account shall be kept for the company of the moneys belonging to the company, in the name of the liquidators as such, and of the inspectors, if any; and such moneys shall be withdrawn only on the joint cheque of the liquidators and one of the inspectors, if there be any.

Withdrawal from account

Liquidators to produce bank pass book at meetings, etc.

(5) At every meeting of the members of the company the liquidators shall produce a bank pass book showing the amount of deposits made for the company, the dates at which the deposits were made, the amounts withdrawn and dates of such withdrawal; of which production mention shall be made in the minutes of the meeting, and the absence of such mention shall be *prima facie* evidence that the pass book was not produced at the meetings.

Liquidators to produce bank pass book when ordered

(6) The liquidators shall also produce the pass book whenever so ordered by the court at the request of the inspectors or a member of the company, and on their refusal to do so they shall be treated as being in contempt of court.

Liquidator and inspector to be subject to summary jurisdiction

(7) Every liquidator or inspector shall be subject to the summary jurisdiction of the court in the same manner and to the same extent as the ordinary officers of the court are subject to its jurisdiction; and the performance of his duties may be compelled, and all remedies sought or demanded for enforcing any claim for a debt, privilege, mortgage, lien or right of property upon, in, or to any effects or property in the hands, possession or custody of a liquidator, may be obtained by an order of the court on summary application, and not by any action, attachment, seizure or other proceeding of any kind whatever; and obedience by a liquidator to such order may be enforced

Obedience how enforced

by the court under the penalty of imprisonment as for contempt of court or disobedience thereto; or he may be removed in the discretion of the court.

EXPENSES.

Costs and expenses

19. All costs, charges and expenses properly incurred in the winding up of a company, including the remuneration of the liquidators, shall be payable out of the assets of the company in priority to all other claims.

Remuneration of liquidators in case no other fixed

20. In case of there being no agreement or provision fixing the remuneration of the liquidators they shall be entitled to a commission on the net proceeds of the estate of the company of every kind after deducting expenses and disbursements, such commission to be five per cent. on any amount realized not exceeding $1,000, the further sum of two and a half per cent. on any amount realized in excess of $1,000 and not exceeding $5,000, and a further sum of one and a quarter per cent. on any amount realized in excess of $5,000; which said commission shall be in lieu of all fees and charges for their services.

MEETINGS.

Filling vacancies in office of liquidator

21. If a vacancy in the office of liquidators appointed by the company occurs by death, resignation or otherwise, a general meeting for the purpose of filling up the vacancy may be convened by the liquidator or liquidators, if any, or if not, then by any member of the company.

General meetings during winding up

(2) The liquidators may from time to time, during the continuance of the winding up, summon general meetings of the company for the purpose of obtaining the sanction of the company by special resolution or extraordinary resolution, or for any other purpose they think fit.

Annual meetings

(3) In the event of the winding up continuing for more than one year the liquidators shall summon a general meeting of the company at the end of the first year and of each succeeding year from the commencement of the winding up, or as soon thereafter as may be convenient; and shall lay before the meeting an account showing their acts and dealings and the manner in which the winding up has been conducted during the preceding year.

Liquidators to call meetings of members of company

(4) The liquidators shall also call meetings of the members of the company whenever required in writing so to do, by the inspector or five members of the company or by the court, and they shall state succinctly in the notice calling any meeting the purpose thereof.

Subsequent meetings

(5) The members of the company may, from time to time at any meeting, determine where subsequent meetings shall be

held and in the absence of such a resolution all meetings of the members of the company shall be held at the office of the liquidators or of the company, unless otherwise ordered by the court.

Where meetings to be held

One mode of giving notice of meeting

(6) Notice of any meeting shall for the purposes of this Ordinance be deemed to be duly given, and the meeting to be duly held, whenever the notice is given, and meeting held in manner prescribed by the Ordinance, charter or instrument of incorporation or by the regulations of the company, or by the court; or notice of the meeting may be given by publication thereof for at least two weeks in the official gazette, or by such other or additional notice as the court or the inspectors or the company may direct, and, except where the court otherwise directs, by addressing notices of the meeting to the contributories within the Territories, and to the representatives within the Territories of contributories who reside out of the Territories; and the notices shall be posted at least ten days before the day on which the meeting is to take place, the postage being prepaid by the liquidators.

Another mode of notice of meeting

Voting to be in person or by proxy

(7) No member of the company shall vote at any meeting unless present personally, or represented by some person having a written authority to be filed with the liquidators to act on his behalf at the meeting, or generally; and when a poll is taken reference shall be had to the number of votes to which each member is entitled by the Ordinance, charter or instrument of incorporation or the regulations of the company.

ASSISTANCE OF THE COURT.

Applications to the court

22. The liquidators or any member of the company may apply to the court to determine any question arising in the matter of the winding up; or to exercise all or any of the powers following; and the court, if satisfied that the determination of the question, or the required exercise of power, will be just and beneficial, may accede wholly or partially to the application on such terms and subject to such conditions as the court thinks fit; or it may make such other order on the application as the court thinks just.

Stay of action against company before order to wind up

(2) The court at any time after the issue of a summons for winding up a company and before making an order for winding up a company, may restrain further proceedings in any action or proceeding against the company other than under any other authority over which the Legislative Assembly of the Territories has no jurisdiction in and upon such terms as the court thinks fit.

Stay of action after commencement of winding up

(3) The court may make an order that no action or other proceedings shall be proceeded with or commenced against the company except with the leave of the court, and subject to such terms as the court may impose, and a copy of such order shall

forthwith be advertised as the court may direct; but this subsection shall not apply to proceedings under any Act of the Parliament of Canada under its jurisdiction in matters of bankruptcy and insolvency or otherwise.

Settlement of list of contributories

(4) The court may settle the list of contributories.

Meetings of members of company may be ordered

Chairman

(5) The court may direct any meeting of the members of the company to be summoned, held and conducted in such manner as the court thinks fit for the purpose of ascertaining their wishes and may appoint a person to act as chairman of any such meeting and to report the result of such meeting to the court.

Order for delivery by contributories and others of property, etc.

(6) The court may require any contributory for the time being settled on the list of contributories, or any trustee, receiver, banker, or agent or officer of the company, to pay, deliver, convey, surrender, or transfer forthwith, or within such time as the court directs, to or into the hands of the liquidators, any sum or balance, books, papers, estate or effects which happen to be in his hands for the time being and to which the company is *prima facie* entitled.

Order for payment by contributories

(7) The court may make an order on any contributory for the time being settled on the list of contributories directing payment to be made, in manner in the order mentioned, of moneys due from him or from the estate of the person whom he represents, to the company, exclusive of moneys which he or the estate of the person whom he represents may be liable to contribute by virtue of any call made or to be made by the court in pursuance of this Ordinance.

Power to order payment into a bank to account of official liquidator

(8) The court may order any contributory, purchaser or other person from whom money is due to the company to pay the same into any bank appointed for the purpose in any general order made under this Ordinance, or in default of such bank into a bank named in the order, or into a branch of such bank, to the account of the liquidators instead of to the liquidators, and the order may be enforced in the same manner as if it had directed payment to the liquidators.

Order on contributory to be conclusive evidence except as to real estate of deceased

(9) An order made by the court in pursuance of this Ordinance upon any contributory shall, subject to the provisions herein contained for appealing against such order, be conclusive evidence that the moneys, if any, thereby appearing to be due or ordered to be paid, are due; and all other pertinent matters stated in the order are to be taken to be truly stated as against all persons and in all proceedings whatsoever.

Inspection of books

(10) The court may make such order for the inspection by the creditors and contributories of the company of its books and papers as the court thinks just; and any books and papers in the possession of the company may be inspected in conformity with the order of the court, but not further or otherwise.

Examination of persons before court or liquidator

(11) The court may, at any time after the commencement of the winding up of the company, summon to appear before the court or liquidators any officers of the company, or any other person known or suspected to have in his possession any of the estate or effects of the company, or supposed to be indebted to the company, or any person whom the court may deem capable of giving information concerning the trade, dealings, estate or effects of the company; and in case of refusal to appear or answer the questions submitted he may be committed and punished by the judge as for a contempt.

Productions of books, etc.

(12) The court may require any such officer or person to produce any books, papers, deeds, writings or other documents in his custody or power relating to the company.

Penalty on person summoned not attending

(13) If any person so summoned, after being tendered the fees to which a witness is entitled in the court, refuses to come before the court or liquidators at the time appointed, having no lawful impediment, the court may cause such person to be apprehended and brought before the court or liquidators for examination.

Mode of examination

(14) The court or liquidators may examine upon oath any person appearing or brought before them in the manner aforesaid concerning the affairs, dealings, estate or effects of the company, and may reduce into writing the answers of every such person and require him to subscribe the same.

Subpœnas

(15) In any proceeding under this Ordinance the court may order a writ of *subpœna ad testificandum* or of *subpœna duces tecum* to issue commanding the attendance as a witness of any person within the limits of the Territories.

Liens

(16) Where any person claims a lien on papers, deeds or writings or documents produced by him such production shall be without prejudice to the lien; and the court shall have jurisdiction in the winding up to determine all questions relating to such lien.

Power of court to assess damages against delinquent directors, etc.

(17) Where in the course of winding up a company under this Ordinance it appears that any past or present director, manager, liquidator or any officer of the company has misapplied or retained in his own hands or become liable or accountable for moneys of the company, or been guilty of any misfeasance or breach of trust in relation to the company the court may, on the application of a liquidator or of any contributory of the company, notwithstanding that the offence is one for which the offender is criminally responsible, examine into the conduct of such director, manager, liquidator or other officer, and compel him to repay the moneys so misapplied or retained, or for which he has become liable or accountable together with interest at such rate as the court thinks just, or to contribute such sums of money to the assets of the company

by way of compensation in respect of such misapplication, retainer, misfeasance, or breach of trust, as the court thinks just.

Proceedings by contributories at their own expense and for their own benefit only

23. If at any time a member of the company desires to cause any proceeding to be taken which, in his opinion, would be for the benefit of the company, and the liquidators, with or without the authority of the members of the company or of the inspectors, refuse or neglect to take such proceeding, after being duly required so to do, such member of the company shall have the right to obtain an order of the court, authorizing him to take such proceeding in the name of the liquidators or company, but at his own expense and risk, upon such terms and conditions as to indemnity to the liquidators as the court may prescribe; and thereupon any benefit derived from such proceeding shall belong exclusively to the member of the company instituting the same, for his benefit and that of any other member of the company who may have joined him in causing the institution of such proceeding; but if, before such order is granted the liquidators signify to the court their readiness to institute such proceeding for the benefit of the company, an order shall be made prescribing the time within which they shall do so and in that case any advantage derived from such proceeding shall appertain to the company.

Appointment by court

24. If from any cause there is no liquidator acting either provisionally or otherwise the court may, on the application of a member of the company, appoint a liquidator or liquidators.

Removal of liquidator

(2) The court may also on due cause shown remove a liquidator and appoint another liquidator.

The case of no liquidator

(3) When there is no liquidator the estate shall be under the control of the court until the appointment of a new liquidator.

Rescinding of resolution, etc., by the court

25. Any one or more members of the company whose shares therein in the aggregate exceed $500, who may be dissatisfied with the resolution adopted or orders made by the members of the company of the inspectors, or with any action of the liquidators for the disposal of the property of the company, or any part thereof, or for postponing the disposal of the same, or with reference to any matter connected with the management or winding up of the estate, may, within four clear days after meeting of the members of the company in case the subject of dissatisfaction is a resolution or order of the members of the company or within four clear days after becoming aware or having notice of the resolution of the inspectors or action of the liquidators where such resolution or action is the subject of dissatisfaction, give to the liquidators notice that he or they will apply to the court, on the day and at the hour fixed by such notice not being later than four clear days after such notice

has been given or as soon thereafter as the parties may be heard before the court, to rescind such resolutions or orders.

Confirmation or variation of resolutions, etc.

(2) The court, after hearing the inspectors, the liquidators and members of the company present at the time and place so fixed, may approve, rescind or modify the said resolutions or orders.

Costs

(3) In case of the application being refused the party applying shall pay all costs occasioned thereby, and in other cases the costs and expenses shall be in the discretion of the court.

Appeals

26. Any party who is dissatisfied with any order or decision of the court in any proceeding under this Ordinance may appeal therefrom to the court *en banc*.

Security for damages and costs

(2) No such appeal shall be entertained unless the appellant has, within eight days after the rendering of such order or decision, taken proceedings on the said appeal in accordance with the rules of the court in respect to appeals from final judgments nor unless within the said time he has given security by way of deposit or otherwise to the satisfaction of the court that he will duly prosecute the said appeal and pay such damages and costs as may be awarded to the respondent.

Dismissal of appeal

(3) If the party appellant does not proceed with his appeal according to the law or the rules of practice the court, on the application of the respondent, may dismiss the appeal and condemn the appellant to pay the respondent the costs by him incurred.

Judgment final

(4) The judgment of the court *en banc* on such appeal shall be final.

Powers of court to be in addition to other powers

27. Any powers by this Ordinance conferred on the court shall be deemed to be in addition to any other power of instituting proceedings against any contributory, or against any debtor of the company for the recovery of any call or other sum due from such contributory or debtor, or his estate, and such proceedings may be instituted accordingly.

Enforcing of orders

28. All orders made by the court may be enforced in the same manner as orders of such court made in any action pending therein.

MATTERS OF PRACTICE.

Petition on winding up

29. Any application to the court for the winding up of the company under this Ordinance shall be by originating summons which may be issued at the instance of the company, or any contributory or contributories of the company and thereafter the matter shall proceed as a cause in court and be subject, except where inconsistent herewith, to all the rules applicable to ordinary causes.

(2) Upon hearing the summons the court may dismiss the same, with or without costs, or may adjourn the hearing conditionally or unconditionally, and may make an interim order, or any other order that it deems just. Course of court on hearing petition

30. The court, at any time after an order has been made for winding up a company, may, upon the application of any contributory, to be made by summons, and upon proof to the satisfaction of the court that all proceedings in relation to the winding up ought to be stayed, make an order staying the same, either altogether or for a limited time, on such terms and subject to such conditions as the court deems fit. Stay of proceedings

31. The rules of procedure for the time being as to amendments of pleadings and proceedings in the court shall, as far as practicable, apply to all pleadings and proceedings under this Ordinance; and any court before whom such proceedings are being carried on shall have full power and authority to apply the appropriate rules as to amendments to the proceedings so pending; and no pleading or proceeding shall be void by reason of any irregularity or default which can or may be amended or disregarded under the rules and practice of the court. Rules of procedure in ordinary cases, etc., to apply

Amendments

32. All books, accounts and documents of the company and of the liquidators shall, as between the contributories of the company, be *prima facie* evidence of the truth of all matters purporting to be therein recorded. Books, etc., to be *prima facie* evidence

33. Any affidavit, affirmation or declaration required to be sworn or made under the provisions or for the purposes of this Ordinance may be sworn or made before any person authorized to take affidavits for use in the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories. Affidavit, before whom sworn

DISSOLUTION OF COMPANY.

34. As soon as the affairs of the company are fully wound up the liquidators shall make up an account showing the manner in which the winding up has been conducted and the property of the company disposed of; and thereupon they shall call a general meeting of the company for the purpose of having the account laid before them and hearing any explanation that may be given by the liquidators; the meeting shall be called by advertisement specifying the time, place and object of such meeting; and the advertisement shall be published one month at least previously thereto. Account of winding up to be made by liquidator to a general meeting

(2) The liquidators shall make a return to the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies of such meeting having been held and of the date at which the same was held; which return shall Return of holding of meeting to be sent to Registrar of

Joint Stock Companies Dissolution of company

be filed in his office; and on the expiration of three months from the date of the filing of such return the company shall be deemed to be dissolved.

Order for dissolution

35. Whenever the affairs of the company have been completely wound up the court may, before the expiration of the said period of three months, make an order that the company be dissolved from the date of such order, and the company shall be dissolved accordingly; which order shall be reported by the liquidators to the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies.

Report to the Registrar

Penalty on default in reporting by liquidator or in making return

36. If the liquidators make default in transmitting to the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies the return mentioned in section 34 hereof, or in reporting the order, if any, declaring the company dissolved, they shall be severally liable to a penalty not exceeding $20 for every day during which they are in default.

Disposition of unclaimed dividends

37. All dividends deposited in a bank and remaining unclaimed at the time of the dissolution of the company shall be left for three years in the bank where they are deposited, and if still unclaimed shall then be paid over by such bank, with interest accrued thereon, to the Territorial Treasurer, and, if afterwards duly claimed, shall be paid over to the person entitled thereto upon satisfactory proof of his claim being made.

Deposit by liquidator after dissolution of moneys with sworn statement

38. Every liquidator shall, within thirty days after the date of the dissolution of the company, deposit in the bank appointed or named as hereinbefore provided for, any other money belonging to the estate then in his hands not required for any other purpose authorized by this Ordinance, with a sworn statement and account of such money, and that the same is all he has in his hands; and he shall be subject to a penalty not exceeding $10 for every day on which he neglects or delays such payment; and he shall be a debtor to His Majesty for such money and may be compelled as such to account for and pay over the same.

Penalty on omission

Money to remain on deposit for three years

(2) The money so deposited shall be left for three years in the bank and shall be then paid over, with interest accrued thereon, to the Territorial Treasurer, and if afterwards claimed shall be paid over to the person entitled thereto upon satisfactory proof of his claim being made.

Disposal of books, etc., after winding up

(3) Where a company has been wound up under this Ordinance and is about to be dissolved the books, accounts, and documents of the company and of the liquidators may be disposed of in such a way as the company by an extraordinary resolution directs.

After five years responsibility as to custody of books, etc., to cease

(4) After the lapse of five years from the date of such dissolution no responsibility shall rest on the company or liquidators, or any one to whom the custody of such books, accounts and

documents has been committed, by reason that the same or any of them are not forthcoming to any party claiming to be interested therein.

RULES OF COURT.

Judges to make rules and forms as to proceedings and costs, etc.

39. The Supreme Court, or any three of the judges thereof, may, from time to time, make and frame and settle the forms, rules and regulations to be followed and observed in proceedings under this Ordinance, and may make rules as to costs, fees and charges which shall or may be had, taken or paid in all such cases by or to advocates or counsel, and by or to officers of the court, whether for the officers or for the Crown, and by or to sheriffs, or other persons whom it may be necessary to provide for, or for any service performed or work done under this Ordinance.

Practice till allowance of rules, etc.

(2) Until such forms, rules and regulations are so approved, and subject to any which may be approved, the practice under this Ordinance shall, in cases not hereinbefore provided for, be the same, as nearly as may be, as under *The Winding Up Act*, and the rules of the said court made thereunder or applicable thereto.

CHAPTER 112.

An Ordinance respecting Trust Companies.

(Chapter 15 of 1903, 1st Session.)

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Trust Companies Ordinance.*"

Trust company meaning of

2. In this Ordinance the expression "trust company" shall mean a company incorporated for the purpose of exercising any of the powers set forth in the schedule to this Ordinance and authorized whether before or after the passing of this Ordinance and whether by special Ordinance or otherwise to carry on its business in the Territories.

Compliance with Ordinance necessary

3. No company shall be incorporated or otherwise authorized to execute the office of executor, administrator, trustee, receiver, assignee, guardian of a minor's estate or of committee of a lunatic's estate unless such company has complied with the provisions of this Ordinance.

Company not to be appointed guardian of infant or lunatic

4. No company shall be authorized to become or be appointed guardian of the persons of infants or committee of the persons of lunatics.

Appointment of company as trustee, etc.

5. Where a trust company is authorized to execute the office of executor, administrator, trustee, assignee, guardian, or committee then in case the Lieutenant-Governor in Council approves of such company being accepted by [any court in the province having power to appoint executors, trustees, assignees, or committees, or to grant letters of administration or guardianship] as a trust company for the purposes of such court the said court or any judge thereof may with the consent of the company appoint such company to exercise any of the said offices in respect of any estate, or person, under the authority of such court or judge or may grant to such company probate of any will in which such company is named an executor; but no company which has issued or has authority to issue debentures shall be approved as aforesaid.

(2) A trust company so approved of may be appointed to be a sole trustee notwithstanding that but for this Ordinance it would be necessary to appoint more than one trustee and may also be appointed trustee jointly with another person.

(3) Such appointment may be made whether the trustee is required under the provisions of any deed, will or document creating a trust or whether the appointment is under the provisions of any Ordinance respecting trustees and executors and the administration of estates or otherwise.

(4) Notwithstanding any rule of practice or any provision of any Ordinance requiring security it shall not be necessary for the said company to give any security for the due performance of its duty as such executor, administrator, trustee, receiver, assignee, guardian, or committee unless otherwise ordered.

(5) The Lieutenant Governor in Council may revoke the approval given under this section and no court or judge after notice of such revocation shall appoint any such company to be an administrator, trustee, receiver, assignee, guardian or committee unless such company gives the like security for the due performance of its duty as would be required from a private person.

[(6) Any appointments of executors, trustees, assignees or committees, or any grants of letters of administration or guardianship heretofore made to any trust company approved as hereinbefore provided by the Lieutenant Governor in Council or by any court in the province having jurisdiction to make such appointments or grants shall have the same force and effect as though the same had been made after the passing of this Act.] Amended 1910 (2nd Session), c. 2, s. 10.

Liability of company acting as trustee

6. The liability of a trust company to persons interested in an estate held by the company as executor, administrator, trustee, receiver, assignee, guardian, or committee as aforesaid, shall be the same as if the estate had been held by any private person in the like capacity and its powers shall be the same.

Investigation of affairs of company

7. The Supreme Court if it deems necessary may from time to time appoint a suitable person to investigate the affairs and management of any trust company; and such person shall report thereon to the court and regarding the security afforded to those by or from whom the engagements of the company are held; and the expense of such investigations shall be defrayed by the company; or the court may if it deems necessary examine the officers or directors of the company under oath as to the security aforesaid.

(2) The Lieutenant Governor may also from time to time when he deems it expedient appoint an inspector to examine the affairs of any such company and report to him on the security afforded to those by and for whom its engagements are held as aforesaid; and the expense of the investigation shall be borne by the company.

Deposit with company of money paid into court

8. Every court into which money is paid by parties or is brought by order of judgment may by order direct the same to be deposited with any trust company that may agree to accept the same and the company may pay any lawful rate of interest on such moneys as may be agreed upon and where no special arrangement is made interest shall be allowed by the company at the rate of not less than three per centum annually.

(2) Every trust company may invest any trust moneys in its hands in any securities in which private trustees may by law invest trust moneys and may also invest such moneys in the public stock funds or government securities of any of the provinces of the Dominion or in any securities guaranteed by the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, or by the Dominion, or by any of the said provinces, or in the bonds or debentures of any municipal corporation or school district in the North-West Territories or in securities which are a first charge on lands held in fee simple in the Territories:

Provided that such company shall not in any case invest the moneys of any trust in securities prohibited by the trust and shall not invest moneys intrusted to it by any court in a class of securities disapproved of by the court.

Trust companies not to issue debentures

9. No trust company incorporated under *The Companies Ordinance* shall issue debentures.

SCHEDULE.

Powers Which may be Given to Trust Companies.

To take, receive and hold all estates and property, real and personal, which may be granted, committed, transferred, or conveyed to them with their consent upon any trusts or trust whatsoever (not contrary to law) at any time or times, by any person or persons, body or bodies corporate, or by any court in the Territories;

To take and receive on deposit, upon such terms and for such remuneration as may be agreed upon, deeds, wills, policies of insurance, bonds, debentures, or other valuable papers or securities for money, jewelry, plate or other chattel property of any kind, and to guarantee the safe keeping of the same;

To act generally as attorney or agent for the transaction of business, the management of estates, the collection of loans, rents, interest, dividends, debts, mortgages, debentures, bonds, bills, notes, coupons, and other securities for money;

To act as agent for the purpose of issuing or countersigning certificates of stock, bonds, or other obligations of any association, or corporation, municipal or other;

To receive, invest and manage any sinking fund therefor on such terms as may be agreed upon;

To accept and execute the offices of executor, administrator, trustee, receiver, assignee, or of trustee for the benefit of creditors under any Ordinance of the Legislature of the Territories; and of guardian of any minor's estate, or committee of any lunatic's estate; to accept the duty and act generally in the winding up of estates, partnerships, companies and corporations;

To guarantee any investments made by them as agents or otherwise;

To sell, pledge, or mortgage any mortgage or other security or any other real or personal property held by the company from time to time, and to make and execute all requisite conveyances and assurances in respect thereof;

To make, enter into, deliver, accept and receive all deeds, conveyances, assurances, transfers, assignments, grants and contracts necessary to carry out the purposes of the said company, and to promote the objects and business of the said company;

And for all such services, duties and trusts to charge, collect and receive all proper remuneration, legal, usual and customary costs, charges and expenses.

CHAPTER 113.

An Ordinance to Secure Uniform Conditions in Policies of Fire Insurance.

(Chapter 16 of 1903, 1st Session.)

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

SHORT TITLE.

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Fire Insurance Policy Ordinance.*"

Company to be liable notwithstanding trifling defects in proof

2. Where, by reason of necessity, accident or mistake, the conditions of any contract of fire insurance on property in the Territories, as to the proof to be given to the insurance company after the occurrence of a fire, have not been strictly complied with, or where, after a statement or proof of loss has been given in good faith, by or on behalf of the assured, in pursuance of any proviso or condition of such contract, the company, through its agent or otherwise, objects to the loss upon other grounds than for imperfect compliance with such conditions, or does not, within a reasonable time after receiving such statement or proof, notify the assured in writing that such statement or proof is objected to, and what are the particulars in which the same is alleged to be defective and so from time to time, or where for any other reason the court or judge before whom a question relating to such insurance is tried or inquired into, considers it inequitable that the insurance should be deemed void or forfeited by reason of imperfect compliance with such conditions, no objection to the sufficiency of such statement or proof, or amended or supplemental statement or proof, as the case may be, shall, in any of such cases, be allowed as a discharge of the liability of the company on such contract of insurance wherever entered into; but this section shall not apply where the fire has taken place before the coming into force of this Ordinance.

Where loss payable to mortgagee, notice of cancellation, etc., to be given to mortgagee

3. Where the loss, if any, under any policy has, with the consent of the company, been made payable to some person or persons or company other than the assured as mortgagee or mortgagees, said policy shall not be cancelled by the company upon the application of the assured, nor in any case without reasonable notice to the said mortgagee or mortgagees. 1903 (2nd Session), c. 20, s. 1.

Statutory conditions

4. The conditions set forth in the schedule of this Ordinance shall, as against the insurers, be deemed to be part of every contract, whether sealed, written or oral, of fire insurance hereafter entered into or renewed or otherwise in force in the North-West Territories with respect to any property therein, or in transit therefrom or thereto, and shall be printed on every policy of fire insurance, with the heading "Statutory Conditions."

Variations in conditions

5. If a company or other insurer desires to vary the said conditions or to omit any of them, or to add new conditions, there shall be added on the policy in conspicuous type and in ink of different colour, words to the following effect:

"VARIATIONS IN CONDITIONS.

"This policy is issued on the above statutory conditions, with the following variations and additions:

"These variations (*or as the case may be*) are, by virtue of *The Fire Insurance Policy Ordinance* in that behalf, in force so far as, by the court or judge before whom a question is tried relating thereto, they shall be held to be just and reasonable to be exacted by the company."

Legality of variations in conditions

6. No such variation, addition or omission shall, unless the same is distinctly indicated and set forth in the manner or to the effect aforesaid, be legal and binding on the assured; and no question shall be considered as to whether any such variation, addition, or omission is under the circumstances just and reasonable; but, on the contary, the policy shall, as against the insurers, be subject to the statutory conditions only unless the variations, additions or omissions are distinctly indicated and set forth in the manner or to the effect aforesaid.

Conditions held by court to be unjust and unreasonable to be null and void

7. In case a policy is entered into or renewed containing or including any condition other than or different from the conditions set forth in the schedule to this Ordinance, if the said condition so contained or included is held by the court or judge before whom a question relating thereto is tried, to be not just and reasonable, such condition shall be null and void.

Appeal

8. A decision of a court or a judge under this Ordinance shall be subject to review or appeal to the same extent as a decision by such court or judge in other cases.

Commencement

9 This Ordinance shall come into force on the first day of January, 1904.

SCHEDULE.

(*Sections* 4 *and* 7.)

STATUTORY CONDITIONS.

1. If any person or persons insures his or their buildings or goods and causes the same to be described otherwise than as they really are to the prejudice of the company, or misrepresents or omits to communicate any circumstance which is material to be made known to the company in order to enable it to judge of the risk it undertakes, such insurance shall be of no force in respect to the property in regard to which the misrepresentation or omission is made.

2. After application for insurance it shall be deemed that any policy sent to the assured is intended to be in accordance with the terms of the application unless the company points out in writing the particulars wherein the policy differs from the application.

3. Any change material to the risk, and within the control or knowledge of the assured, shall avoid the policy as to the part affected thereby, unless the change is promptly notified in writing to the company or its local agent; and the company when so notified may return the premium for the unexpired period and cancel the policy, or may demand in writing an additional premium, which the assured shall, if he desires the continuance of the policy, forthwith pay to the company; and if he neglects to make such payment forthwith after receiving such demand, the policy shall be no longer in force.

4. If the property insured is assigned without a written permission endorsed hereon by an agent of the company duly authorized for such purpose, the policy shall thereby become void; but this condition does not apply to change of title by succession, or by the operation of the law, or by reason of death.

5. When property insured is only partially damaged, no abandonment of the same will be allowed unless by the consent of the company or its agent; and in case of the removal of property to escape conflagration the company will contribute to the loss and expenses attending such act of salvage proportionately to the respective interests of the company or companies and the assured.

6. Money, books of account, securities for money, and evidences of debt or title are not insured.

7. Plate, plate glass, plated ware, jewelry, medals, paintings, sculptures, curiosities, scientific and musical instruments, bullion, works of art, articles of virtu, frescoes, clocks, watches,

trinkets, and mirrors are not insured unless mentioned in the policy.

8. The company is not liable for loss if there is any prior insurance in any other company unless the company's assent thereto appears herein or is endorsed hereon, nor if any subsequent insurance is effected in any other company unless and until the company assents thereto, or unless the company does not dissent in writing within two weeks after notice of the intention or desire to effect the subsequent insurance [has been mailed to it, addressed to it at its principal office in the North-West Territories or at the post office of the agency where the application for insurance was made, by registered letter]. 1903 (2nd Session), c. 20, s. 2. Or does not dissent in writing after that time and before the subsequent or further insurance is effected.

9. In the event of any other insurance on the property herein described having been assented to as aforesaid then this company shall, if such other insurance remains in force, on the happening of any loss or damage, only be liable for the payment of a ratable portion of such loss or damage without reference to the dates of the different policies.

10. The company is not liable for the losses following, that is to say:

(*a*) For loss of property owned by any other party than the assured, unless the interest of the assured is stated in or upon the policy;

(*b*) For loss caused by invasion, insurrection, riot, civil commotion, military or usurped power;

(*c*) Where the insurance is upon buildings or their contents for loss caused by the want of good and substantial brick or stone chimneys, or by ashes or embers being deposited, with the knowledge and consent of the assured, in wooden vessels, or by stoves or stove pipes being to the knowledge of the assured in an unsafe condition or improperly secured;

(*d*) For loss or damage to goods destroyed or damaged while undergoing any process in or by which the application of fire heat is necessary;

(*e*) For loss or damage occurring to buildings or their contents while the buildings are being repaired by carpenters, joiners, plasterers, or other workmen, and in consequence thereof, unless permission to execute such repairs had been previously granted in writing signed by a duly authorized agent of the company; but in dwelling houses fifteen days are allowed in each year for incidental repairs without such permission;

(*f*) For loss or damage occurring while petroleum, rock, earth or coal oil, camphene, gasoline, burning fluid,

benzine, naphtha, or any liquid products thereof, or any of their constituent parts (refined coal oil for lighting purposes only, not exceeding twenty gallons in quantity or lubricating oil not being crude petroleum nor oil of less specific gravity than required by law for illuminating purposes, not exceeding twenty gallons in quantity excepted), or more than twenty-five pounds weight of gunpowder is or are stored or kept in the building insured or containing the property insured, unless permission is given in writing by the company.

11. The company will make good loss caused by the explosion of coal gas in a building not forming part of gas works, and loss by fire caused by any other explosion or by lightning.

12. Proof of loss must be made by the assured although the loss be payable to a third party.

13. Any person entitled to make a claim under this policy is to observe the following directions:

(*a*) He is forthwith after loss to give notice in writing to the company;

(*b*) He is to deliver, as soon afterwards as practicable, as particular an account of the loss as the nature of the case permits;

(*c*) He is also to furnish therewith a statutory declaration, declaring—

(1) That the said account is just and true;

(2) When and how the fire originated, as far as the declarant knows or believes;

(3) That the fire was not caused through his wilful act or neglect, procurement, means or contrivance;

(4) The amount of other insurances;

(5) All liens and encumbrances on the subject of insurance;

(6) The place where the property insured, if movable, was deposited at the time of the fire;

(*d*) He is, in support of his claims, if required and if practicable, to produce books of account, and furnish invoices and other vouchers, to furnish copies of the written portion of all policies, and to exhibit for examination all that remains of the property which was covered by the policy. 1903 (2nd Session), c. 20, s. 3.

(*e*) He is to produce, if required, a certificate under the hand of a justice of the peace, notary public or commissioner for taking affidavits, residing in the vicinity in which the fire happened, and not concerned in the loss or related to the assured or sufferers, stating that he has examined the circumstances attending the fire, loss or damage alleged, that he is acquainted with the character and circumstances of the assured

or claimant, and that he verily believes that the assured has by misfortune and without fraud or evil practice sustained loss and damage on the subject assured, to the amount certified.

14. The above proofs of loss may be made by the agent of the assured in case of the absence or inability of the assured himself to make the same, such absence or inability being satisfactorily accounted for.

15. Any fraud or false statement in a statutory declaration in relation to any of the above particulars shall vitiate the claim.

16. If any difference arises as to the value of the property insured, of the property saved, or amount of the loss, such value and amount and the proportion thereof, if any, to be paid by the company, shall, whether the right to recover on the policy is disputed or not, and independently of all other questions, be submitted to the arbitration of some person to be chosen by both parties, or if they cannot agree on one person, then to two persons, one to be chosen by the party assured and the other by the company, and a third to be appointed by the persons so chosen, or in the event of their failing to agree, then by a judge of the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories and such reference shall be subject to the provisions of *The Arbitration Ordinance;* and the award shall, if the company is in other respects liable, be conclusive as to the amount of the loss and proportion to be paid by the company; where the full amount of the claim is awarded the costs shall follow the event: and in other cases all questions of costs shall be in the discretion of the arbitrators.

17. The loss shall not be payable until [sixty] days after completion of the proofs of loss, unless otherwise provided for by the contract of insurance. 1903 (2nd Session), c. 20, s. 4.

18. The company, instead of making payment, may repair, rebuild or replace within a reasonable time the property damaged or lost, giving notice of their intention within fifteen days after the receipt of the proofs herein required.

[19. The insurance may be terminated by the company by giving notice to that effect and if on the cash plan by tendering therewith a ratable proportion of the premium for the unexpired term calculated from the termination of the notice: in the case of personal service of the notice five days' notice excluding Sunday shall be given. Notice may be given by any company registered under the provisions of *The Foreign Companies Ordinance* and having an agency in the Territories by registered letter addressed to the assured at his last post office address notified to the company and where no address notified then to the post office of the agency from which application was received and where such notice is by letter then ten days from the arrival at any post office in the Territories

shall be deemed good notice. And the policy shall cease after such tender and notice aforesaid and the expiration of the five or ten days, as the case may be.] 1903 (2nd Session), c. 20, s. 5.

20. No condition of the policy, either in whole or in part, shall be deemed to have been waived by the company unless the waiver is clearly expressed in writing signed by an agent of the company.

21. Any officer or agent of the company who assumes on behalf of the company to enter into any written agreement relating to any matter connected with the insurance shall be deemed *prima facie* to be the agent of the company for the purpose.

22. Every action or proceeding against the company for the recovery of any claim under or by virtue of this policy shall be absolutely barred unless commenced within the term of one year next after the loss or damage occurs.

23. Any written notice to a company for any purpose of the statutory conditions, where the mode thereof is not expressly provided, may be by letter delivered at the head office of the company in the North-West Territories, or by registered post letter addressed to the company, its manager or agent, at such head office, or by such written notice given in any other manner to an authorized agent of the company.

CHAPTER 114.

An Ordinance to Amend Chapter 30 of the Ordinances of 1901

(1903 1st Session, c. 21.)

This Ordinance is incorporated in *The School Assessment Ordinance*, Chapter 105.

CHAPTER 115.

An Ordinance to Protect Horse Breeders in the North-West Territories.

(Chapter 23 of 1903, 1st Session.)

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

SHORT TITLE.

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Horse Breeders Ordinance.*" 1899, c. 20, s. 1.

INTERPRETATION.

Interpretation

2. The expression "Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Agriculture;

The expression "Department" means the Department of Agriculture;

The expression "owner" includes a part owner.

Registration of stallions

3. Every person, firm or company standing or travelling any stallion for profit or gain in the North-West Territories shall cause the name, description and pedigree of such stallion to be enrolled in the department and shall procure a certificate of such enrolments as hereafter provided.

(2) No fee shall be required for such enrolment and certificate for any stallion registered under the provisions of chapter 20 of the Ordinances of 1899 but in all other cases there shall be paid for such enrolment and certificate a fee of $2.

(3) Upon a transfer of the ownership of any stallion enrolled under this section the certificate of enrolment may be transferred to the transferee by the commissioner upon proof to his satisfaction of such transer and upon payment of the fee of $1. 1899, c. 20, s. 2.

Copies of certificate of registration to be posted up

4. The owner of any stallion shall post up and keep affixed during the whole of the season copies of the certificate of such stallion issued under the next preceding section in a conspicuous place both within and upon the outside of the main door leading into every stable or building where the said stallion stands regularly for public service.

Certificate of pure bred stallion

5. The certificate issued for a stallion whose sire and dam are of pure breeding and which is registered in a stud book approved by the commissioner shall be in form A in the schedule hereto.

6. The certificate issued for a stallion whose sire or dam is not of pure breeding shall be in form B in the schedule hereto. Certificate of grade stallion

7. The certificate issued for a stallion whose sire and dam are pure bred but not of the same breed shall be in form C in the schedule hereto. Certificate of cross bred stallion

8. Every bill, poster or advertisement issued by the owner of any stallion enrolled under this Ordinance or used by him for advertising such stallion shall contain a copy of its certificate of enrolment. 1899, c. 20, s. 3. Advertisements of stallions

9. The production of any bill, poster or other printed or written matter advertising any stallion for public service shall be *prima facie* evidence that such bill, poster or other advertising material was used to advertise the stallion named and described therein by or with the consent of the owner or owners of the said stallion. Evidence of advertisement

REGISTRATION OF LIEN FOR SERVICE.

10. The owner of any stallion holding a certificate of enrolment for such stallion under section 5 of this Ordinance or his agent may file in the office of the registration clerk of the registration district for mortgages and other transfers of personal property in which the owner or person in charge of any mare upon which such stallion performs service resides, within twelve months after such service is performed, a statutory declaration setting forth— Filing evidence of claim for service

1. The amount of service fee:

2. That the same is unpaid:

3. The fact of such service:

4. A reasonable description of such mare: and

5. The name and residence of the owner of such mare.

(2) For filing such statutory declaration the registration clerk shall be entitled to a fee of ten cents. 1899, c. 20, s. 4.

11. The owner of such stallion upon filing such statutory declaration and complying with the provisions of this Ordinance shall have a lien for the amount of said service fee and costs as hereinafter provided upon the colt or filly the offspring of any such stallion by reason of the service in respect of which such statutory declaration is filed which lien shall take and have priority over any and all writs of execution, chattel mortgages, bills of sale, claims and encumbrances whatsoever. 1899, c. 20, s. 5. Effect of filing

ENFORCEMENT OF LIEN.

Sale of colt

12. If payment of the service fee is not made before the first day of January in the year following the year in which the colt or filly is born, the owner of said stallion or his duly authorized agent may at any time before the first day of May following take possession of the colt or filly upon which he has such lien as aforesaid wherever the same may be found and may proceed to sell the same by public auction after giving the person in whose possession the said colt or filly was when taken ten days' notice in writing of such intention to sell which notice may be effectually given to such person by delivering the same to him personally or by posting it upon the door of such person's last known place of residence in the North-West Territories. 1899, c. 20, s. 6.

Application of proceeds

13. The proceeds of sale shall be applied first in payment of the reasonable expenses of the taking of possession, giving of notice, and conduct of sale, not in any case to exceed $10 in all and next in payment of said service fee, and the balance shall be paid forthwith by the owner of the stallion to the person from whose possession such colt or filly was taken. 1899, c. 20, s. 7.

Penalties

14. Violation of any of the provisions of this Ordinance shall be an offence for which the offender shall be liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding $25.

Repeal

15. Chapter 20 of the Ordinances of 1899 is hereby repealed.

Commencement

16. This Ordinance shall come into force on the first day of January, 1904.

SCHEDULE.

FORM A.

GOVERNMENT OF THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES OF CANADA.
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

Certificate of Pure Bred Stallion No.....

The pedigree of the stallion.....(*Name*)..... described as follows:
(*colour*).....
foaled in the year....., has been examined in the department and I hereby certify that the said stallion is of pure breeding and is registered in a stud book recognized by the department.

.....
Commissioner of Agriculture.

FORM B.

GOVERNMENT OF THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES OF CANADA.
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

Certificate of Grade Stallion No.....

The pedigree of the stallion.....(*Name*)..... described as follows:
(*colour*).....
foaled in the year....., has been examined in the department and it is found that the said stallion is not of pure breeding and is therefore not eligible for registration in any stud book recognized by the department.

.....
Commissioner of Agriculture.

FORM C.

GOVERNMENT OF THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES OF CANADA.
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

Certificate of Cross Bred Stallion No.....

The pedigree of the stallion..... described as follows:
(*colour*).....
foaled in the year....., has been examined in the department and it is found that his sire is registered in the.....
.....and his dam in the.....
Such being the case, the said stallion is not eligible for registration in any stud book recognized by the department.

.....
Commissioner of Agriculture.

CHAPTER 116.

An Ordinance to Provide for the Payment of Succession Duties in Certain Cases.

(Chapter 5 of 1903, 2nd Session.)

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Succession Duty Ordinance.*"

Application

2. This Ordinance shall apply to the estates of persons dying after it comes into effect.

Interpretation

3. In this Ordinance and any regulations passed thereunder unless the context otherwise requires—

Property

1. The word "property" includes real and personal property of every description and wheresoever situate and every estate or interest therein capable of being devised or bequeathed by will or of passing on the death of the owner to his heirs or personal representatives;

Aggregate value

2. The expression "aggregate value" means the value of the property before any debts or other allowances or exemptions are deducted therefrom and for the purposes of subsections 3, 4 and 5 of section 5 includes property outside of the Territories;

Dutiable value

3. The expression "dutiable value" means the value of the property after the debts or other allowances or exemptions authorized by this Ordinance are deducted and in determining the dutiable value of the estate of a deceased the value shall be taken as at the date of the death of the deceased and allowance shall be made for reasonable funeral expenses and for debts and encumbrances which shall be deducted from the value of the property but no allowance shall be made—

(*a*) For debts incurred by the deceased or encumbrances created by a disposition made by the deceased unless such debts or encumbrances were incurred or created *bona fide* for full consideration in money or money's worth wholly for the deceased's own use and benefit and take effect out of his interest; or

(*b*) For any debt in respect whereof there is a right to reimbursement from any other estate or person unless such reimbursement cannot be obtained; or

(*c*) More than once for the same debt or encumbrance charged upon different portions of the estate; or

(*d*) For the expenses of administering except the expenses of procuring letters probate or letters of administration; or

(*e*) For the expenses of the execution of any trust created by the will of a testator;

4. "Court" shall mean the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories; Court

5. "Judge" shall mean a judge of the said court. Judge

4. This Ordinance shall not apply as respects the payment of duty— To what Ordinance does not apply

1. To any estate the value of which after the allowances authorized by this Ordinance does not exceed five thousand dollars; nor

2. To any estate in respect of the property passing by will or intestacy or otherwise to or for the use of the father, mother, brother, sister, husband, wife, child, grandchild, daughter-in-law or son-in-law of the deceased or to any person or persons adopted before the age of twelve years by the deceased as his child or children or to any person to whom deceased for not less than ten years prior to his death stood in the acknowledged relation of parent where the aggregate value of the property of the deceased does not exceed twenty-five thousand dollars.

5. Save as aforesaid the estate of any person dying after the coming into force of this Ordinance who at the time of his death was domiciled in the Territories or who being domiciled elsewhere died leaving property in the Territories shall be subject to a succession duty to be paid for the use of the Territories and for the purpose of ascertaining the amount of such duty the classes of property hereinafter enumerated shall be deemed to be a part of the estate of the deceased: Property in respect of which estate liable to succession duty

(*a*) All property situate within the Territories and any interest therein or income therefrom whether the deceased person owning or being entitled to such property was at the time of his death domiciled in the Territories or elsewhere and where the deceased at the time of his death was domiciled in the Territories all movable or personal property locally situate within the Territories and any interest therein; Property in or out of the Territories

(*b*) All property situate as aforesaid or any interest therein or income therefrom which shall be voluntarily transferred by transfer made in contemplation of the death of the transferror or intended to take effect in possession or enjoyment after such death to any person in trust or otherwise or by reason of which transfer to any person shall become beneficially entitled in possession or expectancy to any property or the income thereof; Property voluntarily transferred in contemplation of death

Donationes mortis causa or voluntary dispositions within twelve months of death

(*c*) Any property taken as *donatio mortis causa* or under a disposition purporting to operate as an immediate gift *inter vivos* whether by way of transfer, delivery, declaration of trust, or otherwise, which shall not have been *bona fide* made twelve months before the death of deceased including property taken under any gift, whenever made, of which property *bona fide* possession and enjoyment shall not have been assumed by the donee immediately upon the gift and thenceforward retained to the entire exclusion of the donor or of any benefit to him by contract or otherwise;

Property transferred by owner to himself jointly with some other person

(*d*) Any property which a person having been absolutely entitled thereto has caused or may cause to be transferred to or vested in himself and any other person jointly whether by disposition or otherwise, so that the beneficial interest therein or in some part thereof passes or accrues by survivorship on his death to such other person including also any purchase or investment effected by the person who was absolutely entitled to the property either by himself alone or in concert or by arrangement with any other person;

Property passing under settlement

(*e*) Any property passing under any past or future settlement including any trust whether expressed in writing or otherwise, and if contained in a deed or other instrument effecting a settlement, whether such deed or other instrument was made for valuable consideration or not as between the settlor and any other person made by deed or other instrument not taking effect as a will whereby an interest in such property or the proceeds of sale thereof for life or any other period determinable by reference to death is reserved either expressly or by implication to the settlor, or whereby the settlor may have reserved to himself the right by the exercise of any power to restore to himself, or to reclaim the absolute interest in such property or the proceeds of sale thereof, or to otherwise resettle the same or any part thereof;

Annuities, etc.

(*f*) Any annuity or other interest purchased or provided either by any person alone or in concert or by arrangement with any other person to the extent of the beneficial interest accruing or arising by survivorship or otherwise on the death of the deceased;

Property of which deceased was competent to dispose liable to duty

(*g*) Any property of which a person was at the time of his death competent to dispose; and a person shall be deemed competent to dispose of property if he has such an estate or interest therein or such general or limited power as would if he were *sui juris* enable him to dispose of the property as he thinks fit or to dispose of the same for the benefit of his children or some of them, whether the power is exercisable by

instrument *inter vivos* or by will or both including the power exercisable by a tenant in tail whether in possession or not but exclusive of any power exercisable in a fiduciary capacity under a disposition not made by himself or as a mortgagee. A disposition taking effect out of the interest of the person so dying shall be deemed to have been made by him whether the concurrence of any other person was or was not required. Money which a person has a general power to charge on property shall be deemed to be property of which he has the power to dispose.

Particular descriptions not to affect general words

(2) The descriptions of properties in clauses (*c*), (*d*), (*e*), (*f*) and (*g*) shall not be construed to restrict the generality of the descriptions contained in clauses (*a*) and (*b*).

Amount of duty

(3) Where the aggregate value of the property of the deceased exceeds $25,000 so much thereof as passes by will, intestacy or otherwise to or for the benefit of any one or more of the persons enumerated in clause 2 of section 4 shall be subject to a duty as follows:

Upon the value up to $100,000 at the rate of $1.50 for every $100 of value of the whole property in excess of $25,000;

Where the value exceeds $100,000 but does not exceed $200,000 at the rate of $2.50 for every $100 of value of the whole property in excess of $25,000;

Where the value exceeds $200,000 at the rate of $5.00 for every $100 of value of the whole property in excess of $25,000.

(4) Where the aggregate value of the property of the deceased exceeds $5,000 so much thereof as passes by will, intestacy or otherwise to the grandfather, or grandmother or any other lineal ancestor of the deceased except the father or mother or to any descendant of a brother or sister of the deceased or to a brother or sister of the father or mother of the deceased or to any descendant of such last mentioned brother or sister shall be subject to a duty of $5 for every $100 of the value.

(5) Where the aggregate value of the property of the deceased exceeds $5,000 so much thereof as passes to or for the benefit of any person in any other degree of collateral consanguinity to the deceased than is above described or to or for the benefit of any stranger in blood to the deceased save as hereinafter provided for shall be subject to a duty of $10 for every $100 of the value.

(6) No duty shall however be imposed on any estate in respect of any property which, being all of the property passing to one person, when such person is one of the persons enumerated in clause 2 of section 4, does not exceed $5,000 and in any other case does not exceed $200.

(7) If any legacy or succession duty has been paid on any movable personal property locally situate without the Territories elsewhere than in the Territories no further duty in

respect of it shall be imposed beyond the amount, if any, for which the estate would be liable in respect of such property in excess of the amount so paid.

(8) Nothing herein contained shall render any estate liable for duty in respect of any property *bona fide* transferred for a consideration that is of a value substantially equivalent to the property transferred. Amended 1909, c. 5, s. 6.

Executors, etc., to file inventory and bonds

6. An executor or administrator applying for letters probate or for letters of administration to the estate of a deceased person shall before the issue of letters probate or administration to him make and file with the clerk of the court a full, true and correct statement in duplicate, under oath, showing—

(*a*) A full itemized inventory of all the property of the deceased person including any property not situate in the Territories and the market value thereof, and

(*b*) The several persons to whom the same will pass under the will or intestacy and the degree of relationship, if any, in which they stand to the deceased; and the executor or administrator shall before the issue of letters probate or letters of administration deliver to the clerk a bond in a penal sum equal to ten per cent. of the sworn value of the property of the deceased person in respect of which his estate may be liable or may become liable to succession duties executed by himself and two sureties to be approved by the clerk or a guarantee company to be approved by the Territorial Treasurer conditioned for the due payment to His Majesty of any duty to which the estate of the deceased coming into the hands of the said executor or administrator may be found liable.

(2) The foregoing subsection shall not apply to estates of which the aggregate value does not exceed $5,000 nor as respects the provisions requiring security to estates in respect of which no succession duty is payable or administration to which is being applied for by a public administrator.

(3) One duplicate of the said statement shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Territorial Treasurer.

(4) Where property passes on the death of the deceased and no executor or administrator can be made accountable for succession duty in respect of such property every person to whom any property so passes for any beneficial interest in possession and also to the extent of the property actually received or disposed of by him every trustee, guardian, committee or other person in whom any interest in the property so passing or the management thereof is at any time vested and every person in whom the same is vested in possession by alienation or other derivative title shall be accountable for the

succession duty in respect of such property and shall within two months after the death of the deceased or such later time as the Territorial Treasurer shall allow deliver to the clerk of the court of the judicial district in which said property is situate an account to the best of his knowledge and belief of the property which account shall be verified under oath.

(5) Any executor or administrator who in order to escape payment of succession duty imposed by this Ordinance shall fail to include any property of the deceased in the inventory required by this section to be filed or shall distribute any part of the said estate without bringing the same into the Territories shall be personally liable to pay to His Majesty the amount of the duty which would have been payable in respect of the property so omitted or so distributed.

Appraisement of appraiser

7. In case the Territorial Treasurer is not satisfied with the value so sworn thereto or to the correctness of the said inventory he may personally or by his advocate or agent direct in writing some competent person to make a valuation and appraise the said property and also to appraise any property alleged to have been improperly omitted from the said inventory.

Valuation by appraiser

8. Any appraiser appointed under the provisions of the next preceding section shall forthwith give due and sufficient written notice to the executors or administrators and to such other persons as the clerk of the court may direct of the time and place at which he will appraise the property included in the inventory or any property which in the opinion of the Territorial Treasurer, his advocate or agent should be included therein and shall appraise the same accordingly at its fair market value and make a written report in duplicate of the appraisement together with such other facts in relation thereto as the clerk of the court may by order require and such report shall forthwith be filed in the office of the clerk of the court and for the purpose of the said inquiry and appraisement the said appraiser shall have all the powers which may be conferred upon commissioners under *An Ordinance respecting Inquiries concerning Public Matters*, being chapter 12 of the Consolidated Ordinances 1898.

(2) The appraiser shall be entitled to receive the sum of $5 per day for services performed under this Ordinance and his actual and necessary travelling expenses and the same shall be paid to him by the Territorial Treasurer.

(3) One duplicate of the said report shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Territorial Treasurer.

Mode of assessing property liable to duty

9. If the Territorial Treasurer, his advocate or agent and the other parties interested do not agree thereon the clerk of the court of the judicial district in which the property or part of it is situate and shall assess and fix the cash value at the date

of the death of the deceased of all estates, interests, annuities and life estates or terms of years growing out of his estate and the duty to which such estate is liable and shall immediately file his assessment in his office and give notice thereof by registered letter to the Territorial Treasurer and to the executor or administrator and other parties interested.

Appeal from appraisement or assessment

10. Any interested person dissatisfied with the appraisement or assessment may appeal therefrom to a judge within thirty days after the making and filing of such assessment and upon such appeal the said judge shall have jurisdiction to determine all questions of valuation and the liability of the appraised estate or any part thereof for such duty and the decision of the said judge shall be final.

Recovery of duties by action

11. Any sum payable under this Ordinance shall be recoverable with costs of suit as a duty due to His Majesty from any person liable therefor by action in the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories in any judicial district and it shall not in any case be necessary to take the proceedings authorized by the preceding sections.

Matters determinable by court

12. The said court shall also have jurisdiction to determine what property is liable to duty under this Ordinance, the amount thereof and the time or times when the same is payable and may itself or through any referee exercise any of the powers which by section 7 to 10 are conferred upon any officer or person.

Action before time for payment of duty

13. An action may be brought to determine any question of liability under this Ordinance notwithstanding that the time for the payment of the duty has not arrived and such action shall be considered as an ordinary action in the said court.

Appeals

14. An appeal shall lie to the Supreme Court *en banc* in any action brought under any of the foregoing sections wherever an appeal would lie if the action were between subject and subject.

Declaration as to liability of property transferred before death

15. Where any person's estate is declared liable to duty in respect of any property which has previous to the death of such person been conveyed or transferred to some other person the court may declare the duty to be a lien upon such property and may make such declaration although the amount of such duty has not been ascertained and where any property in respect of which the estate would have been liable to duty had such property remained in the hands of the person to whom or for whose benefit it was conveyed or transferred by such deceased person has been conveyed or transferred to any purchaser for valuable consideration the court may direct the person to whom or for whose benefit the said property was

conveyed or transferred by such deceased person as aforesaid to pay the amount of the duty to which the estate would have been subject in respect of such property.

Future estate, etc., when duty may be paid

16. Where the property real or personal in respect of which duty is payable includes any future or contingent estate, income or interest the duty in respect of such estate, income or interest may be paid within the time limited by subsection 1 of section 17 and where so paid the duty shall be on the value of such estate, income or interest as at the death of the deceased. By consent of the Territorial Treasurer in writing duty may be paid after the time so limited and before such estate, income or interest comes into possession; but in the event of such consent the duty shall then be on a value not less in any event than the value of such estate, income or interest as at the date when the duty is paid; and no deduction shall be made for duty paid or payable in respect of any prior estate, income or interest. The duty in respect of any future or contingent estate, income or interest if not sooner paid shall be payable forthwith when such estate, income or interest comes into possession in which case the duty shall be on the value computed under section 9 as at the date of such coming into possession; and no deduction shall be made for duty paid or payable in respect of any prior estate, income or interest.

Duty paid before estate comes into possession

(2) Where the duty in respect of any future or contingent estate, income or interest has been paid by the executor, administrator or trustee before such estate, income or interest comes into possession the duty so paid shall be charged on such future or contingent estate, income or interest and shall be repaid with interest at the rate of five per cent. per annum to the executor, administrator or trustee, as the case may be, by the person who is to become entitled to such future or contingent estate, income or interest and if not sooner repaid shall then be repaid at the time when such estate, income or interest comes into possession.

When no person is entitled to the present enjoyment of a future or contingent estate

(3) Where in respect of any future or contingent estate or interest there is no person beneficially entitled to the present income or enjoyment or where there is some part thereof to which there is no person so entitled the duty in respect of such future or contingent estate or interest, or part thereof, as the case may be, shall be payable as in sections 16 and 17 provided.

Commuting duties on future estate or interests

(4) Notwithstanding the duty may under this section not be payable until the time when the right of possession or actual enjoyment accrues any executor, administrator, guardian, or trustee, or person owning a prior interest when such executor, administrator, guardian, or trustee or person has the custody or control of the property may agree upon or commute for a present payment out of the property in discharge of the said duty; and the Treasurer of the Territories may upon the application of any such person commute the succession duty which

would or might but for the commutation become payable in respect of such interest for a certain sum to be presently paid and for determining that sum shall cause a present value to be set upon such duty regard being had to the contingencies affecting the liability to and rate and amount of such duty and interest and on the receipt of such sum the Treasurers hall give a certificate of discharge from such duty.

Duties to be payable within eighteen months from the death of the owner

17. The duties imposed by this Ordinance unless otherwise herein provided shall be due and payable at the death of the deceased or within eighteen months thereafter and if the same are paid within eighteen months no interest shall be charged or collected thereon but if not so paid interest at the rate of five per centum per annum from the death of the deceased shall be charged and collected and such duties together with the interest thereon shall be and remain a lien upon the property in respect to which they are payable until the same is paid:

Proviso

Provided that the duty chargeable upon any legacy given by way of annuity whether for life or otherwise shall be paid by four equal payments the first of which payments of duty shall be made before or on completing payment of the first year's annuity and the three others of such payments of duty shall be made in like manner successively before or on completing the respective payments of the three succeeding years' annuity respectively. In case the annuity dies before the expiration of the said four years only payment of instalments which fall due before his death shall be required;

Extension of time for payment

Provided further that the Lieutenant Governor in Council upon its being proved to his satisfaction that payment of the duty within the time limited by this subsection would be unduly onerous on the estate may by order so extend the time for the payment of the said duty as shall appear just and reasonable: and the duty shall be due and payable as in the said order set forth.

Certificate of discharge to be given by Territorial treasurer

(2) The Treasurer of the Territories on being satisfied that the full amount of succession duty has been or will be paid in respect of an estate or any part thereof shall if required by the person accounting for the duty give a certificate to that effect which shall discharge from any further claim for succession duty the property shown by the certificate to form the estate, or such part thereof, as the case may be.

Certificate not a discharge in case of fraud, etc.

(3) Such certificate shall not discharge any person or property other than a *bona fide* purchaser for valuable consideration without notice from succession duty in case of fraud or failure to disclose material facts and shall not affect the rate of duty payable in respect of any property afterwards shown to have passed on the death and the duty in respect of such property shall be at such rate as would be payable if the value thereof were added to the value of the property in respect of which duty has been already accounted for:

Provided the said treasurer may in his discretion decline to grant such certificate until the expiration of one year from the death of the deceased testator or intestate as the case may be.

Extension of time for payment of duty

18. Upon the application of any person liable for the payment of any duty under this Ordinance on notice to the Territorial Treasurer a judge may make an order extending the time fixed by law for payment thereof where it appears to such judge that payment within the time prescribed by this Ordinance is impossible owing to some cause over which the person liable has no control.

Administrators, etc., to deduct duty before delivering property

19. Any administrator, executor or trustee having in charge or trust any estate, legacy or property in respect of which duty is payable under this Ordinance shall deduct the duty therefrom or collect the duty thereon upon the appraised value thereof from the person entitled to such property and he shall not deliver any property subject to duty to any person until he has collected the duty thereon.

Power to sell for payment of duty

20. Executors, administrators and trustees shall have power to sell so much of the property of the deceased as will enable them to pay the duty in the same manner as they may by law do for the payment of debts of the testator or intestate.

Duty to be paid to Territorial treasurer

21. Every sum of money retained by an executor, administrator or trustee or paid into his hands for the duty on any property shall be paid by him forthwith to the Treasurer of the Territories or as he may direct.

Refunding duty upon subsequent payment of debts

22. Where any debts shall be proved against the estate of a deceased person after the payment of legacies or distribution of property from which the duty has been deducted or upon which it has been paid and a refund is made by the legatee, devisee, heir or next of kin a proportion of the duty so paid shall be repaid to him by the executor, administrator or trustee.

Foreign executors, etc., not to transfer stocks, etc., until duty paid

23. No foreign exectuor or administrator shall assign or transfer any stocks or shares in the Territories standing in the name of a deceased person or in trust for him which are liable to pay succession duty until such duty is paid to the Treasurer of the Territories or security given as required by section 6 of this Ordinance and any corporation allowing a transfer of any stocks or shares contrary to this section shall be liable to pay the duty payable in respect thereof.

Mode of enforcing payment of duty

24. If it is made to appear on affidavit to a judge that any duty accruing under this Ordinance has not been paid according to law he may make an order by way of originating summons directing the persons interested in the property liable

to the duty to appear before the court on a day certain to be therein named and show cause why said duty shall not be paid.

(2) The service of such order and the time, manner and proof thereof, and fees therefor and the hearing and determining thereon and the enforcement of the judgment of the court thereon shall be according to the practice in or upon the enforcement of a judgment of the Supreme Court.

Costs

25. The costs of all proceedings under this Ordinance in the court shall be in the discretion of the court or of a judge.

Limitations of actions

26. Any action, matter or proceeding by or against the Territories in respect of duties or claims arising upon or out of any succession shall be commenced within six years from the time when such duties or claims became payable.

Fees of clerks of court

27. The clerks of the court shall be entitled to take for the performance of duties and services under this Ordinance fees similar to those payable to them under the rules of the Supreme Court.

Lieutenant Governor to make regulations

28. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may make regulations for carrying into effect the provisions of this Ordinance and to cover cases not herein provided for which shall be published forthwith in the official gazette.

CHAPTER 117.

An Ordinance respecting the Action for Seduction.

(Chapter 8 of 1903, 2nd Session.)

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

Action when maintainable by father or mother

1. The father or, in case of his death, the mother (whether she remains a widow or remarries) of any unmarried female who has been seduced and for whose seduction the father or mother could maintain an action in case such unmarried female was at the time dwelling under his or her protection may maintain an action for the seduction, notwithstanding such unmarried female was at the time of her seduction serving or residing with another person upon hire or otherwise.

Proof of service dispensed with

When action maintainable by master, etc.

2. Upon the trial of an action for seduction brought by the father or mother it shall not be necessary to prove any act of service performed by the party seduced but the same shall in all cases be presumed and no evidence shall be received to the contrary; but in case the father or mother of the female seduced had before the seduction abandoned her and refused to provide for and retain her as an inmate then any other person who might at common law have maintained an action for the seduction may maintain such action.

Where father or mother not resident in the Territories

3. Any person other than the father or mother who by reason of the relation of master or otherwise would have been entitled at common law to maintain an action for the seduction of an unmarried female may still maintain such action if the father or mother be not resident in the Territories at the time of the birth of the child which is born in consequence of the seduction or being resident therein does not bring an action or the seduction within six months from the birth of the child.

Action may be brought by party seduced in her own name

4. Notwithstanding anything in this Ordinance an action for seduction may be maintained by any unmarried female who has been seduced, in her own name, in the same manner as an action for any other tort and in any such action she shall be entitled to such damages as may be awarded.

CHAPTER 118.

An Ordinance respecting the Support of Illegitimate Children.

(Chapter 9 of 1903, 2nd Session.)

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

The father of an illegitimate child liable for necessaries

1. Any person who furnishes food, clothing, lodging or other necessaries to any child born out of lawful wedlock may maintain an action for the value thereof against the father of the child if the child was a minor at the time the necessaries were furnished and was not then residing with his or her reputed father and maintained by him as a member of his family.

When other testimony than that of the mother requisite

2. Where the person suing for the value of the necessaries is the mother of the child or a person to whom the mother has become accountable for the necessaries the fact of the defendant being the father shall be proved by other testimony than that of the mother.

No action maintainable unless the mother makes affidavit before the birth of the child or within six months after

3. No action shall be sustained under the preceding two sections unless it is shown upon the trial thereof that while the mother of the child was pregnant or within six months after the birth of her child she did voluntarily make an affidavit in writing before some one of His Majesty's justices of the peace for the Territories declaring that the person afterwards charged in the action is really the father of the child, nor unless she deposited the affidavit within the time aforesaid in the office of the clerk of the Supreme Court for the judicial district in which she resides or in the office of the deputy clerk if she resides in a deputy clerk's district.

Such affidavit not to be evidence

4. The affidavit shall not be evidence of the fact of the defendant being the father of the child.

Other remedies not to be affected

5 This Ordinance shall not take away or abridge any right of action or remedy which without this Ordinance might have been maintained against the father of an illegitimate child.

CHAPTER 119.

An Ordinance respecting Trustees and Executors and the Administration of Estates.

(Chapter 11 of 1903, 2nd Session.)

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

SHORT TITLE.

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Trustee Ordinance.*"

INTERPRETATION.

Interpretation

2. Unless the context otherwise requires the expression "trustee" shall be deemed to include an executor or administrator and a trustee whose trust arises by construction or implication of law as well as an express trustee and shall also include several joint trustees.

INVESTMENTS.

Trustees may invest trust moneys in certain securities

3. Trustees having trust money in their hands which it is their duty or which it is in their discretion to invest at interest shall be at liberty at their discretion to invest the same in any stock, debentures or securities of the Government of the Dominion of Canada or of any of the provinces of Canada or any debentures or securities the payment of which is guaranteed by the Government of the Dominion of Canada or of any province of Canada or in the debentures of any municipality or school district in the Territories: or in securities which are a first charge on land held in fee simple provided that such investments are in other respects reasonable and proper and such trustees shall also be at liberty at their discretion to call in any trust funds invested in any other securities than as aforesaid and to invest the same in any such stock, debentures, or securities aforesaid, and also from time to time at their discretion to vary any such investments as aforesaid, for others of the same nature; and any such moneys already invested in any such stock, debentures or securities as aforesaid shall be held and taken to have been lawfully and properly invested.

This section to apply to all trustees, etc.

(2) This section shall apply and extend to both present and future trustees.

Additional powers given

4. The powers hereby conferred are in addition to the powers conferred by the instrument, if any, creating the trust:

Proviso

Provided that nothing herein contained shall authorize any trustee to do anything which he is in express terms forbidden to do or to omit to do anything which he is in express terms directed to do by the instrument creating the trust.

When trustee not chargeable for lending on sufficient security

5. No trustee lending money upon the security of any property shall be chargeable with breach of trust by reason only of the proportion borne by the amount of the loan to the value of the property at the time when the loan was made provided that it appears to the court that in making the loan the trustee was acting upon a report as to the value of the property made by a person whom the trustee reasonably believed to be an able practical surveyor or valuer instructed and employed independently of any owner of the property whether such surveyor or valuer carried on business in the locality where the property is situate or elsewhere and that the amount of the loan does not exceed two-thirds of the value of the property as stated in the report and that the loan was made under the advice of the surveyor or valuer expressed in the report.

(2) This section shall apply to a loan upon any property on which the trustee can lawfully lend and to transfers of existing securities as well as to new securities and to investments made as well before as after the passing of this Ordinance.

Trustees lending more than authorized amount

6. Where a trustee has improperly advanced trust money on a mortgage security which would at the time of the investment have been a proper investment in all respects for a less sum than was actually advanced thereon the security shall be deemed an authorized investment for such less sum and the trustee shall only be liable to make good the sum advanced in excess thereof with interest.

(2) This section shall apply to investments made as well before as after the passing of this Ordinance.

Liability in case of change of character of investment

7. No trustee shall be liable for breach of trust by reason only of his continuing to hold an investment which has ceased to be an investment authorized by the instrument of trust or by the general law and this provision shall apply to cases arising before or after the passing of this Ordinance.

RIGHTS AND LIABILITIES OF TRUSTEES.

Every trust instrument to be deemed to contain clause for the indemnity and reimbursement of the trustees

8. Every deed, will or other document creating a trust either expressly or by implication shall without prejudice to the clauses actually contained therein be deemed to contain a clause in the words or to the effect following that is to say: "That the trustees or trustee for the time being of the said deed, will or other instrument shall be respectively chargeable only for such moneys, stocks, funds and securities as they shall respectively actually receive notwithstanding their respectively

signing any receipt for the sake of conformity and shall be answerable and accountable only for their own acts, receipts, neglects or defaults and not for those of each other nor for any banker, broker or other person with whom any trust moneys or securities may be deposited; nor for the insufficiency or deficiency of any stocks, funds or securities nor for any other loss unless the same shall happen through their own wilful neglect or default respectively; and also that it shall be lawful for the trustees or trustee for the time being of the said deed, will or other instrument to reimburse themselves or himself or pay or discharge out of the trust premises all expenses incurred in or about the execution of the trusts or powers of the said deed, will or other instrument."

Appointment of new trustees

9. Where a trustee, either original or substituted and whether appointed by the court or otherwise, dies, or desires to be discharged from, or refuses or becomes unfit or incapable to act in the trusts or powers in him reposed before the same shall have been fully discharged and performed it shall be lawful for the person or persons nominated for that purpose by the deed, will or other instrument creating the trust, if any, or if there be no such person, or no such person able and willing to act, then for the surviving or continuing trustees or trustee for the time being, or the acting executors or executor or administrators or administrator of the last surviving and continuing trustee, or for the last retiring trustee, by writing, to appoint any other person or persons to be a trustee or trustees in place of the trustees or trustee dying, or desiring to be discharged, or refusing, or becoming unfit, or incapable to act as aforesaid; and so often as any new trustee or trustees is or are so appointed as aforesaid all the trust property, if any, which for the time being is vested in the surviving or continuing trustees or trustee, or in the heirs, executors or administrators of any trustees or trustee, shall with all convenient speed be conveyed, assigned and transferred so that the same may be legally and effectually vested in such new trustee or trustees, either solely or jointly with the surviving or continuing trustees, or a surviving or continuing trustee as the case may require; and every new trustee to be appointed as aforesaid, as well before as after such conveyance, assignment or transfer as aforesaid, and also every trustee appointed by the court either before or after the passing of this Ordinance, shall have the same powers, authorities and discretions, and shall in all respects act as if he had originally been nominated a trustee by the deed, will, or other instrument creating the trust.

(2) On the appointment of a new trustee for the whole or any part of trust property—

(*a*) The number of trustees may be increased; and

(*b*) A separate set of trustees may be appointed for any part of the trust property held on trusts distinct from

those relating to any other part or parts of the trust property notwithstanding that no new trustees or trustee are or is to be appointed for other parts of the trust property and any existing trustee may be appointed or remain one of such separate set of trustees; or, if only one trustee was originally appointed, then one separate trustee may be so appointed for any such part of the trust property; and

(*c*) It shall not be obligatory to appoint more than one new trustee where only one trustee was originally appointed or to fill up the original number of trustees where more than two trustees were originally appointed; but, except where only one trustee was originally appointed, a trustee shall not be discharged under this section from his trust unless there will be at least two trustees to perform the trust; and

(*d*) Any assurance or thing requisite for vesting the trust property or any part thereof jointly in the persons who are the trustees shall be executed or done.

(3) Every new trustee so appointed, as well before as after all the trust property becomes by law, or by assurance, or otherwise, vested in him, shall have the same powers, authorities, and discretions and may in all respects act as if he has been originally appointed a trustee by the instrument, if any, creating the trust.

(4) The provisions of this section relative to a trustee who is dead include the case of a person nominated trustee in a will but dying before the testator, and those relative to a continuing trustee include a refusing or retiring trustee if willing to act in the execution of the provisions of this section.

(5) This section applies only if and as far as a contrary intention is not expressed in the instrument, if any, creating the trust and shall have effect subject to the terms of that instrument and to any provisions therein contained.

(6) This section applies to trusts created either before or after the passing of this Ordinance.

Retirement of trustee

10. Where there are more than two trustees, if one of them by deed declares that he is desirous of being discharged from the trust, and if his co-trustees and such other person, if any, as is empowered to appoint trustees, by deed consent to the discharge of the trustee, and to the vesting in the co-trustees alone of the trust property, then the trustee desirous of being discharged shall be deemed to have retired from the trust and shall, by the deed, be discharged therefrom under this Ordinance without any new trustee being appointed in his place.

(2) Any assurance or thing requisite for vesting the trust property in the continuing trustees alone shall be executed or done.

(3) This section applies only if and as far as a contrary intention is not expressed in the instrument, if any, creating the trust and shall have effect subject to the terms of that instrument and to any provisions therein contained.

(4) This section applies to trusts created either before or after the passing of this Ordinance.

Vesting of trust property in new or continuing trustees without conveyance

11. Where an instrument by which a new trustee is appointed to perform any trust contains a declaration by the appointor to the effect that any estate or interest in any land subject to the trust, or in any chattel so subject, or the right to recover and receive any debt or other thing in action so subject, shall vest in the persons who by virtue of such instrument become and are the trustees for performing the trust, that declaration shall, without any conveyance or assignment but subject to the provision of any Act or Ordinance respecting the registration of titles to lands, operate to vest in those persons as joint tenants and for the purposes of the trust, that estate, interest or right.

(2) Where an instrument by which a retiring trustee is discharged under this Ordinance contains such a declaration as is in this section mentioned by the retiring and continuing trustees and by the other person, if any, empowered to appoint trustees, that declaration shall without any conveyance or assignment but subject as aforesaid operate to vest in the continuing trustees alone as joint tenants and for the purposes of the trust, the estate, interest or right to which the declaration relates.

(3) This section does not extend to any share, stock, annuity, or property only transferable in books kept by a company or other body or in manner prescribed by or under an Ordinance of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories.

(4) For the purposes of registration of an instrument the person or persons making the declaration shall be deemed the conveying party or parties and the conveyance shall be deemed to be made by him or them under a power conferred by this Ordinance.

PURCHASE AND SALE.

Power of trustee for sale to sell by auction, etc.

12. Where a trust for sale or a power of sale of property is vested in a trustee he may sell or concur with any other person in selling all or any part of the property either subject to prior charges or not, and either together or in lots, by public auction or by private contract subject to any such conditions respecting title or evidence of title or other matter as the trustee thinks fit with power to vary any contract for sale and to buy in at any auction or to rescind any contract for sale and to resell without being answerable for any loss.

(2) This section applies only if and as far as a contrary intention is not expressed in the instrument creating the trust or power and shall have effect subject to the terms of that instrument and to the provisions therein contained.

Power to sell subject to depreciatory conditions

13. No sale made by a trustee shall be impeached by any beneficiary upon the ground that any of the conditions subject to which the sale was made may have been unnecessarily depreciatory unless it also appears that the consideration for the sale was thereby rendered inadequate.

(2) No sale made by a trustee shall after the execution of the conveyance be impeached as against the purchaser upon the ground that any of the conditions subject to which the sale was made may have been unnecessarily depreciatory unless it appears that the purchaser was acting in collusion with the trustee at the time when the contract for sale was made.

(3) No purchaser upon any sale made by a trustee shall be at liberty to make any objection against the title upon the ground aforesaid.

Fee simple estates of bare trustees to vest in their personal representatives

14. Upon the death of a bare trustee of any corporeal or incorporeal hereditament of which such trustee was seized in fee simple such hereditaments shall vest in the legal personal representative, from time to time, of such trustee.

Conveyances by married woman as bare trustee

15. Where any freehold hereditament is vested in a married woman as bare trustee she may convey or surrender the same as if she were a *feme sole* and without her husband joining in the conveyance.

Receipts of trustees to be effectual discharges

16. The *bona fide* payment of any money to and the receipt thereof by any person to whom the same is payable upon any express or implied trust, or for any limited purpose, and such payment to and receipt by the survivors or survivor of two or more mortgagees or holders or the executors or administrators of such survivor or their or his assigns, shall effectually discharge the person paying the same from seeing to the application or being answerable for the misapplication thereof, unless the contrary is expressly declared by the instrument creating the trust or security.

VARIOUS POWERS AND LIABILITIES.

Appointment of agents by trustees for certain purposes

17. It shall be lawful for a trustee to appoint an advocate to be his agent to receive and give a discharge for any money or any valuable consideration of property receivable by such trustee under the trust; and no trustee shall be chargeable with breach of trust by reason only of his having made or concurred in making such appointment: Provided that nothing

herein contained shall exempt a trustee from any liability which he would have incurred if this section had not been enacted in case of permitting such money, valuable consideration, or property to remain in the hands or under the control of the advocate for a period longer than is reasonably necessary to enable the solicitor to pay or transfer the same to the trustee.

(2) It shall be lawful for a trustee to appoint a chartered bank or advocate to be his agent to receive and give a discharge for any money payable to such trustee under or by virtue of a policy of assurance or otherwise; and no trustee shall be chargeable with a breach of trust by reason only of his having made or concurred in making any such appointment: Provided that nothing herein contained shall exempt a trustee from any liability which he would have incurred if this section had not been enacted, in case he permits such money to remain in the hands or under the control of the bank or advocate for a period longer than is reasonably necessary to enable him to pay the same to the trustee.

Powers of trustees to insure trn property

18. It shall be lawful for but not obligatory upon a trustee to insure against loss or damage by fire any building or other insurable property to any amount (including the amount of any insurance already on foot) not exceeding three equal fourth parts of the full value of such building or property and to pay the premiums for such insurance out of the income thereof or out of the income of any other property subject to the same trusts without obtaining the consent of any person entitled wholly or partly to such income.

(2) This section shall not apply to any building or property which a trustee is bound forthwith to convey absolutely to and *cestui que trust* upon being requested to do so.

Trustee committing breach of trust at instigation of beneficiary

19. Where a trustee has committed a breach of trust at the instigation or request or with the consent in writing of a beneficiary the court may, if it thinks fit, and notwithstanding that the beneficiary is a married woman entitled for her separate use, whether with or without a restraint upon anticipation, make such order as to the court seems just for impounding all or any part of the interest of the beneficiary in the trust estate by way of indemnity to the trustee or person claiming through him.

Power of trustee to give receipts

20. The receipt in writing of any trustee for any money securities or other personal property or effects payable, transferable or deliverable to him under any trust or power shall be a sufficient discharge for the same and shall effectually exonerate the person paying, transferring, or delivering the same from seeing to the application or being answerable for any loss or misapplication thereof.

(2) This section applies to trusts created either before or after the passing of this Ordinance.

Power for executors and trustees to compound, etc.

21. A trustee, or two or more trustees, acting together, or a sole acting trustee where by the instrument, if any, creating the trust a sole trustee is authorized to execute the trusts and powers thereof may, if and as he or they may think fit, accept any composition or any security real or personal for any debt or for any property real or personal claimed and may allow any time for payment for any debt and may compromise, compound, abandon, submit to arbitration, or otherwise settle any debt, account, claim, or thing whatever relating to the testator's or intestate's estate or to the trust, and for any of those purposes may enter into, give, execute, and do such agreements, instruments of composition or arrangement, releases and other things as to him or them seem expedient without being responsible for any loss occasioned by any act or thing so done by him or them in good faith.

(2) This section applies only if and as far as a contrary intention is not expressed in the instrument, if any, creating the trust and shall have effect subject to the terms of that instrument and to the provisions therein contained.

(3) This section applies to executorships, administratorships and trusts constituted or created either before or after the passing of this Ordinance.

Powers of two or more trustees

22. Where a power or trust is given to or vested in two or more trustees jointly then unless the contrary is expressed in the instrument, if any, creating the power or trust the same may be exercised or performed by the survivor or survivors of them for the time being.

Exoneration of trustees in respect of certain powers of attorney

23. A trustee acting or paying money in good faith under or in pursuance of any power of attorney shall not be liable for any such act or payment by reason of the fact that at the time of the payment or act the person who gave the power of attorney was dead or had done some act to avoid the power if this fact was not known to the trustee at the time of his so acting or paying.

(2) Nothing in this section shall effect the right of any person entitled to the money against the person to whom the payment is made and the person so entitled shall have the same remedy against the person to whom the payment is made as he would have had against the trustee.

MAINTENANCE OF INFANTS.

In case property held in trust for infant.

24. In all cases where any property is held by trustees in trust for infant, either absolutely or contingently on his attaining the age of twenty-one years or on the occurrence of any

event previously to his attaining that age, it shall be lawful for such trustees at their sole discretion to pay to the guardians, if any, of such infant, or otherwise to apply for or towards the maintenance or education of such infant, the whole or any part of the income to which such infant may be entitled in respect of such property whether there be any found applicable to the same purpose or any other person bound by law to provide for such maintenance or education or not, and such trustees shall accumulate all the residue of such income by way of compound interest by investing the same and the resulting income thereof from time to time in proper securities for the benefit of the person who shall ultimately become entitled to the property from which such accumulation shall have arisen: trustees may apply income for maintenance of infant

Provided always that it shall be lawful for such trustees at any time if it shall appear to them expedient to apply the whole or any part of such accumulations as if the same were part of the income arising in the then current year.

25. In all cases where any property either real or personal is held by trustees in trust for an infant either absolutely or contingently on his attaining the age of twenty-one years or on the occurence of any event previously to his attaining that age and where the income arising from such property is insufficient for the maintenance and education of such infant it shall be lawful for such trustees by leave of a judge of the Supreme Court to be obtained in a summary manner to sell and dispose of any portion of such real or personal property and to pay to the guardians, if any, of such infant or otherwise to apply for or towards the maintenance or education of such infant the whole or any part of the money arising from such sale as aforesaid; and in the event of the whole of the money arising from any sale of the real or personal property as aforesaid not being immediately required for the maintenance and education of such infant then the said trustees shall invest the surplus moneys and the resulting income therefrom from time to time in proper securities and shall apply such moneys and the proceeds thereof from time to time for the education and maintenance of the said infant and shall hold all the residue of the moneys and interest thereon not required for the education and maintenance of such infant as aforesaid for the benefit of the person who shall ultimately become entitled to the property from which such moneys and interests have arisen. Property held in trust for infants may be sold by leave of a judge and proceeds thereof applied for maintenance and education of such infants

Application and investment of moneys so realized

26. Where a trustee or assignee acting under the trusts of a deed or assignment for the benefit of creditors generally or a particular class or classes of creditors where the creditors are not designated by name therein, or an executor or an administrator has given such or the like notices as in the opinion Distribution of assets under trust

Deeds for benefit of creditors or of the assets of a testator or intestate after notice given by trustee, assignee, executor or administrator

of the court in which such trustee, assignee, executor or administrator is sought to be charged, would have been given by the Supreme Court in an action for the execution of the trusts of such deed or assignment, or an administration suit as the case may be, for creditors and others, to send in to such trustee, assignee, executor or administrator their claims against the person for the benefit of the creditors of whom such deed or assignment is made, or the estate of the testator or intestate, as the case may be, the trustee, assignee, executor or administrator shall, at the expiration of the time named in the said notices, or the last of the said notices, for sending in such claims be at liberty to distribute the proceeds of the trust estate, or the assets of the testator or intestate, as the case may be, or any part thereof amongst the parties entitled thereto, having regard to the claims of which the trustee, assignee, executor or administrator has then notice, and shall not be liable for the proceeds of the trust estate, or assets, as the case may be, or any part thereof so distributed to any person of whose claim the trustee, assignee, executor or administrator had not notice at the time of the distribution thereof or a part thereof, as the case may be; but nothing in this Ordinance contained shall prejudice the right of any creditor or claimant to follow the proceeds of the trust estate or assets, as the case may be, or any part thereof into the hands of the person or persons who may have received the same respectively.

PAYMENT INTO COURT BY TRUSTEES.

Payment into court by trustees

27. Trustees, or the majority of trustees, having in their hands or under their control money or securities belonging to a trust, or to the estate of a deceased person, may pay the same into the Supreme Court; and the same shall subject to the rules of court be dealt with according to the orders of the Supreme Court.

(2) The receipt or certificate of the proper officer shall be a sufficient discharge to trustees for the money or securities so paid into court.

(3) Where any moneys or securities are vested in any persons as trustees and the majority are desirous of paying the same into court but the concurrence of the other or others cannot be obtained the Supreme Court may order the payment into court to be made by the majority without the concurrence of the other or others, and where any such moneys or securities are deposited with any banker, broker or other depositary the court may order payment or delivery of the moneys or securities to the majority of the trustees for the purpose of payment into court and every transfer payment and delivery made in pursuance of any such order shall be valid and take effect as if the same had been made on the authority or by the act of all the persons entitled to the moneys and securities so transferred, paid, or delivered.

Relief of trustees committing technical breach of trust

28. If in any proceeding affecting trustees or trust property it appears to the court that a trustee whether appointed by the court or by an instrument in writing or otherwise, or that any person who in law may be held to be fiduciarily responsible as a trustee, is or may be personally liable for any breach whether the transaction alleged or found to be a breach of trust occurred before or after the passing of this Ordinance but has acted honestly and reasonably and ought fairly to be excused for the breach of trust and for omitting to obtain the directions of the court in the matter in which he committed such breach then the court may relieve the trustee either wholly or partly from personal liability for the same.

RIGHTS AND LIABILITIES OF EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

Actions by executors and administrators for torts

29. The executors or administrators of any deceased person may maintain an action for all torts or injuries to the person or to the real or personal estate of the deceased except in cases of libel and slander in the same manner and with the same rights and remedies as the deceased would if living have been entitled to do; and the damages when recovered shall form part of the personal estate of the deceased: but such action shall be brought within one year after his decease.

Actions against executors and administrators for torts

30. In case any deceased person committed a wrong to another in respect of his person or of his real or personal property except in cases of libel and slander the person so wronged may maintain an action against the executors or administrators of the person who committed the wrong; but such action shall be brought within one year after the decease.

Damages in actions under two preceding sections

31. In estimating the damages in any action under either of the next preceding two sections the benefit, gain, profit, or advantage which in consequence of or resulting from the wrong committed may have accrued to the estate of the person who committed the wrong shall be taken into consideration and shall form part or may constitute the whole of the damages to be recovered and whether or not any property or the proceeds of value of property belonging to the person bringing the action or to his estate has or have been appropriated by or added to the estate or moneys of the person who committed the wrong.

Executors or administrators of a lessor may distrain for arrears

32. The executors or administrators of any lessor or landlord may distrain upon the lands demised for any term or at will for the arrears of rent due to such lessor or landlord in his lifetime in like manner as such lessor or landlord might have done if living.

Such arrears of rent may be distrained for within six months after determination of the lease

33. Such arrears may be distrained for at any time within six months after the determination of the term or lease and during the continuance of the possession of the tenant from

whom the arrears became due; and the law relating to distresses for rent shall be applicable to the distresses so made as aforesaid.

Representatives of deceased joint contractors liable although the other joint contractors be living

34. In case any one or more joint contractors, obligors or partners die the person interested in the contract, obligation or promise entered into by such joint contractors, obligors or partners may proceed by action against the representatives of the deceased contractor, obligor or partner in the same manner as if the contract, obligation or promise had been joint and several and this, notwithstanding there may be another person liable under such contract, obligation or promise still living, and an action pending against such person; but the property and effects of stockholders in chartered banks or the members of other incorporated companies shall not be liable to a greater extent than they would have been if this section had not been passed.

Devisee in trust may raise money by sale or mortgage to satisfy charges, notwithstanding want of express power in the will

35. Where by any will coming into operation before or after the passing of this Ordinance a testator charges his real estate or any specific portion thereof with the payment of his debts or with the payment of any legacy or other specific sum of money and devises the estate so charged to any trustee or trustees for the whole of his estate or interest therein and does not make any express provisions for the raising of such debt, legacy or sum of money out of such estate the said trustee or trustees notwithstanding any trusts actually declared by the testator may raise such debt, legacy or money as aforesaid by a sale and absolute disposition by public auction or private contract of the said real estate or any part thereof or by a mortgage of the same or partly in one mode and partly in the other and a mortgage so executed may reserve such rate of interest and fix such period or periods of repayment as the person or persons executing the same think proper.

Power given by last section extended to survivors, devisees, etc.

36. The powers conferred by the next preceding section shall extend to all and every the person or persons in whom the estate devised is for the time being vested by survivorship, descent or devise, or to any person or persons appointed under any power in the will or by the Supreme Court to succeed to the trusts created by the will as aforesaid.

Purchasers, etc., not bound to inquire as to exercise of powers

37. Purchasers or mortgagees shall not be bound to inquire whether the powers conferred by the preceding two sections of this Ordinance or any of them have been duly and correctly exercised by the person or persons acting in virtue thereof.

Directions to sell, etc., may be exercised by executor when no other person is appointed to exercise same

38. Where there is in any will or codicil of any deceased person whether such will has been made or such person has died before or after the passing of this Ordinance any direction whether express or implied to sell, dispose of, appoint,

mortgage, encumber or lease any real estate and no person is by the said will, or some codicil thereto, or otherwise by the testator appointed to execute and carry the same into effect, the executor or executors, if any, named in such will or codicil shall and may execute and carry into effect every such direction to sell, dispose of, appoint, encumber or lease such real estate, and any estate or interest therein as full, large and ample in a manner and with the same legal effect as if the executor or executors of the testator were appointed by the testator to execute and carry the same into effect.

Administrator with will annexed may exercise power of sale given to the executor

39. Where there is in any will or codicil thereto of any deceased person whether such will has been made, or such person has died before or after the passing of this Ordinance any power to any executor or executors in such will to sell, dispose of, appoint, mortgage, encumber, or lease any real estate, or any estate or interest therein, whether such power is express, or arises by implication, and where from any cause letters of administration with such will annexed have been by the Supreme Court committed to any person and such person has given the required security such person shall and may exercise every such power and sell, dispose of, appoint, mortgage, encumber, or lease such real estate and any estate or interest therein in as full, large and ample a manner and with the same legal effect for all purposes as the said executor or executors might have done.

Or when no one named in the will to execute powers of sale, etc.

40. Where there is in any will or codicil thereto of any deceased person whether such will has been made or such person has died before or after the passing of this Ordinance any power to sell, dispose of, appoint, mortgage, encumber, or lease any real estate, or any estate or interest therein, whether such power is express, or arises by implication, and no person is by the said will, or some codicil thereto, or otherwise by the testator appointed to execute such power, and letters of administration with such will annexed have been by the Supreme Court committed to any person and such person has given the required security before mentioned such person shall and may exercise every such power and sell, dispose of, appoint, mortgage, encumber, or lease such real estate and any estate or interest therein as full, large and ample a manner and with the same legal effect as if such last named person had been appointed by the testator to execute such power.

Executors etc., may convey in pursuance of a contract for sale made by deceased

41. Where any person has entered into a contract in writing for the sale and conveyance of real estate, or any estate or interest therein, and such person has died intestate, or without providing by will for the conveyance of such real estate, or estate or interest therein, to the person entitled or to become entitled to such conveyance under such contract then, if the deceased would be liable to execute a conveyance were he

alive, the executor, administrator, or administrator with the will annexed, as the case may be, of such deceased person, shall make and give to the person entitled to the same a good and sufficient conveyance or conveyances of such estates and of such nature as the said deceased if living would be liable to give and such conveyances shall be as valid and effectual as if the deceased were alive at the time of the making thereof and had executed the same but shall not have any further validity.

Duties and liabilities of an executor and administrator acting under the powers of this Ordinance

12. Every executor, administrator, and administrator with the will annexed shall as respects the additional powers vested in him by this Ordinance and any money or assets by him received in consequence of the exercise of such powers be subject to all the liabilities and compellable to discharge all the duties of whatsoever kind which as respects the acts to be done by him under such powers would have been imposed upon an executor or other person appointed by the testator to execute the same or in case of their being no such executor or person would have been imposed by law or by the Supreme Court or a judge thereof.

Powers given by this Ordinance to two or more to survive

13. Where there are several executors, administrators, or administrators with the will annexed and one or more of them die the powers hereby created shall vest in the survivor or survivors.

In case of deficiency of assets debts to rank *pari passu*

14. On the administration of the estate of a deceased person, in case of the deficiency of assets debts due to the Crown and to the executor or administrator of the deceased person, and debts to others including therein respectively debts by judgment or order, and other debts of record, debts by specialty, simple contract debts, and such claims for damages as by statute are payable in like order of administration as simple contract debts, shall be paid *pari passu* and without any preference or priority of debts of one rank or nature over those of another: but nothing herein contained shall prejudice any lien existing during the lifetime of the debtor on any of his real or personal estate.

Not to affect lien

If claim is rejected and notice given an action must be brought within a certain period

15. In case the executor or administrator gives notice in writing referring to this section of his intention to avail himself thereof to any creditor or other person of whose claims against the estate he has notice, or to the advocate or agent of such creditor or other person, that he the executor or administrator rejects or disputes the claim it shall be the duty of the claimant to commence his action in respect of the claim within six months after the notice is given in case the debt or some part thereof is due at the time of the notice or within three months from the time the debt or some part thereof falls due

if no part thereof is due at the time of the notice, and in default the claim shall be forever barred.

(2) Unless such creditor or other person within ten days after the receipt of such notice notifies the executor or administrator that he withdraws his claim such executor or administrator may if he thinks fit apply to a judge of the Supreme Court for an originating summons calling upon such creditor or other person to establish his claim and upon the return of such summons the judge may allow or bar the claim or make such other order as to him may seem meet with or without costs against either party.

As to liability of executor or administrator in respect of covenants, etc., in leases

46. Where an executor or administrator liable as such to the rents, covenants or agreements contained in any lease or agreement for a lease granted or assigned to the testator or intestate whose estate is being administered has satisfied all such liabilities under the said lease or agreement for a lease, as have accrued due and been claimed up to the time of the assignment hereinafter mentioned and has set apart a sufficient fund to answer any future claim that may be made in respect of any fixed and ascertained sum covenanted or agreed by the lessee to be laid out on the property demised, or agreed to be demised, although the period for laying out the same may not have arrived, and has assigned the lease or agreement for the lease, to a purchaser thereof, he shall be at liberty to distribute the residuary estate of the deceased to and among the parties entitled thereto respectively without appropriating any part or any further part, as the case may be, of the estate of the deceased to meet any future liability under the said lease or agreement for a lease; and the executor or administrator so distributing the residuary estate shall not after having assigned the said lease or agreement for a lease and having where necessary set apart such sufficient fund as aforesaid be personally liable in respect of any subsequent claim under the said lease or agreement for a lease; but nothing herein contained shall prejudice the right of the lessor or those claiming under him to follow the assets of the deceased into the hands of the person or persons to or amongst whom the said assets may have been distributed.

As to liability of executor in respect of rents, etc., in conveyances on rent charges, etc.

47. In like manner where an executor or administrator liable as such to the rent, covenants or agreements contained in any conveyance or rent charge whether any such rent be by limitation of use, grant or reservation, or agreement for such conveyance, granted or assigned to or made and entered into with the testator or intestate whose estate is being administered, has satisfied all such liabilities under the said conveyance or agreement for a conveyance as may have accrued due and been claimed up to the time of the conveyance hereinafter mentioned and has set apart a sufficient fund to answer any future claim that may be made in respect of any fixed and

ascertained sum covenanted or agreed by the grantee to be laid out on the property conveyed, or agreed to be conveyed, although the period for laying out the same may not have arrived, and has conveyed such property, or assigned the said agreement for such conveyance as aforesaid, to a purchaser thereof, he shall be at liberty to distribute the residuary estate of the deceased to and amongst the parties entitled thereto respectively without appropriating any part or any further part, as the case may be, of the estate of the deceased to meet any future liability under the said conveyance or agreement for a conveyance; and the executor or administrator so distributing the residuary estate shall not after having made or executed such conveyance or assignment and having where necessary set apart such sufficient fund as aforesaid be personally liable in respect of any subsequent claim under the said conveyance or agreement for conveyance; but nothing herein contained shall prejudice the right of the grantor or those claiming under him to follow the assets of the deceased into the hands of the person or persons to or among whom the said assets may have been distributed.

SUMMARY APPLICATION TO COURT FOR ADVICE.

Trustee, etc., may apply for advice in management of trust property

18. Any trustee, guardian, executor, or administrator shall be at liberty without the institution of an action to apply in court or in chambers in the manner prescribed by rules of the court for the opinion, advice or direction of a judge of the Supreme Court on any question respecting the management or administration of the trust property or the assets of a testator or intestate.

(2) The trustee, guardian, executor or administrator acting upon the opinion, advice or direction given by the judge shall be deemed so far as regards his own responsibility to have discharged his duty as such trustee, guardian, executor, or administrator in the subject matter of the said application; but this provision shall not extend to indemnify a trustee, executor or administrator in respect of any act done in accordance with such opinion, advice or direction as aforesaid if the trustee, executor or administrator has been guilty of any fraud or wilful concealment or misrepresentation in obtaining such opinion, advice or direction.

ALLOWANCE TO TRUSTEES, ETC.

Allowance to trustees

19. Any trustee under a deed, settlement or will, any executor or administrator, any guardian appointed by any court, and any testamentary guardian or other trustee howsoever, the trust is created shall be entitled to such fair and reasonable allowance for his care, pains and trouble and his time expended in and about the trust estate as may be allowed

by the Supreme Court or a judge thereof or by any clerk thereof to whom the matter may be referred.

Allowance to be made although the estate not before the court

50. A judge of the Supreme Court may on application to him for the purpose settle the amount of such compensation, although the trust estate is not before the court in any action.

Act to apply to existing as well as future trusts

51. Compensation may be allowed in the case of any trust heretofore created as well as in any to be hereafter created.

Judge may order an allowance to be made to executor or administrator out of the estate for his trouble

52. The judge may allow to the executor or trustee or administrator acting under a will or letters of administration a fair and reasonable allowance for his care, pains and trouble and his time expended in or about the executorship, trusteeship, or administration of the estate and effects vested in him under the will or letters of administration, and in administering, disposing of and arranging and settling the same and generally in arranging and settling the affairs of the estate and may make an order or orders from time to time therefor and the same shall be allowed to an executor, trustee or administrator in passing his accounts.

Where allowance fixed by the instrument

53. Nothing in the next preceding four sections shall apply to any case in which the allowance is fixed by the instrument creating the trust.

Advocate entitled to profit costs

54. In addition to any allowance a trustee who is an advocate shall also be entitled to profit costs for any professional work done in connection with the trust.

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.

Application of statutes of limitations to certain actions against trustees

55. In any action or other proceeding against a trustee or any person claiming through him, except where the claim is founded upon any fraud or fraudulent breach of trust to which the trustee was party or privy, or is to recover trust property, or the proceeds thereof, still retained by the trustee, or previously received by the trustee and converted to his use, the following provisions shall apply:

(*a*) The law relating to the limitation of actions shall apply in like manner and to the like extent as it would in such action or other proceeding if the trustee or person claiming through him had not been a trustee or a person claiming through a trustee.

(*b*) If the action or other proceeding is brought to recover money or other property and is one to which no law relating to the limitation of actions applies the trustee or person claiming through him shall be entitled to the benefit of and be at liberty to plead the lapse of time as a bar to such action or other proceeding in the

like manner and to the like extent as if the claim had been against him in an action of debt for money had and received; but so nevertheless that the statute shall run against a married woman entitled in possession for her separate use whether with or without restraint upon anticipation but shall not begin to run against any beneficiary unless and until the interest of such beneficiary becomes an interest in possession.

(2) No beneficiary, as against whom there would be a good defence by virtue of this section, shall derive any greater or any other benefit from a judgment or order obtained by another beneficiary than he could have obtained if he had brought the action or other proceeding and this section had been pleaded.

(3) This section shall apply only to actions or other proceedings commenced after the passing of this Ordinance and shall not deprive any executor or administrator of any right or defence to which he is entitled under any law relating to limitation of actions.

JUDICIAL TRUSTEES.

Power of the court on application to appoint judicial trustee

56. Where application is made to the Supreme Court or a judge thereof by or on behalf of the person creating or intending to create a trust or by or on behalf of a trustee or beneficiary the court or judge may in its or his discretion appoint a person (in this Ordinance called a judicial trustee) to be a trustee of said trust either jointly with any other person or as sole trustee and if sufficient cause is shown in place of all or any existing trustees.

(2) The administration of the property of a deceased person whether a testator or intestate shall be a trust and the executor or administrator a trustee within the meaning of this section.

(3) Any fit and proper person nominated for the purpose in the application may be appointed a judicial trustee and in the absence of such nomination or if the court or judge is not satisfied of the fitness of a person so nominated an official of the court or other competent person may be appointed and in any case a judicial trustee shall be subject to the control and supervision of the court as an officer thereof.

(4) The court or judge may either on request or without request give to a judicial trustee any general or special directions in regard to the trust or the administration thereof.

(5) There may be paid to a judicial trustee out of the trust property such remuneration not exceeding the prescribed limits as the court or judge may assign in each case and the remuneration so assigned to any judicial trustee shall save as the court or judge may for special reasons otherwise order cover all his work and personal outlay.

(6) Once in every year the accounts of every trust of which a judicial trustee has been appointed shall be audited and a report thereon made to the court by the prescribed persons and in any case where the court or judge shall so direct an inquiry into the administration by a judicial trustee of any trust, or into any dealing or transaction of a judicial trustee, shall be made in the prescribed manner.

CHAPTER 120.

An Ordinance respecting Mutual Fire Insurance.

(Chapter 21 of 1903, 2nd Session.)

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Mutual Fire Insurance Ordinance.*"

INTERPRETATION.

Interpretation

2. Where the words following occur in this Ordinance they shall be construed in the manner hereinafter mentioned unless such construction be inconsistent with the context or subject matter, viz.:

"Registrar" shall mean the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies as defined by *The Companies Ordinance;*

"Mutual Insurance" shall mean insurance against loss by fire given in consideration of a premium note or undertaking as provided by this Ordinance with or without a cash payment thereon;

"Mutual Fire Insurance Company" or "Mutual Company" shall mean a company organized in terms of this Ordinance and impowered only to transact mutual insurance business;

"Member" shall mean a holder of a subsisting mutual insurance policy issued by a mutual company;

"Premium note" shall mean an instrument given as consideration for insurance whereby the maker undertakes to pay such sum or sums as may be legally demanded by the insurer the aggregate of such sums not to exceed an amount specified in the instrument.

INCORPORATION.

Certificate of agreement to form company

3. Any thirty or more persons each having an insurable interest in property real or personal exposed to damage by fire who may desire to form a mutual fire insurance company under this Ordinance may make and sign a certificate in writing in which shall be stated—

(*a*) That the persons signing have agreed to form a mutual fire insurance company under this Ordinance:

(*b*) The name of the company which shall contain the words "mutual fire" and shall be subject to approval by the registrar:

(*c*) The name of the city, town or other place in which the principal office of the company is to be located;

(*d*) That each person signing will become a member of the company by insuring with the company property in which he has an insurable interest according to the mutual insurance plan and subject to the rates, tariffs, and entrance fees to be determined by the provisional directors of the company;

(*e*) The number and names of the provisional directors of the company who shall not be less than seven nor more than fifteen—who shall manage all the affairs of the company until the first general meeting of the company;

(*f*) That the members are not individually liable for the debts of the company beyond the amounts due under the premium notes given by each to the company.

(2) Such certificate shall be in duplicate and shall be signed in the presence of at least one witness and shall be accompanied by an affidavit by the witness proving the signatures made before some person authorized to take affidavits for use in the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories.

(3) The total amount of insurance proposed to be taken under such certificate shall be not less than thirty thousand dollars.

Incorporation

4. One duplicate of the said certificate shall be filed with the registrar accompanied with a fee of ten dollars and thereupon the subscribers thereto and other persons thereafter becoming members shall be a body corporate by and under the name adopted and approved by the registrar and have a common seal.

First general meeting

5. The registrar shall thereupon fix the date and place of the first general meeting of the company and cause a notice to be published in the next and one following issue of the official gazette in the form following, viz.:

MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE ORDINANCE.

Certificate filed for incorporation of the.....
Mutual Fire Insurance Company of this date.

Head office in.....North-West Territories.

The following are the provisional directors of the company, viz.:

(*Insert names and addresses.*)

The liability of the members is limited.

The first general meeting of the company will be held in .....on the.....day of....., 190....., at the hour of.....o'clock in.....

.....
Registrar.

Certified copy of certificate of incorporation as evidence

6. A copy of any certificate of incorporation filed in pursuance of this Ordinance certified by the registrar or a copy of the official gazette containing the registrar's notice of such certificate or a certificate of the registrar of any facts respecting any mutual company shall be *prima facie* evidence of the facts therein stated.

Powers of company

7. A mutual company so incorporated may sue or be sued in any court under the corporate name; it may purchase, lease, hold, sell, convey or mortgage any real or personal property required for the business of the company or for the investment of any reserve fund or other moneys belonging to the company; it may also invest funds belonging to the company or mortgage on real estate; or in the purchase of dominion, provincial or municipal bonds or on such other securities or investments as the directors may select; and it may appoint such officers or agents as the business of the company shall require and define their powers and duties and fix their remuneration and the amount of the security to be required of them; and it may make by-laws not inconsistent with this Ordinance for the management of its business, the regulation of the tariff of rates, the levying of assessments and the terms and conditions of its insurance policies.

Forfeiture of the corporate powers

8. The corporate powers of the company shall be forfeited and cease except for the purpose of winding up provided—

(1) That there are not before the lapse of one year from the date of filing the certificate of incorporation mutual insurance policies of the company in force to a total amount of two hundred thousand dollars; or

(2) That at any time thereafter the total amount of such insurance policies shall have diminished and become less than two hundred thousand dollars.

Directors may exercise powers

9. The corporate powers of the company may be exercised by the provisional board of directors prior to the date of the first meeting of the company and thereafter by the successive boards of directors appointed by the members of the company.

Provisional directors to appoint officers

10. Within one month after incorporation of the company, the provisional directors shall meet and appoint a president and vice-president from their own number and shall also appoint a secretary and treasurer and such other officers as may be required to hold office till after the first general meeting of the company and shall also within such period prepare a tariff of rates for premium notes and for entrance fees and fixed annual payments to be paid or undertaken by members in exchange for the insurance policies of the company and they shall adopt such other measures as will conduce to the establishment and furtherance of the company business and shall also prepare

such by-laws as they deem necessary to regulate the business of the company or for any other purpose to be submitted to the first general meeting of the company.

THE DIRECTORS, THEIR ELECTION AND POWERS.

Board of directors

11. The affairs of the company shall be managed by a board of directors of not less than seven or more than fifteen members the majority of whom shall be British subjects and all of whom shall be members of the company and holders of insurance therein for at least one thousand dollars each.

First directors

12. At the first meeting of the company a board of directors shall be elected from amongst the subscribers such board to consist of not less than seven or more than fifteen members and no subscriber shall be elected as a director unless he is a subscriber for insurance in the company to at least one thousand dollars.

Term of office

13. The directors so elected shall hold office and enjoy all the powers exercised by the directors elected as hereinafter provided until replaced or re-elected at the first annual meeting of the company.

Failure of election on proper day

14. In case an election of directors be not made on the day on which it ought to have been made the company shall not for this cause be dissolved but the election may be held on any subsequent day at a meeting to be called by the directors for that purpose or as is otherwise provided for by the by-law of the company and in such case the directors shall continue to hold office until their successors are elected.

GENERAL POWERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

Officers

15. The board shall appoint a president and vice-president from their own number and may from time to time appoint a manager, a secretary, a treasurer and such other officers, agents or assistants as to them may seem necessary, prescribe their duties, fix their compensation or allowances, take such security from them as may be required for the faithful performance of their respective duties and remove them and appoint others instead.

Tariff of rates

16. The said board may also adopt a tariff of rates for insurance and vary the same from time to time and determine the sum to be insured on any property.

Regulations and by-laws

17. The board of directors may from time to time make and prescribe such regulations or by-laws as to them may appear needful and proper respecting the funds and property of the company, the duties of the officers, agents and assistants thereof,

the effectual carrying out of the objects contemplated by the company, the holding of the annual meeting, and such other matters as appertain to the business of the company and are not contrary to law and may from time to time alter and amend the said regulations and by-laws except in cases with regard to which such regulations or by-laws may not be repealed or where such repeal would affect the rights of others than the members of the company; in any of which cases such regulations or by-laws shall not be repealed.

By-laws to require confirmation

18. Every by-law and every repeal, amendment or re-enactment thereof unless in the meantime confirmed at a general meeting of the company duly called for that purpose shall only have force until the next annual meeting of the company and in default of confirmation thereat shall at and from that time cease to have force and in that case no new by-law to the same or like effect shall have any force until confirmed at a general meeting of the company.

Board to manage property of company

19. The board of directors shall superintend and have the management of the funds and property of the company and of all matters relating thereto not otherwise provided for.

Manager may be a director

20. The manager of a mutual company may be elected also a director though he may not be a member and he may be paid an annual salary or he may be remunerated for his services in such other form as the other directors may determine.

Paid officer not eligible for directors

21. No paid officer or person in the employment of the company other than the manager shall be eligible to be elected a director or to take part in the election of the directors though he may be a member of the company.

Directors to hold office for one year

22. The directors of the company shall hold office for a period of one year but shall be eligible for re-election.

Failing a quorum at an annual meeting directors to hold office

23. In the event of a quorum not being present at the annual general meeting of the company the retiring directors shall hold office until their successors are appointed and the board shall convene another general meeting to be held within two months of the date of the annual general meeting to transact the business of the annual general meeting.

Directors to fill vacancy at board

24. In the event of a vacancy arising on the board of directors through the death, insolvency, disqualification or resignation of any of the directors or through the absence from three consecutive meetings of the board of any member without leave of the board which shall *ipso facto* vacate his office the vacancy so arising will be filled by the directors whose appointee shall hold office until the next annual general meeting of the company.

Borrowing powers of board

25. The board may issue debentures, mortgages or promissory notes in favour of any person, firm, company or banking institution for money borrowed and they may borrow money for the purposes of the company for any term not exceeding one year and on such conditions as to interest and mode of repayment as they may think proper; and they may renew such debentures, mortgages or promissory notes from time to time if necessary within the said term of one year; but the total amount so borrowed shall at no time exceed one-half of the total amount remaining due on the premium notes held by the company.

Lending money, etc., to directors forbidden

26. The board shall not loan money to or borrow money from any director of the company or enter into any contract with any director other than the issue of a policy of insurance in the ordinary course of business.

Directors entitled to travelling expenses

27. The directors may be paid a reasonable allowance for travelling expenses to attend meetings of the board or to attend to the business of the company.

Annual general meeting may vote payment to directors

28. At any annual general meeting of the company it shall be lawful to vote to the directors or any of them for the preceding year such sum or sums of money as may be deemed reasonable remuneration for their services.

MEMBERS.

Admission of members

29. The company through its board of directors may admit as a member thereof the owner of any property real or personal by the issuance to such owner of a policy of mutual insurance insuring such owner against loss in respect thereof as hereinafter provided and every person so admitted shall be entitled to like rights and be subject to like liabilities as other members of the company.

Applicant not a member

30. No applicant for insurance shall be deemed a member of the company or be entitled to be elected as a director of the company or be entitled to take part in any of the company's meetings until his policy of insurance has been issued to him.

Member may withdraw with consent of directors

31. Any member of a company may with consent of the directors at any time withdraw therefrom upon such terms as the directors may require in respect of his obligations to the company.

Limitation of liability

32. No member of a company shall be liable in respect of any loss or other claim or demand against the company otherwise than upon and to the extent of the amount unpaid upon his premium note or other undertaking.

MEETINGS OF THE COMPANY.

First general meeting

33. At the first general meeting of the company the members shall appoint as a board of directors not less than seven nor more than fifteen duly qualified members of the company and they shall also pass such by-laws as shall be necessary in the interests of the company and they may appoint auditors or other officers of the company.

Annual general meetings

34. Meetings of the members of a mutual company shall be held in every year within two months after the thirty-first day of December at such time and place as may be prescribed by the directors or by the by-laws of the company. At such meeting in addition to the election of directors there shall be submitted and considered a report of the transactions of the company for the preceding year together with a full statement of its affairs exhibiting in detail its receipts and expenditures and its assets and liabilities, and a report by the auditors of the company thereon.

Special meeting

35. A special meeting of the members shall be convened by the directors at the written request of ten members of the company and the directors may themselves convene such a meeting when occasion requires; notice in either case shall be given in the manner hereinafter provided.

Notices of annual or special general meetings

36. Notice of an annual or special meeting of the company shall be published in one or more daily or weekly newspapers published and circulating in the district embraced in the operations of the company and be given by circular letter mailed by the secretary to the last known postal address of the members at least fourteen days previous to the date of the meeting.

Votes at meetings

37. Each member of the company shall be entitled at all meetings of the company to the number of the votes proportioned to the amount by him insured according to the following rates that is to say: For any sum under one thousand dollars, one vote; from one thousand dollars to three thousand dollars, two votes.

QUORUM AT MEETINGS.

Quorum at general and board meetings

38. Fifteen members actually present shall form a quorum at all meetings of the company and five directors shall be a quorum at all board meetings.

OFFICERS AND RECORDS.

Treasurer to give security

39. The treasurer, secretary or other officer having charge of the funds of the company shall give security to the satisfaction of the board of directors in an amount to be fixed by a

general meeting or by the directors but not to be less than $2,000 for the faithful discharge of his duties.

Full records of all the business done to be kept

10. Every mutual company shall keep full and distinct records of all of its business and transactions including registers of all policies issued and premium notes and cash payments received in respect thereof; books of accounts showing all cash transactions; minute books and letter books and such other records as are usual and necessary to give a full and clear idea of the operations of the company; and these records shall be at all times accessible to any director or auditor of the company or to any one having authority from a general meeting on their behalf to examine and report upon the same.

Auditors of the company to be appointed

11. At the annual general meeting or at a special meeting of which due notice has been given one or more auditors of the company may be appointed who shall make periodical or special examination of the books of the company and report to the directors thereon and who shall receive such remuneration as may be fixed by that or any other meeting of the directors of the company.

RETURNS.

Annual return to the registrar

12. Within one month after the annual general meeting in each year the secretary of the company shall file with the registrar a return verified by the affidavit of the president and the secretary setting forth:

First, the assets of the company, specifying—

(*a*) The value of real estate;

(*b*) The amount of cash on hand and deposited in banks to the credit of the company naming the banks and the amount in each;

(*c*) The amount of cash in company's office and in agent's hands respectively;

(*d*) The amount of any loans or investments and the nature of the security held therefor in detail and what, if any, payments are in arrears thereon;

(*e*) The amount of assessments on premium notes or undertakings on hand;

(*f*) The amount still payable upon premium notes or undertakings on hand;

(*g*) Other amounts due to the company.

Secondly, the liabilities of the company specifying—

(*a*) The amount of losses due and yet unpaid;

(*b*) The amount of claims for losses resisted;

(*c*) The amount of losses incurred during the year including those claimed but not adjusted;

(*d*) The amount payable for money borrowed and security given and interest payable;

(*e*) The amount of all other existing claims against the company;

(*f*) The amount covered by policies in force in respect of each class of risk.

Thirdly, the income of the company during the preceding year specifying—

(*a*) The amount of cash received on premium notes;

(*b*) The amount of premium notes or undertakings;

(*c*) The amount of interest received;

(*d*) The amount of income from all other sources.

Fourthly, the expenditure during the year specifying—

(*a*) The amount of losses paid during the year stating how much of the same accrued prior and how much subsequent to the date of the last preceding statement and the amount at which such prior accrued losses were estimated in such preceding statement;

(*b*) The amount of expenses paid during the year;

(*c*) The amount of taxes;

(*d*) The amount paid for reinsurance;

(*e*) The amount of all other payments and expenditures under their appropriate heads.

Fifthly, a full copy of all the by-laws adopted by the directors or by a general meeting during the preceding year.

Sixthly, the names of the president, vice-president, secretary-treasurer, directors and auditors of the company appointed for the current year.

Special returns

43. Any company shall further when required make prompt and explicit answer in reply to any inquiries in relation to its transaction which may be required by the Lieutenant Governor in Council: and any company which fails to make and deposit such statement as in the next preceding section required so verified or to reply to such inquiry and its manager and secretary shall be subject respectively on summary conviction for each offence to a fine or penalty of fifty dollars to be recovered on behalf of His Majesty for the use of the North-West Territories.

INSURABLE PROPERTY.

Subjects that may be insured

44. A mutual company may insure the owners of dwelling houses, household furniture, machinery, livestock, farm produce, farm buildings and implements, churches, schools, creameries, cheese factories, warehouses, stores and merchandise, and other buildings and commodities situated in the Territories

against loss through damage of such subjects by fire or lightning, whether the same happens by accident or any other means except that of design on the part of the insured or by the invasion of an enemy or by insurrection.

Contracts of insurance not to exceed three years

45. Contracts of insurance by mutual companies shall not exceed the term of three years and unless a mutual company has a reserve fund of at least two thousand dollars and premium notes and undertakings to the amount of at least five thousand dollars no single risks shall be undertaken and held by the company alone for an amount larger than two thousand dollars. The maximum amount of any single risk that can be undertaken and held by the mutual company alone is three thousand dollars.

Limit as to amount of risk

Validity of mutual insurance contracts

46. All contracts of mutual insurance sealed with the seal of the company, signed by the president or vice-president and countersigned by the secretary shall be binding on the company.

Contract may be renewed by renewal receipt

47. Any contract may be renewed at the discretion of the board of directors by renewal receipts instead of a new policy on the insured furnishing the required cash and premium note but such renewal must be effected before the actual lapse of the period of the principal contract.

Minimum rate to be charged

48. The minimum rate to be charged or taken by any company for insuring first class isolated nonhazardous property shall not be less than thirty-three and one-third cents per one hundred dollars per annum; and the minimum rate of insurance upon other property shall be increased relatively with the increased risk according to the nature of such property.

Reinsurance

49. The directors of a mutual company may make arrangements with any mutual or stock company carrying on business in the Dominion of Canada for reinsurance of risks undertaken by the company on such terms and conditions as to premiums and rates of losses as may be arranged.

Effect of cancellation of policy

50. If the policy be cancelled or avoided by the company the liability of the insured on his premium note or undertaking shall cease from the date of such cancellation or avoidance on account of any loss that may occur to the company thereafter but the party insured shall nevertheless be liable to pay his proportion of the losses and expenses of the company to the time of cancelling or avoiding the policy and on payment of his proportion of all assessments then payable and to become payable in respect of losses and expenses sustained up to such period shall be entitled to a return of his premium note or undertaking and such proportion of the premium paid by him as shall not have been absorbed by the losses and expenses of

the company up to such period and a condition to this effect shall be endorsed on the policy.

Assignment of property insured

51. If the company become entitled to avoid a policy for alienation or partial alienation of the insured property or of any interest therein upon the return of the policy to the company to be cancelled unless the directors elect to continue the same the assured shall be entitled to receive his premium note or notes upon payment of his proportion of all losses and expenses which had accrued prior to such surrender; but the assignee may have the policy transferred to him and upon application of the directors such assignee on giving proper security to their satisfaction for such proportion of the premium note or undertaking as remains unpaid and with their consent within thirty days next after such alienation may have the policy ratified and confirmed to him; and by such ratification and confirmation the said assignee shall be entitled to all the rights and privileges and be subject to all the liabilities and conditions to which the original party insured was entitled and subject:

Provided however that in case where the assignee is a mortgagee the directors may permit the policy to remain in force and to be transferred to him by way of additional security without requiring any premium note or undertaking from such assignee or without his becoming in any manner personally liable for premiums or otherwise; but in such cases the premium note or undertaking and liability of the mortgagor in respect thereof shall continue and be in no wise affected.

Company may accept premium note

52. The company may accept premium notes or the undertaking of the insured for insurances and may issue policies thereon said notes or undertakings to be assessed for the loss and expenses of the company in manner hereinafter provided.

PREMIUM NOTES AND ASSESSMENTS.

Part payment in premium notes

53. The director may demand a part of the amount of premium note or undertaking at the time that application for insurance is made; and such first payment may be in cash or by promissory note and may be credited upon said premium note or undertaking or against future assessments.

Part payment in cash

54. The directors may collect a portion of the premium in cash and take a premium note for the remainder thereof; and in case the amount so collected is more than sufficient to pay all losses and expenses during the continuance of the policy then any such surplus shall become part of the reserve fund.

Assessments on premium notes

55. The directors may make assessments upon premium notes before losses have happened or expenses have been incurred and any surplus from such assessment shall become part of the reserve fund.

Manner of assessment

56. All premium notes or undertakings belonging to the company shall be assessed under the direction of the board of directors at such intervals from their respective dates and for such sums as they may think necessary to meet the losses and other expenditures of said company during the currency of the policies for which said notes or undertakings were given and in respect for which they are liable for assessment; and every member of the company or person who has given a premium note or undertaking shall pay the sums from time to time payable by him to the company during the continuance of the policy in accordance with such assessment; and any such assessment shall become payable in thirty days after notice of such assessment shall be mailed to such member or person who has given the premium note or undertaking directed to his post office address as given in his original application or in writing to the secretary of the company.

Voidance of policy on default in payment of assessments

57. If the assesssment on the premium note or undertaking upon any policy be not paid within thirty days after the day on which the said assessment shall have become due the policy of insurance for which said assessment shall have been made shall be null and void as respects all claim for losses occurring during the time of such nonpayment:

Provided always that the said policy shall be renewed when such assessment shall have been paid unless the secretary give notice to the contrary to the assessed party in the manner hereinafter provided: but nothing shall relieve the assured party from his liability to pay such assessments or any subsequent assessments nor shall such assured party be entitled to recover the amount of any loss or damage which may happen to property insured under such policy while such assessment shall remain due and unpaid unless the board of directors in their discretion shall decide otherwise.

Notice of assessment

58. A notice of assessment upon any premium note or undertaking mailed as aforesaid shall be deemed sufficient if it embody the number of the policy, the period over which the assessment extends, the amount of the assessment, the time when and the place where payable.

Assessments to be pro rata

59. The assessment upon premium notes or undertakings shall always be in proportion to the amount of said notes or undertakings having regard to the branch or department to which their policies respectively appertain.

Right of suit on default in payment

60. If any member or other person who has given a premium note or undertaking shall for thirty days after notice of assessment shall have been mailed to him in manner aforesaid neglect or refuse to pay such assessment the company may sue for

and recover the same with costs of suit and such proceeding shall not be a waiver of any forfeiture incurred by such non-payment.

Evidence in suit

61. Whenever any assessment is made on any premium note or undertaking given to the company for any risk taken by the company or as a consideration for any policy of insurance issued or to be issued by the company and an action is brought to recover such assessment the certificate of the secretary of the company specifying such assessment and the amount due to the company on such vote or undertaking by means thereof shall be taken and received as *prima facie* evidence thereof in any court in the North-West Territories.

Contents of note to be retained in event of loss to implement contract

62. If there is a loss on property insured by the company the directors may retain the amount of the premium note given for insurance thereon until the time has expired for which insurance has been made and at the expiration of the said time the assured shall have the right to demand and receive such part of the retained sum as has been assessed for or become due under fixed payments.

Note to be given up after term of contract

63. Forty days after the expiration of the term of insurance the premium note given for the insurance policy shall on application therefor be given up to the grantor thereof provided all assessments levied and all losses and expenses with which the note is chargeable have been paid.

RESERVE OR GUARANTEE FUND.

Reserve fund

64. The company may form a reserve fund to consist of all moneys which shall remain on hand at the end of each year after payment of the ordinary expenses and losses of the company; and for that purpose the board of directors may levy an annual assessment not exceeding twenty-five per centum on the premium notes or undertakings held by said company and such annual assessment may be made in advance; and such reserve fund may from time to time be applied by the directors to pay off such liabilities of the company as may not be provided for out of the ordinary receipts for the same or any succeeding year:

Provided that such reserve fund shall be invested either in debentures or other securities of the Dominion of Canada or the provinces of the Dominion or the North-West Territories, or in municipal or school debentures or real estate mortgages or other securities or may remain in a chartered bank on deposit at interest.

Reserve fund to be the property of company

65. The reserve fund shall be the property of the company as a whole and no member shall have any right to claim any share or interest therein in respect of any payment contributed

by him towards it but in the event of the company being wound up possessed of an existing reserve fund the then members shall be entitled to divide the same among themselves *pro rata* according to the amount of their premium notes with the company.

CASH PREMIUM INSURANCE.

Short term policies may be issued on cash plan

66. A mutual company may effect policies of insurance on the cash premium plan for periods not exceeding one year and the directors shall prepare a tariff of rates for such policies but no single risk shall be undertaken of a larger amount than two thousand dollars.

Policy holders under cash plan not thereby to be members of company

67. Policy holders under the cash plan shall not as such be members of the company or have any liability for its debts or obligations.

BRANCHES OR DEPARTMENTS.

Separate branches

68. Any company may separate its business into branches or departments with reference to the nature or classification of risks or of the localities in which insurances may be effected.

Business to be kept separate

69. The directors of every company so separating its business shall make a scale of risks and tariff of rates for each branch and direct that the amounts of each shall be kept separate and distinct the one from the other.

Apportionment of expenses

70. All necessary expenses incurred in the conducting and management of any such company shall be assessed upon and divided between the several branches in such proportion as the directors may determine.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Fire insurance policy Ordinance to apply to the mutual policies

71. The provisions of *The Fire Insurance Policy Ordinance* shall apply to all policies issued by a mutual company but it shall be optional with the directors to pay or allow claims which are void under the 3rd, 4th or 8th of the statutory conditions in said Ordinance and to waive the objections therein mentioned.

Limit on right to hold lands

72. The company may hold such lands only as are requisite for the accommodation of the company in the transaction of its business or such lands as have been *bona fide* mortgaged to it by way of security or conveyed to it in satisfaction of debts contracted in the course of its dealings or purchased at sale upon judgments obtained for such debts and may from time to time sell, mortgage and convey or lease any such lands.

Judgment against a mutual company not to issue for sixty days

73. In the event of judgment being obtained against a mutual company the issue of execution shall be stayed for sixty days from the date of judgment.

Winding up

74. In the event of the corporate powers of the company being forfeited in terms of section 9 of this Ordinance or in the event of the members adopting a resolution at a general meeting of which due notice has been given to wind up the company the company may in general meeting appoint a receiver or receivers to conduct the winding up proceedings and such receiver or receivers shall thereupon have the full power and authority of directors in the matter.

Receiver to effect reinsurance if funds are available

75. It shall be lawful for the receiver to use the reserve or guarantee funds if necessary to effect an equitable reinsurance of all risks held by the company whether held under the premium note plan or a short term policy on the cash plan.

Receiver to file statement

76. After winding up the affairs of the company the receiver shall file with the registrar a full statement of his transactions and intromissions with copy of minutes of a general meeting approving of his report and management.

CHAPTER 121.

An Ordinance to Establish and Incorporate a University for the North-West Territories.

(1903, 2nd Session, c. 26.)

Chapter 7, 1910 (2nd Session), substituted; amended, 1910 (2nd Session), c. 2, s. 24.

INDEX

TO THE

ORDINANCES

OF THE

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

With Amendments made by Statutes of the Province of Alberta

1910

The figures refer to the foot paging.

ACCIDENTS, COMPENSATION TO FAMILIES OF PERSONS KILLED BY. (See COMPENSATION TO FAMILIES OF PERSONS KILLED BY ACCIDENTS.) Ch. 48 107

ACCIDENTS BY FIRE, INVESTIGATION OF. Ch. 36.
Inquiry into cause of fire may be instituted by a justice 44
not to be instituted except (1) upon sworn statement of reasonable suspicion 44
(2) after report to Attorney General and receipt of authority to proceed 44
Examination of witnesses to be on oath, reduced to writing and returned to Attorney General 44
Penalty for nonattendance of witness and enforcement 44

ACTIONS, LIMITATION OF. Ch. 31.
Prescription, no right to easement to be gained by 37
Real Property Limitation Act in force 37

ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES. Ch. 119.
Actions, limitation of 597
Administrators ..... (See Executors, Trustees.)
Administrator with will annexed may exercise power of sale given 593
Allowance to trustees 596
Application to court for advice 596
Appointment of new trustees 583
Breach of trust at instigation of beneficiary 587
technical, relief of trustees committing 591
Claim, notice to send in 589
notice of dispute of 594
procedure on 591
Covenants in leases, liability on 595
Debts to rank *pari passu* in case deficiency 594
Executors ..... (See Trustees.)
actions by for torts 591
against for torts 591
damages in 591

The figures refer to the foot paging.

ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES—*Continued.*
Executors, conveyance by, in pursuance of contract for sale made by deceased 593
directions to sell, exercise of, by 592
duties and liabilities of 594
may sell or mortgage real estate charged 592
of lessor may distrain for rent 591
joint contractor liable 592
powers given by Ordinance survive 594
Infants, maintenance of, out of income 588
sale of property for maintenance and education 589
Interpretation 581
Investments, authorized securities 581
Judicial trustees 598
Leases, liability on covenants in 595
for rent and rent charges 595
Limitation of actions 597
Married woman as trustee, conveyances by 586
Mortgagee not bound to inquire as to exercise of powers 592
Notice, to send in claims, distribution after 589
Payment into court by Trustees 590
Purchasers not bound to inquire as to exercise of powers 592
Rent, distress for, by executors and administrators 591
liability of trustee for 595
Retirement of trustee 584
Securities authorized 581
Short title 581
Trustees, agents, appointment of by 586
allowances to 596
applications by, for advice 596
authorized investments for 581
breach of trust by, at instigation of beneficiary 587
compositions by 588
distribution by, after notice 589
exoneration of, respecting powers of attorney 588
include executors and administrators 581
indemnity of 582
insurance against fire by 587
investment by, ceasing to be authorized 582
judicial 598
legal personal representative of, takes fee simple 586
lending on insufficient security, where not liable 582
more than authorized amount 582
married woman as 586
new, appointment of 583
payment into court by 590
powers given are additional 581
proviso 582
receipts of to be discharges 586
powers of, to give 587
retirement of 584
sale by, exercise of power of 585
depreciatory conditions of 586
survivor may act 588
Trust property, vesting of in new trustee 585
distribution of after notice 589
Vesting of trust property in new trustees 585

ADMINISTRATORS. Ch. 119 ..... (See ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES.) 581

ADVOCATES. Ch. 51 ..... (See LEGAL PROFESSION.) 118

AFFIDAVITS, COMMISSIONERS FOR TAKING. Ch. 24. (See COMMISSIONERS TO ADMINISTER OATHS.) 25

AGENTS, MERCANTILE. Ch. 40 ..... (See FACTORS AND AGENTS.) 74

AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF. Ch. 8 8

The figures refer to the foot paging.

AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES. Ch. 69.
Accounts
audit of 239
of joint boards 241
Auditor
appointment of 237
certificate of 239
of joint exhibitions 241
tenure of office 237
By-laws 240
Cheques, who to sign 235
Commissioner 234
may appoint Liquidator 243
may call meetings 238
Department 234
Directors
annual report 239
elected by ballot 237
meetings 239
quorum at meetings 240
to appoint secretary 237
treasurer 237
Disorganization 243
Exhibitions 241
board of management 236
company 241
grants for 242
joint 241
prize lists of 241
Fairs 242
grants for 242
joint 241
prize lists of 241
superintendent of 237
Forms 244, 245
Funds
banking 235
expenditure of 235
receipts and expenditure 239
Grants
exhibitions, for 242
experiments, for 242
field grain competitions 242
good farms competitions 243
horticultural exhibitions 242
poultry exhibitions 242
seed grain fairs 242
spring stallion shows 243
membership, for 241
nonpayment of 242
payment of 242
treasurer's security 238
Lands, disposal of 240
Liquidator 243
Meetings
annual 238
business at 239
by-laws at 240
Commissioner may call 238
directors 240
failure to hold 238
Meetings, first 236
other 238
reports at 239
report of first 236
Members, organization 235
quorum 240
voter's qualification 237

The figures refer to the foot paging.

AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES—*Continued.*
Membership, application for ... 236
fee for ... 236
Notice of meetings ... 238
special meetings ... 241
Objects ... 234
Officers ... 237
vacancies ... 238
Official records ... 243
Organization ... 235
Quorum, directors ... 240
members ... 240
Real estate, disposal of ... 240
Records, official ... 243
Regulations ... 240
Reports at annual meeting ... 239
Returns, annual meeting ... 240
first meeting ... 236
Schedule ... 244
Short title ... 234
Societies, subject to this Ordinance ... 235
Society ... 234
starting a ... 235, 236
disorganizing a ... 243
Statements, at annual meetings ... 239
Superintendent of Fairs ... 237
Treasurer, security by ... 238
Voter, qualification of ... 237

AID TO HOSPITALS. Ch. 20 ... (See HOSPITALS.) 20

ALIMONY. Ch. 29.
Supreme Court has jurisdiction to grant ... 35
When granted, continues until further order ... 35

ANIMALS, ENTIRE. Ch. 78 ... (See ENTIRE ANIMALS.) 318

ANIMALS, HERDING OF ... (See HERDING OF ANIMALS. Ch. 81.) 344
(See POUND DISTRICTS. Ch. 79.) 323

ANIMALS, PROTECTION OF FROM DOGS. Ch. 82.
Action for damages not barred ... 357
Proceedings against owner of vicious dog ... 357
Proof of knowledge of owner unnecessary ... 357
When dog may be killed ... 357

ANIMALS, STRAY. Ch. 80 ... (See ESTRAY ANIMALS.) 336

ARBITRATION. Ch. 35 ... 43

ASSEMBLY, LEGISLATIVE. Ch. 2 ... (See LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY.) 2

ASSESSMENT OF RAILWAYS. Ch. 71 ... 247, 248
Annual statement by railway companies to municipalities and school districts ...
Assessment of land, roadway and superstructure ...
Exemption, as regards certain debenture indebtedness ...
Notice of assessment ...
Taxes payable to municipality or school district ...
collection of ...

ASSESSMENTS, SCHOOL. Ch. 105 ... (See SCHOOL ASSESSMENTS.) 481

ASSESSMENTS, SCHOOL, AMENDED. Ch. 114. (See SCHOOL ASSESSMENTS AMENDED.) ... 563

ASSIGNMENTS, FOR CREDITORS. Ch. 97 ... 168

The figures refer to the foot paging.

ASSIGNMENTS, PREFERENTIAL. Ch. 42..... 79

ASSIGNMENT OF CHOSES IN ACTION. Ch. 41. (See CHOSES IN ACTION) 78

ATTORNEY GENERAL, DEPARTMENT OF. Ch. 6..... 6

AUCTIONEERS, HAWKERS AND PEDLARS. Ch. 58.....128, 129
Application for license.....
Auctioneer, license must be obtained by.....
application for.....
issue of.....
expires 31st December.....
fees.....
Fees on issue of licenses.....
Hawker, interpretation.....
license must be obtained by.....
application for, statement to be furnished.....
issue of.....
expires 31st December.....
fee.....
sales by, limited to goods set forth in application.....
Interpretation "hawker".....
"pedlar".....
License to auctioneer, hawker or pedlar.....
application for hawker's or pedlar's license, statement to be furnished.....
expires 31st December.....
fees.....
Municipalities excepted from operation of Ordinance.....
Pedlar, interpretation.....
license must be obtained by.....
application for, statement to be furnished.....
issue of.....
expires 31st December.....
fee.....
sales by, limited to goods set forth in application.....
Penalty for violation of Ordinance.....

AUDIT OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS. Ch. 10. (See TREASURY DEPARTMENT.) 10

AUDITORS, OFFICIAL. Ch. 102.....(See OFFICIAL AUDITORS.) 473

BEET SUGAR FACTORIES. Ch. 104..... 480
No assessment to be made by any municipality, etc., hereafter incorporated, for 20 years .....
Not to affect existing municipalities, etc. .....

BENEVOLENT AND OTHER SOCIETIES. Ch. 66.
Benefits to members, exempt from claims by creditors or personal representative..... 222
payment of in good faith to wrong person..... 222
recovery by person entitled..... 222
Branches may be established 221
different, or societies may unite for building 222
By-laws, rules and regulations, power to make..... 221
alter or rescind..... 221
Certificate, judge's, on declaration of incorporation..... 221
to be filed in office of registrar..... 221
defect in form not to invalidate incorporation..... 224
of incorporation, effect of as evidence..... 223
application to judge for..... 224
practice and costs on... 224
evidence required on. 224
issue by clerk of court..... 224
contents of..... 221
registrar's, on copy declaration 223
Change of name or purposes..... 225
proceedings for..... 225

The figures refer to the foot paging.

BENEVOLENT AND OTHER SOCIETIES—*Continued.*
Change of name, judge's order to be filed 225
certified copy of evidence of change..... 225
rights and obligations of society not affected by..... 225
Declaration of incorporation..... 221
duplicate, to be in..... 221
certificate of judge to be indorsed on..... 221
defect in form not to invalidate incorporation..... 224
filing with registrar..... 221
fee for..... 221
certified copy to be evidence..... 223
Defects in form of judge's certificate, etc., no invalidity by reason of.. 224
Different branches of societies may unite..... 222
Exchange of lands by society..... 223
Forms, approval of by Lieutenant Governor in Council, effect of..... 225
Incorporation for certain purposes..... 221
proceedings for..... 221
Lands..... (See POWERS OF SOCIETY.)
Minors, liability to pay fees, etc..... 222
Mode of incorporation..... 221
Mortgage of lands, power to..... 223
Obligations and rights of societies not affected by change of name..... 225
Officers, power to appoint..... 221
Payment, in good faith to wrong person of benefit of members..... 222
Power to form societies for certain purposes 221
Powers of society..... 222, 223
lands, etc., as to acquiring, etc., limited..... 222
by gift, etc., limited..... 223
sale, mortgage, etc., of by society..... 223
Rights and obligations of society not affected by change of name..... 225
Sale of lands by society..... 223
Secretary, power to appoint..... 221
Societies, different, or branches may unite for building..... 222
Statement of real property, etc., held, to be furnished when required.... 225
Treasurer, power to appoint..... 221
Union of societies or branches for purpose of building, etc..... 222
resolution for..... 222

BILLS OF SALE. Ch. 43.
Affidavits and affirmations, to accompany mortgage and conveyance.... 82
who may administer..... 91
fee for administering..... 91
Agent's authority for taking or renewal may be general..... 88
Alterations of districts..... 81
"Assignee" includes agent or manager of incorporated company..... 88
Assignment, filing of..... 89
to be filed before renewal of mortgage..... 88
"Bargainee" includes agent or manager of incorporated company..... 88
Book, register to be kept by registration clerk..... 84
register of seed grain mortgages..... 85
By-laws authorizing mortgages, register of..... 87
Causes for seizure by mortgagee, on default..... 85
Certificate of discharge of mortgage..... 89
form of..... 90
Certified copy of mortgage to be evidence..... 91
Clerks, registration..... 81
to enter instrument..... 84
Companies, mortgages..... 87
by-laws authorizing..... 87
Conditional sales of goods..... 83
Conveyance of growing or future crops..... 84, 85
Crops growing or future, security on 84
valid only if for purchase price, etc., of seed grain..... 84, 85
statement to be contained in the affidavits of *bona fides*..... 85
must be sown within one year of mortgage 85
a preferential security..... 85
particulars to be stated in mortgage and affidavit..... 85
separate register of, to be kept by registration clerk 85

The figures refer to the foot paging.

BILLS OF SALE—*Continued.*
Debentures, mortgages to secure 87
Default, procedure under mortgage on 85
causes for seizure by mortgagee 85
Description of property in instrument to be full 84
assignment for benefit of creditors, exception as to 84
Discharge of mortgage 89
entry of 90
certificate of 90
form of 90
Districts, registration 80
new, may be formed 81
not to affect mortgages 89
Entry and endorsement of discharge of mortgage 90
Errors, rectification of 88
Evidence, certified copy of instrument to be 91
registration of clerk's certificate to be 91
Expiry of time for filing, on Sunday or holiday 91
False statements in instruments, etc., effect of 84
Fees for filing seed grain mortgage 85
administering affidavits, etc 91
filing copies, searches and certificates 91
Filing, time for, expiry on holiday or Sunday 91
Forms 92, 93
Holiday, time for filing expiring on 91
Hours, office of, registration clerk 82
Mortgagee, causes for seizure by 85
Mortgages of chattels 82
Mortgages, form of 91
registration of, within thirty days 82
effect of 82
certified copy of, to be evidence 91
discharge of 89
has effect only in registration district where registered 84
affidavits of execution and *bona fides* to accompany 82
where new districts formed 89
to secure future advances or to indemnify 83
affidavits of execution and *bona fides* to accompany 83
registration of within thirty days 83
has effect only in registration district where registered 84
renewal of 86
to secure debentures 87
renewal of 87
"Mortgagee" includes agent or manager of incorporated company 88
New districts, formation of, not to affect mortgage 89
Oaths, officers for 91
fee for administering 91
Office hours 82
Omission to register instrument, effect of 84
Payment, default in 84
Rectification of errors and omissions 88
Register to be kept by registration clerk 84
of seed grain mortgages to be kept 85
Registration to be in district where property situate 84
time for 83
Registration clerks for existing districts, continued 81
appointment of 81
office hours 82
not to prepare instruments, etc 82
duties as regards registration 84
Registration districts, existing 80
new may be constituted 81
Removal of chattels from registration district 90
mortgagee to receive twenty days prior notice 90
certified copy of mortgage to be filed within three weeks in district to which goods are removed 90
Renewal of mortgage 86
statement to be filed within two years 86
yearly thereafter 87

The figures refer to the foot paging.

BILLS OF SALE—*Continued.*
Renewal of mortgage, form of 86
affidavit verifying, to accompany 87
personal representative or assignee may make 88
Sale of goods, etc., without immediate delivery 83
to be by conveyance in writing 83
registration within thirty days required 83, 84
affidavits of execution and *bona fides* to accompany 83
effect of omission of 84
has effect only in district where registered 84
Schedule 92
Securities on crops 84
Seed grain mortgages ..... (See Crops.)
Seizure by mortgagee ..... (See Causes for Seizure.)
Short title 80
Time for filing expiring on a holiday or Sunday 91

BIRDS, PROTECTION OF USEFUL. Ch. 107. (See PROTECTION OF USEFUL BIRDS.) 529

BIRTHS, DEATHS AND MARRIAGES. Ch. 14. (SEE VITAL STATISTICS.) 14

BOARDING HOUSE KEEPERS. Ch. 56. (See HOTEL AND BOARDING HOUSE KEEPERS.) 123

BOARDING STABLE KEEPERS. Ch. 57. (See LIVERY, BOARDING AND SALE STABLE KEEPERS.) 125

BOILERS, STEAM. Ch. 17 ..... (See STEAM BOILERS.) 17

BRANDS. Ch. 76. Board of Brand Commissioners 311
"Brand" defined 307
Brands, allotment of 308
application for 308
fee on 314
cancellation of conflicting 309
unused 309
change 309
commissioner may allot 308
commissioners 311
defacing 312
evidence of ownership 308
exclusive right to 308
form of 308
limited to two for horses and two for cattle 309
nature of 308
ownership of 308
evidence of 309
publication of recorded 309
charge for 309
record of 308
certificate of 309
search of 308
significance of 308
transfer of ..... (See "Transfer") 310
use of 308
unrecorded 312
cancellation of conflicting 309
unused 309
"Cattle" defined 307
Certificate of record, issue of 309
evidence of 309
Commissioners 311
Definitions 307
"Department" defined 307
Drovers 310
Evidence, brand as 308
certificate of record as 309

The figures refer to the foot paging.

BRANDS—*Continued.*
Fees, tariff of ... 314
Forms ... 312, 313
"Horse" defined ... 307
Indian on reserve, brand not to be allotted to ... 309
Interpretation ... 307
Offences ... 312
"Owner" defined ... 307
dead or absent ... 310
Penalties ... 312
Publication of recorded brands ... 309
"Record" defined ... 308
change in ... 309
search of ... 308
transfers of ... 310
Recorder of brands, appointment of ... 308
changes in brand by ... 309
duties of ... 308
Removal of stock ... 310
Shipment of stock out of Territories ... 310
Short title ... 307
Statement in lieu of vent ... 310
form of ... 313
"Stock" defined ... 307
removal of, in province ... 310
Transfer of brands, entry of on record ... 310
effect of ... 310
fees on ... 314
memorandum of ... 310
form of ... 312
transmitted to recorder ... 310
owner dead or absent ... 310
stock, vent on ... 310
exceptions ... 310
Travelling stock ... 310
"Vent" defined ... 307
on stock slaughtered or shipped ... 310
statement in lieu of ... 310
Vent on stock, statement, form of ... 313
on transfer of stock ... 310

BREEDERS OF HORSES. Ch. 115 ... (See HORSE BREEDERS.) 561

BULLS ... (See ENTIRE ANIMALS. Ch. 78.) 318
(See HERDING OF ANIMALS. Ch. 81.) 344

BUTTER AND CHEESE. Ch. 65 ... 220

CEMETERIES. Ch. 68.
Board of Trustees ... 228
appointment of successors ... 229
may hold land ... 228, 229
may sue and be sued ... 229
organization of ... 228
Book of record of by-laws and proceedings ... 231
for management of cemetery and erection of monuments ... 231
shareholders to have free access to ... 231
Burials, record of ... 233
rights to search and make extracts therefrom ... 233
By-laws, directors may pass ... 232
record of, to be kept ... 233
Cemetery and buildings, etc., to be kept in repair ... 231
to be drained ... 231
exempt from taxation or seizure ... 232
to be enclosed ... 231
Companies formed, continued, subject to this Ordinance ... 227
Conveyances, directors may by by-law empower president to execute ... 229

The figures refer to the foot paging.

CEMETERIES—*Continued.*
Directors, annual election of 230
board of 230
quorum 230
choice of first 230
qualification of 230
Dividends 230
Funerals, proper conduct of 232
Gazette, notice of formation in 227
Graves .....
for strangers and poor 231
not to be near buildings 232
Incorporation, conditions and procedure 227
Instrument, to be executed by shareholders on formation of company .. 228
(or duplicate) to be deposited with Territorial Secretary 227
Interest on paid up stock 229
Land exempt from taxes 232
to be held and conveyed for purposes of cemetery only 229
to be outside of town 229
transfer of to be registered 229
Liability of trustees 233
Lots exempt from taxation and seizure 232
size of 230
Notice of formation of proposed company to be published in Gazette 227
Owners of lots, rights of 230
Penalty for fouling water 232
misconduct in cemetery 233
suit for recovery of 232
limitation of time for 232
Poor, graves for, to be furnished free 231
Powers of Company 227
President, election and duties of 231
Records of burials 233
of by-laws and proceedings 231
Regulations, record of to be kept 233
trustees may frame 232
Reservation of part of cemetery for exclusive use of religious society or congregation 231
Sales, application of proceeds of 230
lots of any size may be sold 230
Shareholder, qualifications of to vote 230
rights of 229
who is a 230
Short title 227
Stock, amount adequate to purchase ground to be subscribed on formation of company 227
calls on 231
forfeiture for nonpayment of 231
directors may remit if call paid 231
interest on stock not represented by land 229
receipt for, to de deposited with Territorial Secretary 227
25% to be paid on formation of company 227
Strangers, graves for, to be furnished free 231
Successors to trustees, appointment of 229
Transfer of land to be registered within twelve months 229
Trustees appointed under Ordinance No. 5 of 1892 continued, and subject to this Ordinance 228
board of 228
liability of 233
organization of 228
successors to, appointment of 229
Voters upon election of directors, qualification of 230
Water, fouling, penalty for 232
damages, civil action for 232
suit for recovery of 232
limitation of time for 232

CHATTEL MORTGAGES. Ch. 43 .....(See BILLS OF SALE.) 80

The figures refer to the foot paging.

CHEESE MANUFACTURING ASSOCIATION. Ch. 65. (See BUTTER AND CHEESE.) ... 220

CHEMISTS AND DRUGGISTS. Ch. 54. (See PHARMACEUTICAL ASSOCIATION.) ... 121

CHILDREN, ILLEGITIMATE. (See SUPPORT OF ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN. Ch. 118.) ... 580
(See DEVOLUTION OF ESTATES. Ch. 101.) 472

CHILDREN, INSURANCE FOR BENEFIT OF. Ch. 49.
(See INSURANCE FOR BENEFIT OF WIFE AND CHILDREN.) 108

CHIMNEYS, CONSTRUCTION OF. Ch. 88.
(See CONSTRUCTION OF CHIMNEYS.) 367

CHOSES IN ACTION. Ch. 41 ... 78

CIVIL SERVICE. Ch. 5 ... (See PUBLIC SERVICE.) 5

CIVIL JUSTICE. Ch. 21 ... (See JUDICATURE.) 22

CLERKS AND DEPUTY CLERKS. Ch. 22 ... 23

COAL MINES REGULATIONS. Ch. 16 ... 16

COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS. Ch. 52 ... 119
(See MEDICAL PROFESSION.)

COMMISSIONERS TO ADMINISTER OATHS. Ch. 24 ... 25

COMMISSIONERS OF INQUIRY INTO PUBLIC MATTERS. Ch. 12 .. 12

COMPANIES, JOINT STOCK. Ch. 61 ... 132
Actions, against member by company ... 182
articles of association in ... 174
corporate names in ... 174
existing ,continued ... 186
memorandum of association in ... 174
notices to company ... 175
authentication of by company ... 175
resolutions of company, in ... 174
security for costs ... 182
Actions, service on company ... 175
(See also Evidence.)
Advertisement of appointment of director ... 153
misleading ... 154
Allotment ... (See Shares.)
Annual summary, entry of share warrant in ... 159
to be made ... 141
form of ... 210
Arbitration by ... 183
The Arbitration Ordinance to apply ... 183
Articles of association, conclusive proof of contents ... 174
copy to be furnished member ... 137
fee for ... 137
effect of ... 135
forms of ... (See Schedules.)
special resolutions embodied in ... 179
Attorney, power of by company ... 179
Auditors, appointment of, annually, etc ... 181
Bills and notes ... 167
Borrowing powers ... 167
special resolution sanctioning ... 167
Business, commencement of ... 170
restrictions on ... 170
not to be carried on with less than three members ... 170
Calls, adjustment of ... 157

The figures refer to the foot paging.

COMPANIES, JOINT STOCK—*Continued.*
Capital 130
conversion of shares into stock 132
distribution of 130
increase of 165
notice of 143
reduction of 159
"and reduced" added to name 160
cancelling unused shares by 163
creditors, concealing names of 163
consent of dispensed with 161
ignorant of, rights saved 162
may object to 161
minute to be part of memorandum of association 162
embodied in copy of memorandum of association 163
order and minute to be registered 161
confirming 160
Certificate of incorporation, date of 136
evidence, as 136
existing companies, of 185
mining company, of 155
Change of name, by registrar 137
company 165
proceedings for 165
effect of 165
Contracts by, how made 166
agents or officers, by 167
bills and notes 167
parole 166
simple 166
specialty 166
Constitution of ..... (See Incorporation.)
Creditors, provisions for the protection of 168
rights of on reduction of capital ..... (See Capital.) 161
Defunct, name of, to be struck out 138
Directors, advertisement of appointment of 153
auditors, not to be 181
dividend not to be paid by, when company insolvent 147
liability of for loan to shareholder 148
statements in prospectus 151
limited company, of, liability may be unlimited 166
named in prospectus improperly 153
preference shares, issue of by 155
recovery from co-directors 153
register of 170
unlimited liability, with 146
contributions in winding up 146
notice to, on election 147
set off, may have 147
Dividends, adjustment of 157
not to be paid when company insolvent 147
Evidence, articles of association 174
certificate of incorporation 137
membership, of 182
memorandum of association 174
minutes 182
register of members 144
report of inspector 180
resolution, certified copy of 174
title of shares, of 142
Existing company, certificate of registration of 185
may register 183
application for 184
procedure for 183
vary objects 184
obligations of 185
False statement, penalty for 182

The figures refer to the foot paging.

COMPANIES, JOINT STOCK—*Continued.*
Fees, Tables B and C, Schedule 1 200
Foreign ..... (See Foreign Companies.)
Formation of ..... (See Incorporation.)
Forms, alteration of 183
(See Schedules 1 and 2.)
Incorporation 133
articles of association 135
effective from date of certificate 136
liability, mode of limiting 133
memorandum of association, proviso re bank notes, etc.... 133
of company limited by shares 133
form of 201
by guarantee 134
form of 201. 207
unlimited company 134
effect of 135
regulations, Table A, adoption of 135
application of 135
Table A 187
three persons required for 133
Insolvent, dividend not to be paid when company 147
security for costs when 182
Inspection of register of members 142
Inspectors, application for appointment of 179
basis of 179
appointment of by Lieutenant Governor in Council 179
special resolution 180
expenses of 180
powers of 180
report of 180
authentication of 180
Interpretation 132
Legal proceedings ..... (See Action, Evidence.)
Liability, directors of, unlimited 146
for loan to shareholder 148
wages 148
statement in prospectus 151
limited 133
limited company may make liability of directors unlimited.. 146
members, of, on shares 143
unpaid portion of shares 144
Liability, members of .....
mining company, of 157
shares of mining company 155
winding up, on 145
mining companies, of shareholders in 157
mortgagee of shares 145
pledgee of shares 145
prospectus, for statement in 151
shareholder ..... (See Member.)
transfer to escape 141
trustees of 145
unlimited 134
Meetings, general 177
requisition for 177
minutes of to be kept 182
statutory 175. 176
preparation for 175
Members, defined 139
deceased 140
increase of, notice of 143
interest of, nature of 140
liability of in winding up 145
loan to prohibited 148
may call meetings 177
mining company of, liability 157
register of 140

The figures refer to the foot paging.

COMPANIES, JOINT STOCK—*Continued.*
Members, three required 170
transfer by personal representative 140
Memorandum of association ..... (See Incorporation.)
alteration of 163
confirmation of 163
grounds of 164
by limited company 165
altered, registration of 164
copy to be furnished member 137
Mining companies, certificate of incorporation of 155
documents of, to be marked 156
existing 157
shares of, assessments on 156
liability on 157
no personal liability 155
to be marked 155
Minutes, authentication of, etc 182
Mortgagee of shares 145
Mortgages, register of 169
Name, actions, in 174
"and reduced" added to 160
change of by company 165
proceedings for 165
effect of 165
by registrar 137
effect of 138
defunct company, of, to be struck out 138
new 137
publication of 168
penalty for neglect of 169
same as one in use, not to be 137
Notices, authentication of, by company 175
service of, on company 175
by letter 175
Objects, alteration of 163
Office, change in 168
company shall have registered 168
notice of situation of 168
Personal representative, transfer by 140
Pledgee of shares 140
Power of attorney of company 179
Proceedings ..... (See Action, Evidence, Meetings, etc.)
Promoter, liability of, for statement in prospectus 151
Property, transfer of, to company on registration 185
Prospectus, contents 148
effect of not filing 153
indemnity where name improperly inserted as director 153
liability for statement in 151
publication of 148
what companies must file 153, 159
Reduction of capital ..... (See Capital.)
Register of directors to be kept 170
penalty for neglect 170
Register of members 140
closing of 143
evidence as 144
inspection of 142
notice of trust not to be entered on 142
omission or error in 143
rectification of, notice of 144
share warrant, entry in 169
Register of mortgages, to be kept 169
penalty for neglect of 170
Registrar, Territorial Secretary to be 132
Registration 136
certificate of incorporation 136
evidence, as 137

The figures refer to the foot paging.

COMPANIES, JOINT STOCK—*Continued.*
Registration compulsory ... 136
effect of ... 136
existing company of ... 183
application for ... 183
certificate of ... 185
procedure for ... 183
fees on ... 136
memorandum of association, of altered ... 164
name not to be same as other company ... 137
change of ... 137, 138
effect of ... 138
penalty for neglect of ... 186
special resolution, of ... 178
Regulations, application of Table A ... 135, 187
alteration of ... 177
voting, as to ... 178
Remedy for omission or error in register ... 143
Repeal ... 186
Resolutions, special ... 177
embodied in articles of association ... 179
registration of ... 178
supplied to members ... 179
Schedule 1.—Table A ... 187
accounts ... 197
balance sheet ... 199
directors ... 193
disqualification of ... 194
powers of ... 194
proceedings of ... 195
rotation of ... 194
dividends ... 196
general meetings, procedure at ... 190
increase in capital ... 190
notices ... 197
shares ... 187
calls on ... 187
conversion of into stock ... 190
forfeiture of ... 188
transfer of ... 188
transmission of ... 188
votes of members ... 192
Table B, fees ... 200
Table C, fees ... 200
Schedule 2.—
Form A. Memorandum of association of company limited by shares 201
Form B. Memorandum and articles of a company limited by guarantee and not having a capital divided into shares 202
Form C. Memorandum and articles of a company limited by guarantee and having a capital divided into shares ... 207
Form D. Memorandum and articles of unlimited company having capital divided into shares ... 208
Form E. Annual summary ... 210
Security for costs ... 182
Shareholder ... (See Member, Shares.)
Shares, allotment of, irregular, effect of ... 172
restrictions on ... 171
returns as to ... 172
annual list of ... 141
calls on, adjustment of ... 157
certificates as evidence ... 142
commissions, discounts, etc., on ... 174
consolidation of, notice of ... 142
conversion of into stock ... 142
dividends on, adjustment of ... 157
evidence of title to ... 142
mining company of ... 155
to be marked ... 155

The figures refer to the foot paging.

COMPANIES, JOINT STOCK—*Continued.*
Shares, preference ... 155
reduction of ... 159
statement of ... 158
subdivision of ... 157
Share warrants, bearer of, re-registration of ... 158
rights of ... 159
entry in register of ... 159
may be issued ... 158
particulars of in summary ... 159
transfer of ... 158
Short title ... 132
Summary, annual ... 141
form of ... 210
Territorial Secretary to be Registrar ... 132
Title, evidence ... 142
Transfer by personal representative ... 140
entry of ... 140
liability to escape ... 141
property, of, to company ... 185
Trust, notice of not to be entered ... 142
company not bound to see to ... 142
Trustee, liability of ... 145
Unlimited liability ... (See Directors.)
Voting, provision where no regulations as to ... 178
Wages, liability of director for ... 148
Winding up, liability of directors, unlimited, contribution from ... 146
members in ... 145

COMPANIES, FOREIGN. Ch. 63 ... (See Foreign Companies.) 212

COMPANIES, TRUST. Ch. 112 ... (See Trust Companies.) 552

COMPANIES, WATER, GAS, ELECTRIC, AND TELEPHONE. Ch. 103 474
(See Water, Etc., Companies.)

COMPANIES WINDING UP. Ch. 111.
Accounts, of liquidators ... 542
of winding up laid before meeting ... 549
Application of Ordinance ... 535
Assistance of the Court ... (See Court.)
Bank account of liquidators ... 542
pass book of liquidators ... 542
Books, production of to Court ... 546
disposal of ... 550
Commencement of, time of ... 535
Consequences, of commencing to wind up ... 535
Consequences, company, extent of existence of ... 536
property, application of ...
disposal of ...
directors, power of to cease ...
inspectors, appointment of ...
revocation of ...
remuneration ...
liquidators, appointment ...
remuneration ...
security from ...
powers of ...
Contributories, calls on ...
list of, settled by liquidators ... 540
evidence of ... 541
liability to be ... 541
list of, settled by Court ... 541
certificate of ... 541
procedure on ... 541
personal representative of, to be ... 541
proceedings by ... 547
representative capacity, in ... 541

The figures refer to the foot paging.

COMPANIES WINDING UP—*Continued.*
Contributories, shareholders' liability as, after transfer of shares 510
Costs, expenses and charges, priority of 543
Court, application to by liquidators 544
appeals 548
books, production of may be ordered 546
costs 548
damages against directors 546
enforcement of orders 548
examination of persons by 546
inspection of books, order for 545
liens, determination of 546
liquidators, appointment and removal of by 547
meetings may be ordered by 545
payment by contributories, order for 545
into bank 545
powers of are additional 545
proceedings by contributories 547
property, order by, for delivery of 545
resolution may be received, confirmed or varied by 547
rules of 551
settlement of list of contributories by 545
stay of action by 544
subpœna may issue 546
Dissolution of company 549
deposit by liquidator after 550
order for 550
reported to registrar 549
penalty for delay in 550
procedure on 549
time of 549
Dividends unclaimed, disposition of 543
Expenses, costs and charges, priority of 543
Extraordinary resolution, defined 531
requiring winding up 535
Inspectors, appointment of 536
revocation of 536
remuneration 536
summary jurisdiction, subject to 542
Interpretation 531
Liquidators, account of winding up to be laid before general meeting by 549
appointment of 536
by Court 547
deposit by on dissolution of company 550
penalty for omission 550
description of, in proceedings 542
duties of 542
examinations of persons by, may be ordered 546
powers of, general 536
Liquidators, powers of, arrangements with creditors 539
compromise by 539
distribution of assets 538
sale by, to be binding 539
objection to by member 539
proceedings on 539
shares of other companies may be accepted by 539
time fixed by, for sending in claims 538
wages to be preferred by 535
meetings to be called by 543
remuneration 536
in case none fixed 543
return of to registrar 549
penalty for delay in 550
security from 536
several, powers of 536
summary jurisdiction, subject to 542
vacancy in office of, filling 543
Meetings, annual 543

The figures refer to the foot paging.

COMPANIES WINDING UP—*Continued.*
Meetings, court may order 545
general 543
liquidators to call 543
notice of 544
subsequent 543
vacancy in office of liquidator to be filled by 543
voting at 544
Members of company, directions from as to property 537
may have meeting called 543
Order for, on application of contributory 535
of Court generally ..... (See Court.)
Powers of liquidators ..... (See Liquidators.)
Court ..... (See Court.)
Practice, affidavits 549
application to Court for winding up 548
books to be *prima facie* evidence 549
rules of Court, judges to make 551
rules of procedure in ordinary cases to apply 549
stay of proceedings 549
Salary, priority of 538
Short title 534
Special resolution defined 534
requiring winding up 535
Wages, priority of 538
When companies may be wound up 535
order of Court, by, on application 535
voluntarily, by resolution 535
conditions necessary 535
Winding up, commencement of, time of 535
consequences of 535

COMPENSATION TO FAMILIES OF PERSONS KILLED BY ACCIDENTS. Ch. 48 107
Action, who to benefit by 107
Compensation, when recoverable 107
Interpretation "parent" and "child" 107
Limitation of action 107

COMPENSATION, WORKMEN'S. Ch. 98. (See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION.) 469

CONDITIONAL SALES OF GOODS. Ch. 44.
Bailor ..... (See Seller.)
Certified copies of instruments filed *prima facie* evidence 95
Conditional sales of goods to be in writing and registered 94
Evidence, copies of instruments to be 95
Fees for registration, copies and certificates 96
Incorporated companies, sales of to railway companies 94
Instruments, copies of, to be evidence 95
Memorandum of satisfaction of seller 95
Notice of sale, mode of 95
time for 95
Possession, retaking 95
Registration place, time and manner of 94
fees 96
Removal of goods 95
Retaking possession 95
Sale by seller or bailor retaking possession, five days' notice of intention to be first given 95
Satisfaction, memorandum of, to be given by seller or bailor on payment or tender of amount due 95
may be registered 95
Seller or bailor retaking possession to hold for redemption for 20 days 95

CONFIRMATION OF TAX SALES. Ch. 109. (See TAX SALES, CONFIRMATION OF.) 531

The figures refer to the foot paging.

CONGREGATIONS, LANDS HELD IN TRUST FOR. Ch. 38. (See Religious Societies, Etc.) 47

CONSTABLES. Ch. 33 39

CONSTRUCTION OF CHIMNEYS. Ch. 88 367

CONTAGIOUS DISEASES. Ch. 19. (See Public Health.) 19

CONTROVERTED ELECTIONS. Ch. 4 4

CORPORATIONS. (See Interpretation Ordinance. Ch. 1) 1
Foreign (See Foreign Companies. Ch. 63) 212
Joint Stock Companies (See Companies, Joint Stock. Ch. 61) 132
Municipal (See Municipalities. Ch. 70) 246

CREDITORS, ASSIGNMENTS FOR. Ch. 97. (See Assignments for Creditors) 468

CREDITORS' RELIEF. Ch. 26 27

DAIRYMEN'S ASSOCIATION. Ch. 65. (See Butter and Cheese) 220

DEATHS, MARRIAGES AND BIRTHS. Ch. 14. (See Vital Statistics.) 14

DECISION OF LEGAL QUESTIONS. Ch. 100 471

DENTISTRY. Ch. 53 120

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE. Ch. 8. (See Agriculture, Department of.) 8

DEPARTMENT OF ATTORNEY GENERAL. Ch. 6. (See Attorney General, Department of.) 6

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS. Ch. 9. (See Public Works, Department of.) 9

DEPARTMENT OF TERRITORIAL SECRETARY. Ch. 7. (See Territorial Secretary, Department of.) 7

DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY. Ch. 10. (See Treasury Department) 10

DEPUTY CLERKS. Ch. 22. (See Clerks and Deputy Clerks) 23

DEPUTY SHERIFFS. Ch. 23. (See Sheriffs and Deputy Sheriffs) 24

DEVOLUTION OF ESTATES. Ch. 101 472
Illegitimate children to take .....
Mother entitled if no wife, child or father .....
of illegitimate child to take .....
Widow entitled to estate if no children .....

DISTRESS FOR RENT AND EXTRA-JUDICIAL SEIZURES. Ch. 34.
Costs in distraints limited 40
in seizure under chattel mortgages, etc., limited 40
penalty for taking unauthorized 40
Distraint for rent limited to property of tenant 41
exceptions 41
interest on mortgage limited to goods not exempt from seizure under executions 41
notice to be given before sale 41
Schedule 41

DITCHES. Ch. 108. (See Drainage) 530

The figures refer to the foot paging.

DOGS, PROTECTION OF ANIMALS FROM. Ch. 82. (See ANIMALS, PROTECTION OF FROM DOGS)..... 357

DOWER. Ch. 101. (See DEVOLUTION OF ESTATES)..... 472

DRAINAGE. Ch. 108..... 530

DRUGGISTS AND CHEMISTS. Ch. 54. (See PHARMACEUTICAL ASSOCIATION)..... 121

DUTIES, SUCCESSION. Ch. 116. (See SUCCESSION DUTIES)..... 568

EDUCATION. (See SCHOOLS. Ch. 75)..... 252
(See UNIVERSITY. Ch. 121)..... 615

ELECTIONS. Ch. 3..... 3

ELECTIONS, CONTROVERTED. Ch. 4. (See CONTROVERTED ELECTIONS)..... 4

ENGINEERS, OPERATING STEAM BOILERS. Ch. 17. (See STEAM BOILERS)..... 17

ELECTRIC COMPANIES. Ch. 103. (See WATER, ETC., COMPANIES.)..... 474

ENTIRE ANIMALS. Ch. 78..... 318
Advertisement of capture of stallion or bull..... 319
Bull nine months old and upwards not to run at large..... 318
exception..... 318
(See "Stallion or Bull.")
"Captor," interpretation of expression..... 318
Capture, advertising..... 319
"Department," interpretation of expression..... 318
Fees to captor of stallion or bull..... 320
to justice..... 321
to salesman..... 320
Forms..... 321, 322
Herd district..... 320
Interpretation..... 318
"Justice"..... 318
"Minister"..... 318
"Owner"..... 318
Owner unknown..... 319
Penalty for omitting to pay captor's fees, etc..... 319
owner allowing stallion or bull to run at large after notice..... 320
Pound district..... 320
Run at large, "running at large"..... 318
Short title..... 318
Stallion or bull running at large may be captured and detained..... 319
except in pound or herd district..... 320
owner to be notified by captor..... 319
to pay captor $5 and 25 cents per diem for keep..... 319
penalty for omission..... 319
proceedings for sale on failure..... 320
owner unknown, publication of notice, etc..... 319
fees to captor..... 320
costs of advertising, reimbursement of..... 320
sale, failing claim or payment..... 319
justice's fees..... 32
who may sell..... 320
auctioneer's license not necessary..... 320
salesman's fees..... 320
proceeds of, disposition of..... 320
remitted to treasurer..... 320
paid to owner..... 320
return by J.P. to department..... 320

ESTATES, ADMINISTRATION OF. Ch. 119. (See ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES)..... 581

The figures refer to the foot paging.

ESTATES, DEVOLUTION OF. Ch. 101. (See DEVOLUTION OF ESTATES) 472

ESTATES, SUCCESSION DUTIES ON. Ch. 116. (See SUCCESSION DUTIES) 568

ESTRAY ANIMALS. Ch. 80 336
Advertising 337
Animal defined 336
procedure at sale 340
Animal, when may be sold 336
"Brand Reader" defined 336
Brand reader to receive fees 341
"Cattle" defined 336
"Estray" defined 336
Fees, to brand reader 341
finder 336
salesman 340
justice 340
"Finder" defined 336
Forms 336
"Horses" defined 336
Interpretation 336
Justice, defined 336
to receive fees 336
"Minister" defined 340
Offences and penalties 341, 342
Owner defined 336
known 337
may recover animal on tender of expenses 338
what expenses allowed 338
payment of proceeds to 339
settlement of disputes as to expenses 338
justice's fees for 338
unknown 337
Rights, no impairment of 342
"Salesman," defined 336
to receive fees 340
"Sheep" defined 336
Short title 336

EXECUTION CREDITORS, PRIORITIES ABOLISHED. Ch. 26. (See CREDITORS' RELIEF) 27

EXECUTORS. Ch. 119. (See ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES) 581

EXEMPTIONS FROM SEIZURE. Ch. 27 28
Article forming consideration of judgment not exempt except for food, bedding and clothing 29
Execution debtor entitled to choice from articles exempted 29
Exemption rights of deceased execution debtor continued to family 29
not extended to absconding debtor leaving no wife or family 29
Real and personal property exempt from seizure 28
Short title 28

EXTRA-JUDICIAL SEIZURES. Ch. 36. (See DISTRESS FOR RENT) 40

FACTORIES, SUGAR. Ch. 104. (See BEET SUGAR FACTORIES). 480

FACTORS AND AGENTS. Ch. 40 71
"Agent." (See Mercantile Agent) 75
Agreements through clerks, etc., deemed agreements with agent 77
Common law powers of agent amplified and not derogated from by Ordinance 75
Consent of owner of goods to disposition by agent, presumed 76
Consignors and consignees, provisions as to 71, 75
Disposition by mercantile agent 76
buyers and sellers of goods

The figures refer to the foot paging.

FACTORS AND AGENTS—*Continued.*
Disposition by seller retaining possession valid as though authorized by owner ... 76
buyer obtaining possession valid as if he were a mercantile agent in possession with consent of owner ... 76
"Document of title," interpretation ... 74
Document of title, effect of transfer of on vendor's lien or right of stoppage *in transitu* ... 76
how transferable ... 76
Effect of transfer of documents on vendor's lien or right of stoppage ... 76
Exchange of goods or documents, rights acquired by ... 76
"Goods," interpretation ... 74
Interpretation ... 74
"Mercantile agent," interpretation ... 74
powers under common law amplified by Ordinance ... 77
powers respecting disposition of goods ... 74
disposition by, consent of owner presumed ... 75
agreements through clerks, etc., deemed agreements with ... 75
liability of ... 77
Mode of transferring documents ... 77
Ordinance amplifies common law ... 77
Owner's rights in respect of goods in possession of agent or assigned or pledged, etc., or proceeds thereof ... 77
"Person," interpretation ... 74
"Pledge," interpretation ... 74
Pledge of document of title to goods deemed pledge of goods ... 75
goods for antecedent debt ... 75
Possession, when person deemed in ... 74
Powers of agent, at common law, amplified ... 76
Provisions as to consignors and consignees ... 76
Rights acquired by exchange of goods or documents ... 75
Short title ... 74
"Title," document of, interpretation ... 74
Transfer of document by indorsement or delivery ... 77
effect of, on vendor's right of lien or right of stoppage *in transitu* ... 76

FEMALES, SLANDER OF. Ch. 30. (See SLANDER) ... 36

FENCES. Ch. 77 ... 315
Animals trespassing, liability of owner ... 316
Arbitration on disagreements as to fencing or damages ... 317
exception as to herd and pound districts ... 317
Damages ... (See Liability) 316
Fence, lawful absence of ... 315
defined ... 315
around crops ... 316
around stacks ... 316
line or boundary adjoining owners to contribute to erection and repair ... 316
disagreement respecting, arbitration on ... 316
trails, across ... 317
Liability of adjoining owner to contribute to erection of line or boundary fence ... 316
of owner of domestic animals trespassing ... 316
disagreement respecting, arbitration on ... 316
exception as to herd and pound districts ... 317
Short title ... 315
Trails, fences across closed ... 317

FIRE, INVESTIGATION OF ACCIDENTS BY. Ch. 36. (See ACCIDENTS BY FIRE, INVESTIGATION OF) ... 44

FIRES, PRAIRIE AND FOREST. Ch. 87. (See PRAIRIE AND FOREST FIRES) ... 362

FIRE INSURANCE. Ch. 113 ... 556
Appeal ... 557

The figures refer to the foot paging.

FIRE INSURANCE—*Continued.*
Commencement ... 557
Company to be liable notwithstanding trifling defects in proof ... 556
Conditions held by Court to be unjust and unreasonable to be null and void ... 557
Short title ... 556
Statutory conditions ... 556, 557
legality of ... 551
schedule of ... 558, 559
variations in ... 557
When loss payable to mortgagee, notice of cancellation, etc., to be given mortgagee ... 556

FIRE INSURANCE, MUTUAL. Ch. 120. (See MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE) 600

FOREIGN COMPANIES. Ch. 63 ... 212
Affidavit or declaration to be filed ... 214
Annual statement, contents of ... 214
exception ... 215
fee on ... 216
further ... 216
penalty for default ... 216
time of ... 214
verification of ... 215
Balance sheet ... 214
filing of ... 214
Certificate of registration ... 214
evidence, as ... 214
publication of ... 214
Charter, defined ... 212
filed when ... 214
Companies liable ... 218
not liable ... 217
Copy, last balance sheet, to be filed ... 214
Duties of, registered companies ... 216
Evidence of registration ... 214
burden of proof ... 216
Fees ... 218
when payable ... 213
municipality not to impose ... 217
Forms ... 217
alteration of ... 217
Goods imported by ... 213
Hudson Bay Company ... 217
Interpretation ... 212
Penalty, for default in annual statement ... 216
unregistered ... 212
Power of attorney ... 214
approval of by registrar ... 214
replacing former ... 214
Procedure to obtain registration ... 214
affidavit ... 214
charter and regulations ... 214
copy of balance sheet ... 214
Registered companies, duties of ... 216
municipality, not to impose fee on ... 217
payment of fees by ... 213
rights of ... 213
to hold lands ... 216
to sue ... 216
Registrar ... 212
annual statement to ... 214
defined ... 212
revocation and suspension by ... 217
Registration, certificate of ... 214
evidence as ... 214
publication of ... 214
procedure ... 214

The figures refer to the foot paging.

FOREIGN COMPANIES—*Continued.*
Registration, certificate of revocation and suspension of 217
removal or cancellation of 217
Replacing former attorney 214
Schedule 218
Short title 212
Suits and proceedings against 214
Substitutional service 216
court or judge may order 216
notice of 216
power of attorney to accept 214
Suspension 217
removal of 217
To be registered 212
Unregistered, carrying on business 212
no right of action by 216
penalty for 212
exception 217

FOREST FIRES. Ch. 87. (See PRAIRIE AND FOREST FIRES) 362

FORM AND INTERPRETATION OF ORDINANCES. See INTERPRETATION. Ch. 1) 1

GAME, PROTECTION OF. Ch. 85 360

GAOLS. Ch. 1. (See INTERPRETATION) 1

GAS COMPANIES. Ch. 103. (See WATER, ETC., COMPANIES) 471

GAZETTE. Ch. 11. (See PUBLIC PRINTING) 11

GENERAL TRUST CORPORATION OF CANADA. Ch. 93 447

GOODS, CONDITIONAL SALES OF. Ch. 44. (See CONDITIONAL SALES OF GOODS) 91

GOODS, SALE OF. Ch. 39. (See SALE OF GOODS) 56

GOVERNMENT DITCHES. Ch. 108. (See DRAINAGE) 530

GRANTS FOR PATRIOTIC PURPOSES. Ch. 99. (See PATRIOTIC PURPOSES) 470

GRANTS TO SCHOOLS. Ch. 106. (See SCHOOL GRANTS) 521

HAIL INSURANCE. Ch. 110 533

HAWKERS. Ch. 58. (See AUCTIONEERS) 128

HEALTH, PUBLIC. Ch. 19. (See PUBLIC HEALTH) 19

HERDING OF ANIMALS. Ch. 81 311
Animals, defined 311
may be impounded 316
actions as to 316
temporarily impounded 317
to be placed in authorized pounds 316
Fees 353, 354
Forms 351, 356
Herd district, defined 315
organization of 315
when and how organized 315
notice given 315
objections 315
stallions or bulls in 316
proviso 316
Impounding, notice of 319

The figures refer to the foot paging.

HERDING OF ANIMALS—*Continued.*
Impounding, copies to be posted at pounds 349
Impounded animals 348
may be released before impounding 348
payment of charges on 348
penalty for improper 348
pound keeper to detain 349
sale of 349, 350
Interpretation 344
Offences and penalties 352, 353
Operation of Ordinance 345
Owners, claims to net proceeds of sale 350
complaints of 350
damages may be claimed by actions in competent court 352
defined 344
remedies at common law 352
proviso 352
what action may be taken by 350
Pound keepers, appointment of 347
burden of proof 353
defined 344
duties of 347
fees 353, 354
not to have interest in sales 349
be licensed as auctioneer 350
offences and penalties 352, 353
registration of 347
to detain all impounded animals 349
Publication of notices 347
Short title 344
Sale of impounded animals 349, 350
pound keeper, not to have interest in 349
not to be licensed as auctioneer ... 350
proceeds of 350
disposal of 350
owner's claim to 350
when, may be sold 349
not sold 349

HIRE RECEIPTS. Ch. 44. (See CONDITIONAL SALES OF GOODS) 94

HOLIDAYS. Ch. 1. (See INTERPRETATION) 1

HORSE BREEDERS. Ch. 115 564
Advertisements of stallions 565
evidence of 565
Certificate, of pure bred stallions 564
cross bred stallions 565
grade stallions 565
Commencement 566
Copies of certificate of registration to be posted 566
Enforcement of lien 566
application of proceeds 566
sale of colts 566
Filing evidence of claim for service 565
effect of 565
Forms 566, 567
Interpretation 564
Penalties 566
Registration of stallion 564
certificate of 564
to be posted 564
of lien for service 565
filing evidence of 565
effect of filing 565
Repeal of Ch. 20, 1899 566
Short title 564

The figures refer to the foot paging.

HOSPITALS, PUBLIC AID TO. Ch. 20.
Advances on account from time to time (repealed) 20
False return, penalty for 21
Grants in aid of hospitals 20
Hospitals, aid to 20
Inspection of hospitals 21
Interpretation 20
Ordinance to come into effect, when 21
Regulations, Lieutenant Governor in Council may prescribe 20
Repeal of chapter 20, Consolidated Ordinances 1898 21
Returns, when and how to be made 20
false, penalty 21
Short title 20
Time for Ordinance to come into effect 21

HOTEL AND BOARDING HOUSE KEEPERS. Ch. 56
Detention of trunks and personal property of person indebted for board and lodging 123
(See also Lien.)
General revenue fund, unclaimed surplus in hands of Territorial Treasurer for one year to form part of 123
Liability of hotel keeper for safe keeping of property detained 123
property brought on to premises, limited 124
Lien of hotel and boarding house keeper 123
additional to other legal remedies 123
none for liquors 123
none if hotel keeper refuses to receive goods for safe custody 124
none unless copy of Ordinance kept posted in hotel 124
Liquors, no lien for 123
Notice of intended sale to be posted up 123
Ordinance, copy of to be kept posted in hotels 124
Ordinances, rights under, additional to other legal remedies 123
Proceeds of sale, disposition of 123
Property of lodger may be detained and sold for board, etc 123
Responsibility of person seizing for safe custody of goods seized 123
(See Liability.)
Right of detention and sale of goods of lodger indebted 123
Sale by auction after expiration of three months from seizure 123
notice of, to be posted up 123
proceeds of, application of 123
surplus, disposition of 123
Seize, landlord may, trunks and property on premises 123
Short title 123
Surplus to go to person entitled 123
unclaimed, Territorial Treasurer to hold for one year, failing claim, to form part of general revenue fund 123
Three months, after board, &c., unpaid for, may sell detained goods after notice 123

ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN. (See SUPPORT OF ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN. Ch. 118) 580
(See DEVOLUTION OF ESTATES. Ch. 101) 472

IMPRISONMENT UNDER ORDINANCES. Ch. 1. (See INTERPRETATION) 1

IMPROVEMENT, LOCAL. Ch. 73. (See LOCAL IMPROVEMENT) 250

INFANTS. Ch. 21. (See JUDICATURE) 22

INQUIRY. Ch. 12. (See COMMISSIONS OF INQUIRY) 12

INSANE PERSONS. Ch. 90 444

INSPECTION OF PUBLIC OFFICES. Ch. 12 12
(See COMMISSION OF INQUIRY INTO PUBLIC MATTERS) 12

INSPECTION OF STEAM BOILERS. Ch. 17. (See STEAM BOILERS) 17

The figures refer to the foot paging.

INSPECTION OF STOCK. Ch. 95.
Butchers to keep record of cattle slaughtered ... 464
Certificate, improperly issued ... 464
cancellation of ... 464
of memorandum of sales ... 464
Date of effect ... 466
Deputy inspector of stock ... 463
Evidence of right to possession of stock to be produced ... 464
Form ... 466
Hides, butchers to keep record of ... 465
of animals slaughtered by others than butcher ... 465
purchaser of to keep record ... 465
removal of ... 465
to be kept ... 465
Inspectors ... 463
have powers of constable ... 463
deputy inspectors ... 463
return of ... 465
Inspection fee ... 464
Interpretation ... 463
Penalties for breach of Ordinance ... 465
Purchasers of hides to keep record ... 465
Removal of hides of animals ... 465
Repeal of portions of Ch. 76, C.O. 1898 ... 465
Short title ... 463
Stock to be inspected before shipped ... 463

INSTITUTES, MECHANICS AND LITERARY. Ch. 67. (See MECHANICS INSTITUTES) ... 226

INSURANCE, HAIL. Ch. 110. (See HAIL INSURANCE) ... 533

INSURANCE, FIRE. Ch. 113. (See FIRE INSURANCE) ... 556

INSURANCE FOR THE BENEFIT OF WIFE AND CHILDREN. Ch. 49.
Ante-nuptial policy, subsequent declaration for benefit of wife or children valid ... 108
Appointment of trustee, etc ... 110
company to be notified ... 113
Apportionment of insurance for benefit of wife and children or wife, children or child ... 108
may be varied by declaration of will ... 109
absence of, division ... 109
death of beneficiary or beneficiaries ... 110
Assignment of policy ... 109, 113
persons entitled in succession ... 113
Bonuses and profits subject to direction of insured ... 112
Borrowing money for payment of premiums, sums borrowed a first lien on policy ... 112
Children as a class beneficiaries, proof of number, names and ages to be adduced to company ... 110
Consolidation of actions ... 113
Creditors' rights ... 113
Guardian, to give security ... 111
Husband may insure for benefit of wife and children ... 108
Insurance for benefit of wife and children, or wife, children or child, apportionment ... 108
may be in name of insured, wife or trustee ...
declared for benefit of wife or children, a trust and not part of husband's estate ... 108
surrender or assignment of policy ... 109
surrender of policy for paid up policy ... 112
Interpretation ... 108
Notice to company if appointment by declaration ... 113
Payment of insurance money ... 110
into court by company admitting claim ... 111
costs of ... 112
by company admitting claim, under judge's orders ... 112

The figures refer to the foot paging.

INSURANCE FOR BENEFIT, ETC.—*Continued.*
Payments to executors where no trustees appointed as provided 111
Rights of creditors, where fraud intended..... 113
Surrender or assignment of policy.....109, 113
Trustee, appointment of and investment by.....110, 111
payment to, discharges company..... 110
failing appointment of trustee, executor or guardian, company admitting claim may pay money into court..... 111

INSURANCE, MUTUAL FIRE. Ch. 120. (See MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE) 600

INTEREST, DISTRESS FOR. Ch. 34. (See DISTRESS FOR RENT.).... 40

INTERPRETATION AND FORM OF ORDINANCES. Ch. 1..... 1

INTESTATES. (See ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES. Ch. 119)..... 581
(See DEVOLUTION OF ESTATES. Ch. 101)..... 472

INTOXICATING LIQUORS. Ch. 89. (See LIQUOR LICENSE)..... 368

INVESTIGATION OF ACCIDENTS BY FIRE. Ch. 36. (See ACCIDENTS BY FIRE, INVESTIGATION OF)..... 44

IRRIGATION DISTRICTS. Ch. 74..... 251

JOINT STOCK COMPANIES. (See COMPANIES. Ch. 61)..... 132

JOINT STOCK COMPANIES, FOREIGN. (See FOREIGN COMPANIES. Ch. 63). 212

JUDICATURE. Ch. 21..... 22

JURIES. Ch. 28..... 30
Additions to jury list, remuneration to sheriff..... 33
Appointment for striking panel..... 31
Cards, names of persons summoned to be written on..... 32
Called to act on jury not to be, more than once in two years..... 30
Challenges..... 31
Civil cases, issue of precept in 31
Clerk of Court, to be furnished jury list by sheriff..... 30
Commencement of Ordinance..... 33
Criminal matters special list to be prepared by clerk..... 31
constitution of panel..... 31
Cost of special jury to be paid by party applying for..... 33
not to exceed costs of common jury..... 33
Enforcement of penalty for omission to obey jury summons..... 32
Forms..... 33, 34
Juror, qualification for..... 30
exempted persons..
shall not be called more than once in two years..... 30
selection of.....
Jury, list to be furnished clerk by sheriff..... 30
summoning..... 32
special, constitution of..... 32
costs of..... 33
addition to, remuneration for..... 33
List to be furnished clerk by sheriff..... 30
special, to be prepared by clerk..... 30
to contain 24 names..... 31
additions to, remuneration to sheriff for..... 33
Names on special list..... 31
of jurors to be written on separate cards..... 32
Omission to obey summons..... 32
penalty..... 32
enforcement of..... 32
Ordinance, commencement of..... 33
Precept to summon jury..... 31
in civil case to issue to party..... 31

The figures refer to the foot paging.

JURIES—*Continued.*
Precept in criminal cases to sheriff 31
Panel, constitution of..... 31
striking, appointment and notice..... 31
Persons exempt from acting on jury..... 30
Qualifications for juror..... 30
Remuneration to sheriff for additions to jury list..... 33
Return of precept by sheriff..... 32
Schedule..... 33
Selection of jurors..... 32
Sheriff to furnish jury list to clerk of court..... 30
remuneration to, for additions to jury list..... 33
precept to be issued to..... 31
return of by..... 32
Special list to be prepared by clerk..... 30
contain 24 names..... 31
jury, constitution..... 32
costs of, to be paid by party applying for..... 33
on taxation allowance not to exceed costs of common jury 33
Striking panel, appointment and notice..... 31
Summoning jury..... 32
Summons, omissions to obey..... 32
penalty..... 32
enforcement of..... 32

JUSTICES OF THE PEACE. Ch. 1 and Ch. 32.....1, 38

LAND HELD BY TWO OR MORE PARTIES. Ch. 37..... 46
Tenancy in common unless contrary intention evidenced..... 46

LAND HELD IN TRUST FOR RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES. Ch. 38. (See RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES)..... 47

LANDLORD AND TENANT, OVERHOLDING TENANT. Ch. 34. (See DISTRESS FOR RENT)..... 40

LAW SOCIETY. Ch. 51. (See LEGAL PROFESSION)..... 118

LEGAL PROFESSION. Ch. 51..... 118

LEGAL QUESTIONS, DECISION OF. Ch. 100. (See DECISION OF LEGAL QUESTIONS)..... 471

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. Ch. 2..... 2

LIEN NOTES. Ch. 44. (See CONDITIONAL SALES OF GOODS)..... 94

LIENS OF MECHANICS. Ch. 59. (See MECHANICS' LIENS)..... 130

LIENS OF THRESHERS. Ch. 60. (See THRESHERS' LIENS)..... 131

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS. Ch. 31. (See ACTIONS, LIMITATION OF).. 37

LIQUOR LICENSE. Ch. 89.
Accommodation in hotels, requirements of.....
licensee refusing, penalty.....
Action..... (See Suit)
Advertisement of applications for license.....
Accommodation in hotels..... 375
licensee refusing, penalty..... 392
Action.....(See Suit)
Advertisement of application for license..... 377
Agent, principal liable for certain acts of.....391, 401
occupant liable for certain acts of..... 402
Analyst, Provincial..... 410
Appeal from grant of license.....388, 389
certiorari.....410–413
Application for license.....376–382

The figures refer to the foot paging.

LIQUOR LICENSE—*Continued.*
Application for accommodation required in hotels, proof of 375
advertisement of 377
applicant to attend personally 381
bond to be furnished on 382
certificate of result to be forwarded Attorney General 378
character of applicant, if objected to notice to be given 383
costs of adjournment 380
company, by 373
decision of board final 383
evidence on, how taken 381
form of petition 425
hearing and determining 382
adjournment of 377
not to be entertained unless certain conditions exist 380
objections and protests 379, 383
papers to be sent inspector for production to board 378
open to public inspection 378
persons entitled to be heard on 383
protests against 379
railway dining car for 374
recommendation required in certain cases 380
refusal of, for unfitness of applicant 383
rehearing 383
removal, application for 387
renewal, application for 379
report of inspector 381, 382
use of 382
may be dispensed with, when 383
application at other than regular period 379
Territorial Treasurer, to be sent to 375
transfer, applications for 386, 387
Attorney General may sue sureties for penalties 385
may issue permit for consumption of liquor at banquet 409
may suspend license in certain cases 392
report to be submitted to Legislative Assembly 389
to keep register of licenses 389
certificates of, prima facie evidence 408
to advertise applications 377
send inspector, list of applications 377
notify successful applicants 378
issue licenses 378
require receipt for municipal license 384
licenses to be signed by 372
Auctioneer selling liquor, part insolvent's estate 369
Bar, access to and from 392
billiards, etc., excluded from bar room 392
doors, windows, etc 392
elections, to be closed during 391
hours during which must be closed 390
hours of closing, notice of 390
one only to be kept 390
musical instruments, etc., in 392
persons found in, during prohibited hours, penalty 391
persons, under 21 years not to loiter or linger about 395
sitting room to be distinct from 376
view of, not to be obstructed 392
Bartenders 422, 424
Barter of liquor by licensee, penalty ..... (See penalty) 393
Bills and notes, for quantities less than one half gallon 395
Board of license commissioners, application to (see application for license)
appointment of 370
cancellation of licenses by 385
causing license to issue illegally, penalty 400
chairman and secretary 370
duties of on applications 382
meetings of 377
oath of commissioners 371

The figures refer to the foot paging.

LIQUOR LICENSE—*Continued.*
Board, powers of justices at hearings 381
majority in absence of, meeting to be adjourned 377
not to act as J.P.'s, in license cases 406
recommendation of, required for licenses 377
regulations by, proof of 408
remuneration 371
secretary 370
term of office 370
Boarder or traveller, pretending to be 400
Bonds by licensees, on application 384, 385
in case of removal 388
form of 427
member of assembly not to sign unless licensee 421
Bottling works, license fee 384
Brewers and distillers 399
Bribery of inspector 400
Cancellation of licenses 385, 388
Canteen .....
Ordinance, application to 370
Cards .....
playing, with betting 394
arrest on view 394
Certiorari, procedure 411
Chemists and druggists, provisions affecting 397
Chief License Inspector 371
Church, licenses not to be granted within 200 yards of 375
Cities ..... (See Municipalities.)
Clubs, not incorporated by special Ordinance, sale by, prohibited 397
Commissioners ..... (See Board of License Commissioners)
Company, incorporated, may become licensee 373
Complaint ..... (See Prosecutions)
against grant of license or transfer 388
Commercial Travellers' license and fees 374
Confiscation of liquor found on unlicensed premises 403
Constable, authority of 402, 403
bribing or attempting to bribe 394
duties as to removal of disorderly persons 394
harbouring 394
obstructing, penalty for 402
powers and duties in preventing or detecting violation of Ordinance 402
supplying liquor to 394
Convictions ..... (See Penalties, Prosecutions, Forfeitures.)
effect on application for renewal 379
forms of 439, 440
No appeal from conviction against non-licensee 410
Penalty, where none fixed 401
procedure, where previous conviction charged 405
record of, to be endorsed on license 407
report of, to Attorney General 407
statement of convictions to be sent inspector 378
third, effect of 407
wholesale licensee, of, effect 372
Costs ..... (See Penalties)
to Justices 407
to Inspectors on Prosecutions 413
Dancing in bar-room prohibited 392
Death, accidental, while intoxicated, liability of person furnishing liquor 396
Dining car, sale of liquor on 374
Disorderly conduct on licensed premises, penalty 393
licensee may expel disorderly person 394
Disqualified persons, applicant refused for unfitness barred for two years 383
license commissioner 375
license inspector 355
person convicted for third offence 407
where tenant disqualified board may authorize owners' agent to continue business 387

The figures refer to the foot paging.

LIQUOR LICENSE—*Continued.*
Disqualified persons, wholesale licensee allowing consumption on premises 372
Druggists, provisions affecting 397
requisition for liquor during prohibited hours 390
Drugs, use of forbidden 422
Drunkenness on licensed premises, allowing penalty 393
Drunken person, interdiction 414
licensee may expel 391
sale to, penalty 393
Dwelling house, defined 348
Ejectment of licensee, license to new tenant in case of 387
disorderly persons from licensed premises 394
Elections, sale or disposal of liquor during, prohibited 391
for local option 416–421
Employee, licensee liable for certain acts of 391, 401
occupant liable for certain acts of 402
males under 21 and females not to serve liquor in hotels 395
Evidence act of servant that of licensee, when 391, 401
books, papers, etc., to be produced 409
certificate of attorney general as to license 408
consideration for sale, or barter of, unnecessary 408
interdicted person, of 415
proof of consumption of liquor conclusive 409
precise description of liquor, of, unnecessary 409
presence of liquor utensils, etc 408
production of license prima facie proof, etc 410
onus on defendant to prove license 408
regulation of board of 408
sale, disposal or consumption of 408
signs or marks, inducing belief that premises licensed, etc 409
Exceptions in information need not be negatived 405
from application of Ordinance 369
Execution, sale of liquor under 370
Fees (See License Moneys and Fees.)
to Justices 407
to inspectors on prosecutions 413
returning officer under local option 421
Females not to be permitted to serve liquor 395
Females, licensee, marriage of 387
Fines (See Penalties.)
Forfeiture of license on conviction of wholesale licensee 372
by tenant, owners' right 387
fraud in obtaining 388
sale to minors, second offence 395
permitting males under 21 and females to serve liquor 395
selling to intoxicated person who suicides or meets accidental death 396
third conviction causes 407
for breach of section 94 of Indian Act 401
of liquor found on unlicensed premises 403
Forms 425–443
Fraud in obtaining license or transfer 388
Gambling on licensed premises prohibited 394
Games, not allowed in bar room 392
liquor not to be supplied in room with 392
dice in bar room prima facie evidence 394
Gaming, with betting, etc., on licensed premises 394
arrest on view 394
Guarantee Company's bond 385
Harbouring constable, penalty 394
Hotels, accommodation required 375, 376
meals 392
hours for sale or consumption limited 390
license, defined 369
fee 384
limited 373
penalties (See Penalties.)
report of inspector upon premises 381, 382

The figures refer to the foot paging.

LIQUOR LICENSE—*Continued.*
Hotels, report of inspector may be dispensed with..... 383
Hours for sale or consumption of liquor, limited .....(See Penalties)
Notice of..... 390
Householder, recommendation of, twenty.....377, 380, 381
not required on renewal unless, etc..... 379
to be signed within sixty days..... 380
term defined..... 368
Husband of female licensee, rights and liabilities of..... 387
Incorporated company.....(See Company.)
Indian Act, forfeiture of license for certain breaches of..... 401
Information and complaint.....(See Prosecutions)
Insolvent debtor's estate.....
sale of liquor belonging to..... 370
Inspector, appointment of..... 371
bribe, not to receive..... 400
causing license to issue illegally, penalty..... 400
costs to on prosecutions..... 413
defined..... 369
duties prescribed by Lieutenant Governor in Council..... 371
infractions of Ordinance to be reported and prosecuted..... 372
inspection and report on proposed licensed premises.....381, 382
inspection, at other times, of licensed premises..... 372
interdiction by..... 415
justice of the peace, inspector not to act as..... 406
license not to issue to, nor for premises owned by..... 375
municipal..... 372
objections by, to applicants must be contained in report..... 383
obstructing in execution of duty, penalty..... 402
offences, powers and duties in preventing and detecting..... 402
papers on applications, to be produced by, to commissioners.. 378
returned by, to Attorney General..... 378
prosecution of offenders, duties as to..... 372
protests to be produced by, to commissioners..... 379
rehearings, notice of, to be given by..... 383
report of, on application for hotel license 381
application for wholesale license..... 382
does not include discretion of commissioners..... 382
must contain all objections of..... 383
may be dispensed with..... 383
salary, how fixed..... 371
samples, may take..... 422
Interdiction, by magistrate..... 414
inspector may be required to forbid sale to inebriates..... 415
interdicted person a competent witness..... 415
Interpretation.....368, 369
Intoxication.....(See Drunkenness, Drunken Person, Interdiction.)
Judge, complaint to, against grants of license, transfer, etc..... 388
defined..... 369
Justice of the Peace.....(See Prosecutions.)
certificates of conviction to be sent..... 407
commissioners to have powers of, when..... 381
commissioner, not to act as..... 406
fees to, in certain cases..... 407
inspector not to act as..... 406
report to be made by, of convictions..... 407
report to be made by, of forfeitures..... 407
Labels, false forbidden..... 422
Legislative Assembly members not to be bondsmen or petitioners, exceptions.. 421
License Commissioners.....(See Board of License Commissioners.)
License Districts..... 370
Licensed premises.....(See Premises.)
"Licensed to sell, etc." to be printed over doorway..... 390
Licensee, agents or employees, liability for acts of.....391, 401
death of..... 386

The figures refer to the foot paging.

LIQUOR LICENSE—*Continued.*
License defined 369
desertion of premises by 387
marriage of female 387
removal by 387
vacation of licensed premises. (See Penalties, transfer of licenses) 387
License inspector ..... (See Inspector.)
License moneys and fees 384
amount of license fee 377
application fee 374
commercial travellers' fees 379
general revenue fund to be paid to 378, 384
municipal fee 384
part of year for 378
payment of 378
to Territorial Treasurer 378
prosecution fund 374
railway dining car license fee 388
removal or transfer fee on 376
Licenses, application for ..... (See Application for License.) 422
bartenders 399
brewers' and distillers' fees 385, 388
cancellation of 407
conviction, record of, to be endorsed on 387
ejectment of licensee, license to new tenant 389
exposure of, required 384
fees ..... (See license moneys and fees.)
forfeiture of 372
on conviction of wholesale license 387
by tenant, owner's right 388
fraud in obtaining 395
sale to minors, second offence 395
permitting males under 21 and females to serve liquor 396
selling to intoxicated person who suicides or meets accidental death 401
repeated offences, operating as 401
third conviction, causes 401
for breach of s. 94 Indian Act 429
form of 388
improperly granted, cancellation 400
penalty 389
provisions of sections mandatory 373
hotel 378
issue of 382
may be granted for building to be constructed 378
not to be granted disqualified person 375
license commissioner 375
inspector 378
for premises of which commissioner or inspector owner 390
notice of on outside of premises 375
not to be granted within 200 yards of church, etc 373
partnerships, licenses to 375
persons named in, only extend to 375
premises named in, only extend to 410
production of prima facie genuine 416
prohibition of 410
proof of 374
railway dining car, special for 407
record of conviction to be endorsed on 387
removal of licensee 379
renewal of 392
suspension of in certain cases 386
transfer of ..... (See Transfer of Licenses).
wholesale 372
Limitation of time for prosecutions 405
"Liquor," "Liquors" defined 369

The figures refer to the foot paging.

LIQUOR LICENSE—*Continued.*
Liquor, not to be mixed ... 422
bottles not to be refilled ...
use of false labels prohibited ...
mixture of drugs, with, prohibited ...
penalties ...
inspector or officer may take samples ...
Locality of premises may be objected to ... 379
Local option vote may be taken as to license clauses ... 416–421
Lodger, pretending to be ... 400
Lodgings, licensee refusing, penalty ... 392
Married woman, no license to ... 375
Marriage of female licensee ... 387
Meals, hotels to be equipped for serving ... 376
licensee refusing, penalty ... 392
liquor at on Sundays ... 390
Mechanical purposes, sales for ... 397
Medicinal purposes, sales for, permitted at any hour ... 390
by druggists regulated ... 397
certificate of medical practitioner, druggist or J.P. ... 390, 397
penalty for false ... 398
Members of legislature not to be bondsmen, etc., unless applicants ... 421
Minors, supplying liquor to, prohibited ... 395
Militia, not to apply to canteens of ... 370
Mixture forbidden ... 422
Municipalities, applications may be represented on hearing of ... 383
cities or towns license by-law ... 384
certificate of payment of fee to be produced ... 378
license issued for part of year, fee ... 384
rebate of license fee on cancellation of license ... 384
may appoint inspector ... 372
fines recovered through action of ... 372
Musical instruments in barroom prohibited ... 392
Native wine, license not necessary for certain sales of ... 369
North-West Mounted Police, Ordinance not to apply to canteens ... 369
North-West Territories Act, partially repealed ... 421
Notes, promissory, void, when for quantities less than one half gallon ... 395
Notice of meetings to consider applications ... 377
that premises licensed to be exhibited ... 390
of hours of closing ... 390
Oath of office of Commissioners ... 371
Occupant, liability for acts of servants ... 402
Offences and penalties ... (See Penalties.)
Officers, appointment of ... 371
Option clauses ... (See Local Option) 416–421
Pawn, licensee not to receive for liquor ... 395
Partnerships, licenses in name of ... 373
Payment for liquor must be in cash ... 393
in advance for liquor, penalty ... 393
Penalties ...
allowing consumption on premises not licensed therefor ... 398
bartering or receiving goods in pawn for liquor ... 393
bartenders ... 423
bonds securing payment of ... 384
cases not provided for ... 401
contravention by servant contrary to instructions ... 401
disorderly persons refusing to leave on request ... 394
druggists ... 397
fines recovered through municipalities ... 372
fraud in sale of liquor ... 422
giving liquor to person who during intoxication suicides or suffers accident ... 396
harbouring, bribing or supplying liquor to constables ... 394
having in possession liquor found on search under warrant ... 403
Indian Act, breach of ... 401
Inspector, bribing ... 400

The figures refer to the foot paging.

LIQUOR LICENSE—*Continued.*
Penalties, inspector causing license to issue illegally 400
compounding offences 400
Interdict being found in bar room 416
obtaining liquor 416
licensee or occupant, liability for employer's act 391, 401
medical practitioner, giving false certificate 398
neglect to expose license 390
obstructing inspector or constable in duty 462
omitting to post synopsis of penalties 402
permitting assemblages of bad characters on licensed premises 393
gambling and disorderly conduct 394
gambling, dice, cards, etc 394
internal communication with unlicensed premises 395
male under 21 or female to serve liquor (exception) 395
persons under 21 to loiter around bar room 395
pretending to be lodger or traveller to obtain liquor after hours 400
preventing or assisting to avoid arrest 401
prohibited hours, being in licensed premises in 391
selling during 398
purchaser drinking or allowing drinking in wholesale premises 399
receiving payment for liquor otherwise than in cash 393
refusing lodging, etc 392
repeated offences, forfeiture 401
must be for different day 406
sale of liquor, fraud in 422
or bartering without license 399
servant contravening 401
supplying liquor to interdicted persons 416
persons under 21 395
synopsis of penalties, omitting to post 402
under local option clauses 416–427
wholesaler allowing consumption on premises 396
selling to illicit retailer 396
retailing elsewhere 397
evidence under 397
"Person" defined 369
Petition for license ..... (See Application.)
against license ..... (See Protest.) 379
Plans of proposed building to be filed 382

Pledge for liquor, void 393
recovery of 393
Policemen, powers and duties in preventing and detecting violations .. 404
obstructing, penalty for 402
authority of 404
Premises .....
accommodation in hotels 375, 376
bar, connection with 392
character or locality of, protest based on objections to 379
expulsion of disorderly persons 394
hours and days on which must be closed 390, 391
improper license may be cancelled 388
inspection before license 382
at other times 372
internal communication with unlicensed premises prohibited 395
license only valid for premises mentioned in it 375
"licensed premises" defined 369
notice of license to be posted outside 390
occupant liable for acts of servant 402
notice of prohibited hours to be posted 390
presumption from presence of liquor utensils 408
property of commissioner or inspector not to be licensed 375
removal of licensees 387
synopsis of Ordinance to be posted 402
vacated by licensee 387
where license forfeited 387
Previous conviction, charge of 405

The figures refer to the foot paging.

LIQUOR LICENSE—*Continued.*
Privy, hotels to be provided with, etc. 376
Proclamation of license districts 370
Prosecution fund, amount to be paid 378
Prosecutions (See Evidence.)
commissioner not to act as magistrate 406
exceptions need not be negatived 405
fees for 407
forms prescribed (See Forms.)
inspector required to institute 372
not to act as magistrate 406
limitation of time for 405
magistrate to report convictions and forfeitures 407
offences, describing in information 405
amendment of information 410
several in one complaint 405
conviction may be for several 406
repeated conviction for must be for different day, etc. 406
procedure where previous conviction charged 405
summons to licensee to call for license 407
Protests 379–381
form of 420
hearing of 380
and determining 383
municipality may be represented on hearing 383
objections to character, notice to be given applicant 383
papers, open to public inspection 378
petition, objecting to license 379, 380
member of Assembly not to be party to 421
qualified persons may be heard on 383
transfers or removals against 388
witnesses may be summoned and examined on oath 381
Provisions of Section 57 mandatory 389
"Public Bar" defined (See Bar). 369
Quantity, allegation of, where essential 405
price of less than one half gallon not recoverable unless against boarder or traveller 395
Railway dining cars special license to 374
Recommendation of householders 377–380
to accompany application except in cities and towns 377
not required on renewal of license unless applicant convicted 379
to be signed within 60 days 380
certificate to accompany 380
to state distance of signers' residences 380
form of 425
Refreshment house, unlicensed, internal communication with licensed premises prohibited 395
Refund of license fee on application for cancellation 385
Register of license, Attorney General to keep 389
convictions to be recorded in 389
Rehearing of application 383
Removal of licensees 387, 388
Report of Attorney General 389
to be submitted to Legislature 389
Retail licenses (See Hotel Licenses)
Returning officer 421
Sale by retail defined 369
Sale of liquor, hours of, limited 390
consideration must be cash 393
prohibited on election day 391
to drunken person, penalty 393
to persons under 21 years of age 395
by males under 21 and females prohibited in hotels 395
in quantity less than one half gallon price not recoverable except against boarder or traveller 395
at banquet (See Penalties) 391
by former licensee, time limited 370

The figures refer to the foot paging.

LIQUOR LICENSE—*Continued.*
Sale of liquor, proof of sale, etc. ....(See Evidence) 408, 409
under execution.... 370
Samples, inspect or may take.... 422
School, license not to be granted within 200 yards of.... 375
Search warrants, seizure, disposition, etc. 403, 404
Second and third offences.... 405
forfeiture in certain cases.... 401
procedure where previous conviction charged.. 405
penalty increased when applicable.... 406
third offence disqualifies.... 407
Security, bonds by licensees....384, 385
form of.... 427
in case of removal.... 388
for price of less than one half gallon void.... 395
member of Assembly not to give bond unless licensee.... 422
Servant....
licensee liable for certain acts of.... 391
occupant liable for certain acts of.... 402
males under 21 and females not to serve liquor, exceptions.... 395
Set off, price of less than one half gallon of liquor not allowed, exception 396
Sheriff, sale of liquor, by under execution.... 370
Short title of Ordinance.... 368
Sitting room to be distinct from bar.... 376
Societies not incorporated under special Ordinance, sale by prohibited.. 397
Stabling to be provided by hotel licensee.... 376
Suicide while intoxicated, liability of person by whom liquor given to deceased.... 396
Suit for price of less than one half gallon, not allowed, exception.... 395
pleading general issue.... 396
Sunday, sale of liquor on, prohibited except at meals.... 390
Synopsis of Ordinance to be posted.... 402
Towns....(See Municipalities).
Transfer of licenses....386, 387
fees on.... 388
Traveller or boarder, pretending to be.... 400
Villages may appoint inspector.... 372
license fee to.... 384
Vote as to issue of licenses (See Local Option)....416-421
Wages, except due by licensee, not to be paid on premises.... 390
cheques, for, not to be cashed on licensed premises.... 393
Wholesale license....
communication between wholesale premises and shop or store prohibited.... 392
consumption on premises prohibited....372, 396, 397
conviction of licensee, effect of.... 373
hours for sale limited.... 390
liability of licensee and occupant for acts of servant.. 391
license fee.... 384
not to be issued except population exceeds 1,000.. 374
no other business allowed, exception.... 373
penalties against....(See Penalties)
powers of licensee.... 372
presence during prohibited hours of others than licensee prohibited.... 391
report of inspector.... 382
restrictions on sale by.... 372
view of interior of premises during prohibited hours. 392
wholesale and retail licensees, payments between.... 393
wholesale licensees selling for illicit sale.... 396
by retail elsewhere.... 396
evidence in proceeding.... 397
Witness....(See Evidence) 397

LITERARY INSTITUTES. Ch. 67. (See MECHANICS INSTITUTES).... 226

LIVERY, BOARDING AND SALE STABLE KEEPERS. Ch. 57.
"Boarding stable keeper" defined.... 125

The figures refer to the foot paging.

LIVERY STABLE KEEPERS—*Continued.*
Care of animals and effects detained on lien 125
Cleansing of stable—periodical 126
Detention by stable keeper of animals and effects for indebtedness 125
Interpretation 125
Lien of stable keeper on animals and effects for indebtedness and enforcement of 125
"Livery stable keeper" defined 125
Ordinance, copy of, to be posted in stable or benefit of Ordinance forfeited 126
"Sales stable keeper" defined 125
Sale by public auction 126
notice of 126
proceeds of, application 126
surplus, application of 126
Short title 125

LOCAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS. Ch. 73 250

LORD'S DAY, PROFANATION OF THE. Ch. 91 445

LUNATICS. (See INSANE PERSONS. Ch. 90) 444
(See JUDICATURE. Ch. 21) 22

MAGISTRATES. Ch. 32 38

MARKING AND INSPECTION OF STOCK. (See BRANDS. Ch. 76) .. 307
(See INSPECTION OF STOCK. Ch. 95) 463

MARRIAGES, BIRTHS AND DEATHS. Ch. 16. (See VITAL STATISTICS) 14

MARRIAGES, SOLEMNIZATION OF. Ch. 46 98
Affidavit to be made by one of the parties before license issued 99
to be forwarded to Attorney General with quarterly return .. 100
further evidence to be required by license issuer doubting correctness of 99
Ceremony, who may perform 98
Civil marriage, notice to commissioner 100
Commissioners for solemnization 98
certificate 101
Fees on issue of licenses, and disposition thereof 100
Forms 102, 105
Issue of licenses 99
unauthorized 100
Licenses, issue of 99
to be signed by Territorial Secretary 99
License issuer to make quarterly returns 100
Marriage, solemnization of 98
persons authorized to solemnize 98
ceremony not to be performed without license or banns 98
to be solemnized in presence of two witnesses 98
to be registered by person solemnizing 99
person solemnizing in good faith, no section against 99
penalty for solemnizing without authority 100
previous to Ordinance 102
Minor, consent of parent or guardian required to marriage of 99
dispensed with in certain cases 100
Penalty for issuing license or solemnizing marriage without authority. 100
Perform ceremony, who may 98
Quakers or Doukohobors 101
Short title 98

MARRIED WOMEN, PERSONAL PROPERTY OF. Ch. 47 106
As regards personal property has rights of a *feme sole* .....

MASTERS AND SERVANTS. Ch. 50 115
Apprentice, misconduct of 115
Civil remedies for recovery of wages and damages, preserved 116

The figures refer to the foot paging.

MASTERS AND SERVANTS—*Continued.*
Clerk, misconduct of 115
Contracts or hire of personal service subject to Ordinance 115
if more than one year, to be in writing signed by parties 115
made outside the Territories, Ordinance applies to 116
Corporation included in words "master" or "employer" 117
Counterclaim by employer 116
papers to be transmitted to court 116
duties of clerk on receiving 116
procedure on trial 116
Dismissal, wrongful, additional wages may be ordered to be paid 116
Judgment, enforcement of, where cause tried before judge 116
Limitation of time for proceedings 116
Master, nonpayment of wages by 115
misconduct of 115
Misconduct of servant 115
Penalty for misconduct of servant 115
Proceedings on nonpayment of wages 115
Prosecution, costs of, where servant successful 115
Servant, misconduct of 115
Wages, nonpayment of 115
amount recoverable before justice 115
recovery of, limitation of time for 116
civil remedies for, preserved 116
Writing, contract or hire for personal service for more than one year to be in 115

MECHANICS AND LITERARY INSTITUTES. Ch. 67 226

MECHANICS' LIENS. Ch. 59 130

MEDICAL PROFESSION. Ch. 52 119

MERCANTILE AGENTS. Ch. 40. (See FACTORS AND AGENTS) 70

MINES, COAL, REGULATIONS. Ch. 16. (See COAL REGULATIONS .. 16

MINORS, USE OF TOBACCO BY. Ch. 92. (See TOBACCO, USE OF BY MINORS) 446

MORTGAGES, DISTRESS FOR INTEREST ON. Ch. 34. (See DISTRESS FOR RENT) 40

MORTGAGES AND SALES OF PERSONAL PROPERTY. (See BILLS OF SALES. Ch. 43) 80
(See CONDITIONAL SALES. Ch. 44) 94
(See SALE OF GOODS. Ch. 39) 56

MUNICIPAL GRANTS FOR PATRIOTIC PURPOSES. Ch. 99. (See PATRIOTIC PURPOSES) 470

MUNICIPALITIES. Ch. 70 246

MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE. Ch. 120 600
Annual returns, to registrar 607, 608
special returns to 608
Assignment of property insured 610
Assessment, default in payment, policy void 611
manner of 611
note to be given up after term of contract 612
to be retained when 612
notice of 611
part payment in premium note 610
to be *pro rata* 611
Board of directors, borrowing powers of 605
loans from director forbidden 605
to directors forbidden 605
general powers of 603
manager may be director 604

The figures refer to the foot paging.

MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE—*Continued.*
Board of directors may adopt tariff and rates 603
paid officer not eligible 604
property, management of 604
term of office 604
vacancies 604
Branches or departments 613
apportionment of expenses 613
business to be kept separate 613
separate branches .....
By-laws 604
Cancellation of policy 609
effect of 609
Cash premium insurance 613
policy holders not to be members of company 613
short term policies may be issued 613
Company, certificate of agreement to form 600
form of 600, 601
to be filed 601
evidence of 601
to be in duplicate 601
first general meeting of 601
forfeiture of corporate powers 602
incorporation of 601
fee of 601
may accept premium note 610
powers of 602
provisional directors to appoint officers 602
Contract of insurance not to exceed three years 609
amount of risk limited 609
may be renewed 609
validity of 609
Directors, board of, to manage affairs 603
entitled to travelling expenses 605
failure of election on proper day 603
first, number of 603
may exercise powers 602
payments voted to at annual general meetings 605
provisional, appoint officers 602
term of office 603
Fire insurance policy ordinance to apply to mutual policies 613
Insurable property, what is 608
Interpretation 600
Judgment against a mutual company not to issue for sixty days 614
Limit on right to hold lands 613
Meetings, annual 606
first general 606
notices of 606
quorum at 606
special 606
votes at 606
Members, admission of 605
applicant not a member 605
defined 600
limitation of liability 605
may withdraw with consent of directors 605
"Mutual Insurance" defined 600
"Mutual Fire Insuance Company" or "Mutual Company" defined 600
Officers and records 607
auditors of company to be appointed 607
full record to be kept 606
treasurer to give security 606
Payment, default in 611
Powers of company 602
provisional directors may exercise 602
Premium note defined ..... (See Assessments.) 600
Property, management by Board 604
Receiver, to effect re;insurance if funds are available 614

The figures refer to the foot paging.

MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE—*Continued.*
Receiver to file statement 614
Registrar, defined 600
annual returns to 607, 608
Re-insurance 609
Reserve fund, to be property of company 612
Short title 600
Suits, evidence in 612
Treasurer, to give security 606
Voidance of policy on default in payment of assessments 611
Winding up 614

NOTARIES PUBLIC. Ch. 25 26

NOXIOUS WEEDS. Ch. 84 359

OATHS, COMMISSIONERS TO ADMINISTER. (See COMMISSIONERS TO ADMINISTER OATHS. Ch. 24) 25
(See INTERPRETATION ORDINANCE. Ch. 1) 1

OFFICIAL AUDITORS. Ch. 102 473

OFFICIAL GUARDIAN. Ch. 21. (See JUDICATURE.) 22

ORDINANCES, FORM AND INTERPRETATION. Ch. 1. (See INTERPRETATION) 1

PARTNERSHIPS, LAW OF. Ch. 94 448
Accounts, right of partner or personal representative to 454
Assets, rules for distribution of on dissolution 458
Assignee of partner, rights of 455
Assignment for benefit of creditors
postpones rights of lender to partner 449
vendor of good will 449
Books of, partner's right to inspect 454
Commencement of Ordinance 462
Continuation of, terms of 453
what constitutes 454
Creditors, rights of against apparent partner 456
preferred to special partners 461
Defined 448
Determination of ..... (See also Dissolution) 454
Dissolution of, application of firm property on 457
authority of partners continue after winding up 457
by expiration or notice 455
court 456
causes for 456
death or assignment 455
fraud or misrepresentation, for 457
illegality of partnerships 456
notice of, under sec. 12, cap. 45 456
partner may give public notice of 457
premium, apportionment of on 457
rights of third parties on 456
rules for distribution of assets on 458
share of retiring or deceased partner is a debt 458
Estate of deceased partner, liability of 457
Existence of, rules for determining 448
Expulsion of partner 454
Firm, change in, revokes continuing guaranty 452
defined 450
name defined 450
Forms 462
Fraud, dissolution for 457
General partners ..... (See Limited)
Guarantee, continuing, revoked by change in firm 452
Interpretation 448
Legal representative of partner, right of to accounts 454

The figures refer to the foot paging.

PARTNERSHIPS, LAW OF—*Continued.*
Limited, actions to be by and against general partners 460
application of Ordinance to 461
certificate of, contents of 459
form of 462
filing of 460
dissolution of 460
firm name of 460
formation, time of 460
general partners in 459
accounting by 461
business to be transacted by 459
liability of 459
may be formed 459
special partners 461
creditors preferred to 461
liability of 459
privileges of 461
refund from 461
restrictions on stock of 461
Majority of members of, powers of 454
cannot expel partner 454
Misrepresentation, dissolution for 457
Nature of 448
Notice of dissolution under sec. 12, cap. 45 456
partner may give public 457
Partner, accounts, right of to have rendered 454
admission and representation of 451
application to court by, for dissolution 456
assignee of, rights of 455
books, access of to 454
bound by acts on behalf of firm 450
competing with firm, to account 455
duties of 453
estate of deceased, liability of 457
expulsion of 454
general ..... (See Limited.)
"holding out" by 451
incoming, liability of 452
interest of in firm property 453
liability of 450
for wrongful act of partner 451
firm for act of 450
misapplication of money by 451
notice of restriction of power of 450
to, is notice to firm 451
outgoing, liability of 452
power of to bind firm 450
public notice of dissolution by 457
private profit by, accounting for 454
retirement of 454
rights of 453
to share profits 453
special ..... (See Limited.)
trust property, use of by, for firm 451
using credit of firm for private purpose 450
Premium, apportionment of on dissolution 457
Profits, private, accounting for 454
outgoing partner shares in, in certain cases 458
Property of, bought with partnership money 453
co-ownership of land by partners 452
legal estate in, devolution of 452
partners interest in 452
personal estate, land to be deemed 453
procedure against, for partner's debt 453
what is 452
Retirement of partner 454
Rights of third parties against apparent partner 456

The figures refer to the foot paging.

PARTNERSHIPS, LAW OF—*Continued.*
Rules for, determining existence of 448
interests and duties of partners 453
distribution of assets on dissolution 458
of equity and common law to apply 462
Short title 444
Terms of, varied by consent of partners 452
Third parties, rights of, against apparent partner 456
Variations of terms of, by consent 452
Winding up, authority of partners in 457

PARTNERSHIPS, REGISTRATION OF. Ch. 45 97

PATRIOTIC PURPOSES. Ch. 99 470
Certain patriotic grants confirmed 470
Preamble 470

PEDLARS. Ch. 58. (See AUCTIONEERS) 128

PENALTIES, REMISSION OF. Ch. 96. (See REMISSION OF PENALTIES) 467

PERSONS KILLED BY ACCIDENTS, COMPENSATION TO FAMILIES OF. Ch. 48. (See COMPENSATION TO FAMILIES, ETC.) 107

PERSONAL PROPERTY. (See BILLS OF SALE. Ch. 43) 80
(See CONDITIONAL SALES. Ch. 44) 94
(See SALE OF GOODS. Ch. 39) 56

PERSONAL PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMEN. Ch. 47 106

PHARMACEUTICAL ASSOCIATION. Ch. 54 121

PHYSICIANS. Ch. 52. (See MEDICAL PROFESSIONS) 119

POLLUTION OF STREAMS. Ch. 86 361
Banks defined 361
Certain sewers excepted from Ordinance 361
Pollution described 361
penalty for 361
prohibited 361

POUND DISTRICTS. Ch. 79 .....
Abolition of pound district 327
Advertising 334
Animal defined 323
Books 327, 332
Boundaries 324
Bulls, when estrays 325
"Captor" defined 323
Capturing estrays 333
Causing animals to trespass 333
Charges 328
Complaint, hearing of 331
of owner 330
Constable 326
Contagious diseases 332
Copies of notices 329
Damages and fees 332, 329, 333
Damage done 326
Damages excessive 330
Definitions 323
Department defined 323
Destruction of pound 333
Description of animals 330
Diseases, contagious 332
"Distrainor" defined 324
Districts existing, to continue 324
Districts may be organized, what 324

The figures refer to the foot paging.

POUND DISTRICTS—*Continued.*
Duties of pound keepers 327
Enclosed lands 326
Entire Animals Ordinance 325
"Estray" defined 323
bulls 325
Establishment of pound districts 327
Excessive damages 330
Existing districts 324
Feed and safe keeping 326
Fees and damages 329, 333
Fence, lawful, defined 323
Forms 334, 335
Giving notice 333
Hearing of complaints 330
Illegal impounding 330, 333
Impounded animals, rescuing 333
estrays 325
Impounding, illegal 330, 333
temporarily 326
Inspector 326
Inspection of pound keeper's books 328
Interpretation 323
Justice, defined 323
Lawful fences 326
defined 323
Mileage 334
Minister, defined 323
Neglect of pound keeper 332
notice of 333
Notices 327, 329
in districts 334
of impounding 329
sales 334
to department 334
owner 334
Offences 332
Operation of Ordinance 326
Organization 324
obligation of 324
Overseer 326
Owners 327
claims of 330
complaint of 330
remedied by law 331
defined 323
Penalties 332, 334
Persons in charge of animals 327
Pounds, not authorized 326
books of 327, 328
Pound district, defined 324
in towns and villages 325
organization of 324, 327
Pound keepers, appointment of 327
books of 332
defined 323
duties of 327
offences 332
resignation of 327
scope of 330
Proceeds of sale 330
"Proprietor" defined 323
Release of animals 328
Rescuing impounded animals 333
Returns 328
"Run at large" defined 324
Safe keeping of estrays 326
Sale of impounded animals 329

The figures refer to the foot paging.

POUND DISTRICTS—*Continued.*
Sale of impounded animals, charge of..... 334
proceeds of..... 330
Schedule..... 334
Short title..... 323
Stallions..... 325
Sustenance of animals..... 333
Temporary impounding..... 325
Trespassers..... 325
"Trespassers" defined..... 323
Unauthorized pound..... 326
Unknown owner..... 329

PRAIRIE AND FOREST FIRES. Ch. 87..... 362
Actions at law preserved.....364, 365
Branding and camp fires to be extinguished..... 363
Fire guardians, appointment of..... 365
powers of..... 365
Fires for guarding property or cleaning land..... 363
Information unnecessary to negative exemptions..... 364
Local improvement overseers, fireguards by..... 364
Penalties for kindling fires, etc.....362, 364
Railway companies burning to prevent escape of fire..... 363
Short title..... 362
Spring burning for clearing land..... 364
Threshing engines, precautions to be taken in operation of.....365, 366

PREFERENTIAL ASSIGNMENTS. Ch. 42. (See ASSIGNMENTS PREFERENTIAL)..... 79

PRINTING, PUBLIC. Ch. 11. (See PUBLIC PRINTING)..... 11

PROFANATION OF THE LORD'S DAY. Ch. 91. (See LORD'S DAY, PROFANATION OF)..... 445

PROTECTION OF ANIMALS FROM DOGS. Ch. 82. (See ANIMALS, PROTECTION OF FROM DOGS)..... 357

PROTECTION OF GAME. Ch. 85. (See GAME, PROTECTION OF)..... 360

PROTECTION OF HORSE BREEDERS. Ch. 115. (See HORSE BREEDERS)..... 564

PROTECTION OF USEFUL BIRDS. Ch. 107..... 529

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS. Ch. 10. (See TREASURY DEPARTMENT)..... 10

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATORS AND OFFICIAL GUARDIANS. Ch. 21. (See JUDICATURE)..... 22

PUBLIC AID TO HOSPITALS. Ch. 20. (See HOSPITALS)..... 20

PUBLIC EXPENDITURE. Ch. 1. (See Interpretation)..... 1

PUBLIC HEALTH. Ch. 19..... 19

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION. (See SCHOOLS. Ch. 75.) (See UNIVERSITY. Ch. 121)..... 252

PUBLIC MATTERS, INQUIRIES INTO. Ch. 12. (See COMMISSIONERS OF INQUIRY INTO PUBLIC MATTERS)..... 12

PUBLIC OFFICERS, SECURITY TO BE GIVEN BY. Ch. 13. (See SECURITY TO BE GIVEN BY PUBLIC OFFICERS)..... 13

PUBLIC PRINTING. Ch. 11..... 11

The figures refer to the foot paging.

PUBLIC MATTERS, INQUIRIES INTO. Ch. 12. (See COMMISSIONS OF INQUIRY)..... 12

PUBLIC SERVICE. Ch. 5..... 5

PUBLIC WORKS, DEPARTMENT OF. Ch. 9..... 9

RAILWAYS, ASSESSMENT OF. Ch. 71. (See ASSESSMENT OF RAILWAYS)..... 247

RAILWAY TRAINS, STOCK INJURED BY. Ch. 83. (See STOCK INJURED BY RAILWAY TRAINS)..... 358

REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, MARRIAGES AND DEATHS. Ch. 14. (See VITAL STATISTICS)..... 14

REGISTRATION OF PARTNERSHIPS. Ch. 45. (See PARTNERSHIPS, REGISTRATION OF)..... 97

RELIEF OF CREDITORS. Ch. 26. (See CREDITORS' RELIEF)..... 27

RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES AND CONGREGATIONS, LANDS HELD IN TRUST FOR. Ch. 38..... 47
Annual statement by trustees selling or leasing land..... 49
Borrowing power of..... 47
Conveyance to trustees void unless registered within one year..... 47
Congregation, incorporated.....
government..... 51
instruments..... 52
meetings..... 52
members..... 51
name..... 51
officers, appointment..... 50
duties..... 53
powers..... 51
Indebtedness may be secured by mortgage..... 47
Incorporation of congregation..... 50
certificate of..... 51, 52
effect of..... 51
declaration of..... 50
contents..... 50, 51
custody..... 52
filing..... 51
inspection..... 52
signature..... 51
Judge's sanction to be obtained before transfer executed by trustees. 49
Land held in trust not to exceed 320 acres..... 47
may be leased for 3 years..... 48
21 years with consent of society or congregation..... 48
not required may be sold..... 48
Landlords, trustees to have powers of..... 48
Lease may contain covenant for renewal for payment for improvements (See Land)..... 48
Mortgage, indebtedness may be secured by..... 47
repayment of money borrowed may be secured by..... 47
Powers of trustees to borrow..... 47
Presbyterian congregation, resolution as to appointment of successors to trustees not operative until assent of boards of management obtained..... 50
Registration of transfer or conveyance to trustees to be effected within one year..... 47
Renewal, lease may contain covenant for..... 48
Rent of land, trustees have powers of landlords for recovery of..... 48
Sale of land not required..... 48
society or congregation to be notified and judges' sanction obtained before transfer executed..... 49
Statement by trustees selling or leasing land, to be submitted annually. 49

The figures refer to the foot paging.

RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES—*Continued.*
Transfer or conveyance to trustees void unless registered within one year 47
by trustees, of land not required, society or congregation to be notified and judge's sanction obtained before execution.. 48, 49
Trustees, appointment of..... 47
have power of landlords for recovery of rent of land leased.. 48
selling or leasing land, to submit annual statement..... 49
appointment of successors to..... 49, 50
when congregation becomes incorporated..... 53

REMISSION OF PENALTIES. Ch. 96..... 467

SALE, BILLS OF. Ch. 43. (See BILLS OF SALE)..... 80

SALE OF GOODS. Ch. 39..... 56
Acceptance on delivery, what..... 66
Action defined..... 56
Agreement to sell at valuation, valuation not made..... 59
after, but before sale, goods perishing..... 59
Appropriated, goods not, remedies of seller..... 71
Auction, sale by, provisions for..... 72, 73
Breach of warranty alleged, payment into Court..... 73
remedy..... 72
Buyers defined..... 56
in possession, disposition by..... 64
risk of, delivery at distant place at..... 66
right to inspect..... 66
not bound to return rejected goods..... 67
Capacity to buy and sell..... 57
Carrier, delivery to..... 66
Concurrent conditions, delivery and payment..... 64
Conditions, as to time, essence of contract, when..... 59
"month"..... 59
buyer may name or treat as warranties..... 59
rights of buyer on seller's nonperformance..... 60
and warrantics, implied as to title..... 60
as to description or sample..... 60
as to quantity or fitness..... 60
on sale by sample..... 61
Contracts, intended as mortgages, excluded..... 73
conditions of time, essence of, when..... 59
of sale, defined..... 57
how made..... 58
for present sale of future goods, effect of..... 58
Deliverable state, what a..... 57
Delivery defined..... 56
Delivery and payment, concurrent conditions..... 64
rules as to place and time..... 65
when in possession of third person..... 65
of insufficient or excessive quantity..... 65
of goods mixed with other goods..... 65
by instalments..... 65
to carrier..... 66
at distant place, buyer's risk..... 66
how far acceptance by buyer..... 66
buyer not bound to return rejected goods..... 67
liability of buyer refusing..... 67
Description, condition as to..... 60
Distant place, delivery at, at buyer's risk..... 66
Document of title to goods, defined..... 56
Done in good faith, when deemed..... 57
Duration of transit..... 69
Duties of buyer and seller..... 64
Effect of contract for present sale of future goods..... 58
of contract generally..... 61
of lien, or stoppage *in transitu*, on sale..... 70
Enactments regarding bills of sale not affected..... 70
Enforcement of rights..... 72

The figures refer to the foot paging.

SALE OF GOODS—*Continued.*
Essence of contract, when conditions of time ... 59
Exclusion of implied terms and conditions ... 72
Factor Ordinance, defined ... 56
Fault, defined ... 56
Fitness, condition as to ... 60
Formation of the contract ... 57
Future goods ... 58
defined ... 56
Goods defined ... 56
which may be acquired on contingency ... 58
Goods, existing or future ... 58
perished after agreement but before sale ... 59
delivered, reasonable price ... 59
unascertained ... 61
delivery of, mixed with other ... 65
rejected, buyer not bound to return ... 67
Implied terms and conditions excluded ... 72
conditions as to title ... 60
"In good faith" when deemed to be done ... 57
Insolvent, when deemed to be done ... 57
Inspect, buyer's right to ... 66
Instalments, delivery by ... 65
Interpretation ... 56
Interest and special damages ... 72
Law existing, preserved subject to ordinance ... 73
Liability of buyer refusing on delivery ... 67
Mixed with other, delivery of goods ... 65
Mortgages excluded from provisions of Ordinance ... 73
Necessaries sold to persons incompetent to contract, reasonable price ... 58
Nonperformance by seller, buyer's rights ... 60
Passing of property, time of, rules for ascertaining intention of parties 62
Payment and delivery, concurrent conditions ... 64
on delivery by instalments ... 65
breach of contract ... 65
into Court when breach of warranty alleged ... 73
Performance of the contract ... 64
Place for delivery, rules for ... 65
Pledges, excluded from provisions of ordinance ... 73
Price, ascertainment of ... 59
goods delivered, reasonable ... 59
agreement to sell at valuation ... 59
Property defined ... 56
Provisional as to sale by auction ... 72
"Quality of goods" defined ... 57
condition as to ... 60
Quantity, insufficient or excessive, delivery of ... 65
Recovery of money on failure of consideration ... 73
Refusal, laibility of buyer for, on delivery ... 67
Remedies of seller, action for price ... 70
where goods not appropriated ... 71
interest ... 71
action for damages, nonacceptance ... 71
Rejected goods, buyer not bound to return ... 67
Reasonable price, goods delivered ... 59
time, question of fact ... 72
Remedies of buyer, action for damages for nondelivery ... 71
specific performance breach of warranty ... 71
Requisites to validity of contract where value $50 or upwards ... 58
Reservation by seller of rights of disposal ... 63
Rights of buyer to refuse delivery by instalments ... 65
inspect ... 66
on seller's nonperformance ... 60
enforceable by action ... 72
Risk *prima facie* passes with property ... 63
buyer's delivery at distant place at ... 66
Rules of common law and law merchant preserved ... 73

The figures refer to the foot paging.

SALE OF GOODS—*Continued.*
Rules as to place and time of delivery 65
"Sale" defined 57
by person not owner 63
under voidable title 64
by auction, provisions for 72
by sample, conditions on 61
Sample, conditions as to 60
sale by 61
"Seller" defined 57
in possession after sale, further disposition of goods 64
nonperformance by, rights of buyer on 60
Short title 56
"Specific goods" defined 57
Special damages 72
Specific performance, a remedy of buyer 71
Stoppage *in transitu*, right of 68
does not generally rescind sale 70
how effected 69
Third person, delivery when in possession of 65
Time, reasonable, a question of fact 72
for delivery, rules for 65
Transit, duration of 69
Unpaid seller, defined 67
right of lien 67
where part delivery 68
termination of 68
effect of subsale or pledge by buyer on 68
stoppage *in transitu* 68
resale 67
withholding delivery 68
Validity, requisites to, where value $50 or upwards 58
Warranty, breach of, alleged, payment into court 73
defined 57

SALES OF GOODS, CONDITIONAL. Ch. 44. (See CONDITIONAL SALES OF GOODS).

SALES STABLE KEEPERS. Ch. 57. (See LIVERY, BOARDING AND SALE STABLE KEEPERS.)

SCHOOLS. Ch. 75.
Adjustment of assets and liabilities 264, 265
Alteration, adjustment of assets and liabilities 264
in limits of school districts 264
of boundaries 264
security of debentures 264
Annual school meeting 266
Audit, in rural and village districts 272
in town districts 273
Board, defined 253
Board of trustees 273, 274
duties of 275
Borrowing powers of district 281
approval of minister 285
authorization of loan by commissioner when no poll held 282
notice of 282
by note 281
for current expenses 281
debenture 281
for school site, buildings, etc 281
closing poll 284
complaints *re* conduct of poll 284
copy of by-law and notice of departure 283
corrupt practices 285
demand for poll 282
limits of debentures 285
provisos 286

The figures refer to the foot paging.

SCHOOLS—*Continued.*
Borrowing, limits of, minister shall countersign 289
date and form of 286
interest 286
registration of 289
term of 286
notice of intention to borrow 281
post notice 283
proceedings before J.P. 284
essentially irregular 285
record refusal to take declaration 283
penalty for false 284
return by J.P. 285
returning officer, returns to commissioner 284
regarding poll clerk 283
scrutineers 283
voters 283
declaration of 283
Chairman to forward minutes to department 259
Minister, defined 252
to make investigation of disputed elections, etc. 259
order erection of district 259, 261
notice in official gazette 259
powers of 254, 255
Compulsory education .....(See Truancy Act, 1910, 2nd Session)
Conduct of schools 289–292
Confirmation of existing districts, etc 300
Contested elections in towns and village districts 271
Conveyance of school children from one district to another 297, 298
Correction of error in order, etc 300
Council, defined 252
report of 256
Declaration of office 260
certificate of 260
Deferred school meetings 272
Department of education 253
administration of, by minister 254
defined 252
functions, management of 254
organization of 253
regulations of 254
Disorganization of school districts 264
District, borrowing powers of 281, 286
defined 252
disorganization of 264
existing confirmed 300
limits of, alteration 263, 264
name of 259
town changed to village 300
union of, public and separate 265
Disqualification of trustees by interest 280
Duties of chairman 277
principal 296
secretary 277
teacher 294, 295
treasurer 278
trustees and their offices 255
Educational council, members of, etc 256
Education of nonresident children 296, 297
Elections to fill vacancies 280
contested 271
Formation of, public school districts 256
Forms 301
First board of trustees 260
First school meeting, notice of, etc 257, 258
Inspector, defined 252
Interpretation 252
Investigation of disputed elections, etc 259

The figures refer to the foot paging.

SCHOOLS—*Continued.*
Meetings, annual, in rural and village districts....266–269
Meetings in town districts....269, 271
deferred.... 272
special.... 272
Name of first school district.... 259
alteration of.... 260
effect of.... 260
Non-resident children....296, 297
Notice of first school meeting.... 257
Order for erection of school district.... 259
Order, not to be invalidated for irregularity.... 300
corrections of errors in.... 300
Organization of board.... 261
first meeting of.... 261
Payment of teachers.... 293
Poll, for election of trustees.... 258
for formation of school district.... 258
Powers of minister.... 255
Penalties and prohibitions....298–300
Ratepayers, defined.... 253
special meetings of.... 272
Resident ratepayer, defined.... 253
Resignation of trustees.... 279
Returns, yearly and half-yearly to department.... 279
liability of trustee.... 279
Rural district, defined.... 252
Schedule.... 301
School site, in rural district.... 262
town or village district.... 263
Secretary, duties of.... 277
Separate schools, assessment, etc.... 262
Short title.... 252
Special meetings of ratepayers.... 272
Tax collector, statement of, at annual meeting.... 267
Teacher, association of.... 296
defined.... 253
dismissed, may appeal.... 293
duties of....294, 295
engagement and dismissal of.... 293
principal.... 296
qualification of.... 293
salary....293, 294
to give statement at annual meeting.... 267
Town district, defined.... 252
may be declared village district.... 300
Treasurer, duties of:.... 278
Trustees, a body corporate.... 273
cannot be teacher.... 300
disqualification of.... 279
duties of.... 275
election of.... 261
to fill vacancy.... 280
how nominated.... 258
time for.... 258
acclamation.... 258
resignation of.... 279
statement of, at annual meeting.... 268
terms of office.... 260
declaration of.... 260
certificate of.... 260
of new trustee.... 281
Union of public and separate school districts.... 265
Village district, defined.... 252

SCHOOL ASSESSMENTS. Ch. 105.
Adjudication on, by judge.... 489
Adjustment of accounts between districts.... 510

The figures refer to the foot paging.

SCHOOL ASSESSMENTS—*Continued.*
Arrears of taxes ... 499
Application to judge, for confirmation ... 488
payment after ... 490
Assessor, defined ... 481
trustee may be ... 481
Assessment ... 482–491
In rural districts ...
application of sections 5 to 24 ... 481
separate school districts ... 482
when owner unknown ... 482
In Town Districts ... 506
In Village Districts ... 491–506
application of sections 26 and 87 ... 491
exemptions ... 482
In Village and Town Districts ... 507–509
Court of Revision ... 493, 494
appeal from ... 494
appeal to ... 493
complaint as to assessment of third party ... 494
date of ... 493
notice of assessment ... 493
roll final when passed ... 494
Commencement ... 511
Minister of Education may declare district a village or town district ... 509
Executions against school districts ... 510, 511
Forms ... 512–523
Interpretation ... 481
Minimum tax ... 486
Order vesting title in crown ... 490
Rate of taxation, to be struck ... 496
limit of ... 496
Redemption of land sold ... 502, 503
transfer, in case of nonredemption ... 503
exonerates land from prior charges ... 503
Sale of land for taxes ... 499–502
Separate School District, assessment of owner ... 509
Short title ... 481
Taxes ...
In Rural Districts ... 485
a lien ... 486
distress for ... 487
interest on arrears ... 486
notice to be sent ... 486
paid to be entered on roll ... 487
payment of by minister ... 490
recovery of ... 487
rebate in ... 486
return of unpaid ... 488
suit for ... 487
In Village Districts ... 497
appropriation of ... 498
as special lien ... 499
collection of ... 497
collector's roll ... 497
collectors to name defaulters to board ... 498
actions thereon ... 498
disposition of surplus ... 498
levy by distress ... 498
rebate in ... 497
receipt and entry of payment ... 497
recovery of, as a debt ... 499
evidence ... 499
sale of distrained property ... 498
Tax roll ... 485, 486
Tax sale fund ... 504–506
Treasurer, defined ... 481
officer of court ... 511

The figures refer to the foot paging.

SCHOOL ASSESSMENTS—*Continued.*
Trustee, defined 481
may be assessor 481

SCHOOL ASSESSMENTS, AMENDED. Ch. 114 563

SCHOOL GRANTS. Ch. 106 524
Cases under section 165 of School Ordinance 527, 528
Commencement 528
Computation of averages 527
Each room to rank as a district 526
For, equipment, etc 525
standard higher than V, in town or villages 525
Interpretations 524
Maximum number of days 525
Minimum attendance 525
payment under clause 1(a) 525
Not to exceed 70 per cent. of teacher's salary 526
Payable at end of each term 526
or end of school year 526
to teacher for arrears of salary 526
Purchase of library or school equipment out of grant under clause 3 .. 527
Rural grants 524
schedule of 525
School closed by reason of disease 526
Short title 524
Special grant 527
Statement to be forwarded 527
Teacher attending convention 527
Under clause 4 if no inspection 526
Village and town grants 525
schedule of 525

SECURITY TO BE GIVEN BY PUBLIC OFFICERS. Ch. 13 13

SEDUCTION. Ch. 117 579

SEIZURE. EXEMPTIONS FROM. Ch. 27. (See EXEMPTIONS FROM SEIZURE) 28

SEIZURES FOR RENT AND EXTRA JUDICIAL. Ch. 34. (See DISTRESS FOR RENT) 40

SERVANTS AND MASTERS. Ch. 50. (See MASTERS AND SERVANTS) 115

SHEEP, PROTECTION OF FROM DOGS. Ch. 82. (See ANIMALS, PROTECTION FROM DOGS) 357

SHERIFFS AND DEPUTY SHERIFFS. Ch. 23 24

SLANDER. Ch. 30 36

SOCIETIES, BENEVOLENT AND OTHER. Ch. 66. (See BENEVOLENT AND OTHER SOCIETIES) 221

SOLEMNIZATION OF MARRIAGES. Ch. 46. (See MARRIAGES, SOLEMNIZATION OF) 98

STALLIONS AND BULLS. Ch. 78. (See ENTIRE ANIMALS) 318

STEAM BOILERS. Ch. 17 17

STOCK INJURED BY RAILWAY TRAIN. Ch. 83 358

STOCK, INSPECTION OF. Ch. 95. (See INSPECTION OF STOCK) 463

STRAY ANIMALS. Ch. 80. (See ESTRAY ANIMALS) 336

The figures refer to the foot paging.

STREAMS, POLLUTION OF. Ch. 86. (See POLLUTION OF STREAMS). 361

SUCCESSION DUTIES. Ch. 116 568
Actions in respect to 574
appeals in 574
costs 578
declaration as to liability of property transferred before death. 574
limitation of 578
Administrators (See Executors.)
Amount of duty 571
Appeal from assessment 574
Application of Ordinance 568
estates to which Ordinance does not apply 569
Appraisement may be directed 571
appeal from 574
Appraiser, valuation by 573
Assessing property liable to, mode of 573
Bonds, executors to file 572
Corporations not to allow transfer of stock till duty paid 577
Costs 578
Duty, action before, payable 574
amount of 571
lien on property transferred before death 574
on future estate, when payable 575
when no person entitled to present enjoyment 575
payment within eighteen months from death 576
certificate of 576
fraud 576
extension of time for by Lieutenant Governor in Council 577
by court 576
mode of enforcing 577
proviso as to annuities 576
to Treasurer of the Territories 577
recovery of by action 574
jurisdiction of court in 574
Executors, foreign, not to transfer stock till duty paid 577
may sell property to pay duty 577
to deduct or collect duty 577
to file inventory and bonds 572
Exemption from Ordinance 569
Fees of clerks of court 578
Payment of (See Duty.)
Property, amount of duty 571
annuities, etc 570
construction of clauses regarding 571
donationes mortis causa 570
liable to 569
of which deceased competent to dispose 570
passing under settlement 570
transferred by owner to self and other jointly 570
transferred in contemplation of death 569
within or outside Territories 569
Regulations, Lieutenant Governor in Council may make 578
Short title 568
Valuation may be directed 573
by appraiser 573

SUGAR FACTORIES. Ch. 104. (See BEET SUGAR FACTORIES) 480

SUNDAY. Ch. 91. (See LORD'S DAY, PROFANATION OF) 445

SURGEONS AND PHYSICIANS. Ch. 52. (See MEDICAL PROFESSIONS) 119

SUPPORT OF ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN. Ch. 118 580

TAX SALES, CONFIRMATION OF. Ch. 109 531
After redemption, purchaser's interest to cease 531
On application parties interested have notice 531

The figures refer to the foot paging.

TAX SALES—*Continued.*
Right to redeem ... 531
Repeal ... 532
Transfer *prima facie* evidence ... 531
When transfer conclusive evidence ... 532

TELEPHONE COMPANIES. Ch. 103. (See WATER, ETC., COMPANIES) 474

TENANCY IN COMMON. Ch. 37. (See LAND HELD BY TWO OR MORE PARTIES) ... 46

TERRITORIAL SECRETARY, DEPARTMENT OF. Ch. 7 ... 7

TERRITORIAL TREASURER. Ch. 10. (See TREASURY DEPARTMENT) 10

THRESHERS' LIENS Ch. 60 ... 131

TIME. Ch. 1. (See INTERPRETATION) ... 1

TOBACCO, USE OF BY MINORS. Ch. 92 ... 446

TRAINS, STOCK INJURED BY. Ch. 83. (See STOCK INJURED BY RAILWAY TRAINS) ... 358

TREASURY DEPARTMENT. Ch. 10 ... 10

TRUST COMPANIES. Ch. 112 ... 552
Compliance with Ordinance necessary ... 552
Company, appointment of as trustee, etc ... 552
approval of ... 552
exceptions ... 553
revocation of ... 553
acting as trustee, liability of ... 553
investigation of affairs ... 553
expenses borne by ... 553
may invest trust moneys ... 553
money paid in court deposit with ... 554
not to be appointed guardian of infant or lunatic ... 552
not to issue debentures ... 554
powers which may be given ... 554, 555
Deposit with of money paid in court ... 554
Investigation of affairs of ... 553
expense borne by company ... 553
Liability of company acting as trustee ... 553
Powers which may be given ... 554, 555
Short title ... 552
Trust company, meaning of ... 552
may invest trust money ... 553
not to issue debentures ... 554
powers given to ... 554, 555

TRUST CORPORATION OF CANADA, GENERAL. Ch. 93. (See GENERAL TRUST CORPORATION OF CANADA) ... 447

TRUSTEES. Ch. 119. (See ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES) ... 581

UNIVERSITY. Ch. 121 ... 615

USE OF TOBACCO BY MINORS. Ch. 92. (See TOBACCO, USE OF BY MINORS) ... 446

USEFUL BIRDS. Ch. 107. (See PROTECTION OF USEFUL BIRDS) ... 529

VETERINARY SURGEONS. Ch. 55 ... 122

VILLAGES. Ch. 72 ... 249

VITAL STATISTICS. Ch. 14 ... 14

The figures refer to the foot paging.

WATER, GAS, ELECTRIC AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES. Ch. 103 474
Application 474
Arbitration, where private property required 479
Breaking up of passages, etc 475
compensation on 475
Buildings, having different owners or tenants 475
in lieu of supply, to be supplied on request 476
supplying parts of 475
Companies, may require security from consumers 477
not to take property until compensation ascertained 476
powers of 474
limitations of 476
rights regarding mains and pipes 475
to supply buildings in line of supply by request 476
liability not affected 477
privileges of others 476
Compensation 475
Consent required of municipality or commissioner of public works 474
Disposal of surplus power 474
Entry of premises by employees of company 478
regulations of 478
penalties 478
Exemption from distress or seizure 476
Individual rights 476
Laying mains and wires in streets 475
Limitations of powers of company 476
Liability for failure of supply not affected 477
Location of works 476
Mains and wires in streets 475
companies rights on 475
Municipality or commissioner of public works, give consent 474
Nonpayment of rates, etc 477
Passages may be broken 475
compensation on 475
Private property not to be taken till compensation ascertained 476
Privileges of other companies 476
Power of companies 474
disposal of 474
limitations of 476
surplus 474
Prohibition and penalties 477
entry of premises by employees of company 478
penalties on 478
nonpayment of rates, etc 477
penalties for 477
removal of fittings, etc., where service discontinued 478
Property exempt from seizure 476
Removal of fittings, etc., where service discontinued 478
Security required from consumer 477
Supplying parts of buildings 475
Works, location of 476

WEEDS, NOXIOUS. Ch. 84. (See Noxious Weeds) 359

WIDOW. Ch. 101. (See Devolution of Estates) 472

WIFE AND CHILDREN, INSURANCE FOR BENEFIT OF. Ch. 49. (See Insurance for Benefit of Wife and Children) 108

WILLS. Ch. 119. (See Administration of Estates) 581

WINDING UP. Ch. 111. (See Companies Winding Up) 534

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION. Ch. 98. 469